

California Teachers Association

Organizational Handbook

2010-11



California Teachers Association
1705 Murchison Drive
Burlingame, California 94010
mail to:
P.O. Box 921
Burlingame, California 94011-0921
650.697.1400

President's Message

David A. Sanchez

President, California Teachers Association

CTA's **Organizational Handbook** is a testament to what the California Teachers Association is all about: an organization of educators that promotes the well-being of its members and advances the cause of free, universal and quality public education.

This handbook provides the framework and support for what we do. The policies are generated from our members, put forth by the various committees in our State Council of Education, approved by the 700-member State Council, carefully reviewed by a CTA Board committee, and finally, enacted by the Board. These policies are the guiding light for our organization and give us the authorization to advocate on behalf of our members and students.

We have always been an advocacy organization, dating back to our inception in 1863 when Superintendent of Public Instruction John Swett convened an institute in San Francisco that brought 100 state educators – all men – together. After hearing presentations on teaching practices, the educators passed a resolution and prepared a petition asking the Legislature and the voters to increase school apportionments.

Today we continue in the footsteps of our founders, though our membership has grown and changed dramatically, as has the enrollment of students in this state. Throughout my tenure as president, California has been in a major economic downturn that threatens our public school system.

Over the past two years, we have suffered unprecedented budget cuts. More than \$17 billion has been cut from California public schools and colleges in the last two years, equaling a cut of nearly \$3,000 per student. This is the single largest cut to public education since the Great Depression. And because of this, about 30,000 educators have lost their jobs. This is devastating to our schools,



especially at a time when we are facing so many challenges and mandates in improving academic achievement.

Yet despite this turn of events, our members have been undaunted. As they have in the past several years, our members this year turned up the heat on Sacramento. Again, they wrote letters and e-mails to their legislators, turned out on our Lobby Days to personally meet with their representatives, attended their school board meetings and held tight at the negotiating tables. The Oakland Education Association held a one-day

strike to call attention to the effect budget cuts were having on that district, while members in Capistrano were on strike for three days over the attempts by a recalcitrant school board to impose an 8 percent permanent pay cut on teachers.

Our teachers joined students, parents and local education coalitions throughout the state on March 4 to stand up for schools. Many of them posted local events and were connected to one another through our *Standupforschools.org* social network site. They held rallies, uploaded YouTube videos, and took hundreds of photos of their events. March 4 took on a life of its own.

As difficult as it is for our members to get out and protest after their days in the classrooms, it has been an invigorating practice, one that has let the state know that we mean business. As we approach the November general election, we again will be standing up for schools by electing pro-education candidates to the governor's office, the office of superintendent of public instruction, and to our Legislature.

I want to thank all of you who have given so freely of yourselves to participate in these actions on behalf of your students, your profession, and public education. We have a long road ahead of us, but in the end, we will all be better for it.

Contents

Accounting/Membership Accounting Department	22
Advisory Groups	14
Articles of Incorporation	45
Board of Directors	5
<i>Map of CTA Directorial Districts</i>	6
<i>Lists of Counties in CTA Directorial Districts</i>	7
Business and Support Services Division	22
Business Services	22
Bylaws	47
CTA/ABC Committee	13
CTA/NEA Retired	19
California Faculty Association	18
Central Services Department	22
Code of Ethics	37
Communications Department	21
Community College Association	18
Conference Coordination Center	22
Ethnic-Minority Delegate, NEA RA	38
Governance Chart	12
Governance Support Department	23
Governmental Relations Division	21
Higher Education	18
Human Resources Management Department (HRM)	23
Human Rights/Community Outreach Department	21
Independent College and University Faculty Association	19
Index: Names	281
Index: Topics	265
Instruction and Professional Development Department (IPD)	21
Integrated Systems and Strategies Department (ISSD)	23
Legal Services Department	22
Management Division	23
Member Benefits	23
Mission and Goals	4
National Education Association	10
<i>List of Counties in NEA Directorial Districts</i>	7
<i>Map of NEA Directorial Districts</i>	8
<i>NEA Directorial Districts</i>	9
Negotiations and Organizational Development Department (NOD)	23
Office Directory	26
Policies	121
Procedures	227
Professional Staff Directory	28
Program and Support Services	21
<i>CTA Management Chart</i>	20
Regional Offices	25
<i>Map of Counties Served by Regional Offices</i>	25
Regional Resource Center Offices	26
Risk Management and Business Initiatives Development	23
Service Center Councils	16
<i>Map of Service Center Councils</i>	15
Standing Rules	65
State Council of Education Committees and Officers	14
Student CTA/NEA-Student Program	19
Training, Information and Development Division (TID)	21

California Teachers Association

Statement of Mission

The California Teachers Association exists to protect and promote the well-being of its members; to improve the conditions of teaching and learning; to advance the cause of free, universal, and quality public education; to ensure that the human dignity and civil rights of all children and youth are protected; and to secure a more just, equitable, and democratic society.

Goals

To fulfill its mission, the California Teachers Association pursues the following goals.

- I. CTA plans and executes programs and strategies designed to enhance the quality of education for students and the professional and personal lives of its members.
- II. CTA assists its local chapters in bargaining for salaries and individual and employment rights in keeping with the academic and professional status of its members.
- III. CTA represents members in governmental relations—to influence state and federal legislation and actions by state and federal agencies.
- IV. CTA strengthens its role as the preeminent voice for public education in California—projects a strong, coherent and consistent image such that its members play the major role in shaping public policy on education.
- V. CTA represents members in professional and career development matters.
- VI. CTA represents members and provides a program of economic benefits and resources for members.
- VII. CTA works to maintain and expand its membership so as to remain effective in defending and advancing its members' interests.
- VIII. CTA maintains a governance system designed to achieve broad membership involvement and democratic decision-making.
- IX. CTA works to encourage ethnic minority member participation.
- X. CTA works to promote human and civil rights.
- XI. CTA maintains staff, hired in conformance with diversity principles, to serve its members.
- XII. CTA maintains internal and external communication systems to ascertain its members' priorities, to keep its members informed, and to improve its relations with the public.
- XIII. CTA implements NEA policies within California and works to influence the development and content of those policies.

CTA Officers and Board of Directors (2010-11)

David A. Sanchez, President – 2011
Dean E. Vogel, Vice President – 2011
Gail M. Mendes, Secretary-Treasurer – 2011

Larry Allen	(District A) – 2011
E. Toby Boyd	(District E) – 2011
Donald L. Bridge	(District K) – 2011
Tyrone V. Cabell	(District L) – 2013
Mikki Cichocki	(District O) – 2013
Elana Davidson	(District F) — 2012
Don Dawson	(District B) – 2012
Dana Dillon	(District D) – 2013
David Goldberg	(District J-LA) — 2012
Jim Groth	(District P) – 2013
Eric Heins	(District C) – 2013
Marty G. Meeden	(At Large) – 2011
George Melendez	(District H) – 2011
Theresa Montañó	(District J-HE) – 2013
Mary Rose Ortega	(District J-LA) – 2011
Cynthia Peña	(District G) – 2012
Jim Rogers	(District M) – 2012
Bonnie Shatun	(District I) – 2012
Marc Sternberger	(CTA/NEA Coordinating) – 2011
Michael Stone	(District N) – 2011
Curtis Washington	(At Large) — 2012

Carolyn Doggett, Executive Director

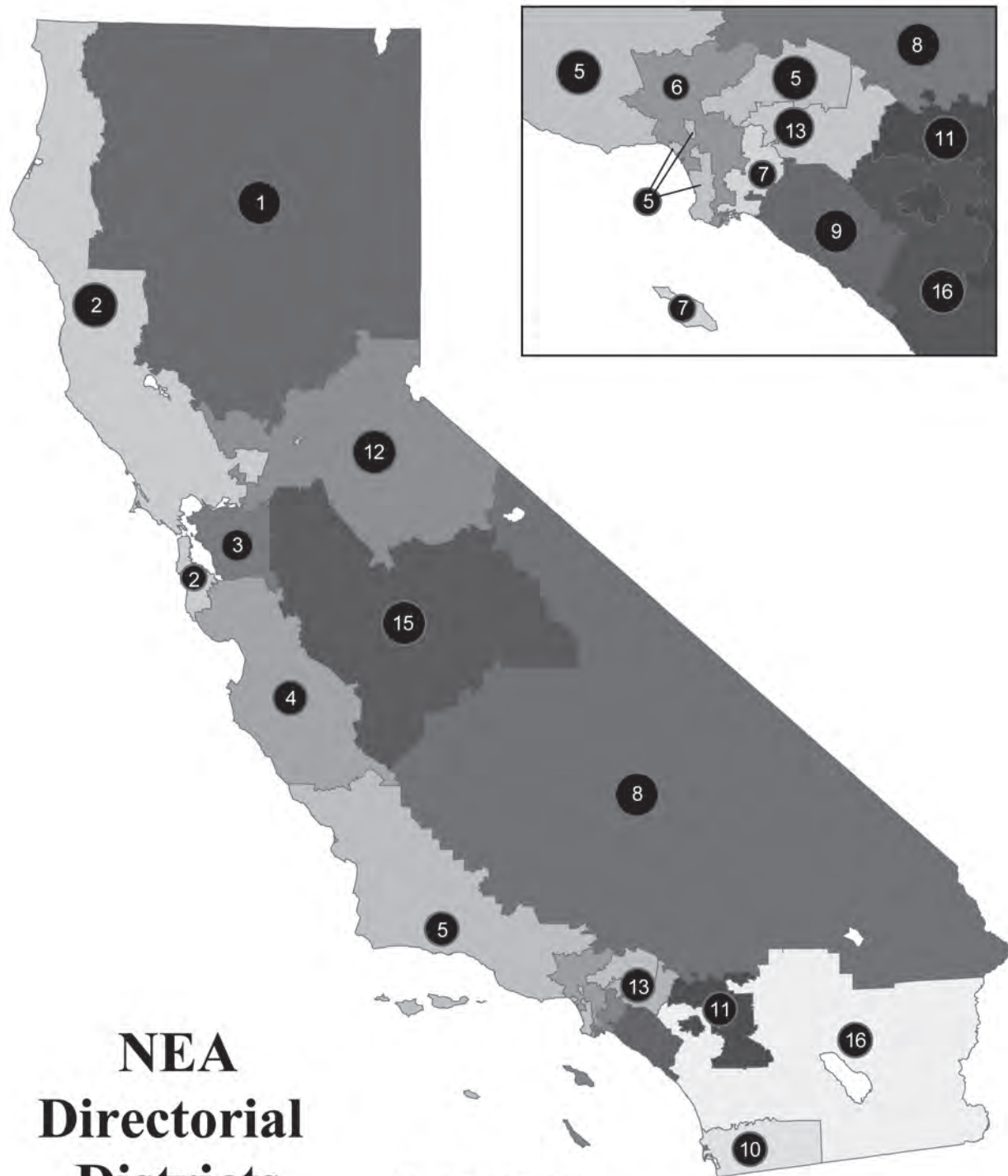
All terms expire on June 25th of the year indicated.



J-HE – Statewide, Two At-Large Directors – Statewide

Counties: CTA Directorial Districts (by Director)

A	(Allen)	Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Yolo, Lake, Sonoma, Napa, Marin, Solano, San Francisco <i>(Service Center Councils- Redwood, Golden Gate)</i>
B	(Dawson)	San Mateo, Alameda (part), Santa Clara (part) <i>(Service Center Councils - Golden Gate, Alcosta, Santa Clara)</i>
C	(Heins)	Contra Costa, Alameda (part) <i>(Service Center Council - Alcosta)</i>
D	(Dillon)	Siskiyou, Modoc, Trinity, Shasta, Lassen, Tehama, Plumas, Glenn, Butte, Sierra, Colusa, Sutter, Yuba, Nevada, Placer, El Dorado, Amador, Alpine, Calaveras, Tuolumne, Sacramento (part), Yolo <i>(Service Center Councils - Redding, Chico, Feather River, Capital)</i>
E	(Boyd)	Sacramento (part), San Joaquin <i>(Service Center Councils - Capital, Delta)</i>
F	(Davidson)	Merced, Mariposa, Fresno, Madera, Stanislaus <i>(Service Center Councils - Merced/Mariposa, Fresno/Madera, Stanislaus)</i>
G	(Peña)	San Benito, Santa Cruz, Monterey, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, Santa Clara (part) <i>(Service Center Councils - Central Coast, Channel Islands, Santa Clara)</i>
H	(Melendez)	Kings, Tulare, Kern, Inyo, Los Angeles (part), Mono <i>(Service Center Councils - Tulare/Kings, Sierra, High Desert)</i>
I	(Shatun)	Los Angeles (part) <i>(Service Center Council - Bay Valley)</i>
J-LA	(Goldberg, Ortega) . .	Los Angeles (UTLA) <i>(Service Center Council - UTLA)</i>
K	(Bridge)	Los Angeles (part), San Bernardino (part) <i>(Service Center Councils - Service Center One, San Gorgonio, Orange)</i>
L	(Cabell)	Los Angeles (part) <i>(Service Center Councils - Southeastern, Service Center One)</i>
M	(Rogers)	Orange (part), Riverside (part) <i>(Service Center Councils - Orange, San Gorgonio)</i>
N	(Stone)	Orange (part), San Diego (part) <i>(Service Center Councils - Orange, San Diego)</i>
O	(Cichocki)	San Bernardino (part), Riverside (part) <i>(Service Center Councils - San Gorgonio, High Desert)</i>
P	(Groth)	San Diego (part), Imperial <i>(Service Center Councils - San Diego, Imperial)</i>



NEA Directorial Districts

NEA Directorial Districts

NEA District	Service Center Councils
--------------	-------------------------

1	Chico Feather River Redding ESP NEA Life
2	Golden Gate Redwood
3	Alcosta
4	Central Coast Santa Clara
5	Bay Valley (part) Channel Islands
6 & 14	UTLA
7	Southeastern Bay Valley (part)
8	High Desert Sierra Tulare/Kings
9	Orange (part)
10	San Diego (part)
11	San Geronio (part)
12	Capital
13	SCC One Orange (part)
15	Delta Fresno/Madera Merced/Mariposa Stanislaus
16	Imperial San Diego (part) San Geronio (part)
17	Higher Education

NEA Directors for California

2010-11

Vacant	(District 1)
Claire J. Merced	(District 2) – 2012
Marc Sternberger	(District 3) – 2011
K.C. Walsh	(District 4) – 2013
Carol J. Mathews	(District 5) – 2013
Sonia Martin-Solis	(Districts 6 & 14) – 2013
Sue Cirillo	(Districts 6 & 14) – 2011
Margie Granado	(District 7) – 2012
Darla Bramlette	(District 8) – 2012
Kendall Vaught	(District 9) – 2012
Elizabeth Ahlgren	(District 10) – 2011
Katherine Underwood	(District 11) – 2012
George Sheridan	(District 12) – 2011
Sergio Martinez	(District 13) - 2013
Ron Edwards	(District 15) – 2012
Carole Bailey	(District 16) – 2011
Gilda M. Bloom	(District 17) – 2012
Michael Musser	(ESP At-Large) - 2012
Jolene Tripp	(ESP At-Large) 2011

NEA Alternate Directors

1. Doreen McGuire-Griggs (2013)
2. Peg Myers (2012)
3. Alexandra Condon (2011)

All terms expire on August 31st of the year indicated.

Paula Monroe, NEA Executive Committee Member

NEA Pacific Regional Office

Armand Tibero, Regional Director

1705 Murchison Dr., #100

Burlingame, CA 94010

Phone: 650.347.6000 – Fax: 650.552.5023

National Education Association

Headquarters 1201 16th Street, NW

Washington, D.C. 20036

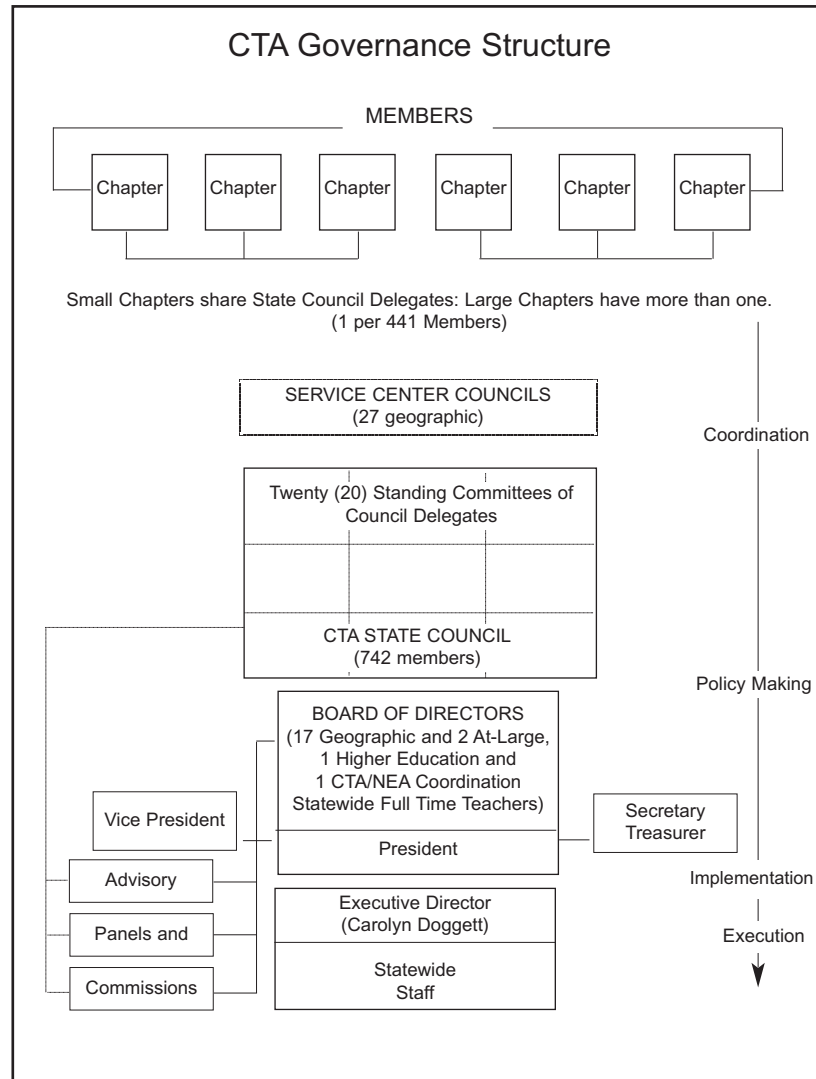
Phone: 202.833.4000 – Fax: 202.822.7974

Counties: NEA Directorial Districts (by Director)

1	(Vacant)	Colusa, Nevada, Sutter, Yuba, Sierra Siskiyou, Modoc, Trinity, Shasta, Lassen, Tehama, Plumas, Glenn, Butte
2	(Merced)	Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake, Sonoma, Napa, Marin, Solano, San Francisco, San Mateo
3	(Sternberger)	Alameda, Contra Costa
4	(Walsh)	Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, San Benito, Monterey
5	(Mathews)	Ventura, Los Angeles (part), San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara
6	(Cirillo and Martin-Solis)	Los Angeles (part)
7	(Granado)	Los Angeles (part)
8	(Bramlette)	Kings, Tulare, Kern, Inyo, Mono, San Bernardino (part), Los Angeles (part)
9	(Vaught)	Orange (part)
10	(Ahlgren)	San Diego (part)
11	(Underwood)	San Bernardino (part), Riverside (part)
12	(Sheridan)	Placer, Yolo, Sacramento, El Dorado, Amador, Alpine, Calaveras, Tuolumne
13	(Martinez)	Los Angeles (part), San Bernardino (part)
14	(Cirillo and Martin-Solis)	Los Angeles (part)
15	(Edwards)	San Joaquin, Stanislaus, Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno
16	(Bailey)	Imperial, Riverside (part), San Diego (part) San Bernardino (part)
17	(Bloom)	Higher Education

CTA Governance Structure

Governance in the California Teachers Association begins at the local, or chapter level. By secret ballot, members elect their own chapter officers as well as representatives to CTA's policy-making State Council of Education and delegates to NEA's Representative Assembly. The more than 755 State Council representatives, each of whom represents members in designated geographic districts throughout the State, in turn elect the three state-level CTA officers and the CTA Board of Directors. Special interest committees function through both the Council and the Board.



CTA/ABC Committee

2010-11

CTA Directorial District

A	Patrick Riggs, Chair	(2012)
O	Roslyn J. Jones, Vice Chair	(2011)
M	Heidi Chipman, Recording Secretary	(2011)
B	Greg Bonaccorsi	(2012)
F	Cheryl Fowlkes	(2013)
P	Christopher Prokop	(2013)
N	Michael Harrelson	(2012)
C	Terri Jackson	(2013)
G	Gayle Bilek	(2011)
I	Leslie Littman	(2011)
E	Robert Lynch	(2012)
K	Rick McClure	(2013)
J-LA	Hattie McFrazier	(2011)
D	Mike Patterson	(2012)
J-HE	Joann Sholars	(Higher Ed At-Large) (2013)
H	Karen Schuett	(2011)
J-LA	Floyd Worsham	(2012)
L	Madeline Shapiro	(2013)
At-Large	Roberto Rodriguez	(2012)
At-Large	Juan Caballero	(2013)

Advisory Groups
to the CTA Board of Directors
(other than State Council Advisory Committees)
2010-11

CTA Scholarship Committee

John Donato Rico, Chair

Cesar Chavez Awards Committee

Jose Alcala, Chair

Crisis Assistance Panel

Dean E. Vogel, Chair

Disaster Relief Committee

Gail M. Mendes, Chair

Diversity Advisory Panel

Sandra Fink, Chair

Endorsed Services, Advisory Panel on

Christopher Prokop, Chair

Equity and Human Rights Conference

Planning Committee

Gilda Bloom, Chair

Ethnic Minority Affairs Committee

Jose Alcala and Cliff Kusaba, Co-Chairs

**Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgender Issues
Advisory Committee**

Sue Cirillo and C. Scott Miller, Co-Chairs

Good Teaching Conference Planning Committee

Danette Brown, Chair

Governance Documents Advisory Committee

Les Nagasaki, Chair

Legal Services, Advisory Panel on

Janet Schafer, Chair

Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund

Sandra Thornton, Chair

**NEA Fund for Children and Public
Education Committee**

Marc Sternberger, Chair

Urban Issues Planning Committee

Linda Young, Chair

Vendor Evaluation and Screening Committee

Jesse Aguilar, Chair

State Council of Education
Standing Policy Committees of the Council
Committees and Officers — Chairs / Vice Chairs
2010-11

Alternative, Career & Technical Education

Hank Mollet/Joa Jones

Assessment and Testing

Cliff Kusaba /Peggie Myers

Civil Rights in Education

Gilda Bloom /Cecily Myart-Cruz

Communications

Katie Young/Lysa Sassman

Credentials and Professional Development

Harold Acord/ Alexandra Condon

Curriculum and Instruction

Daly Jordan Koch/Patty Hlinka

Early Childhood Education

Sue Allen/Monique Segura

Financing Public Education

Eric Padgett/Mitch Olson

Language Acquisition and Development

Blanca Anderson/Donna Meade

Negotiations

Mary Strobidge/Chris Francis

Political Involvement

Tim Sbranti/Mary Dick

Professional Rights and Responsibilities

Greg Bonaccorsi/Laura Finco

Retirement

Maggie Ellis/John Anderson

School Safety / School Management

Mark Kotch/Linda Chan

Special Education

Barbara Schulman/Faith Brandsetter

State Legislation

Pat Massulli/Mark Murray

Student Support Services

Patty Blume Taylor/Gerald Gandolfo

Teacher Evaluation and Academic Freedom

Robert Ellis /Al Reyes

**Board Advisory Committees that meet at
State Council**

Budget

Gail M. Mendes/TBA

Elections and Credentials

Leslie Littman /Maryann McDonald

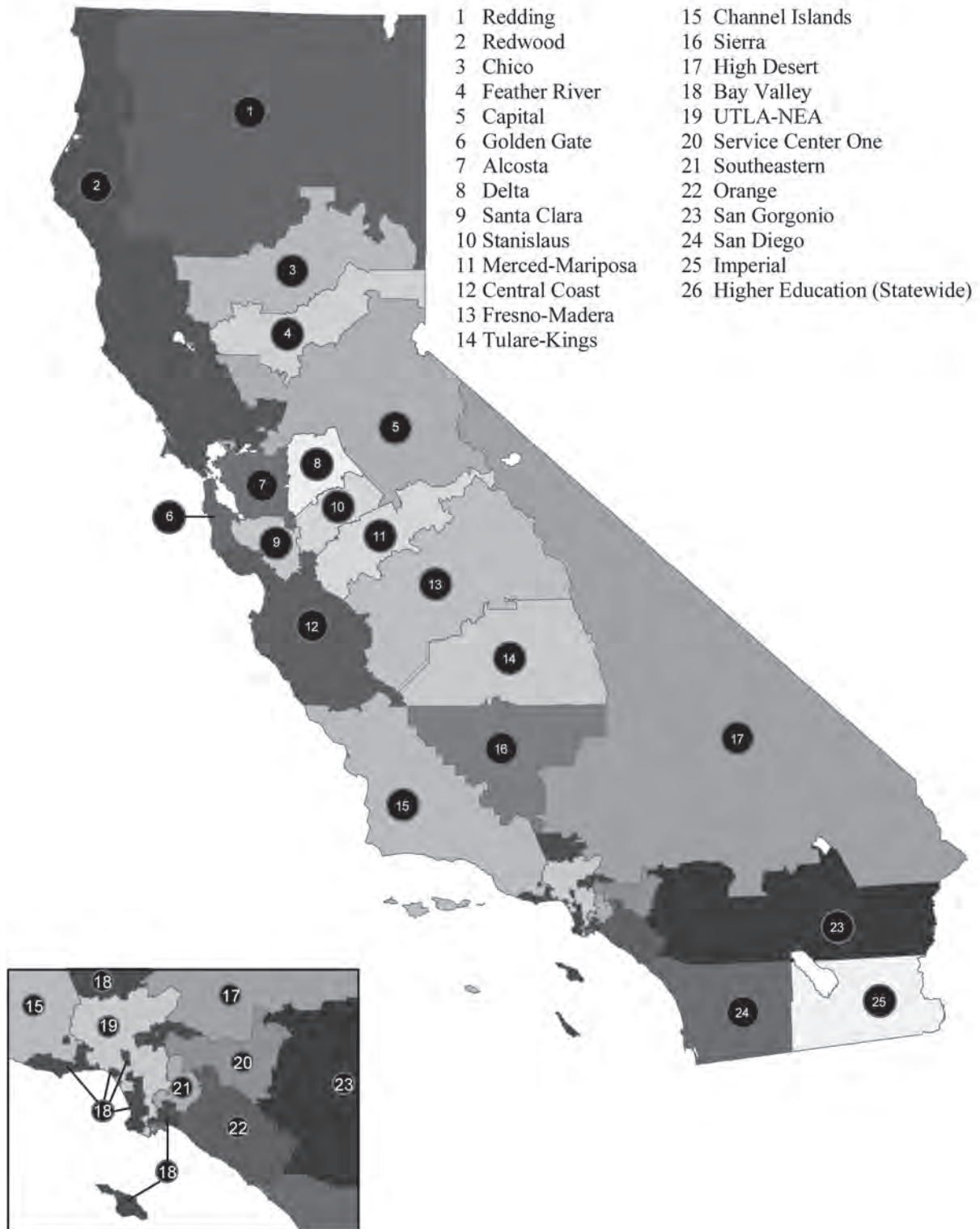
Representation

TBA

Service Center Councils

Gerald Gandolfo/Charmaine Kawaguchi

Service Center Council Districts



Service Center Councils

Gerald Gandolfo, *Statewide Chair*

Charmaine Kawaguchi, *Statewide Vice Chair*

Bruce Matlock, *Staff Consultant* | **Norma Potter**, *Staff Consultant*

Alcosta (Region I)

Charmaine Kawaguchi, *Chair*
Kerry Moriarty, *Staff Consultant*
2177 Diamond Boulevard
Concord 94520
925.676.2822
Fax: 925.676.2915
kmoriarty@cta.org

Bay Valley (Region III)

Marc Hyatt, *Chair*
Jeff Good, *Staff Consultant*
6095 Bristol Parkway, Suite 100
Culver City 90230
310.215.0326
Fax: 310.215.0341
jgood@cta.org

Capital (Region II)

Mike Patterson, *Chair*
Maryann Luckinbill, *Staff Consultant*
4100 Truxel Road
Sacramento 95834
916.288.4943
Fax: 916.288.4946
mluckinbill@cta.org

Central Coast Counties (Region I)

John Aaron, *Chair*
Jim Gutman, *Staff Consultant*
928 E. Blanco Road, Suite 100
Salinas 93901
831.783.3200
Fax: 831.783.3211
jgutman@cta.org

Channel Islands (Region III)

Layne Wheeler, *Chair*
Mary Jordan, *Staff Consultant*
1930 Outlet Center Drive
Oxnard 93036
805.485.1706
Fax: 805.485.1658
mjordan@cta.org

Chico (Region II)

Janell Smith, *Chair*
Mike Higginson, *Staff Consultant*
1430 East Avenue, Suite 1
Chico 95926
530.345.9743
Fax: 530.345.1839
tyates@cta.org

Delta (Region II)

Stanton Smith, *Chair*
Jan Hastings, *Staff Consultant*
Vicki Marien, *Staff Consultant*
7330 N. West Lane, #3
Stockton 95208
209.478.6091
Fax: 209.478.5923
jananha@sbcglobal.net
vmarien@sbcglobal.net

Feather River (Region II)

Sandra L. Boone, *Chair*
Catherine McGuigan, *Staff Consultant*
950 Tharp Road, #901
Yuba City 95993
530.755.2082
Fax: 530.755.0641
cmcguigan@cta.org

Fresno/Madera (Region II)

Donna M. Dreith, *Chair*
Carol Reichert, *Staff Consultant*
5330 N. Fresno Street
Fresno 93710
559.222.6593
Fax: 559.222.9827
creichert@cta.org

Golden Gate (Region I)

Elaine Merriweather, *Chair*
Ara Prigian, *Staff Consultant*
333 Hatch Drive
Foster City 94404
650.577.5150
Fax: 650.577.5160
aprigian@cta.org

High Desert (Region II & IV)

Sharon Vega, *Chair*
Elisa Gusdal, *Staff Consultant*
9329 Mariposa Road, #105
Hesperia 92344
760.244.2239
Fax: 760.244.1665
egusdal@cta.org

Higher Education

Ron Norton Reel, *Chair*
Alan J. Frey, *Staff Consultant*
4100 Truxel Road
Sacramento 95834
916.288.4900
Fax: 916.288.4912
afrey@cta.org or ajfcta@aol.com

Imperial County (Region IV)

Karen Wilcox, *Chair*
Ernie Bristow, *Staff Consultant*
2419 La Brucherie Road
Imperial 92251
760.355.4600
Fax: 760.355.0906
ebristow@cta.org

Merced/Mariposa (Region II)

Joel J. Knox, *Chair*
Paul Chambers, *Staff Consultant*
Rolf Tallberg, *Staff Consultant*
510 W. Main Street, Suite E
Merced 95340
209.723.8871
Fax: 209.723.9598
pchambers@cta.org
rtallberg@cta.org

Orange (Region IV)

Vicki Soderberg, *Chair*
Norma Potter, *Staff Consultant*
281 N. Rampart Street, #A
Orange 92868
714.978.8861
Fax: 714.978.2423
npotter@cta.org

Redding (Region II)

Steve Piffero, *Chair*
Cork McGowan, *Staff Consultant*
760 Cypress Avenue, Suite 310
Redding 96001
530.243.5623
Fax: 530.243.5813
cmcgowan@cta.org

Service Center Councils

Redwood (Region I)

Pat Sabo, *Chair*
Ed Hasson, *Staff Consultant*
4300 Redwood Highway, Suite 200
San Rafael, CA 94903
415.479.6616
FAX: 415.479-6431

Helen O'Donnell, *Staff Consultant*
2490 Guerneville Road
Santa Rosa 95403
707.544.1075
Fax: 707.544.9238
ehasson@cta.org
aodonnell@cta.org

San Diego (Region IV)

Peg Myers, *Chair*
Tim O'Neill, *Staff Consultant*
5353 Mission Center Road, Suite 105
San Diego 92108
619.683.3990
Fax: 619.683.3994
toneill@cta.org

San Geronio (Region IV)

Roslyn Jones, *Chair*
Ken Johnson, *Staff Consultant*
735 Carnegie Drive, #240
San Bernardino 92408
909.890.4520
Fax: 909.890.2461
kjohnson@cta.org

Santa Clara County (Region I)

John Lindner, *Chair*
Michelle Washington, *Staff Consultant*
34 S. Second Street, Suite 206
Campbell 95008
408.866.9494
Fax: 408.866.3739
mwashington@cta.org

Service Center One (Region III)

Sheralee Heckroth, *Chair*
Susana Salas, *Staff Consultant*
3175-C Sedona Court
Ontario 91764
909.476.2367
Fax: 909.980.8106
ssalas@cta.org

Sierra (Region II/III)

Darla Bramlette, *Chair*
Mike Ford, *Staff Consultant*
3409 Calloway Drive #202
Bakersfield 93312
661.587.1366
Fax: 661.587.1365
mford@cta.org

Southeastern (Region III)

Gerald Gandolfo, *Chair*
Patricia Williams, *Staff Consultant*
11745 E. Telegraph Road
Santa Fe Springs 90670
562.478.1377
Fax: 562.478.1432
pwilliams@cta.org

Stanislaus County (Region II)

Linda Kraus, *Chair*
Steve Miller, *Staff Consultant*
3900 Mitchell Road
Ceres 95307
209.537.0702
Fax: 209.537.4049
smiller@cta.org

Student CTA

Areli Dohner-Chavez, *Chair*
Gail Watts, *Staff Consultant*
P.O. Box 921
Burlingame 94011
650.552.5346
Fax: 650.552.5018
gwatts@cta.org

Tulare/Kings Counties (Region II)

Myndi Hardgrave, *Chair*
Marla Reyes, *Staff Consultant*
301 W. School Avenue
Visalia 93291
559.733.7706
Fax: 559.739.7863
mreyes@cta.org

UTLA/NEA (Region III)

Ana Valencia, *Chair*
Denise Rockwell-Woods, *Staff Consultant*
3303 Wilshire Blvd., 10th floor
Los Angeles 90010
213.368.6266
Fax: 213.251.9891
drockwell@utla.net

Higher Education

Affiliated Associations

Community College Association

The Community College Association, CTA-NEA, is the largest community college faculty organization in California. CCA members, drawn from all 107 California community college campuses, provide leadership for endeavors to achieve academic excellence, exclusive representation for collective bargaining, and political action on behalf of community college students, faculty and programs of study. Its official publication is the *CCA Advocate*.

Executive Committee

Ron Norton Reel, *President*
Lynette Nyaggah, *Vice President*
David Milroy, *Secretary*
Jim Weir, *Treasurer*

Board of Directors

Jessica Morris, District A
Keith Law, District B
JoAnn Cataldo, District C #1
Elizabeth Maloney, District C #2
Brad Reynolds, District D
Michael Smith, District E
John Fincher, District F
Luisa Howell, District G
DeWayne Sheaffer, District H #1
Jim Newman, District H #2
Linda Borla, District I
Paula Jacobs, District J
Dorothy Reina, District K
Gayla Finnell, District L
Phyllis Hall, Ethnic/Racial Minority At-Large
John Martin, Part-Time Faculty At-Large, North
John Sullivan, Part-Time Faculty At-Large, South
Debra Blanchard, Women's At-Large
Joan Sholars, CTA/ABC-PAC
Theresa Montaño, CTA Board of Directors
Gilda Bloom, NEA Board of Directors

State Headquarters Office

4100 Truxel Rd, Sacramento 95834
Telephone: 916.288.4921 / Fax: 916.288.4911
www.cca4me.org

California Faculty Association

The California Faculty Association is the exclusive collective bargaining agent for the 20,000 full- and part-time California State University faculty, coaches, librarians and counselors employed on the 23-campus CSU system. CFA is affiliated with CTA-NEA and with other state and national organizations.

Officers

Lillian Taiz, *President*
Kim Geron, *Vice President*
John Halcon, *Secretary*
Peter Kreysa, *Treasurer*
Andy Merrifield, *Associate Vice President, North*
David Bradfield, *Associate Vice President, South*
Jonathan Karpf, *Associate Vice President Lecturers, North*
Elizabeth Hoffman, *Associate Vice President, Lecturers, South*
Cecil Canton, *Associate Vice President, Affirmative Action*

Lecturers' Representatives

Jacki Booth

Affirmative Action Representatives

Linda Turner Bynoe and Theresa Montano

Chapter President Representatives

Elizabeth Cara, Susan Green, Richard Saenz and
Lillian Vega Castaneda

Committee Chairs

Chris Haynes, *Contract Development/Bargaining Strategy*
Jeff Tan, *Counselors*
Eloise McQuown, *Librarians*
Emma Gibson, *Membership/Organizing*
John Travis, *Political Action/Legislation*
Tom McCoy, *Representation*
Dieter Renning, *Retired Faculty*

CHESU Representative

Tom Pinkava

Los Angeles Office

5933 W. Century Blvd., Suite 220, Los Angeles 90045
Telephone: 310.641.4430 / Fax: 310.410.1240
Judith Kurylak, *Business Manager*
Bernhard Rohrbacher, *Director of Representation*
Michelle Cerecerez, *Southern Organizing Director*

Sacramento Office

980 9th Street, Suite 2250, Sacramento 95814
Telephone: 916.441.4848 / Fax: 916.441.3513
Patricia Lee, *General Manager*
Chris Garland, *Political Director*
Larry Hendel, *Northern Organizing Director*
Carla Pinkney, *Special Projects Manager*
Alice Sunshine, *Communications Director*

Higher Education

Affiliated Associations

Independent California College and University Faculty Association

The Independent California College and University Faculty Association is the CTA-NEA affiliated faculty organization representing the independent and private higher education academic community in California. ICCUFA provides a forum for the exchange of varying viewpoints, research and issues among member in private higher education institutions.

Executive Board

David Esselstrom, *President, (Azusa Pacific University)*
Dwayne Little, *Vice President, Membership,*
(Point Loma University)
Vacant, *Secretary,*

Newsletter Mailing Address:
David Esselstrom
English Department
Azusa Pacific University,
P.O. 7000
Azusa, CA 91702-7000

Student CTA/NEA-Student Program

Student CTA/NEA-Student Program is the largest student organization in California, with members on more than 100 community college, college and university campuses. The Association brings together pre-professionals across the State to address teacher quality, community outreach and political action.

Executive Board

Areli Dohner-Chavez, *President*
Rebecca O'Haver, *Executive Vice President*
Jennifer Bailey and Kelsey Leachman,
Northern Vice Presidents
Kristina Hohmann and Samantha Pullen,
Southern Vice Presidents
Tyson Rath, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Margaret-Suzanne Bell, *Communications Editor*
Marvin Pastora and TBD,
Ethnic Minority Representatives

Staff Consultant

Gail Watts
1705 Murchison Drive
Burlingame, 94010
650.697.1400 / Fax: 650.552.5018
gwatts@cta.org

CTA/NEA Retired

CTA/NEA Retired

CTA/NEA-Retired is an active affiliate of CTA and of NEA-Retired, and sends delegates to CTA's State Council of Education and NEA's Representative Assembly. Representing its members at the State Capital, at CalSTRS meetings, and in local chapters. CTA/NEA-Retired is the only retiree organization affiliated with the professional organizations. Membership is open to any retired CTA member, and active members may join as Pre-Retired Subscribers.

Executive Board

Ed Foglia, *President*
201 Ravenwood Court
Granite Bay 95746
916.797.3715 or edndonna@surewest.net

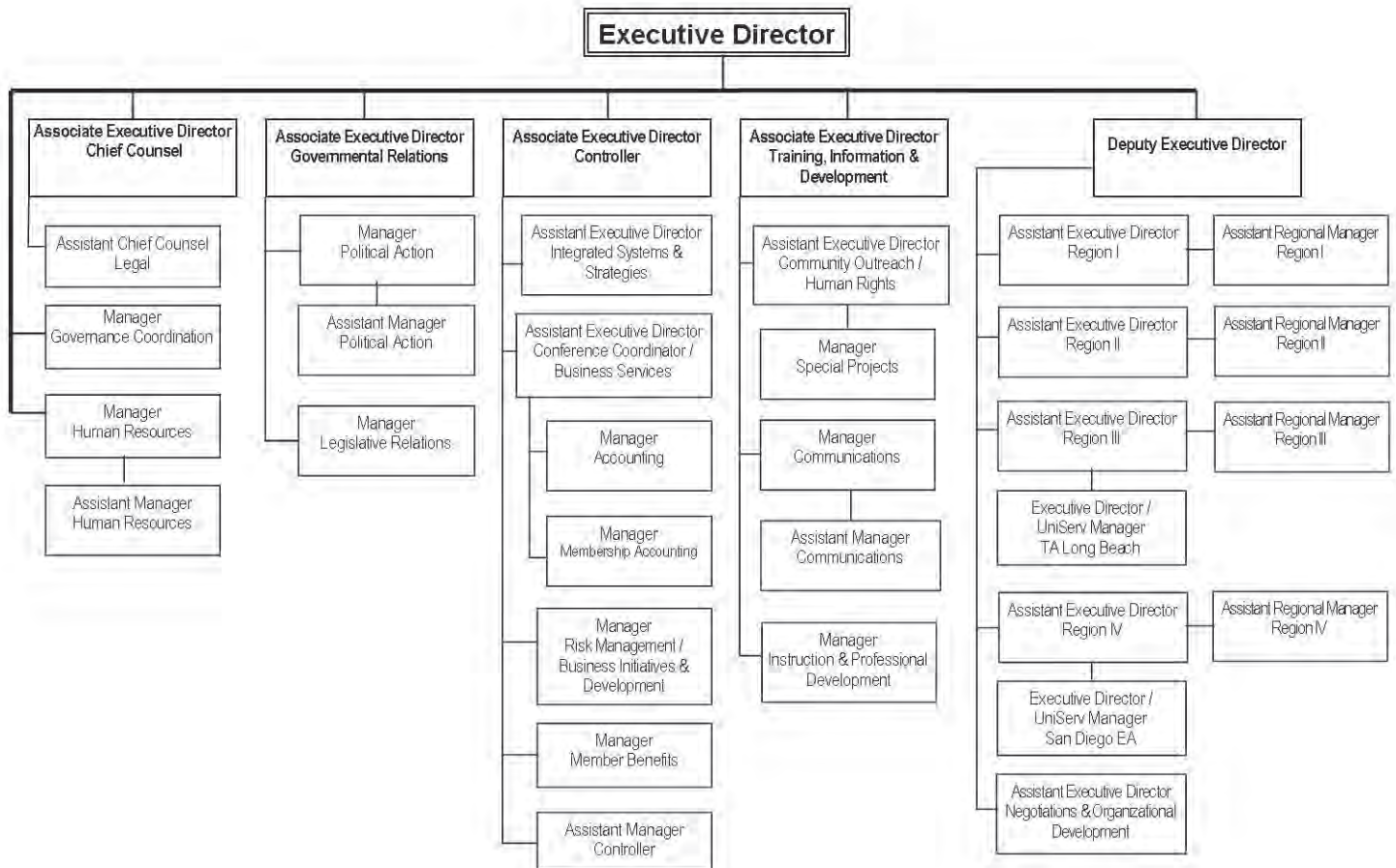
Sherry Lynn Russo, *Vice President*
1162 South Ridge Court
Concord, CA 94515
925.689.4237 or sherrylynn@aol.com

Staff Consultant

Manny Ayan, *Staff Consultant*
1705 Murchison Drive
Burlingame, 94010
650.552.5204 / Fax: 650.552.5018
mayan@cta.org

CTA Management

Headed by the executive director, the Management Division provides for: assistance to CTA executive officers, Board of Directors and other governance groups in the formulation of goals, objectives and policies in accordance with the needs and desires of CTA membership; planning and execution of governance-directed programs designed to fulfill CTA goals and objectives; coordination and direction of all staff activities; and legal assistance to the Association when CTA is defendant or plaintiff, including matters between the Association and its employees.



CTA Units Providing Statewide Programs and Support Services

Programs and Services

Training, Information and Development Division

Training, Information and Development Division, under the overall supervision of an Associate Executive Director, comprises of three departments; Communications, Human Rights/Community Outreach, and Instruction and Professional Development.

Communications

The Communications Department, with staff in Burlingame, Santa Fe Springs, Sacramento and San Diego, provides for external (public and media) and internal (membership) promotion of CTA goals, achievements and concerns. The department is responsible for publicizing a positive educator image in the press, on the Internet, and on radio and television; directing statewide media activities; supporting local chapters in their bargaining, political action and public relations programs; development and production of membership promotion materials; publication of *California Educator*, *CCA Advocate*, *CTA Insider*, www.cta.org, writing documents and other materials in response to CTA governance needs; and promoting statewide CTA political action efforts.

Human Rights/Community Outreach

The Human Rights Department serves as a resource for staff and members on social justice issues related to equity, human and civil rights. The department is also responsible for the annual Equity and Human Rights Conference; provides training programs for members on a variety of critical topics; administers the CTA Scholarships, Cesar E. Chavez Awards Program, the Martin Luther King Jr. Scholarship Program, the GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship Program and the Human Rights Awards Program; serves as consultant to the Ethnic Minority Affairs Committee which is comprised of representatives of CTA's four ethnic minority caucuses; coordinates programs with Service Centers and local Human Rights and Women's Issues Contacts on civil-rights issues; assists in promoting policies and practices to eliminate discrimination based on race, creed, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, age, or physical challenges; coordinates Student CTA and CTA/NEA-Retired programs; and promotes teacher recruitment through Club Ed: Teachers for Tomorrow programs.

The goal of the Community Outreach Department is to assist local chapters and service center councils develop

working relationships within communities and facilitate involvement in meeting the needs of students and CTA members. The Community Outreach Department will help any local CTA chapter or service center council develop their own community outreach plan. The department exists, to identify with the communities we serve by engaging parents, teachers, business and community leaders around issues that affect children and public education. The department emphasizes involvement in communities, especially communities of color, which open doors for CTA members. This involvement enables the department to directly address those issues that affect all children's ability to learn. The department features the 'Community Outreach Strand' at the CTA Summer Institute to emphasize community involvement by our members.

Instruction and Professional Development

With personnel in Burlingame, Foster City, Natomas, Santa Fe Springs and Norco, the IPD Department works with leaders, teachers and staff to advance CTA's agenda to change schools. Training and technical assistance available from the department include resources for members and staff on educational issues for bargaining, lobbying and communications; training for members on educational issues at Regional, Service Center, and Chapter conferences; in-depth research and publications on important educational issues; technical assistance to Chapters on school change generally and the education of English learners and special education children, in particular; and statewide education conferences for teachers and teacher leaders (eg: One-day Intensive, Good Teaching Conferences, Changing Schools [QEIA] track of the Summer Institute).

Governmental Relations Division

The Governmental Relations Division, in Sacramento, is organized to maximize teacher impact on the political process. It is responsible for all monitoring and affecting all laws and funding related to California public schools and members. Headed by an associate executive director, the division provides for legislative advocacy and coordinates political action programs to achieve Association goals. It provides political education for teachers to promote membership involvement in assessing and supporting political candidates and positions; coordinates testimony before Senate and Assembly hearings, and other regulatory agencies.

CTA Units Providing Statewide Programs and Support Services

Note: Member contributions for California candidate campaign support are donated through the CTA/ABC Committee. Contributions for Congressional and Presidential candidate campaign support are donated through the National Education Association Fund for Children and Public Education.

Legal Services Department

The Legal Services Department provides highly effective legal representation to CTA members and chapters. Legal department staff attorneys and a network of law firms throughout the state work cooperatively to provide legal advice, litigation services and training in employment and education law. The department represents chapters and individual members to protect and expand rights afforded to education employees under the state collective bargaining law and to enforce collective bargaining agreements through arbitration. The department also provides legal advice and representation to members in a variety of employment related legal disputes including dismissal proceedings, layoffs, credential investigations, STRS disability allowance appeals, disability discrimination claims, and salary disputes. If a member is accused of a criminal offense related to employment the department provides expert criminal representation. The department also represents CTA and its members in major litigation to defend Proposition 98, secure the right to effectively participate in the political process, and defend the free speech rights of teachers.

The work of the department extends far beyond the courtroom. Staff attorneys work together with other CTA staff and leaders to advance the goals of CTA by providing training to staff and members on a variety of employment and education law issues, assisting in reviewing pending legislation, participating in political campaigns and staffing state council committees.

The department also administers the professional liability insurance program that provides coverage to CTA members when employment related lawsuits and criminal charges are filed against them. Members may access CTA provided legal services by contacting local association representatives.

Support Services

Business and Support Services Division

Headed by the Associate Executive Director/Controller, the Business and Support Services Division includes: Accounting/Membership Accounting, Business Services, Central Services, Conference Coordination Center, Integrated Systems and Strategies Department, Member Benefits and Risk Management/Business Initiatives.

Accounting/Membership Accounting

The department provides for coordination and maintenance of financial data and membership data; verification, processing, recording, monitoring of all receipts and disbursements in compliance with CTA policies and procedures; preparation of financial statements and reports for association members, chapters, leadership, staff, external auditors and other entities as required; facilitation of preparing, implementing and monitoring the budget process with Budget Committee; training and support of agency fee procedures to locals chapters; assistance to chapters, school districts, members and staff regarding membership enrollment and dues accounting matters; training in the areas of treasurer responsibilities and membership processing, and general accounting and other financial services.

Business Services

The Business Services Department (BSD) works closely with CTA departments and regions to determine capital needs as well as works to secure favorable pricing and terms on a variety of goods and services acquired by the Association. BSD works closely with other departments in the Business Division regarding application software selection and implementation as well as enhancements and upgrades to current business systems, office machines and processes.

Central Services

Central Services, located in Burlingame and Santa Fe Springs, provides for development, production, distribution and storage of printed materials; reception and switchboard; processing of mail; staff assistance to leadership at State Council, conferences, and workshops as required; warehousing and distribution of archived records and office supplies; building maintenance, and facilities planning and mortgages.

Conference Coordination Center

The Conference Coordination Center manages all logistical aspects of the CTA statewide conferences. The Conference Coordination Center participates on conference

CTA Units Providing Statewide Programs and Support Services

planning committees; develops and distributes conference registration marketing materials and brochures; coordination of professional growth and university credit; performs site selection and contract negotiations; coordinates outside speakers, presenters and vendors, including negotiating any contractual obligations; develops and scores conference evaluations; and provides all onsite support at CTA statewide conferences.

Integrated Systems and Strategies Department

The Integrated Systems and Strategies Department, (ISSD) provides technical resources to CTA associate and professional staff, as well as local chapters and UniServ offices throughout the state. ISSD's focus is to provide specialized skills and resources to CTA regions and departments through joint development and implementation of technology-related projects and processes. ISSD also works nationally with the NEA and other state affiliates on joint initiatives that leverage skills and expertise while directly benefiting our members and staff.

Member Benefits

The department develops, negotiates, administers and oversees the association's affinity Member Benefit programs including auto and home insurance, group life and disability plans, credit card plans, discount and entertainment programs and credit union services. It acts as the plan administrator for the CTA Economic Benefits Trust, which funds no-cost automatic death and dismemberment, well-baby and health information programs. And, it works in partnership with NEA Member Benefits to promote NEA sponsored programs to CTA members. This includes providing resources and support to various CTA board advisory committees, and developing and implementing training programs at the local and regional levels for new members, site representatives and chapter leaders. Additionally the department releases the publications and consumer guides that promote CTA's Member Benefit programs.

Risk Management/Business Initiatives & Development

The department is responsible for the strategic development, implementation and oversight of new programs and services for CTA members including CTA's Investment Education Program. Additionally the department is the named administrator for the CTA Economic Benefits Trust and provides oversight and compliance responsibilities for the Trust. The Trust provides various health and welfare programs and services including a no-cost death and accidental death benefit, well-baby program, investment education and other permissible benefits. The department provides resources and services to CTA for its corporate health and welfare and retire-

ment plans and association sponsored VEBAs.

Other responsibilities include administration of CTA's corporate and chapter business insurance program including Association Professional Liability, Directors and Officers, Workers' Compensation, Fidelity Bond coverage and other insurance services for CTA and its affiliates. Risk management services are provided to CTA and chapter affiliates. The department is responsible for the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships and services including financial services programs such as 403(b) and 457 plans, market research and investment education programs.

Management Division

Headed by the executive director and the deputy executive director, the Management Division includes Human Resources Management, Negotiations and Organizational Development, the four regional offices, and associated and affiliated organizations.

Governance Support Department

The Governance Support Department provides for the coordination of all governance functions, including scheduling, logistics, recordkeeping and administrative support services for the State Council of Education, Board of Directors and Executive Officers. The department also coordinates California's participation in the NEA Representative Assembly and provides logistical and administrative support for the California Caucus meetings. The department manager reports, within the overall CTA staff structure, to the Executive Director.

Human Resources Management

The Human Resources Management Department, located in Burlingame, provides for coordination of employee and labor relations; development and maintenance of systematic records of personnel policy, employee performance and personnel files; coordination of CTA's Diversity Program and NEA UniServ Pre Employment Development Program; coordination of employee recruitment/selection process; coordination of employee benefits and retirement programs; assistance to management and staff with employee training and development; assistance to chapters that employ their own staff; implements and maintains CTA's safety programs; and provides counseling and coaching services to management.

Negotiations and Organizational Development Department

The Negotiations and Organizational Development Department (NODD) provides resources and expertise in a variety of areas for primary contact staff and members. An essential function of the department is bargaining assistance in

CTA Units Providing Statewide Programs and Support Services

the areas of school budget analysis, mediation, fact-finding and organizing around bargaining issues.

CTA Search is an additional resource available to chapter presidents, bargaining chairs and CTA staff. Password-protected, this website provides access to collective bargaining agreements, arbitrations, fact-finding reports, ESEA and II/USP bargaining language, and other data bases throughout California.

The department develops, delivers and coordinates training programs on issues that have bargaining impact. The programs include the multiple-day training sessions for staff members to help ensure they remain current on relevant issues as well as assisting in the preparation and delivery of training programs in areas such as accountability, Organizing for Power, Bargaining skill development, and Interest Based Bargaining — Training of Trainers program for staff and school management representatives. NODD also has primary responsibility for the organization and implementation of the CTA Staff Intern Program.

The Presidents Conference, Summer Institute, Urban Issues Conference and Rural Issues Conference are primary focal points of the department in our ongoing efforts to offer conferences that are educational and enjoyable for members and elected leaders. NODD Specialists and the NODD Manager also provide assistance in their roles as consultants to a variety of CTA workgroups and State Council committees.

The NOD Department maintains databases on school district budgets, salary settlements and schedules, health benefits, and charter schools. The department has developed several software programs for use by staff and bargaining teams to assist in salary schedule development (SSA), district budget analysis (BEN), and other information to support collective bargaining in local CTA chapters.

The department provides training on the annual State Budget as well as training programs on school finance, health benefits, and budget analysis. It conducts workshops at CTA's annual Presidents Conference, the CTA Rural Issues Conference, and leadership conferences conducted by the four CTA regions as well as local chapters and UniServ Units. The department works closely with Governmental Relations as CTA follows and advocates for school finance legislation. The department provides consultation to the School Safety, Retirement, Negotiations and the Financing Public Education committees of the State Council of Education.

Regional Offices

CTA's four regional offices provide assistance with chapter organization, including leadership development; liaison with chapters; development of communications systems among members, leaders and the community; identification and development of local issues; assistance with chapter bargaining, including contract monitoring, grievance representation procedures, identification and processing of unfair practice charges and chapter recognition status; assistance with servicing Legal Services Program for chapters and members; consultation to the Service Center Councils; and staffing and funding of local service option programs.



CTA Region I Office

343 Hatch Drive
Foster City 94404
Diane Ruszczyk, Assistant Executive Director
650.577-5100 | Fax: 650.577-5110

CTA Region II Office

4100 Truxel Road
Sacramento 95834
Lee Lipps, Assistant Executive Director
916.288.4900 | Fax: 916.288.4910

CTA Region III Office

11745 E. Telegraph Road
P.O. Box 2153
Santa Fe Springs 90670
Robin Rose, Assistant Executive Director
562.942.7979 | Fax: 562.478.1433

CTA Region IV Office

1169 Mountain Avenue,
Norco 92860
Karen Kyhn, Assistant Executive Director
951.372.2500 | Fax: 951.372.2560

CTA Office Directory

CTA State Headquarters

1705 Murchison Dr., Burlingame, 94011
Mail: P.O. Box 921, Burlingame 94011-0921
650.697.1400
Fax 650.552.5002
Webmaster@cta.org

Governmental Relations

1118 10th St.
Sacramento 95814
916.325.1500
Fax: 916.325.1581

Regional Resource Centers

Bakersfield

3409 Calloway Dr., #201
Bakersfield 93312
661.587.1366
Fax: 661.587.1365

Campbell

34 So. Second St., #206
Campbell 95008
408.866.9494
Fax: 408.866.3739

Ceres

3900 Mitchell Rd.
Ceres 95307
209.537.0702
Fax: 209.537.4049

Chico

1430 East Ave., #1
Chico 95926
530.345.9743
Fax: 530.345.1839

Concord

2177 Diamond Blvd.
Concord 94520
925.676.2822
Fax: 925.676.2915

Cordelia

4751 Central Way
Fairfield 94534
707.864.0305
Fax: 707.864.0307

Culver City

6095 Bristol Parkway, #100
Culver City 90230
310.215.0326
Fax: 310.215.0341

Eureka

630 "J" St.
Eureka 95501
707.443.6341
Fax: 707.443.9580

Foster City (Burlingame)

333 Hatch Dr.
Foster City 94404
650.577.5150
Fax 650.577.5160

Fresno

5330 N. Fresno St.
Fresno 93710
559.222.6593
Fax: 559.222.9827

Hesperia

9329 Mariposa Rd., #105
Hesperia 92344
760.244.2239
Fax: 760.244.1665

Lancaster

1027 W. Lancaster Blvd.
Lancaster 93534
661.948.6035
Fax: 661.942.8453

Monrovia

1333 S. Mayflower Ave., #150
Monrovia 91016
626.357.2095
Fax: 626.357.2451

Murrieta

25114 Jefferson Ave., #B
Murrieta, 92562
951.461.2183
Fax: 951.461.2797

Natomas

4100 Truxel Rd.
Sacramento, 95834
916.288.4900
Fax: 916.288.4911

Oakland

1211 Embarcadero, #204
Oakland 94606
510.536.5850
Fax: 510.536.3010

Ontario

3175-C Sedona Ct.
Ontario 91764
909.476.2367
Fax: 909.980.8106

Orange

281 North Rampart, #A
Orange 92868
714.978.8861
Fax: 714.978.2423

Oxnard

1930 Outlet Center Dr.
Oxnard 93036
805.485.1706
Fax: 805.485.1658

Palm Desert

75084 Gerald Ford Drive
Palm Desert, CA 92211
760.340.5025
Fax: 760.340.5081

Redding

760 Cypress Avenue, Suite 310
Redding 96001
530.243.5623
Fax: 530.243.5813

Salinas

928 E. Blanco Rd., #100
Salinas 93901
831.783.3200
Fax: 831.783.3211

San Bernardino

735 Carnegie Dr., #240
San Bernardino 92408
909.890.4520
Fax: 909.890.2461

San Diego

5333 Mission Center Rd., #200
San Diego 92108
619.683.3990
Fax: 619.683.3994

CTA Office Directory

San Leandro (Eden)

14523 Catalina St., #A
San Leandro, 94577
510.357.1806
Fax: 510.357.3886

San Marcos

1535 Grand Ave., #A
San Marcos 92078
760.744.4108
Fax: 760.744.5516

San Rafael

4300 Redwood Hwy., #200
San Rafael 94903
415.479.6616
Fax: 415.479.6435

Santa Fe Springs

11745 E. Telegraph Rd.
Santa Fe Springs 90670
562.478.1412
Fax: 562.478.1432

Santa Maria

2325 Skyway Dr., #A
Santa Maria 93455
805.922.5707
Fax: 805.346.2106

Santa Rosa

2490 Guerneville Rd.
Santa Rosa 95403
707.544.1075
Fax: 707.544.9238

Stockton

7330 North West Lane
Stockton 95210
209.478.6091
Fax: 209.478.5923

Ukiah

367 N. State St., #102-E
Ukiah 95482
707.468.8197
Fax: 707.468.0265

Union City (Faultline)

32980 Alvarado Niles, #812
Union City 94587
510.441.1601
Fax: 510.471.7129

Yuba City

950 Tharp Rd., #901
Building 900
Yuba City 95993
530.755.2082
Fax: 530.755.0641

Professional Staff Directory

ALHAMBRA

Alhambra-Garvey UniServ Unit

(Region III - Option I) 626.289.1933
 3030 W. Main St. Fax: 626.289.4699
 Alhambra 91803
 Terry Skotnes, *Regional UniServ Staff*

ALISO VIEJO

Capistrano United Education Association

(Region IV - Option I) 949.900.2280
 27422 Aliso Creek Rd., Suite A Fax: 949.900.2284
 Aliso Viejo 92656
 Christine Balentine, *Regional UniServ Staff*

ANAHEIM

Teachers United UniServ

(Region IV - Option I) 714.956.4581
 910 South Brookhurst, #204 Fax: 714.635.2603
 Anaheim 92804
 Barbara Dresel, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 George Woods, *Regional UniServ Staff*

North Orange County United Ed

(Region IV - Option I) 714.970.3700
 1250 North Lakeview Ave., #A 714.970.6762
 Anaheim, 92807
 Cliff Schuster, *Regional UniServ Staff*

BAKERSFIELD

Regional Resource Center

(Region II) 661.587.1366
 3409 Calloway Dr., #201 Fax: 661.587.1365
 Bakersfield 93312
 Mike Ford, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Teresa Horton, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Bruce Saathoff, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Association

(Region II - Option I) 661.327.4567
 837 H St. Fax: 661.327.5194
 Bakersfield 93304
 Phillip Brown, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Blossom Ridge Teachers Professional Center (See Campbell)

BREA

North Orange County United Teachers 714.256.9900
 NOCUT, (Reg. 4 - Option I) Fax: 714.256.9785
 749 S. Brea Blvd.
 Brea 92821
 Steve Balentine, *Regional UniServ Staff*

BURLINGAME

State Headquarters

650.697.1400
 1705 Murchison Dr.
 Burlingame, 94011
 Mail: P.O. Box 921
 Burlingame 94011-0921
 Note: Mail to *Membership Accounting* should be addressed to:
 P.O. Box 4178, Burlingame 94011-4178

Executive Management Cabinet

Carolyn Doggett, *State Executive Director*
 James L. Clark, *Deputy Executive Director*
 Carlos Moreno, *Associate Executive Director/Controller*
 Joe Nuñez, *Associate Executive Director, Governmental Relations*
 Emma Leheny, *Associate Executive Director/Chief Counsel*
 Becky Zoglman, *Associate Executive Director,*
Training, Information and Development Division

Accounting

Fax: 650.552.5011
 Wei Pan, *Manager, Accounting*
 David Souza, *Manager, Membership Accounting*

Business Services

Fax: 650.552.5011
 Steve Perry, *Assistant Executive Director*

Central Services

Fax: 650.552.5017
 Bill Elting, *Manager*

Communications

Fax: 650.552.5002
 Jonathan R. Goldman, *Manager*
 Dave Carpenter, *Editor, California Educator*
 Karyn Ferrera Donhoff, *Consultant*
 Sherry Posnick Goodwin, *Consultant*
 Tiffany Hasker, *Consultant*
 Dina Martin, *Consultant*
 Mike Myslinski, *Consultant*

Conference Coordination

Fax: 650.552.5013
 Steve Perry, *Assistant Executive Director*

Controller

Carlos Moreno, *Associate Executive Director/Controller*
 Scott Postel, *Professional Confidential*

Governance Support

Fax: 650.552.5010
 Deborah Churchill, *Manager*

Human Resources Management

Fax: 650.552.5006
 Tom Kaiser, *Manager*
 René Rambo-Rodgers, *Professional Confidential*

Human Rights/Community Outreach

Fax: 650.552.5018
 Jim Thrasher, *Assistant Executive Director*
 Manny Ayan, *Manager, Special Projects*
 Gail Watts, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Instruction and Professional Development (IPD)

Fax: 650.552.5008
 Justo LL. Robles, *Manager*

Professional Staff Directory

Integrated Systems & Strategies Department (ISSD)

Fax: 650.552.5004

Thames Kral, *Assistant Executive Director*
Max Caber, *Application Developer*
Hue Chi, *Network Engineer*
Shyamal Gurazada, *Application Developer*
Bobby McDonald, *Knowledge Based Coordinator*
Charles Young, *Network Specialist*

Legal Services

Fax: 650.552.5019

Emma Leheny, *Associate Executive Director/Chief Counsel*
Priscilla Winslow, *Assistant Chief Counsel*
Joseph Colton, *Attorney*
Laura Juran, *Attorney*
Ballinger Kemp, *Attorney*
Ramon Romero, *Attorney*

Management

Fax: 650.552.5001

Carolyn Doggett, *State Executive Director*
James L. Clark, *Deputy Executive Director*

Member Benefits

Fax: 650.552.5017

Bill Elting, *Manager*
Diane Morte, *Consultant*
Vicki Rodgers, *Consultant*

Negotiation and Organizing

Fax: 650.552.5009

Mike Egan, *Assistant Executive Director*

Risk Management and Business Initiatives

Fax: 650.552.5014

Carole Anne Luckenbach, *Manager*

Training and Information Development

Fax: 650.552.5042

Becky Zoglman, *Associate Executive Director*
Terry Ng, *Multi-Media Consultant*
Jay Ortiz, *Production Consultant*

Burlingame (see Foster City)

CAMPBELL

Regional Resource Center

408.866.9494

(Region I)

Fax: 408.866.3739

34 So. Second St., #206

Campbell 95008

Wendy Dillingham-Plew, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Charles King, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*

Lisa Vieler, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Blossom Ridge Teachers Professional Ctr.

408.374.9800

Fax: 408.374.9193

(Region I - Option I)

34 So. Second St., #105

Campbell, 95008

Bill McMurray, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Michelle Washington, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Carlsbad (See Oceanside)

CARMICHAEL

San Juan Teachers Association

916.487.7582

Fax: 916.487.7648

(Region II - Option II)

5820 Landis Ave., #1

Carmichael 95608

Tom Alves, *Executive Director*

Sandra Galindo, *Associate Executive Director*

CERES

Regional Resource Center

(Region II)

209.537.0702

3900 Mitchell Rd.

Fax: 209.537.4049

Ceres 95307

Steve Miller, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Rolf Tallberg, *Regional UniServ Staff*

CERRITOS

Rancho-Cerritos United Teachers UniServ

562.924.9311

Fax: 562.809.8791

(Region III - Option I)

17434 Studebaker Rd.

Cerritos 90703

Michaela O'Neill, *Regional UniServ Staff*

CHICO

Regional Resource Center

(Region II)

530.345.9743

Fax: 530.345.1839

1430 East Ave., #1

Chico 95926

Mike Higginson, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Curtis Lyon, *Regional UniServ Staff*

CHINO

Association Chino Teachers

909.628.0713

Fax: 909.628.0734

(Region III - Option I)

5370 Schaefer Ave., #H

Chino, 91710

Don Taylor, *Regional UniServ Staff*

CHULA VISTA

South County Teachers United

619.427.1371

Fax: 619.427.0846

(Region IV - Option I)

196 Landis Ave.

Chula Vista 91910

Mary Ellen Berumen, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Lian Shoemaker, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Citrus Heights (see Sacramento)

CITY OF INDUSTRY

Puente Hills UniServ Unit

626.912.1508

Fax: 626.913.1128

(Region IV - Option I)

17595 Almahurst St., #100

City of Industry 91748

Eileen Feters, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Professional Staff Directory

COLTON

Alco UniServ

(Region IV - Option I)
190 West "H" St., #101-102
Colton 92324

Dan Bartlett, *Regional UniServ Staff*

909.825.0332
Fax: 909.825.0720

COMPTON

Compton Education Association

(Region III - Option I)
333 South Santa Fe Ave.
Compton 90221

Rosemarie Tapp, *Regional UniServ Staff*

310.638.8576
Fax: 310.886.3225

CONCORD

Regional Resource Center

(Region I)
2177 Diamond Blvd.
Concord 94520

Theo Austin-Smyth, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Bruce Colwell, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Rosemary Louissaint, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Kerry Moriarty, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Brian Stafford, *Regional UniServ Staff*

925.676.2822
Fax: 925.676.2915

CULVER CITY

Regional Resource Center

(Bay Valley: Region III)
6095 Bristol Parkway, #100
Culver City 90230

Jeff Good, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Pamela Upton, *Regional UniServ Staff*

310.215.0326
Fax: 310.215.0341

CUPERTINO

De Anza RRC

(Region I - Option II)
20045 Stevens Creek Blvd., #1B
Cupertino 95014

Matthew Cottrell, *Executive Director*

408.257.2122
Fax: 408.257.2422

Eden UniServ Unit (See San Leandro)

EUREKA

Regional Resource Center

(Region I)
630 J St.
Eureka 95501

Randall Perry, *Regional UniServ Staff*

707.443.6341
Fax: 707.443.9580

FAIRFIELD

Cordelia Regional Resource Center

(Region I)
4751 Central Way
Fairfield 94534

707.864.0305
Fax: 707.864.0307

Doug Appel, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Rebecca Flanigan, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Steve Savage, *Regional UniServ Staff*

FONTANA

Fontana Teachers Association

(Region IV - Option I)
16850 Seville Ave.
Fontana, 92335

Cynthia Baca, *Regional UniServ Staff*

909.829.0940
Fax: 909.829.0466

FOSTER CITY

Region I Office

343 Hatch Dr.
Foster City 94404

Diane Ruszczuk, *Assistant Executive Director*
Shannon O'Hara, *Assistant Regional Manager*

650.577.5100
Fax: 650.577.5110

Regional Resource Center

(Region I)
333 Hatch Dr.
Foster City 94404

Diana Fernandes-Lisi, *Regional UniServ Staff-CC*
Gerry Fong, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Vernon Gettone, *Regional UniServ Staff-IPD*
Carolina Lee Monroy, *Regional UniServ Staff-Charter*
Bob Keeble, *Regional UniServ Staff-Reg. Organizer*
Ara Prigian, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Rick Wathen, *Regional UniServ Staff-Pol. Org.*
Rick Willis, *Regional UniServ Staff*

650.577.5150
Fax: 650.577.5160

FREMONT

Fremont Unified District Teachers Assn.

(Region I - Option I)
39350 Civic Center Dr., #430
Fremont 94538

Marta Dragos, *Regional UniServ Staff*

510.791.8366
Fax: 510.791.0181

FRESNO

Regional Resource Center

(Region II)
5330 North Fresno St.
Fresno 93710

Caryn Coss, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Lisa Edelheit, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Caroline Gonzales, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Tamara Conry, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Roger Urroz, *Regional UniServ Staff*

559.222.6593
Fax: 559.222.9827

Fresno Teachers Association

(Region II - Option II)
5334 North Fresno St.
Fresno 93710

Gary Alford, *Associate Executive Director*
Brenda Emerson, *Associate Executive Director*

559.224.8430
Fax: 559.224.1571

Professional Staff Directory

GARDEN GROVE

Garden Grove Education Association

714.638.7480
Fax: 714.638.9167

(Region IV - Option II)
12966 Euclid St., #220
Garden Grove 92840

Judith Harrison, *Executive Director*

Garvey UniServ Unit (See Alhambra)

GLENDALE

Glendale-Burbank UniServ

818.240.3924
Fax: 818.249.0555

(Region III - Option I)
3233 North Verdugo Rd.
Glendale 91208

Michael Romo, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Gold Oaks UniServ (See Simi Valley and Thousand Oaks)

Hayward (See Union City)

HESPERIA

Regional Resource Center

760.244.2239
Fax: 760.244.1665

(Region IV)
9329 Mariposa Rd., #105
Hesperia 92344

Laura Bowen, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Elisa Gusdal, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Dawn Murray, *Regional UniServ Staff*

HUNTINGTON BEACH

West Orange County United Teachers

714.536.6166
Fax: 714.536.4766

(Region IV - Option II)
20800 Beach Blvd., #200
Huntington Beach 92648

Monica Mora, *Executive Director*

IMPERIAL

Imperial County UniServ Unit

760.355.4600
Fax: 760.355.0906

(Region IV - Option I)
2419 La Brucherie Rd.
Imperial 92251

Ernie Bristow, *Regional UniServ Staff*

IRVINE

Irvine/Tustin Teachers UniServ

714.505.6365
Fax: 714.505.6370

(Region IV - Option I)
4940 Irvine Blvd., Suite 205
Irvine 92620

Laurie Atkinson, *Regional UniServ Staff*

IRWINDALE

Twin Lakes UniServ Unit

626.337.7814
Fax: 626.960.1114

(Region III - Option I)
13139 Ramona Blvd., Suite B
Irwindale 91706

Denise Jennex, *Regional UniServ Staff*

LA MESA

East County Teachers Uniserv

619.460.3465
Fax: 619.460.9325

(Region IV - Option I)

P.O. Box 756

La Mesa 91944

Ramon Gomez, *Regional UniServ Staff*

LAGUNA HILLS

Saddleback Valley Education Association

949.951.5373
Fax: 949.951.3848

(Region IV - Option I)

25201 Paseo de Alicia, #150

Laguna Hills 92653

Lisa Eck, *Regional UniServ Staff*

LANCASTER

Regional Resource Center

661.948.6035
Fax: 661.942.8453

(Region III)

1027 West Lancaster Blvd.

Lancaster 93534

David Aponik, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Carolyn Kinel, *Regional UniServ Staff*

LONG BEACH

Teachers Association

562.426.6433
Fax: 562.424.9352

of Long Beach (Option II)

4362 Atlantic Ave.

Long Beach 90807

Joe Boyd, *Executive Director*

Evelyn Schipske, *Executive Director*

LOS ANGELES

Bay Valley RRC (See Culver City)

California Faculty Association

310.641.4430
Fax: 310.410.1240

5933 West Century Blvd., #220

Los Angeles 90045

Patricia Lee, *General Manager*

Community Outreach

213.251.8088
Fax: 213.251.0198

3303 Wilshire Blvd., #330

Los Angeles 90010

Margaret Hoyos, *Regional UniServ Staff*

United Teachers Los Angeles/NEA

213.487.5560
Fax: 213.487.3319

(Region III - Option II)

3303 Wilshire Blvd., 10th Floor

Los Angeles 90010

Angela Bryant, *Executive Assistant to the President*

Vacant, *Director of Information Services*

Diana Darty, *Director of Support Services*

Marla Eby, *Director of Communications*

George Ouchi, *Interim Financial Services Director*

Denise Rockwell-Woods, *Director of Organizational Services*

Tom Alfano, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*

Bob Ammons, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*

Christopher Arellano, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*

Judith Bruner, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*

Cami George, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*

Mike Gipson, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*

Professional Staff Directory

United Teachers Los Angeles - continued

Jose Govea, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Sharon Harrison, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Carl Joseph, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Ed Kaz, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Steven Klein, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Lydia Laurans, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Kim McLaughlin, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Rocco Miceli, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Elsie Akita Myers, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Juan Parrino, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Leisette Rodriguez, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Roger Scott, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Harvey Sternman, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*
 Bruce Williams, *Staff (UniServ) Representative*

MERCED

**Merced/Mariposa Teachers
UniServ Council** 209.723.8871
 (Region II - Option I) Fax: 209.723.9598
 510 W. Main Street, Suite E
 Merced 95340
 Paul Chambers, *Regional UniServ Staff*

MODESTO

Modesto Teachers Association 209.526.0191
 (Region II - Option II) Fax: 209.526.0294
 817 Coffee Rd., Bldg. E
 Modesto 95355
 Barney Hale, *Executive Director*

MONROVIA

Regional Resource Center 626.357.2095
 (Region III) Fax: 626.357.2451
 1333 South Mayflower Ave., #150
 Monrovia 91016
 Jackie Clark, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Roberto Gallegos, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Vernon Gates, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
 Terri Howarth, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Kathy O'Neill, *Regional UniServ Staff*

MONTEBELLO

Montebello Teachers Association 323.722.5005
 (Region III - Option II) Fax: 323.722.0543
 918 West Whittier Blvd.
 Montebello 90640
 Kathy Kohn, *Executive Director*

MORENO VALLEY

**Moreno Valley
Educators Association** 951.485.0545
 (Region IV - Option I) Fax: 951.485.0353
 23025 Atlantic Circle, Suite A
 Moreno Valley 92553
 Ann Adler, *Regional UniServ Staff*

MURRIETA (formerly Temecula)

Regional Resource Center 951.461.2183
 (Region IV) Fax: 951.461.2797
 25114 Jefferson Ave., Suite B
 Murrieta 92562
 Patricia Bailey, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Karen Bost, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Art Sanchez, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Mt. Diablo Education Association (See Pleasant Hill)

Mt. Hamilton Coordinating Council (See San Jose)

Napa/Solano (See Fairfield)

NATOMAS (formerly Citrus Heights)

Region II Headquarters 916.288.4900
 4100 Truxel Rd. Fax: 916.288.4912
 Sacramento 95834
 Lee Lipps, *Assistant Executive Director*
 Gail Holmes, *Assistant Regional Manager*

**Community College Assn.
Statewide UniServ Unit** 916.288.4921
 Fax: 916.288.4912

Alan Frey, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Governmental Relations Fax: 916.288.4912
 Susan Savage, *Regional UniServ Staff*

**Human Rights/Community
Outreach** Fax: 916.288.4912
 Donnell Jordan, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Rowena Russo, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Institute for Teaching Fax: 916.288.4912
 Anita Benitas, *Program Consultant*

**Instruction & Professional
Development** Fax: 916.288.4912
 Marlene Fong, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Jane Robb, *Regional UniServ Staff*

**Negotiations, Organizing and
Development** Fax: 916.288.4912
 Steve DePue, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Daniel Koen, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Regional Resource Center Fax: 916.288.4912
 (Region II)
 Joella Aragon, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Mary Ann Luckinbill, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 David Oshige, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Kenya Spearman, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 John Stephens, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Bob Yates, *Regional UniServ Staff-Organizer*

NORCO

Region IV Headquarters 951.372.2500
 1169 Mountain Ave. Fax: 951.372.2550
 Norco 92860
 Karen B. Kohn, *Assistant Executive Director*
 Mark Young, *Assistant Regional Manager*
 Gladys Hall-Kessler, *Regional UniServ Staff*
 Stephen Pulkkinen, *Regional UniServ Staff-Organizer*

Professional Staff Directory

Governmental Relations

Amy Hunter, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Human Rights/Community Relations

Lisa Adams, *Regional UniServ Staff* Fax: 951.372.2540
Barbara Smith, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Negotiations, Organizing and Development

Rose Luna, *Regional UniServ Staff* Fax: 951.372.2540
Kathy Rallings, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Angela Su, *Regional UniServ Staff-School Finance*

Corona-Norco TA UniServ

(Region IV - Option I) 951.737.3414
Fax: 951.737.1440
1189 Mountain Ave., #100
Norco 92860
Joe Krause, *Regional UniServ Staff*

North Orange County United Teachers (See Fullerton)

NORWALK

Los Angeles County

Education Association "LACEA" 562.864.8100
(Region III - Option I) Fax: 562.864.8003
12440 Firestone Blvd., #307
Norwalk 90650
Terri Howarth, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Tri-City Educators UniServ Unit

(Region III - Option II) 562.868.6251
11310 Firestone Blvd. Fax: 562.868.6253
Norwalk 90650
Mark Miller, *Executive Director*

OAKLAND

Regional Resource Center 510.536.5850
(Region I) Fax: 510.536.3010
1211 Embarcadero, #204
Oakland 94606
Guillermo Durgin, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Gina Parish, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Oakland Education Association

(Region I - Option I) 510.763.4020
Fax: 510.763.6354
272 E. 12th St.
Oakland 94606

OCEANSIDE

San Diego Coastal United Teachers UniServ

(Region IV - Option I) 760.721.1810
Fax: 760.721.1851
2741 Vista Way, #205
Oceanside 92054
Eliyahu Rabin, *Regional UniServ Staff*

ONTARIO

Regional Resource Center

(Region III) 909.476.2367
Fax: 909.980.8106
3175-C Sedona Court
Ontario 91764
Kimberlee Breen, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Phyllis Peters, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Susana Salas, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Jim Schlotz, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*

ORANGE

Regional Resource Center

(Region IV) 714.978.8861
Fax: 714.978.2423
281 North Rampart, Suite A
Orange 92868
Tim Hill, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Norma Potter, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Marianne Reynolds, *Regional UniServ Staff-Community College*

Orange Unified Education Association

(Region IV - Option I) 714.288.1288
Fax: 714.288.0227
1224 East Katella Ave., #203
Orange 92867
Dave Brown, *Regional UniServ Staff*

OXNARD (formerly Ventura)

Regional Resource Center

(Region III) 805.485.1706
Fax: 805.485.1658
1930 Outlet Center Dr.
Oxnard 93036
Angela Marese Boyle, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Mary Jordan, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Kimerly Mina, *Regional UniServ Staff*

PALM DESERT

Regional Resource Center

760.340.5025
Fax: 760.340.5081
75084 Gerald Ford Drive
Palm Desert, CA 92111
Yvette Lopez, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Tomas Martinez, *Regional UniServ Staff*

PINOLE

United Teachers of Richmond

(Region I - Option I) 510.222.5112
Fax: 510.222.5114
700 Crestview Dr.
Pinole 94564
Karrie Wallen, *Regional UniServ Staff*

PLEASANT HILL

Mt. Diablo Education Association

(Region I - Option I) 925.676.4664
Fax: 925.676.4442
2255 Contra Costa Blvd., #202
Pleasant Hill, 94523
Mark York, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Professional Staff Directory

POMONA

Associated Pomona Teachers 909.623.6761
(Region III - Option II) Fax: 909.620.6319
375 South Main St., #109
Pomona 91767
Patricia Miller-Fee, *Executive Director*

Puente Hills UniServ Unit (See City of Industry)

Rancho-Cerritos UniServ Unit (See Cerritos)

REDDING

Regional Resource Center 530.243.5623
(Region II) Fax: 530.243.5813
760 Cypress Avenue, Suite 310
Redding 96001
Charlene Brown, *Regional Uniserv Staff*
Edward "Cork" McGowan, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Richmond (see Pinole)

RIVERSIDE

Riverside City Teachers Association 951.684.6744
(Region IV - Option I) Fax: 951.684.6250
3556 Central Ave.
Riverside 92506
Sheri Scott, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SACRAMENTO

Communications 916.325.1500
1118 10th St. Fax: 916.325.1585
Sacramento 95814
Sandra Jackson, *Assistant Manager*

Governmental Relations Office 916.325.1500
1118 10th St. Fax: 916.325.1585
Sacramento 95814

Joe Nuñez, *Associate Executive Director*
Scott Day, *Political Action Manager*
Lori Easterling, *Legislative Relations Manager*
Sandra Lowe, *Assistant Manager, Political Action*
Jennifer Baker, *Legislative Advocate*
Seth Bramble, *Legislative Advocate*
Ken Burt, *Liaison Program Coördinator*
Leonard Feldman, *Editor, Politics and Legislation*
Isabelle Garcia, *Legislative Advocate*
Estelle Lemieux, *Legislative Advocate*
Patricia Rucker, *Legislative Advocate*
Toni Trigueiro, *Legislative Advocate*

Sacramento City Teachers Association 916.452.4591
(Region II - Option I) Fax: 916.452.4675
5300 Elvas Ave.
Sacramento 95819
Manuel Villarreal, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SALINAS

Regional Resource Center
(Region I) Gilroy: 408.683.7224
Salinas: 831.783.3200
928 E. Blanco Rd., #100 Monterey: 831.373.5155
Salinas 93901 Santa Cruz: 831.429.9495
Jim Gutman, *Regional UniServ Staff* Fax: 831.783.3211
Susan Midori-Jones, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Dale Morejon, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SAN BERNARDINO

Regional Resource Center 909.890.4520
(Region IV) Fax: 909.890.2461
735 Carnegie Dr., #240
San Bernardino 92408
Donna Ann Jefferson, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Ken Johnson, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Paul Scott, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Citrus Belt UniServ Unit 909.890.9116
(Region IV - Option II) Fax: 909.890.9661
735 Carnegie Dr., #230
San Bernardino 92408
Mike Kress, *Executive Director*
Edward Sibby, *Executive Director*

Inland Empire UniServ/San Bernardino Teachers Association 909.881.6755
(Region IV - Option I) Fax: 909.881.6752
1997 E. Marshall Blvd.
San Bernardino 92404
Justin Arnold, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Peg Tracey, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SAN DIEGO

Regional Resource Center 619.683.3990
(Region IV) Fax: 619.683.3994
5333 Mission Center Rd., #200
San Diego 92108
Gary Campbell, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Communications 619.683.3990
Bill Guy, *Consultant* Fax: 619.683.3994

Institute for Teaching
Dick Gale, *Manager* Fax: 619.683.3994

Instruction and Professional Development (IPD)
Stacy Begin, *Regional UniServ Staff*

San Diego Education Association 619.283.4411
(Region IV - Option II) Fax: 619.282.7659
10393 San Diego Mission Rd., #100
San Diego 92108
Don Crawford, *UniServ Field Staff-Organizer*
Steve Kaplan, *UniServ Field Staff-Organizer*
Craig Leedham, *UniServ Field Staff-Organizer*
Donald Moore, *UniServ Field Staff-Organizer*
Elsie Norgard, *UniServ Field Staff-Organizer*

San Diego Coastal United UniServ (See Oceanside)

Professional Staff Directory

SAN FRANCISCO

United Educators of San Francisco 415.956.8373
(Region I - Option I) Fax: 415.956.8374
2310 Mason St.
San Francisco 94133

San Gabriel Valley UniServ Unit (See Irwindale: Twin Lakes UniServ)

SAN JOSE

Mt. Hamilton Coordinating Council 408.272.0601
(Region I - Option I) Fax: 408.272.7569
888 South Capitol Ave.
San Jose 95127
Bruce Berg, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Kris Clarke, *Regional UniServ Staff*

San Jose Teachers Association

(Region I - Option I) 408.267.0411
5444 Thornwood Dr. Fax: 408.267.7150
San Jose 95123
Deborah Baker, *Regional UniServ Staff*

San Juan Teachers Association (See Carmichael)

SAN LEANDRO

Eden Regional Resource Center 510.357.1806
(Region I) Fax: 510.357.3886
14523 Catalina St., #A
San Leandro 94577
David Hernandez, *Regional UniServ Staff, Community Outreach*
Lorraine Lerner, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SAN MARCOS

Regional Resource Center 760.744.4108
(Region IV) Fax: 760.744.5516
1535 Grand Ave., Suite A
San Marcos 92078
David Arraiza, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Alva Rivera, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Georgine Tomasi, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SAN MATEO

San Mateo/South San Francisco/ Sequoia UniServ Council 650.558.9690
(Region I - Option I) Fax: 650.558.9693
520 So. El Camino Real, #526
San Mateo 94402
Halimah Mekki, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SAN RAFAEL

Regional Resource Center 415.479.6616
(Region I) Fax: 415.479.6435
4300 Redwood Hwy., #200
San Rafael 94903
Ed Hasson, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SANTA ANA

Santa Ana Educators Association 714.542.6758
(Region IV - Option I) Fax: 714.558.7333
2107 North Broadway, #305
Santa Ana 92706
Norma Ortiz, *Temporary Regional UniServ Staff*

SANTA CLARITA

Santa Clarita Valley UniServ 661.255.0311
(Region III- Option I) Fax: 661.255.6404
26111 Bouquet Canyon Rd., H-5
Santa Clarita, 91350
Dan Vaughn, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SANTA FE SPRINGS

Region III Headquarters 562.478.1362
11745 E. Telegraph Rd. Fax: 562.478.1432
Mail: P.O. Box 2153
Santa Fe Springs 90670
Robin Rose, *Assistant Executive Director*
Hal Vick, *Assistant Regional Manager*

Communications 562.478.1364
Sheri Miyamoto, *Community Relations Specialist*
Frank Wells, *Consultant* Fax: 562.478.1431

Community College 562.478.1355
Robin Devitt, *Regional UniServ Staff* Fax: 562.478.1431

Government Relations 562.478.1350
Don Hillman, *Regional Uniserv Staff* Fax: 562.478.1432

Human Rights/Community Outreach 562.478.1345
Reena Doyle, *Regional UniServ Staff* Fax: 562.478.1431

Instruction & Professional Dev. 562.478.1342
Norma Sanchez, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Legal Service 562.478.1410
Michael Hersh, *Attorney* Fax: 562.478.1434
John Kohn, *Attorney*
Robert Lindquist, *Attorney*
Brenda Sutton-Wills, *Attorney*
Rosalind Wolf, *Attorney*

Negotiations, Organizing and Development

Felice Strauss, *Regional UniServ Staff* 562.478.1366

Regional Resource Center 562.478.1412
(Southeastern, same address as above) Fax: 562.478.1432
Cindy Ensworth, *Regional UniServ Staff-Organizer*
Jesus Escandon, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Patricia Williams, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Professional Staff Directory

SANTA MARIA

Regional Resource Center 805.922.5707
(Region III) Fax: 805.346.2106
2325 Skyway Dr., Suite A
Santa Maria 93455
Cynthia Heller, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Andrew Oman, *Regional UniServ Staff*
R.Terry Welborn, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SANTA ROSA

Regional Resource Center 707.544.1075
(Region I) Fax: 707.544.9238
2490 Guerneville Rd.
Santa Rosa 95403-4127
Sheila Bell, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*
Helen O'Donnell, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Andy Witthohn, *Regional UniServ Staff*

SIMI VALLEY

Golden Oaks UniServ 805.526.5668
(Region III - Option I) 818.889.4377
40 W. Cochran St., #106 Fax: 805.526.0130
Simi Valley 93065
Jake Anderson, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Ginny Jannotto, *Regional UniServ Staff*

South Bay United Teachers (See Torrance)

South County Teachers United (See Chula Vista)

South San Francisco UniServ Unit (See San Mateo)

STOCKTON

Regional Resource Center 209.478.6091
(Region II) Fax: 209.478.5923
7330 North West Lane
Stockton 95210
Mail: P.O. Box 8465, Stockton 95208
Annie Aquino, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Jan Hastings, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Vicki Marien, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Stockton Teachers Association 209.478.5074
(Region II - Option I) Fax: 209.478.5098
7330 North West Lane
Stockton 95210
Jamy Merritt, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Teachers United UniServ Unit (See Anaheim)
Temecula (See Murrieta)

THOUSAND OAKS

Golden Oaks UniServ 805.497.8220
(Region III - Option I) Fax: 805.497.1458
100 E.Thousand Oaks Blvd., #124
Thousand Oaks 91360
Arleigh Kidd, *Regional UniServ Staff*

TORRANCE

South Bay United Teachers 310.921.2500
(Region III - Option II) Fax: 310.921.2502
3551 Voyager St., #105
Torrance 90503

Torrance Teachers Association 310.320.8200
(Region III - Option II) Fax: 310.320.9354
1619 Cravens Ave.
Torrance 90501
Mario DiLeva, *Executive Director*

Tri-City Educators (See Norwalk)

Tustin/Irvine UniServ Unit (See Irvine)

UKIAH

Regional Resource Center 707.468.8197
(Region I) Fax: 707.468.0265
367 North State St., Suite 102-E
Ukiah 95482
George Young, *Regional UniServ Staff*

UNION CITY

Faultline Regional Resource Center 510.441.1601
(Region I) Fax: 510.471.7129
32980 Alvarado-Niles Rd., Suite #812
Union City 94587
Vacant, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Nicole Love, *Regional UniServ Staff*

Negotiations, Organizing and Development 510-441-1601
510-471-7129
Kristopher Dickson, *Regional UniServ Staff, NODD*

Ventura (See Oxnard)

Victorville (See Hesperia)

VISALIA

Kings/Tulare UniServ Unit 559.733.7706
(Region II - Option I) Fax: 559.739.7863
301 W. School Ave.
Visalia 93291
Sandy Menezes, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Carol Reichert, *Regional UniServ Staff*

West Orange County United Teachers
(see Huntington Beach)

YUBA CITY

Regional Resource Center 530.755.2082
(Region II) Fax: 530.755.0641
950 Tharp Rd., # 901
Building 900
Yuba City 95993
Mark Leach, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Cathy McGuigan, *Regional UniServ Staff*
Laura Schultz, *Regional UniServ Staff-NODD*

Code of Ethics of the Education Profession

Preamble

The National Education Association believes that the education profession consists of one education workforce serving the needs of all students and that the term "educator" includes education support professionals.

The educator, believing in the worth and dignity of each human being, recognizes the supreme importance of the pursuit of truth, devotion to excellence, and the nurture of democratic principles. Essential to these goals is the protection of freedom to learn and to teach and the guarantee of equal educational opportunity for all. The educator accepts the responsibility to adhere to the highest ethical standards.

The educator recognizes the magnitude of the responsibility inherent in the teaching process. The desire for the respect and confidence of one's colleagues, of students, of parents, and of the members of the community provides the incentive to attain and maintain the highest possible degree of ethical conduct. The Code of Ethics of the Education Profession indicates the aspiration of all educators and provides standards by which to judge conduct.

The remedies specified by the NEA and/or its affiliates for the violation of any provision of this Code shall be exclusive and no such provision shall be enforceable in any form other than one specifically designated by the NEA or its affiliates.

Principle I

Commitment to the Student

The educator strives to help each student realize his or her potential as a worthy and effective member of society. The educator therefore works to stimulate the spirit of inquiry, the acquisition of knowledge and understanding, and the thoughtful formulation of worthy goals.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the student, the educator —

1. Shall not unreasonably restrain the student from independent action in the pursuit of learning.
2. Shall not unreasonably deny the student access to varying points of view.
3. Shall not deliberately suppress or distort subject matter relevant to the student's progress.
4. Shall make reasonable effort to protect the student from conditions harmful to learning or to health and safety.
5. Shall not intentionally expose the student to embarrassment or disparagement.
6. Shall not on the basis of race, color, creed, sex, national origin, marital status, political or religious beliefs, family, social or cultural background, or sexual orientation,

unfairly—

- a. Exclude any student from participation in any program
 - b. Deny benefits to any student
 - c. Grant any advantage to any student.
7. Shall not use professional relationships with students for private advantage.
 8. Shall not disclose information about students obtained in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law.

Principle II

Commitment to the Profession

The education profession is vested by the public with a trust and responsibility requiring the highest ideals of professional service.

In the belief that the quality of the services of the education profession directly influences the nation and its citizens, the educator shall exert every effort to raise professional standards, to promote a climate that encourages the exercise of professional judgment, to achieve conditions that attract persons worthy of the trust to careers in education, and to assist in preventing the practice of the profession by unqualified persons.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the profession, the educator—

1. Shall not in an application for a professional position deliberately make a false statement or fail to disclose a material fact related to competency and qualifications.
2. Shall not misrepresent his/her professional qualifications.
3. Shall not assist any entry into the profession of a person known to be unqualified in respect to character, education, or other relevant attribute.
4. Shall not knowingly make a false statement concerning the qualifications of a candidate for a professional position.
5. Shall not assist a noneducator in the unauthorized practice of teaching.
6. Shall not disclose information about colleagues obtained in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law.
7. Shall not knowingly make false or malicious statements about a colleague.
8. Shall not accept any gratuity, gift, or favor that might impair or appear to influence professional decisions or action.

—Adopted by the NEA 1975 Representative Assembly

Ethnic-Minority Delegate Representation at NEA Representative Assembly

NEA Bylaw 3.I.g

It is the policy of the Association to achieve ethnic-minority delegate representation at least equal to the proportion of identified ethnic-minority populations within the state. Prior to December 1 of each fiscal year, each state affiliate shall submit to the NEA Executive Committee for its approval a legally permissible plan which is designed to achieve a total state and local delegation to the Representative Assembly held that fiscal year which reflects these ethnic-minority proportions. If a state affiliate fails to submit such a plan, the NEA Executive Committee fails to approve a plan which is submitted, or a state affiliate fails to comply with an approved plan, the Representative Assembly may deny to the delegates from the state affiliate any right to participate in the NEA Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting other than to (i) participate in elections for the Association officers and (ii) vote on increases in Association membership dues. Local affiliates shall comply with the approved plan of the state affiliate, and if a local affiliate fails to do so, the right of its delegates to participate in the NEA Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting may be limited as indicated above. The failure of a state or local affiliate to comply with the provisions of this Bylaw shall in addition be grounds for censure, suspension, or expulsion pursuant to Bylaw 6-5.

Notes

Notes

California Teachers Association

Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws

Table of Contents

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION	45
BYLAWS	47
 Article I	
Name and Purposes	47
Section 1. Name	47
Section 2. Purposes	47
Section 3. Distribution of Assets	47
 Article II	
Governance	47
Section 1. Definition	47
Section 2. Governance Bodies	47
Section 3. Authority and Restrictions	47
 Article III	
Membership	47
Section 1. Categories of Membership	47
Section 2. General Requisites	47
Section 3. Description of Categories and Authorization for Enrollment	48
Section 4. Membership Cards	48
Section 5. Rights and Privileges of Members	49
Section 6. Obligations of Membership	49
Section 7. Termination/Suspension of Membership	49
 Article IV	
Initiative, Referendum, and Recall	49
Section 1. Initiative	49
Section 2. Referendum	50
Section 3. Recall	50

Article V

State Council of Education	51
Section 1. Functions	51
Section 2. Composition	51
Section 3. Qualifications	52
Section 4. Election and Terms of Office of Elected Voting Representatives	52
Section 5. Alternates	53
Section 6. Duties of Representatives	54
Section 7. Meetings	54
Section 8. Voting Rights	54
Section 9. Quorum	54
Section 10. Rules of Procedure	55
Section 11. Expenses	55

Article VI

Board of Directors	55
Section 1. Composition and Number	55
Section 2. Qualifications	55
Section 3. Nomination and Election	55
Section 4. Term of Office	56
Section 5. Vacancies	56
Section 6. Meetings of the Board	57
Section 7. Waiver of Notice	57
Section 8. Quorum and Prohibition; Use of Proxies	57
Section 9. Powers and Duties	57

Article VII

Officers	58
Section 1. General	58
Section 2. Qualifications	58
Section 3. Election and Term of Office	58
Section 4. Subordinate Officers	58
Section 5. Resignation	58
Section 6. Vacancies	58
Section 7. President	58
Section 8. Vice President	58
Section 9. Secretary-Treasurer	59

Article VIII

Non-Governance Advisory Groups	59
Section 1. Appointment	59
Section 2. Meetings	59
Section 3. Term of Service	59
Section 4. Expenses	59

Article IX

Affiliates	59
Section 1. Affiliation	59
Section 2. Classes of Affiliates	59
Section 3. Governance Affiliates	59
Section 4. Non-Governance Affiliates	59
Section 5. State Directors of NEA	60

Article X

Chapters (Locals)	60
Section 1. Definition of Chapter	60
Section 2. Purpose of Chapters	60
Section 3. Unified Dues Requirement	60
Section 4. Rights of Active Members in Chapters	60
Section 5. Protection of Chapter Integrity	61
Section 6. Rules Governing Chapters	61
Section 7. Restrictions upon Merger	61

Article XI

Service Center Councils	61
Section 1. Definition and Function	61

Article XII

Student CTA	61
Section 1. Composition	61
Section 2. Purposes	61
Section 3. Constitution and Bylaws	61
Section 4. Advisor	61
Section 5. Expenses	62

Article XIII

Employment of Staff	62
Section 1. General	62
Section 2. Executive Director	62
Section 3. Evaluation of Staff	62
Section 4. Automatic Resignation or Limited Leave of Absence from Elected Office	62

Article XIV

Business and Fiscal	62
Section 1. Fiscal Year	62
Section 2. Budget	62
Section 3. Dues	62
Section 4. Official Publication	63
Section 5. Standing Rules	63

Article XV

Parliamentary Procedure	63
-------------------------------	----

Article XVI

Amendments	63
Section 1. Proposal of Amendments to Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws	63
Section 2. Notice and Publicity	63
Section 3. Adoption of Amendments to Bylaws	63
Section 4. Adoption of Amendments to Articles of Incorporation	64
Section 5. Effective Date	64

California Teachers Association

Articles of Incorporation*

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, the undersigned, all of whom are citizens and residents of the State of California, under and by virtue of the provisions of the laws of the said State of California, do hereby certify, agree, and declare, each for himself and not one for the other, that we have this day voluntarily associated ourselves together for the purpose of forming a body politic, and incorporate, under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California.

And we hereby further certify:

First — That the name of this corporation shall be California Teachers Association. This corporation elects to be governed by all of the provisions of the Nonprofit Corporation Law effective January 1, 1980, not otherwise applicable to it under Parts 3 and 5 of Division 2 of Title 1 of the Corporations Code of the State of California. This corporation is a nonprofit mutual benefit corporation organized under the Nonprofit Mutual Benefit Corporation Law. The purpose of this corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which a corporation may be organized under such Law.

Second — The purposes for which said Association is formed are:

To represent employees of public school employers in their employment relations with such employers;

To further the educational interests of the State of California, to give increasing efficiency to its school system, to secure and maintain for the office of teaching its true rank among the professions of the state, to furnish a practicable basis for united action among those devoted to the cause of education in the state;

To acquire by purchase or otherwise, buy, own, possess, hold, use, let, lease, rent, hire, mortgage, hypothecate, grant, bargain, sell, or otherwise secure and dispose of, and generally deal in all kinds of real estate and personal property for the purpose of this Association; also to lend money and to receive, own and hold security for the payment of the same, or otherwise to take, own and hold any and all kinds and classes of security for the repayment of money loaned, including mortgages and pledges of real and personal property, stocks, bonds, notes, and all other kinds of securities, and to fully satisfy and discharge all such mortgages and pledges when the money loaned is repaid; also to borrow money and to hypothecate, mortgage, or pledge any or all of its property, stocks, bonds, notes, or other securities as security for payment thereof or otherwise, and generally to do and perform any and every act and thing deemed necessary, proper, or expedient by its Directors in the operating, conducting, maintaining, and protecting the business or property of said Association, to the same purpose and with the same effect as can be done by a natural person.

Third — That the county in this State where the principal office for the transaction of the business of this corporation is located is the county of San Mateo.

Fourth — This Association shall have perpetual existence.

Fifth — That the number of directors of this corporation and the conditions and terms of office of said directors, shall be established in the Bylaws. The names and residences of the directors who are appointed for the first year and to serve until the election and qualification of their successors are as follows, to wit:

M.E. Daily, San Jose, California; E.C. Moore, Los Angeles, California; J.H. Francis, Los Angeles, California; C.L. McLane, Fresno, California; C.C. Van Liew, Chico, California; E.B. Wright, Stockton, California; Fred T. Moore, Alameda, California; J.W. McClymonds, Oakland, California; A.F. Lange, Berkeley, California.

Sixth — That there shall be classes of members in this corporation as fixed in the Bylaws. Upon the death, withdrawal, dismissal, or resignation of any member, all rights held by such member under his certificate of membership shall revert to the corporation.

Seventh — That the rights and interests of all members of this corporation shall be as fixed in the Bylaws, and the following are the names of the persons, all of whom are citizens and residents of the State of California, who have paid their first annual membership fee and are entitled to membership in said corporation, to wit:

M.E. Daily, San Jose, California; E.C. Moore, Los Angeles, California;
J.H. Francis, Los Angeles, California; C.L. McLane, Fresno, California;
C.C. Van Liew, Chico, California; E.B. Wright, Stockton, California;
Fred T. Moore, Alameda, California; J.W. McClymonds, Oakland, California
A.F. Lange, Berkeley, California

Eight – That this corporation is organized pursuant to the General Nonprofit Corporation Law of the State of California

*Articles of Incorporation filed in the office of the Secretary of State at Sacramento, January 16, 1907. The above incorporates amendments filed June 1, 1970, July 1, 1971, June 18, 1973, April 19, 1977, February 24, 1978, October 3, 1980, August 25, 1982 and May 24, 1989.

California Teachers Association

Bylaws

The Bylaws of the Association were totally revised effective April 9, 1949. Amendments have been made frequently since that date. The reprinting in this shows the wording as it existed at the end of the May 2009 meeting of the State Council of Education.

ARTICLE I — NAME AND PURPOSES

SECTION 1. The name of the Association is the California Teachers Association. The name may be abbreviated as CTA. (Amended March 1991, January 1998)

SECTION 2. Purposes. The Association has been established to:

- a. Secure unified planning and action on all matters pertaining to public education. (Amended April 1960, January 1998)
- b. Provide communication with and coordination among local, regional, statewide, and national organizations associated with or interested in the cause of public education; (Amended January 1998)
- c. Seek recognition or certification and provide representation for employees in matters relating to terms and conditions of employment, educational objectives, course content and curriculum, and the selection of textbooks. (Adopted May 1976, Amended January 1998)

SECTION 3. Distribution of Assets. The Association shall not be for profit and no part of the net earnings of the Association shall inure to the benefit of any of its members or any other private individual. In the event of the dissolution of the Association, after paying or adequately providing for its debts and obligations, the Board of Directors shall dispose of any remaining assets of the Association exclusively for educational purposes. (Amended December 1955, January 1998)

ARTICLE II — GOVERNANCE

SECTION 1. Definition. Governance is the process by which decisions are made and implemented by the members of the Association. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 2. Governance Bodies. The governance bodies of the Association, in the order of their rank and precedence, shall be the following:

- a. **The General Membership.** Governance actions taken

by this highest level shall be exercised through the processes of initiative and referendum elections, and through the direct membership election of voting representatives to the policymaking body.

- b. **Policymaking Body.** The State Council of Education shall act for the general membership as the policymaking legislative body of the Association.
- c. **Executive Body.** The Board of Directors shall be the policy executing body of the Association.

SECTION 3. Authority and Restrictions. The actions of all governance bodies shall conform to the Articles of Incorporation for the Association, and these Bylaws. (Adopted May 1977; Amended January 1998)

ARTICLE III — MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Categories of Membership. There shall be five categories of membership in the Association: Active, Staff, Student, Retired and Associate. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 2. General Requisites. Members in good standing must be current in dues payments, meet requirements specified for their category of membership, and meet the following qualifications: (Amended January 1998; February 2001)

- a. Membership in the Association is not transferable.
- b. No member shall be permitted to remain in a category of membership for which s/he is no longer qualified. (Amended January 1998)
- c. Members who have paid their dues for a membership year in a given category shall not have their rights to membership denied for the balance of that year. (Amended January 1998)
- d. Anyone admitted to any category of membership in the Association must also become a member through the payment of dues both in the chapter serving the area or level in which s/he is actively employed and of the National Education Association. (Amended January 1998)

- e. Enrollment in all categories of membership is limited to persons who support the principles and goals of the Association and who subscribe to the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 3. Description of Categories and Authorization for Enrollment.

The State Council of Education shall have the authority to authorize or to terminate authorization for membership enrollment in any given category, except for the Active category. (Amended January 1998).

- a. **Active.** Active membership shall be open to any person engaged in, or who is on a limited leave of absence from, non-administrative, non-supervisory, public education employment. The definition of administrative or supervisory status in higher education units shall be determined by the governing body of the local Association chapter. (Amended October 1982, January 1998, June 2006)
- b. **Staff.** Staff membership shall be open to any person employed by the Association or any of its national or state affiliates in a professional staff position.
- c. **Student** Any person regularly enrolled in an institution of higher education preparing to become a teacher and eligible to become a member of the Student California Teachers Association under the provisions of the governance documents of that association may become a Student member. (Amended January 1998)
- d. **Retired Membership.**
 - (1) Any person who is or was a member of the Association and who is a qualified applicant for or recipient of service or disability retirement allowances from a public or private retirement system may become a member of CTA/NEA-Retired. Members who are drawing retirement benefits from the State Teachers' Retirement System and/or the Public Employees' Retirement System and are employed as a substitute in a school district on a day-to-day basis shall be considered CTA/NEA-Retired members, except substitutes who are dues-paying members of a recognized bargaining unit. The Board of Directors shall fix the terms and conditions upon which such memberships shall be issued, including the extent to which such memberships shall be free from the payment of assessments and the extent to which such terms and conditions shall not be subject to change or revocation by the Association. A member who is drawing retirement from the State Teachers' Retirement System and/or the Public Employees' Retirement

System and returns to employment in a bargaining unit represented by CTA in a school district shall not be considered eligible for CTA/NEA-Retired membership.

- (2) A member who is a dues-paying member of a recognized CTA bargaining unit is eligible to become a Preretired Subscriber. Preretired subscribers shall be eligible to receive the benefits and services of CTA/NEA-Retired as authorized by the CTA/NEA-Retired Board of Directors and upon the payment of life membership dues to CTA/NEA-Retired. Preretired subscribers shall not have the right to vote in any election of CTA/NEA-Retired officers, CTA/NEA-Retired representatives to the State Council of Education nor CTA/NEA-Retired representatives to the NEA Representative Assembly.
- (3) Anyone admitted to any category of membership in CTA/NEA-Retired must also become a member through the payment of dues to NEA-Retired, unless the person was granted a waiver of this requirement on or before September 1, 1998. Any member who has not maintained membership in NEA-Retired in accordance with the above will not receive any services from NEA-Retired, and will not be counted for purposes of NEA-Retired delegation allocation in California. If a life member or any other member of NEA-Retired becomes a member of CTA/NEA-Retired after September 1, 1998, the member must retain his/her membership in CTA/NEA-Retired thereafter. (Amended March 1994, October 1997, April 2004)
- e. **Associate.** Associate membership shall be open to any person who is interested in advancing the cause of public education but who is not eligible for any other class of membership in the Association. The different types of eligibility and services for such memberships shall be prescribed in the Standing Rules. (Adopted May 1975, amended May 1976, June 1980)

SECTION 4. Membership Cards. The amount and type of dues for each category of membership shall be as prescribed in Article XIV, Section 3. The Standing Rules shall contain the procedures by which dues are collected and transmitted to the Association, including the establishment of provisions for declaring delinquency and forfeiture of membership. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to waive the prescribed dues on an individual basis for extenuating or honorary

circumstances. Each member of the Association shall be issued the appropriate membership card. (Amended January 1998).

SECTION 5. Rights and Privileges of Members.

- a. **Active Members.** Active members in good standing shall be entitled to the following rights and privileges:
 - (1) The right to vote on all matters submitted to the chapter membership; (Amended January 1998)
 - (2) Eligibility to run for and/or serve in any elective office and/or appointive position in the Association for which qualified, except as specified in Article XIII, Section 4; (Amended January 1978, February 1981, January 1998)
 - (3) Admission to and participation in Association meetings except for executive sessions of the Board of Directors; (Amended January 1978, January 1998)
 - (4) Receipt of the official publication of the Association; (Amended January 1998)
 - (5) The right to due process and choice of representation in any disciplinary proceedings within the Association; and (Adopted January 1978; Amended January 1998)
 - (6) Participate in Association services available to the membership. (Amended January 1998)
- b. **Other than Active Members.** Persons enrolled in categories of membership other than the Active shall be granted such privileges as may be prescribed for that category by the State Council of Education (Adopted May 1975, amended January 1978, June 1980, February 1981, June 1988, January 1998)

SECTION 6. Obligations of Membership. Members of the Association shall be subject to the following obligations:

- a. Prompt payment of membership dues; (Amended January 1998)
- b. Support and promotion of the stated purposes of the Association; (Amended January 1998)
- c. Cooperation with Association officers, representatives and committees in furthering the program of the Association; (Amended January 1998)
- d. Conformity with the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession adopted by the National Education Association; and
- e. Support of and conformity to the provisions of these Bylaws. (Adopted May 1975, Amended June 1980, October 1992)

SECTION 7. Termination/Suspension of Membership.

- a. Membership in the Association shall terminate upon the death or resignation of the member. Membership may also be terminated for: (Adopted May 1975, Amended January 1978, June 1980, June 1988, January 1998)
 - (1). Failure to pay dues; (Amended January 1998)
 - (2) Flagrant or continued violation of recognized professional standards, including the provisions of the adopted code of ethics of the Association; (Amended January 1998)
 - (3) Service on a negotiating team representing a school board or representing a board of trustees of a higher education institution, if termination for that reason is requested by the governing body of a CTA chapter in the school district or higher education institution in question. Service shall include being a member of or a consultant to such a negotiating team. (Added January 1992; Amended January 1998)
- b. After proper investigation, the Board of Directors may expel or restrict rights of any member by a two-thirds vote by secret ballot. The due process rights of the members, including the right to representation and counsel, shall be safeguarded. (Amended January 1978, January 1998)
- c. Any appeal of such expulsion may be made to the State Council of Education whose decision may be final. (Amended January 1998)

ARTICLE IV—INITIATIVE, REFERENDUM, AND RECALL

SECTION 1. Initiative. The Active membership shall have the authority to make decisions on any matters affecting the Association through the initiative process. (Amended January 1998)

- a. After registration with the Secretary-Treasurer of the Association, initiative petitions must be circulated among the Active membership for no more than 120 calendar days to be considered valid. (Amended January 1998)
- b. Such petitions must contain the question proposed to be placed on the ballot.
- c. Registration shall include a written notice of intent to circulate, a copy of the petitions to be circulated, and the names of at least three Active members supporting the proposed measure. (Amended January 1998)
- d. The Secretary-Treasurer shall immediately transmit a copy of the petition to all members of the Board of

Directors and the Board shall report this fact to the next meeting of the State Council of Education for informational purposes. (Amended January 1998)

- e. The circulators shall make a presentation to the Secretary-Treasurer of similar petitions signed during the specified time by 10 percent or more of the Active members of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- f. The Board of Directors shall publicize such proposal in the official publication of the Association. The Board of Directors shall immediately appoint a committee consisting of three persons from those who registered the initiative proposal to draft a "Pro" argument and another committee consisting of three persons who oppose the issue to draft a "Con" argument. Each of these arguments shall be limited to 500 words. (Amended January 1998)
- g. The Secretary-Treasurer shall complete an appropriate verification process to determine the validity and sufficiency of the signatures within an additional thirty (30) day periods. (Amended January 1998)
- h. After examination of the original arguments, each committee shall also be given the opportunity to draft rebuttal arguments of no more than 200 words each. (Amended January 1998)
- i. Arguments and rebuttals shall be furnished to the members with the ballots in an election to be conducted among the Active members of the Association no less than ninety (90) calendar days after presentation of the circulated petitions. The period June 1 to August 31 shall not be included in this count. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 2. Referendum. Any proposed action shall be referred to a vote of the Active membership upon two-thirds vote of the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)

- a. Referendum election procedures shall be the same as that prescribed for an initiative election, except that the action of the State Council directing the referendum shall substitute for the initiative petition. (Amended January 1998)
- b. The referendum action shall prescribe the exact wording of the question to be posed to the membership on the ballot. (Amended April 1960, March 1973)

SECTION 3. Recall. The State Council of Education shall have the authority to recall from office any person or persons holding office by virtue of having been elected thereto by the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)

- a. **Registration and Circulation of Recall Petitions.** Recall petitions must be registered with the Secretary-Treasurer prior to their circulation and shall use the form to be prescribed in the Standing Rules. These petitions shall be valid for a period of ninety (90) days. In the event that the proposed recall is for the person holding the office of Secretary-Treasurer, the request to register the petition shall be made to the President who shall, with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors, appoint an acting Secretary to handle the official acts required by the Secretary-Treasurer in connection with recall, as described in this Article. (Amended January 1998)
- b. **Signature Requirements.** Only signatures obtained within the registration period shall be considered valid. Petitions must be signed by 25 percent (25%) or more of the voting members of the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)
- c. **Filing and Verification of Recall Petitions.** Completed petitions must be filed with the Secretary within thirty (30) days of the end of the circulation period specified at the time of their circulation. The Secretary-Treasurer shall complete an appropriate verification process to determine the validity and sufficiency of the signatures within an additional thirty (30) day period. (Amended January 1998)
- d. **Report to the Board of Directors.** The Secretary-Treasurer shall report to the Board of Directors at the time of registration of a recall petition and again at the Board meeting following the close of the verification period. (Amended January 1998)
- e. **Call of Election.** When it has been determined that a recall petition is valid, the Board of Directors shall publicize such request in the official publication of the Association within sixty (60) days. The question of the recall shall be submitted to a vote of the State Council of Education at the first meeting following publication. (Amended January 1998)
- f. **Action by State Council of Education.** If two-thirds of the members of the State Council of Education present vote to recall, the office shall immediately be declared vacant. (Amended January 1998)
- g. **Supplementary Rules.** Supplementary rules governing recall may be adopted and published in the official publication and by the same manner as are prescribed for other elections within the Association. (Amended April 1960, June 1971, March 1973, March 1977, May 1977, June 1988, January 1998)

ARTICLE V — STATE COUNCIL OF EDUCATION

SECTION 1. Functions. The State Council of Education shall be the statewide representative body of the Association and shall have the following functions and powers:

- a. Serve as the legislative and policymaking body. (Amended January 1998)
- b. Consider and act upon proposals affecting the welfare of the public schools of California. (Amended June 1971, January 1998)
- c. Elect the Executive Officers and other members of the Board of Directors. (Amended October 1980; January 1998)
- d. Determine the amount of the membership dues. (Amended April 1960, May 1975, January 1998)
- e. Adopt the annual budget of the Association. (Adopted June 1971, Amended October 1973, January 1998)
- f. Define the boundaries of the geographical districts from which Directors shall be chosen and the electoral districts from which Council representatives shall be elected following submission by the Board of Directors of the report of the Representation Committee. (Adopted June 1971, Amended October 1973, January 1998)
- g. Recommend to the Board of Directors for consideration expenditures not provided for in the regular budget of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- h. Elect the California State Directors of the National Education Association. (Amended April 1960, June 1971, March 1979, January 1998)
- i. Amend these Bylaws as set forth Article XVI. (Amended November 1969, March 1979, January 1998)
- j. Perform other powers as may be provided elsewhere in these Bylaws or by law. (Amended March 1979, January 1998)

SECTION 2. Composition. The State Council of Education shall be composed of elected voting representatives together with ex officio voting and non-voting members as prescribed below. Elected voting representatives shall include those elected from electoral districts and those elected to meet racial/ethnic minority guarantees. (Amended January 1990, January 1998)

- a. **Electoral District Representatives.** Except for electoral districts established to provide representation for members of CTA/NEA-Retired, an electoral district shall consist of one or more chapters of Active or Student members.

- (1) Chapters of Active K-12 members, Active higher education members, and Student members shall not be combined into the same electoral district. (Amended January 1998)
 - (2) The boundaries of electoral districts shall be established by the State Council periodically following a review not less often than each three years. (Amended January 1998)
 - (3) Chapters shall be grouped to insure that all chapters are in an electoral district large enough to be entitled to elect at least one representative. (Amended January 1998)
 - (4) The representation ratio for State Council shall be adjusted each year by a percentage amount, not to exceed the statewide percentage change in Association membership from the previous fiscal year. The ratio shall be a part of the Representation Report which is adopted each year by the State Council. (Amended January 1998)
 - (5) The number of representatives shall be established in such a manner that the final voting representation on the Council shall meet the test that 50.1 percent of the State Council representatives shall represent at least 45.1 percent of the Association members. (Amended June 1991, January 1993, January 1998)
- b. **Electoral District Retired Representatives.** Four (4) electoral districts shall be established to provide State Council representation for members of CTA-Retired. The Board of Directors shall define the boundaries of the electoral districts for Retired representatives. (Adopted June 1991)
 - c. **Racial and Ethnic Minority Guarantees.** An annual ethnic census of the electoral district voting representatives shall be made to establish the proportion of such persons who are members of racial/ethnic minorities in the categories of American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian/Pacific Islander, African American, and Hispanic. This proportion shall be compared with the proportion of all California public school teachers who are members of these minority groups. A determination shall be made of the number of additional representatives required to bring the proportion of minority voting representatives of the State Council so as to equal the proportion of those teaching in the California public schools. This number shall constitute the number of vacancies to be allocated on a one-person, one-vote basis among the

geographical boundaries of the Service Center Councils for election. When an at-large racial/ethnic minority seat is established, it shall exist for nine years. (Amended February 1981, January 1991, March 1991, January 1998)

- d. **Ex Officio Voting Members.** (Renumbered January 1990)
 - (1) The members of the Board of Directors of the Association.
 - (2) The members of the Board of Directors of the National Education Association from California.
- e. **Ex Officio Non-voting Members.** One representative from each statewide non-governance (professional organization) affiliate. (Amended October 1978 to be effective July 1, 1979)

SECTION 3. Qualifications. The following qualifications must be met in order to be elected or continue as a voting representative to the State Council of Education within the appropriate category of membership: (Amended January 1998)

- a. Must be an Active, Student member of the Association, or a CTA/NEA-Retired member. (Amended June 1991, Amended January 1998)
- b. Must be an Active, Student, or NEA-Retired member. (Amended June 1991, January 1992, January 1998)
- c. Must be an Active or Student member of a chapter of the Association where such membership is available, provided that membership in no more than one such chapter shall be required. (Amended October 1978 to be effective July 1, 1979)
- d. For eligibility to serve as a Retired representative, s/he must have held Active CTA membership at the time s/he retired and must reside in the Retired Electoral District s/he is elected to represent. (Adopted June 1991)

SECTION 4. Election and Term of Office of Elected Voting Representatives. The provisions of this Section shall apply to representatives elected from electoral districts and to those elected for purposes of racial/ethnic minority guarantees. (Amended January 1990, January 1998)

- a. **Election.** All elections of voting representatives shall be conducted by an open nomination and secret ballot process. (Amended January 1998)
 - (1) Representatives from electoral districts shall be chosen by and from an election among all Association members contained within the electoral district. The chapter governance bodies for

single-chapter electoral districts shall conduct and certify their own elections. The geographical Service Center Council containing the largest share of members shall conduct and certify the election for a given multi-chapter electoral district. Each electoral district shall guarantee racial/ethnic minority representation among its total delegation which is at least proportional to its racial/ethnic minority membership.

- (2) Representatives to meet racial and ethnic minority guarantees shall be chosen by and from an election among all the Active members contained within the Service Center Council boundaries to which the vacancies are allocated. The Service Center Council shall conduct and certify the election.
- b. **Term of Office.** The term of office of elected representatives, with the exception of representatives elected by the Student California Teachers Association, shall be three years and shall expire June 25 of the year ending the term. When a new office is initiated creating two or more offices in an electoral district, such districts may elect representatives initially for less than the full three-year term to effect staggered terms. Representatives shall be eligible for reelection but no person may serve more than three consecutive three-year terms. No person may serve more than eleven consecutive years, including completed and/or extended terms, without a break in service of at least one year. No person will be eligible for election for any term which would provide total service greater than eleven consecutive years. (Amended February 1981, October 1981, January 1984, October 1987, January 1998)
 - (1) The term of office of racial and ethnic minority representative shall end on the June 25 immediately following the completion of three years from the date of election. (Amended October 1987, January 1990, January 1998)
 - (2) Whenever an electoral district gains substantially in membership so as to be entitled to one or more additional representatives based on the full ratio of members per allocated representatives, the Council may establish such additional allocation(s), following completion of prescribed procedures for study, verification, and report/recommendation to the Council. (Adopted October 1981, January 1998)
 - (3) Whenever an electoral district loses membership

and is over-represented by one or more excess representatives, the following shall apply within the year following the decrease in membership: (Amended January 1998)

- (a) If there are sufficient terms expiring that an open election can be held for the newly established decreased allocation, an election shall be held for the appropriate number of open seats.
- (b) If sufficient terms expire which would eliminate the excess representation and no incumbent otherwise eligible to seek reelection is thereby deprived of doing so, no further action shall be required, and all elections to fill expiring terms thereafter shall be held as regularly scheduled.
- (c) If sufficient terms do not expire which would eliminate the excess representation, all terms shall expire and an open election shall be held to fill the allocated seats. Those incumbents who are reelected shall be assigned to the same term previously held. (Adopted October 1981, Amended March 1985)
- (4) Bylaws of the Student California Teachers Association may provide for terms of less than three years duration. (Adopted January 1984, Amended January 1998)
- c. **Recall.** The electorate which chooses an elected representative shall have the power of removal by a two-thirds vote in a recall election held pursuant to election procedures. (Amended January 1998)
- d. **Vacancies.** Vacancies in the office of elected representatives shall be deemed to exist in the event of resignation, death, recall, or inability to serve, or if the elected representative is no longer employed to perform professional educational work within the electoral district from which s/he was elected. (Amended January 1992, January 1998)
 - (1) Elections shall be held to fill vacancies as soon as practicable. The term of office of the new representative shall be from the date of the elections until the completion date of the term filled. (Amended January 1998)
 - (2) The question of inability to serve shall be deemed to arise in the event of absence from two meetings during any single membership year or any two consecutive meetings. The Board of Directors shall notify the representative after the first absence. Prior to declaring a seat vacant, the Board of

Directors may consider any extenuating circumstances, including but not limited to official leaves of absence from teaching, illness, and/or other personal emergency. The Board shall also take into consideration whether or not an elected alternate was available and notified to attend in the place of the regular delegate. Actions by the Board of Directors to declare a vacancy may be appealed to the next regular meeting of the State Council. Actions on the appeal by the Council shall be deemed to be final. (Amended March 1983, June 1988, June 1992)

- (3) The Board of Directors may grant leaves of absences on a case by case basis.

- e. **Temporary Loss of Representation Delinquency in Dues Transmittals.** Payment and transmittal of dues on a timely basis is a prerequisite for representation on the State Council of Education. The Council may adopt policies setting forth standards for determination that a condition of delinquency exists. Such policies shall include provisions for formal notice of delinquency by the Board of Directors; a right to a due process hearing on the facts; the right to a timely appeal to the Council of any adverse decision contemplated as a result of the hearing prior to loss of representation or other rights; and the procedure for curing the delinquency. In cases where a representative is elected from a multi-chapter district, provisions shall be made for safeguarding the representation rights for those chapters which are in current dues status. (Adopted October 1981, Amended October 1978 to be effective July 1, 1979)

SECTION 5. Alternates. In the event an elected Representative is unable to attend a meeting of the State Council of Education, an elected Alternate shall be designated using the following process: (Amended October 1978, October 1995)

- a. **Single Chapter.** In an electoral district comprised of a single chapter, an elective Representative who is unable to attend such a meeting shall notify the president of the chapter; who shall designate an Alternate in a method set forth in the bylaws or standing rules of the chapter. (Amended July 1999)
- b. **Multiple Chapter.** In an electoral district comprised of two or more chapters, an elective Representative who is unable to attend such a meeting shall immediately notify the CTA President through the Governance Support Department. In an electoral district comprised of two or

more chapters, Alternates in multiple electoral districts shall be selected on the basis of seniority and the use of a rotation method for each meeting that an Alternate is needed. If seniority is equal among Alternates, then the CTA alphabet will be used to determine which senior Alternate will be contacted by the Governance Support Department and notified to attend. The rotation would become effective with the first State Council meeting. If an alternate is unable to attend a meeting, the Alternate shall retain his/her place in the rotation order. (Amended March 1991, June 1992, October 1995, January 1998, July 1999)

- c. In the event a Representative in a multiple electoral district is absent from Council for more than one meeting, due to a leave of absence approved by the CTA Board of Directors, the same Alternate who has been selected on the basis of seniority shall attend for the Representative in his/her absence. If seniority is equal among Alternates, then the CTA alphabet will be used to determine which senior Alternate will be contacted and notified to attend. Once the Representative returns to Council, the Alternate who attended for the absent Representative shall move back into the rotation process. (Amended October 1995, July 1999)
- d. Only those Alternates who have been officially certified by the CTA Elections and Credentials Committee prior to the opening of the first session of State Council shall be seated and permitted to vote. (Adopted March 1972, Amended October 1995, July 1999)

SECTION 6. Duties of Representatives. Each representative shall: (Amended January 1998)

- a. Regularly attend all meetings of the State Council of Education.
- b. Participate actively in the work of committees to which s/he is assigned.
- c. Become informed on professional and educational matters in the chapter(s) represented and be prepared to make appropriate presentation of recommendations originating in the chapter(s). (Amended June 1971, January 1998, October 2000)
- d. Report regularly to his/her chapter(s) regarding the deliberations and actions of the State Council of Education. (Amended June 1971, January 1998, October 2000)
- e. Attend and participate in the meetings and activities of the Service Center Council of which his/her chapter is a part. (Adopted June 1971)

- f. Perform other duties as may be assigned to representatives by action of the State Council of Education. (Amended October 2000)

SECTION 7. Meetings. Meetings of the State Council of Education shall be classified as regular or special. (Amended June 1971, October 1973, May 1981)

- a. **Regular Meetings.** The Council shall meet in regular session on a frequency to be determined by the Council for each membership year. The last such meeting shall be designated the Annual Meeting of the Association. Dates and places for regular meetings shall be established by the Board of Directors within guidelines established by the Council. Regular meetings may consider any item of business within the policymaking function of the Council without prior notice. (Adopted May 1981)
- b. **Special Meetings.** Additional meetings of the Council may be called at any time by the Board of Directors or by petition containing the signatures of a majority of the members of the Council filed with the Secretary-Treasurer. The Board of Directors shall designate the place where each special meeting shall be held. Special meetings shall consider only those items listed in the notice of call. (Amended June 1971, May 1981, January 1998)
- c. **Notice.** Notice of the time and place of each regular meeting of the Council shall be published in the official publication of the Association at least two weeks prior to the date set for the meeting. No further notice of regular meetings shall be required. Written notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be delivered to each representative or mailed to him/her at his/her address as it is shown on the records of the Association at least two weeks prior to the date set for the meeting, together with a copy of the Board action calling the meeting, or the petition, whichever is applicable. Notice to a representative shall be deemed notice to his/her alternate. (Amended May 1981, January 1998)

SECTION 8. Voting Rights. Each voting member of the State Council of Education, as defined in Section 2 above, shall be entitled to one vote. Only members who are registered at the meeting of the Council shall be entitled to vote at that meeting. (Amended April 1968, April 1969, April 1970, October 1973, renumbered October 1979, January 1998)

SECTION 9. Quorum. The presence at any meeting of a majority of the voting members of the State Council of Education, as defined in Section 2 above, shall constitute a

quorum for the transaction of business. (Amended April 1968, October 1973)

SECTION 10. Rules of Procedure. The rules governing proceedings at meetings of the State Council of Education shall be set forth in Article XV or the Standing Rules of the Association. (Amended April 1966, June 1971, October 1973, Renumbered October 1979, January 1998)

SECTION 11. Expenses. The expenses of meetings of the State Council of Education and of the voting members of the Council meetings shall be paid from Association funds in accordance with rules and regulations set forth in the Standing Rules of the Association. Expenses shall be included in the annual budget of the Association. Payment of individual Council member expenses shall be dependent upon attendance and participation in all regular Council activities scheduled during a given Council meeting. (Renumbered October 1979, Amended June 1983, October 1987, June 1988, January 1990, January 1998)

ARTICLE VI — BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 1. Composition and Number. The Board of Directors shall consist of the following: (Amended January 1998)

- a. The President, ex officio;
- b. The Vice President, ex officio; (Adopted May 1975)
- c. The Secretary-Treasurer, ex officio; (Adopted January 1978, Amended October 1980)
- d. Between 17 and 26 Directors, both numbers inclusive, selected from within directorial districts as defined in Section 3 below; (Amended May 1979 [to be effective July 1980], January 1998)
- e. Additional Directors who are members of racial and ethnic minorities as defined in Section 3.b. below; and (Amended January 1998, March 2000).
- f. An elected NEA State Director from California as defined in Section 3.c. below: (Adopted May 1974, amended May 1975, January 1978, May 1979, October 1980, January 1990, January 1998, March 2000)

SECTION 2. Qualifications. The following qualifications must be met to serve on the Board of Directors: (Amended January 1998)

- a. Must be an Active member of the Association.
- b. Must be an Active member of the National Education Association. (Amended January 1998)
- c. Must be an Active member of a chapter of the Association where membership is available, provided

that membership in no more than one chapter shall be required. (Added June 1988; Amended January 1998)

- d. Must be employed in the district which s/he represents. (Added June 1992)

SECTION 3. Nomination and Election.

- a. Directors from Directorial Districts.
 - (1) **Election.** Directors from directorial districts shall be elected by the State Council of Education at its Annual Meeting, or, when a vacancy occurs between Annual Meetings, at the next regular meeting. (Amended January 1998)
 - (2) **Establishment of Directorial Districts.** The boundaries of directorial districts shall be established by action of the State Council of Education. Such boundaries shall take into consideration the population and geographical distribution of Association membership and other criteria as the State Council of Education may from time to time adopt and be in compliance with one-person, one-vote standards: (Amended January 1998)
 - (a) The total number of Active Association members shall be divided by the total number of geographical Directors to arrive at a base figure of members per geographical Director.
 - (b) A similar computation shall be obtained for each directorial district. (Amended January 1998)
 - (c) The figure for each directorial district shall be compared with the base figure to establish the percentage of deviation.
 - (d) The average percentage of deviation per geographical Director shall not exceed ten percent. (Amended May 1979 [to be effective July 1980])
 - (3) **Nominating Caucus.** All voting Council members whose place of educational service is within the boundaries of each directorial district, shall be eligible to participate in the nomination of Directors. Each district shall consider all nominees in caucus preceding election by the Council at times and places to be established within regularly adopted election procedures. An alternate shall vote in the same directorial district as that of the representative for whom s/he is an alternate. Names of eligible Association members may be proposed for caucus consideration by any Association member with the consent of the nominee. The caucus shall

choose one or more nominees for presentation to the State Council of Education. Additional nominations of Active members of the Association employed within the boundaries of the directorial district may be made on the Council floor with the consent of the nominee prior to the election by the Council. Elections shall be by written ballot. (Amended May 1976, October 1978, October 1981, January 1998)

- (4) **Deferral of Election.** By a two-thirds vote of declaration of emergency conditions at the time an election is pending, the State Council may defer an election of a Director from a given directorial district for a period of time up to one year. Such deferral may be vacated by a majority vote of the State Council at any time thereafter.
- b. **Racial and Ethnic Minority Directors.** There shall be two at-large members of the Board of Directors in the category of racial and ethnic minority director as defined in Article V, Section 2.c. Additionally, there shall be at least the same proportion of members of the Board of Directors who are members of those racial and ethnic minorities as the proportion required for the State Council of Education. If for any reason this minimum proportion of Directors is not either elected to or currently serving on the Board of Directors, the State Council of Education shall hold a special election at its next regular meeting to elect at-large the additional number of Directors necessary to meet this requirement. (Amended January 1998)
- c. **NEA Director Representation.** There shall be a representative from among the elected NEA State Directors from California. Whenever a vacancy occurs in the separate office of NEA Director serving on the CTA Board, a special election shall be held in which the State Council of Education shall choose one of the elected California NEA State Directors to be seated as a regular voting member of the Board of Directors. The term of office shall begin on June 26 following the election and shall run concurrently through June 25 for the remainder of his/her current elected term as NEA State Director, provided that such person is not prohibited from serving as set forth in Section 4.c. below. (Adopted May 1974, Amended May 1976, October 1978, March 1979, May 1979, January 1990, January 1998, March 2000, June 2004)

SECTION 4. Term of Office.

a. Directors from Directorial Districts.

- (1) Each Director shall be elected for a three-year term, beginning on June 26th following the election. Those elected to fill unexpired terms shall take office upon election and serve the unexpired portion of the term. If an election is deferred, the expiration date of term shall be the same. (Amended October 1987, January 1998)
- (2) Directors shall be eligible for reelection, but no person shall serve more than three full three-year terms consecutively as such Director without a break in service of at least one year. (Amended October 1978, May 1979, January 1998)

b. **Racial and Ethnic Minority Directors.** These Directors shall be elected for a three-year term beginning on June 26 following the election. At-large Directors shall be eligible for reelection or for election as a Director from a directorial district. Those elected to fill unexpired terms shall take office upon election and serve the unexpired portion of term. (Adopted May 1974, Amended May 1975, November 1977, October 1978, May 1979, January 1998, March 2000)

c. **All Directors.** Directors who have been elected to three consecutive three-year terms without a break in service of at least one year shall not be eligible for reelection to the Board. (Adopted March 2000)

SECTION 5. Vacancies. A vacancy as Director shall exist in case of the death, resignation, recall, or inability to serve. If any Director ceases to be a member of the Association or is absent from a meeting of the Board without proper excuse more than three times during any one term of office, a vacancy shall be declared. The Board shall determine whether a particular absence is excused. An appeal of any adverse Board action may be made to the State Council of Education. When a Director, who is elected from within a directorial district, ceases to be employed in active educational service within the boundaries of the directorial district, a vacancy shall be declared. Periods of sabbatical and other temporary leaves of absence or loss of employment due to holding elected office in the Association shall not be deemed to be a lapse of such employment. Any declaration of vacancy on the Board of Directors may be appealed to the State Council of Education for final decision. (Adopted May 1974, Amended May 1975, October 1978, January 1998)

SECTION 6. Meetings of the Board. The Board of Directors shall hold no fewer than four regular meetings each year. Meeting dates shall be published in a publication of the Association. Special meetings may be called at any time by the President, or, if s/he is absent or unable or refuses to act, by a majority of the Directors currently serving. Meetings locations shall be determined by the Board. Notice to the Directors of the regular meetings of the Board shall not be required. Written notice of the time and place of any other meeting shall be given to each Director at least five days prior to the date set for the meeting. The Board in contemplation of specific circumstances may waive the written notice. Emergency meetings may be held by telephone conference call upon two days notice when called by the President, provided actions taken at such meetings are subject to ratification at a later regular or special meeting of the Board. (Amended November 1969, June 1971, June 1980, January 1998)

SECTION 7. Waiver of Notice. The transactions of any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be as valid as though taken at a meeting, provided a quorum is present and each of the absent Directors signs a written waiver of notice or a consent to holding such meeting or the approval of the minutes. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 8. Quorum and Prohibition of Use of Proxies. No official business of the Association shall be conducted by the Board when fewer than two-thirds of the total Directors are present. Every action made by a majority of the Directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be regarded as official action of the Board of Directors, unless a greater number be required by law, the Articles of Incorporation, or by these Bylaws. In the absence of a quorum, a majority of the Directors present at any directors' meeting may adjourn from time to time until a quorum is present, or adjourn to a time certain. A Director shall not be permitted to vote through a proxy or alternate. (Amended June 1971, March 1973, January 1998)

SECTION 9. Powers and Duties. The Board of Directors shall have the following powers and duties subject to the general policy directives of the State Council of Education: (Amended October 1979, January 1998)

- a. Exercise all the corporate powers of the Association and supervise and control its business and activities, subject only to the limitations and restrictions provided by law or these Bylaws. (Amended October 1973, January 1998)
- b. Employ and direct the utilization of staff. (Amended October 1980, January 1998)

- c. Make appropriate provisions for the evaluation of staff. (Amended October 1980, January 1998)
- d. Authorize the execution of contracts and other agreements necessary to the conduct the business of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- e. Develop a budget for presentation to the State Council of Education for adoption, supervise receipts and expenditures, and set up proper procedures for the safekeeping and accounting of all funds of the Association. (Amended June 1971, January 1998)
- f. Incur indebtedness in the name of the Association for such sums as are necessary for current operations and any sums for a major project of the Association, provided that such project has been approved by the State Council of Education. (Amended April 1960, January 1998)
- g. Recommend the amount of the membership dues to the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)
- h. Determine the time and place of meetings of the State Council of Education, and such other professional meetings as may be sponsored by the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- i. Call special meetings of the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)
- j. Appoint the committees of the Association. (Amended October 1979, January 1998)
- k. Provide a complete record of the meetings of the Board of Directors and of the State Council of Education, the maintenance of membership records, and the preparation of annual reports of finances and activities of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- l. Determine policies governing the administrative services and publications of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- m. Approve the affiliation of statewide organizations with the Association, and issue charters to local chapters of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- n. Adopt and amend the Standing Rules of the Association. (Renumbered October 1979; Amended January 1998)
- o. To indemnify its agents, as defined in the California Corporations Code, against expenses, judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any threatened, pending, or completed civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative action or proceeding, and to maintain insurance on behalf of any of its agents against any liability asserted

against or incurred by the agent in such capacity or arising out of such status as agent. (Amended May 1977, October 1979, October 1980, October 1987, June 1988, January 1998)

- p. To declare vacant, for the purpose of the election process, a seat on the State Council of Education, the CTA Board of Directors, the NEA Board of Directors from California, and the CTA/ABC Committee.
(Adopted November 2000)

ARTICLE VII — OFFICERS

SECTION 1. General. The officers of the Association shall be the Executive Officers and all Directors. The Executive Officers shall be President, Vice President, and Secretary-Treasurer. (Amended October 1980, January 1998)

SECTION 2. Qualifications. To be elected or continue in service as an Executive Officer a person must be an Active member of the California Teachers Association, the National Education Association, and a chapter of the Association where such membership is available. (Adopted June 1988; Amended January 1998)

SECTION 3. Election and Term of Office. The election and the terms of Executive Officers shall be as follows: The President, Vice President and Secretary-Treasurer shall be elected by the State Council of Education at the meeting preceding its Annual Meeting of the Council in odd-numbered years for a two-year term beginning June 26th. A person may be reelected to the same office for a subsequent two-year term after which at least one year must elapse before becoming eligible for reelection. (Amended January 1978, March 1979, October 1980, October 1981, October 1987) (Adopted June 1971, Amended October 1973, May 1974, May 1975, January 1976, May 1977, January 1978, March 1979, October 1980, October 1981, October 1987, January 1998)

SECTION 4. Subordinate Officers. The Board of Directors may appoint other officers as the business of the Association may require, each of whom shall hold office for specified period, have such authority, and perform duties as are provided in these Bylaws, in the Standing Rules, or as the Board of Directors may determine. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 5. Resignation. An officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Board of Directors, the President, or the Secretary-Treasurer. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of the notice or at any later time specified. (Amended June 1971, January 1998)

SECTION 6. Vacancies. A vacancy shall exist in case of the death, resignation, or inability to serve of the officer. In the case of a vacancy in the office of President, the Vice President shall become President for the remainder of the unexpired term, provided that the Vice President shall have been elected to the office of Vice President by the State Council of Education. In the event that the Vice President is an interim replacement appointed by the Board, s/he shall hold the office of President only until a special election of a new President can be held by the Council. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Vice President or Secretary-Treasurer, the Board of Directors shall appoint a temporary replacement to serve until the State Council of Education shall elect a permanent replacement to complete the unexpired portion of the term. Special elections shall take place at the next regular or special meeting of the Council which occurs not less than thirty days following the existence of the vacancy. (Amended June 1971, May 1977, January 1978, October 1980, March 1985, January 1998)

SECTION 7. President. The President shall have the following powers and duties:

- a. Preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors. (Amended January 1998)
- b. Call special meetings of the Board of Directors at any time, at his/her discretion or upon the request of ten or more Directors. (Amended June 1971, January 1998)
- c. Preside at all meetings of the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)
- d. Direct the planning of the meetings of the State Council of Education, and other Association conferences and meetings subject to the advice and direction of the Board of Directors and with the cooperation and assistance of the State Executive Director. (Amended June 1971, January 1998)
- e. Sign major contracts and other documents related to the business and professional activities of the Association. (Amended June 1971, Amended January 1998)
- f. Make an annual report of Association activities to the State Council of Education and to the membership. (Amended January 1998)
- g. Serve as the official representative of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- h. Serve as an ex officio member of all the standing committees of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- i. Perform other duties as may pertain to the office of President. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 8. Vice President. The Vice President shall

perform duties as assigned by the President. In the absence or disability of the President, the Vice President shall perform all the duties of, and be subject to all the restrictions upon, the President. (Amended June 1971, January 1998)

SECTION 9. Secretary-Treasurer. The Secretary-Treasurer shall perform the duties of Secretary and of the Treasurer, which may be referenced either separately or together. The Secretary-Treasurer shall have the following powers and duties: (Amended January 1998)

- a. Have custody of the corporate seal. (Amended January 1998)
- b. Maintain the minutes and other records of the governance bodies of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- c. Act as the chairperson of the governance bodies in the event of temporary absence or inability of both the President and Vice President. (Amended January 1998)
- d. Exercise general supervision over the receipt and disbursement of all funds of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- e. Have official custody of all funds and property of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- f. Supervise the preparation of the annual budget and periodic financial reports and the preparation and distribution of the annual financial report to members of the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)
- g. Supervise the preparation of such other financial reports as may be required by the Board of Directors or by the State Council of Education. (Amended January 1998)
- h. Perform other duties as pertain to the office of Secretary-Treasurer. (Amended May 1977, October 1980, October 1987, June 1988, January 1998)

ARTICLE VIII — NON-GOVERNANCE ADVISORY GROUPS

SECTION 1. Appointment. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to establish, appoint members, and assign the charge(s) for non-governance advisory committees, commissions, task forces, and similar groups. (Amended January 1998).

SECTION 2. Meetings. All meetings of non-governance advisory groups shall be held at times and places as approved by the Board of Directors. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 3. Term of Service. Appointments shall be for a period of one year unless otherwise prescribed. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 4. Expenses. Meetings expenses shall be paid out of the general funds of the Association. (Adopted October 1979, January 1998)

ARTICLE IX — AFFILIATES

SECTION 1. Affiliation. Affiliation shall mean a reciprocal contractual agreement between the Association and an organization involved with or interested in education. Such an affiliation shall continue until the affiliate withdraws or becomes disaffiliated. (Adopted May 1975, Amended January 1998)

SECTION 2. Classes of Affiliates. Affiliates shall be of two types, governance and nongovernance. (Adopted May 1975, Amended January 1998)

SECTION 3. Governance Affiliates. Affiliates shall be of three types, national, state and local. (Amended June 1990, January 1998)

- a. **National.** The National Education Association is the national affiliate. (Amended January 1998)
- b. **State.** The Community College Association and the California Faculty Association are state governance affiliates, with the powers, duties, and functions as specified elsewhere herein or as provided for in agreements between the Association. (Added June 1990, January 1998)
- c. **Local.** Chapters, as described elsewhere in these Bylaws, shall be the local affiliates of the Association for governance matters. (Adopted May 1975, January 1998)

SECTION 4. Non-Governance Affiliates. Non-governance affiliates shall be of two types: professional organizations and related organizations. (Amended January 1998)

- a. **Professional Organizations.** A professional organization shall comprise at least seventy-five percent Association members with a common occupation or subject matter assignment, who are organized to further specific educational objectives. Such organizations shall meet at least the minimum standards for non-governance affiliation as prescribed in the Standing Rules.
- b. **Related Organizations.** A related organization shall be an auxiliary or service organization comprising at least three-fourths Association members with a common interest or occupation. Such organization shall meet at least the minimum standards for non-governance affiliation as prescribed in the Standing Rules. (Adopted May 1975, Renumbered October 1979, Amended January 1998)

SECTION 5. State Directors of NEA. State Council of Education members elected by direct vote of the membership shall elect the California State Directors for the National Education Association: (Amended May 1979, January 1998)

- a. **Qualifications.** Any member who meets the following qualifications may be nominated for the office of State Director: (Amended June 1971, June 1972, October 1973, May 1979, January 1998)
 - (1) Active or Life member of the National Education Association. (Amended January 1998)
 - (2) A member in good standing of the chapter of the Association where chapter membership is available. (Amended January 1998)
 - (3) Is employed in the area to be represented. (Amended January 1998)
- b. **Vacancies.** If during his/her term of office any State Director dies, resigns, or becomes unable to serve his/her full term, or if s/he ceases to be employed in the area which s/he represents, his/her office shall be deemed vacant. His/her successor shall be selected to fill the remainder of the term as set forth in the Standing Rules of the Association. (Amended November 1969, October 1973, January 1998)
- c. **Alternate Directors.** There shall be three alternate NEA Directors elected at large for terms of three years each, with one term expiring each year. Elections to fill vacancies shall be held during the Annual Meeting of the State Council of Education. Criteria for the election and eligibility for service shall be as prescribed in Section 5.a.(1)(2). The positions shall be designated as first, second, and third alternate according to the cumulative length of continuous service as Alternate NEA Director; except that rankings shall be established by the drawing of lots in the case of Alternate NEA Directors who have an equal amount of such service. Vacancies occurring in the office of Alternate NEA Director need not be filled between Annual Meetings unless all three offices become vacant. Alternate NEA Directors shall serve in the absence of a regular Director from any NEA Board meeting. An Alternate shall also be recommended to the NEA Board of Directors or Executive Committee to serve as Interim Director to fill a permanent vacancy until an election for regular replacement is held and certified. (Adopted October 1980, renumbered October 1980, Amended June 1987, January 1992, January 1998)

ARTICLE X — CHAPTERS (LOCALS)

SECTION 1. Definition of Chapter (Local). A chapter (local) is the basic unit of self-governance within the Association. It may be organized in a manner which comprises any compatible unit and complies with the minimum standards of chartering. (Adopted January 1976; Amended January 1998)

SECTION 2. Purposes of Chapters (Locals). The purposes for which chapters (locals) are organized shall include: (Amended January 1998)

- a. Maintain and extend loyalty to the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- b. Make available to members the services of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- c. Provide communication between the Association and its members. (Amended June 1971, January 1998)
- d. Create opportunities at the local level for individual members to participate in the initiation and development of policy for the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- e. Serve, as far as practicable, as the basis upon which representation to the State Council of Education and the Service Center Councils shall be determined. (Amended April 1960, June 1971, January 1998)
- f. Seek recognition or certification and provide representation for employees in matters relating to wages, hours of employment, health and welfare benefits, leave and transfer policies, safety conditions of employment, class size, procedures to be used for evaluation of employees, organizational security, processing grievances, educational objectives, course content and curriculum, and the selection of textbooks. (Amended May 1976, January 1998)

SECTION 3. Unified Dues Requirement. A chapter of the Association shall require that anyone admitted to Active membership in the chapter must also become a member of the Association and of the National Education Association through payment of membership dues. The chapter shall be responsible for payment and transmittal of dues to the Association on a timely basis. (Adopted May 1975; Amended January 1998)

SECTION 4. Rights of Active Members in Chapters (Locals). Each chapter (local) shall guarantee its Active members an open nomination procedure and a secret ballot. No chapter shall discriminate against its Active members in their right to vote, seek office, or otherwise participate in the activities of the chapter; the Association, or the NEA. Chapters with

members in multi-track, year-round schools shall develop specific provisions to ensure that all members are afforded the right to participate in chapter, Association, and NEA activities. (Adopted January 1976, Amended January 1991, January 1998)

SECTION 5. Protection of Chapter (Local) Integrity.

The Association may establish a trusteeship over an affiliated chapter: (Adopted June 1993; Amended January 1998)

- a. A trusteeship may be established and administered for the purpose of correcting corruption or financial malpractice, assuring the performance of collective bargaining agreements or other duties of a bargaining representative, restoring democratic procedures, or otherwise carrying out the legitimate objects of the Association.
- b. The Board of Directors will adopt such rules and procedures as may be necessary to implement this Section. Those rules and procedures define the steps required to initiate, establish, modify, and terminate trusteeships; delineate the powers and duties of trustees; and include a process for appealing actions of the Board of Directors — establishing, retaining, modifying, or lifting trusteeships — to the State Council for final adjudication. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 6. Rules Governing Chapters (Locals). The qualification, process of issuing and revoking charters, financial obligations, privileges and duties, and the process of suspension or expulsion of chapters shall be as set forth in the Standing Rules of the Association. (Amended January 1976, January 1998)

SECTION 7. Restrictions upon Merger. No chapter affiliated by the Association as a governance affiliate shall enter into a merger requiring affiliation with any other organization, or the payment of dues either by individual members or by the chapter to any other organization, whenever such other organization is not affiliated with or by the Association. (Adopted February 1981)

ARTICLE XI — SERVICE CENTER COUNCILS

SECTION 1. Definition and Function. The Board of Directors shall establish Standing Rules governing formation and operation of Service Center Councils comprised of chapters which, combined, enroll a minimum of 6,000 members of the Association when practicable. The purpose and functions of these Councils will be as follows:

- a. Coordinate member participation in Association activi-

ties for the decentralized delivery of chapter and member services. (Amended January 1998)

- b. Establish statewide channels of communication, respond to requests from State Council committees, and offer information and recommendations to the State Council and Board of Directors following study and discussion of professional issues. (Amended January 1998)
- c. Develop Service Center regional objectives. (Amended January 1998)
- d. Advise the Service Center staff about programs needs and evaluate programs and services. (Amended January 1998)
- e. Provide a foundation for regional political activities and legislative contact programs. (Amended January 1998)
- f. Perform such additional functions as may be set forth in the Standing Rules. (Adopted June 1971, renumbered October 1979; Amended January 1998)

ARTICLE XII — STUDENT CTA

SECTION 1. Composition. The Student members of the Association shall be members of the Student California Teachers Association. (Amended April 1960, January 1998)

SECTION 2. Purposes. The purposes of the Student California Teachers Association shall be to provide a means of active cooperation among students in California's colleges and universities preparing to become teachers, and to stimulate professional attitudes among future teachers. (Amended April 1960, January 1998)

SECTION 3. Constitution and Bylaws. The qualifications of members, the internal organization, the duties of officers, and other matters pertinent to the organization and operation of the Student California Teachers Association shall be set forth in its constitution and bylaws, which shall be subject to the ratification and approval of the Board of Directors of the California Teachers Association. Any amendment to or revision of such constitution and bylaws shall also be subject to the ratification and approval of the Board of Directors of the California Teachers Association. (Amended April 1960)

SECTION 4. Advisor. The Student California Teachers Association shall be under the general supervision of an advisor appointed by the Executive Director with the approval of the Board of Directors of the Association. The advisor shall present reports of the activities of the Student California Teachers Association to the Board of Directors. (Amended April 1960, January 1998)

SECTION 5. Expenses. The expenses of delegates to regular conferences of the Student California Teachers Association, as provided in the Constitution of that Association, and other expenses of the Student California Teachers Association as may be approved by the Board of Directors of the California Teachers Association shall be paid by the California Teachers Association. (Amended April 1960, May 1977, Renumbered October 1979, Amended January 1998)

ARTICLE XIII — EMPLOYMENT OF STAFF

SECTION 1. General. The Board of Directors, acting within the general policy provisions and budgetary constraints enacted by the State Council of Education, shall employ, make provisions for the regular evaluation of, and deploy staff as necessary. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 2. Executive Director. An Executive Director shall be employed under contract. The contract shall fix terms and conditions of employment. The length remaining in the term of the contract at any given time shall not exceed four years from date of notice of intent to terminate. The Executive Director shall:

- a. Serve as the general manager of the program and activities of the Association, under the direction and control of the Board of Directors.
- b. Have the responsibility, and commensurate authority, for the activities of all staff of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- c. Propose to governance bodies such activities as s/he deems pertinent to the purposes and objectives of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- d. Provide advice to the non-governance advisory groups of the Association. (Amended January 1998)
- e. Perform such other duties as may properly pertain to the office as prescribed by law, these Bylaws, or other actions of the Board of Directors. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 3. Evaluation of Staff. The Board of Directors shall be responsible for the periodic evaluation of the Executive Director and for establishing written procedures for the Executive Director to implement in evaluating the performance of other staff of the Association. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 4. Automatic Resignation or Limited Leave of Absence from Elected Office. If a person becomes a paid employee of the Association or its affiliates, s/he should be

deemed to have resigned, or to have requested a leave of absence from, any elected office having a vote on either of the elected governance bodies of the Association; i.e., the State Council of Education or the CTA Board of Directors. This restriction shall not apply to expense or salary reimbursements for release time from public education employment in order to hold elected office or to those who are intermittently employed. The CTA Board of Directors shall notify each person affected by this provision of the option of seeking a leave of absence instead of an automatic resignation, with a reasonable time in which to request the leave. Where a leave of absence is to be sought rather than automatic resignation, such leave of absence must be approved by the Board of Directors. Only one such leave of absence not to exceed six months in duration may be granted per any given elected term of office. Any vacancies created by such leaves of absence shall be filled on a temporary basis by the elective authority with a term ending with the expiration of the leave of absence. (Adopted October 1980, Amended February 1981, January 1998, January 1999)

ARTICLE XIV — BUSINESS AND FISCAL

SECTION 1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Association shall begin on September 1 and end on the following August 31, both dates inclusive. (Adopted May 1977)

SECTION 2. Budget. The annual budget shall be established by the State Council of Education and administered by the Board of Directors. (Adopted May 1977)

SECTION 3. Dues. The State Council of Education shall have the authority to adopt the regular dues levels for the membership as part of its responsibility for funding the budget. (Amended March 1979, January 1998)

- a. **Dues for Active Members.** The proposed dues for Active members of the Association in full-time educational service shall be adjusted each year by a percentage amount not to exceed the statewide percentage change in average classroom teacher salary, exclusive of step and column increases, within California public schools totaled over a three (3) year period, divided by three (3). Such adjustments shall be included within the adoption of the budget of the Association, and shall be computed on the change in such average statewide classroom teacher salary taking place during the three (3) fiscal years immediately preceding the year in which the budget is adopted. (Amended January 1992, January 1998)

- b. **Dues for Less-Than Full-Time Active Membership.**

Dues for Active members of the Association in less than full-time educational service may be set at a lower amount as specified in the Standing Rules. (Amended January 1998)

- c. **Changing Dues Base.** Any change in the ongoing dues base beyond the amount which would be established by the computation may be approved by the following processes: (Amended January 1998)
- (1) Formal proposal by the Board of Directors. (Amended January 1998)
 - (2) Notice to be given to the members of the State Council of Education at the meeting immediately preceding the Annual Meeting at which the change in base figure is to be voted upon, and to be published in the official publication of the Association at least ten days prior to the Annual Meeting. (Amended January 1998)
 - (3) The State Council of Education may adopt the proposed change, or any lesser change, in the ongoing dues base figure at the Annual Meeting. (Amended January 1998)
 - (4) The effective date of any change in the ongoing dues base figure shall be with the budget next adopted after the Council action approving the change.
- d. **Dues for Other than Active Members.** The State Council of Education shall have the authority to establish policies and/or authorize formulas for dues levels for all other categories of membership so long as the amounts of such dues do not exceed those prescribed for full-time members. (Adopted October 1978, Amended March 1979, January 1998)

SECTION 4. Official Publication. There shall be an official publication of the Association and any notice required by law or by these Bylaws to be given to the members of the Association or the State Council of Education may be given to members by publishing the notice in the official publication. (Amended April 1960, May 1977, January 1998)

SECTION 5. Standing Rules. The Board of Directors of the Association, acting by the affirmative vote of two-thirds or more of its members, shall have the power to adopt and amend rules and regulations pertaining to the purposes, activities, and business of the Association. These rules shall be known as the Standing Rules. (Amended May 1977, renumbered October 1979, October 1980, January 1998)

ARTICLE XV — PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

On all matters of procedure not otherwise covered by the provisions of these Bylaws, or by the Standing Rules of the Association, Robert's Rules of Order, latest revised edition, shall be the official guide. (Amended May 1977, renumbered October 1979, October 1980)

ARTICLE XVI — AMENDMENTS

SECTION 1. Proposal of Amendments to Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws. Amendments to the Articles of Incorporation and/or these Bylaws may be proposed by any one of the following: (Amended January 1998)

- a. The affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the members of the Board of Directors.
- b. The affirmative vote of a majority of those present at any meeting of the State Council of Education.
- c. The regular initiative or referendum processes as stated in Article IV, Section 1 and 2. (Amended January 1998)

SECTION 2. Notice and Publicity.

- a. After an amendment or amendments to the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws has been proposed as provided in Section 1, a copy shall be provided to each voting member of the State Council of Education and published in the official publication of the Association. Notice and publication shall be completed at least thirty (30) days prior to either the meeting of the State Council of Education at which action on the amendment or amendments is to be taken or the date of the initiative or referendum election. (Amended January 1998)
- b. A reference in the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors in the case of an initiative or referendum election, or in the meeting of the State Council of Education when adopted by the State Council, that notice and publication has been duly accomplished within the time specified shall be conclusive evidence of such fact. (Amended January 1998)
- c. In the case of an initiative or referendum election, both the current and the proposed wording of the affected sections of the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws shall be sent to the membership with the other prescribed election materials. (Amended March 1973)

SECTION 3. Adoption of Amendments to Bylaws. Any amendment to these Bylaws may be adopted by any of the following processes: (Amended January 1998)

- a. Approval by at least a two-thirds vote of the Active and life members participating in a valid initiative or referendum election.
 - b. The affirmative vote by written ballot of at least two-thirds of the votes cast at the meeting of the State Council of Education at which such amendment is submitted for action, provided that at least a majority of the voting members of the Council, as defined in Section 2 of Article V above, vote affirmatively for the amendment regardless of the number registered for the meeting.
 - c. Prior to the written ballot, amendments shall be considered during a business session of the Council and may be modified by majority vote of the Council in any manner which does not increase their scope or impact.
 - d. The final written vote on the adoption of amendments at a meeting of the State Council shall be at polling places under regularly-adopted elections procedures designed to insure that every voting Council member present at the meeting has a reasonable opportunity to cast a vote.
- (Amended March 1973, October 1973)

SECTION 4. Adoption of Amendments to Articles of Incorporation. Amendments to the Articles of Incorporation may be adopted by the Board of Directors by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of its members following consent by either the State Council of Education or the Active and Life members voting in a valid initiative or referendum election in the same manner as if giving approval to a Bylaws amendment.

(Amended January 1998)

SECTION 5. Effective Date. An amendment to these Bylaws shall become effective immediately upon its adoption, unless otherwise provided in the amendment. An amendment to the Articles of Incorporation shall become effective upon filing of a certificate of amendment with the Secretary of State of the State of California. (Article amended in its entirety November 1969, Renumbered October 1979, October 1980, Amended January 1998)

California Teachers Association

Standing Rules

Table of Contents

I-SERIES: Business - Budget, Fiscal, and Corporate Matters66

2-SERIES: Personnel - Board of Directors and Staff71

3-SERIES: State Council of Education72

4-SERIES: CTA Internal Matters - Chapters (Locals), Service Center Councils, and Affiliates76

5-SERIES: Membership, Dues, and Representation Fees88

6-SERIES: NEA Matters92

7-SERIES: Committees of the State Council of Education96

8-SERIES: Board Appointed Advisory Groups103

9-SERIES: Board Advisory Groups (Non Board Appointed)108

10-SERIES: CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program112

11-SERIES: Awards112

12-SERIES: Miscellaneous115

California Teachers Association

Standing Rules

I-SERIES: Business - Budget, Fiscal and Corporate Matters

RULE I-1: State Headquarters Office

The State Headquarters Office of the Association shall be located at 1705 Murchison Drive, Burlingame, California 94010.

RULE I-2: Statement of Mission and Goals

The CTA State Council of Education shall adopt a "Statement of Mission and Goals." That Statement shall establish the Association's priorities and shall guide the appropriate governance bodies in their development of the Association's programs. The Statement shall be reviewed by the Board of Directors prior to the third State Council meeting of each year and shall then be submitted to that Council meeting for further review and adoption. (*Adopted June 1991, Amended June 1997, May 2004, June 2005*)

RULE I-3: Media Relations

The purpose of the California Teachers Association's media relations program is to enhance CTA's standing with the public at large and with specific constituencies, including public policymakers. The program shall be designed to protect and advance the interests of its members. (*Amended June 1997*)

These interests include member salaries, benefits, and working conditions as well as the quality of education, the well-being of students, and the promotion of human and civil rights throughout our society. (*Amended July 2004*)

To that end the following rules govern contacts with the media by CTA elected leaders and staff representatives.

1. The president is CTA's official spokesperson on all issues including, but not limited to, organizational, political, and educational policy and positions. (*Amended June 1997*)
2. The CTA president may designate other elected leaders or staff members to articulate the organization's policies or positions either on a specific occasion or, within defined limits, on a continuing basis. The president will determine any occasions and will define any limits. (*Amended June 1997*)
3. No CTA elected leader or staff member shall initiate contact with any print or broadcast journalist to encourage or develop an article that in any way reflects on CTA policies or positions without the specific authorization of

the CTA president or his/her designee. A request for such authorization will include a detailed account of the subject(s) the journalist wishes to discuss as well as the approach(es) s/he may be expected to take. (*Amended June 1997*)

4. Any CTA elected leader or staff member who is contacted by a journalist for comment, on or off the record on any organizational, political, or educational issue will first suggest that s/he would prefer that the journalist speak with the CTA president. (*Amended June 1997*)
5. In the event the president is unavailable to respond to any such request, the elected leader or staff member will contact the Executive Director; or his/her designee, who will endeavor to find a spokesperson in this order: (1) another executive officer; (2) a member of the CTA Board of Directors who either works in the journalist's geographical region or who is knowledgeable in the area of the journalist's subject of inquiry; (3) another CTA activist, such as a State Council Delegate with a special interest in the subject or area, or (4) a staff member to be selected by the Executive Director or his/her designee. (*Amended June 1997*)
6. A CTA elected leader or Communications Department staff member who is contacted by a journalist asking for specific data or information the "average class size in California," for example may give that data or information, either for or not for attribution. Any other elected leader or staff member contacted for such information shall refer such a call to the office of the President or to the Executive Director or his/her designee. (*Amended June 1997*)
7. Any violation of this policy, by elected CTA leaders, shall be referred to the Board of Directors for appropriate action. (*Amended June 1997*)
8. Any violation of this policy, by staff members, shall be referred to the Executive Director for appropriate action. (*Added October 1992, Amended June 1997*)

RULE I-4: Budget Preparation and Membership Assessment Processes

The following general procedures and timelines shall be followed in preparation of the budget:

1. **Dues Computation.** The Board of Directors shall release to the Budget Committee the computed dues figures for the following fiscal year at the first regular State Council meeting.
2. **Fixed Commitments.** Unless otherwise prescribed by governance directives from the Board of Directors and/or State Council, budget preparation will include the following computations:
 - a. UniServ subventions at an amount equal to the prior year's subvention plus or minus the amount by which either Option I-RRC funding per FTE (full-time equivalent) exceeded Option I/Option II subventions per FTE or Option I/Option II exceeded Option I-RRC funding per FTE in the fiscal year immediately preceding the year in which the budget is adopted for UniServ units meeting prescribed requirements. *(Amended July 1991 to be effective September 1, 1993)*
 - b. Crisis Assistance Panel escrow account at the rate of \$3.00 per FTE member, with ending-year balances carried over to the next fiscal year. *(Amended July 2004)*
 - c. The ABC program funding is indexed within the CTA dues at the same rate as is used for overall dues computation. *(Amended July 2004)*
3. **Working Draft Budget.** The Budget Committee shall prepare a Working Draft Budget for the Board of Directors. This budget shall reflect a projection of current program levels and all known or predictable cost increases. Each major division of the budget shall be accompanied by a brief description of the program and/or activities for which funds would be used. *(Amended June 1997)*
4. **Membership Hearings.** Membership hearings shall be held at the Presidents Conference and at Regional/Service Center Fall Leadership Conferences. Membership hearings within each Service Center Council shall be held by members of the Budget Committee and/or any CTA Board members who are present at that meeting. Other committees and/or individual members may also give input through written proposals and/or informal hearings during Budget Committee meetings. A written report of membership assessment shall be furnished to the Board of Directors. *(Amended September 1990, June 1997, July 2004)*
5. **Council Open Hearings.** The Budget Committee shall hold open hearings no later than the second State Council meeting and make a summary report of the results to the Board. *(Renumbered July 2004)*
6. **Departmental Hearings.** Departmental hearings will be held by the Budget Committee for the purpose of receiving input from management. *(Renumbered July 2004)*
7. **Preliminary Budget.** Members of the Board shall be furnished with an analysis of program and expenditures for the current budget year; the Working Draft Budget for the following year; summary reports of hearings and input received by the Budget Committee, and any additional recommendations regarding program priorities from the Executive Director which may be deemed appropriate. The Board shall then issue instructions within State Council policy for altering priorities, programs and/or activities. Utilizing such instructions, a balanced Preliminary Budget funded within known income projections shall be prepared by the Budget Committee and reported to the Board. The narrative description accompanying each major division within the budget shall include details of the changes in program and/or activities as directed by the Board. *(Amended June 1997, Renumbered July 2004)*
8. **Final Budget Recommendation.** The Board shall consider the results of the Council open hearing together with any other recommendations deemed appropriate, and shall make such adjustments to the Preliminary Budget as needed. The Final Budget proposal shall be mailed to all members of the State Council and all CTA/NEA chapter presidents sufficiently in advance of the final State Council meeting to permit thorough examination. Narrative descriptions accompanying each major division of the budget shall highlight changes in programs and/or activities in the Final Budget recommendations. Consideration, amendment and adoption of the Final Budget shall be a priority item for the annual State Council meeting. *(Last Amended July 2004)*

RULE 1-5: Bonding of Employees and Audit

1. **Bonding.** Each officer or employee of the Association who is entrusted with the receipt, safekeeping, or disbursement of funds of the Association shall be placed under a bond in such amount as the Board of Directors may determine.
2. **Audit.** The accounts and other financial records of the Association shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant or accounting firm, to be designated by the Board of Directors.

RULE I-6: Authorization of Delegates to Conventions and Special Meetings

1. **Representation Authority.** No person shall have authority to attend conventions or other professional meetings as an official delegate or representative of the Association unless such representation has been approved by the Board of Directors. *(Amended July 2004)*
2. **Reimbursement of Expenses.** The Board of Directors shall determine the extent to which any such delegate or representative shall receive reimbursement of expenses from the Association. *(Last Amended October 1983)*

RULE I-7: Membership Expense Reimbursement Policy

1. **General Authorization.** The rules governing the control for necessary expenses of representatives to the State Council of Education, members of Association committees, commissions, panels and task forces, and other in-state travel of members on business of the Association are authorized by the Board of Directors as follows: *(Amended July 2004)*
 - a. **Travel**
 - (1) PLANE: Actual, most economical coach fare (with receipt). *(Last Amended July 2004)*
 - (2) TRAIN OR BUS: Actual fare (with receipt). *(Last Amended March 1992)*
 - (3) AUTO:
 - (a) The standard business mile rate as set by the Internal Revenue Service for transportation expenses. The mileage reimbursement will be calculated using the shortest highway route. Mileage reimbursement cannot exceed the cost of coach plane fare. *(Last Amended February 2006)*
 - (b) Mileage to and from the member's home airport at the standard business mile rate as set by the Internal Revenue Service. *(Last Amended February 2006)*
 - (4) AIRPORT SHUTTLE: CTA will reimburse the cost of airport shuttles to and from the meeting site. Taxi fare shall be reimbursed only when no other form of transportation is available. *(Last Amended March 1992)*
 - (5) PARKING: Actual costs of airport parking and hotel parking. *(Last Amended March 1992)*
 - b. **Lodging in Hotel/Motel:**
 - (1) Half the cost of a double-occupancy hotel room. Those wishing a single room must pay the difference except for extenuating circumstances, which must be approved in advance. Circumstances may include but are not limited to physically challenged, other medical reasons, persons in groups consisting of twenty-five (25) or fewer persons requiring overnight lodging may be reimbursed for single-occupancy where not otherwise directed by the Board. *(Last Amended June 1997)*
 - (2) If travel by private car means an extra hotel or motel charge, such charge is not reimbursable.
 - (3) Personal charges such as laundry, valet, telephone calls, snacks, and entertainment are not reimbursable. *(Last Amended March 1992)*
 - (4) A maximum of six dollars (\$6.00) per day for portage is reimbursable. *(Last Amended September 2000)*
 - c. **Meals.** Actual amounts paid including tax and tip, not to exceed \$70.00 for any one day, will apply, except for days when meals are provided by CTA. Receipts are required for meals costing \$35.00 or more. Extra meals required by auto travel are not reimbursable. *(Amended September 2006)*
 - d. **Reimbursement for Dependent Care Services.** Upon satisfying the following criteria, attendees at President's Conference and/or Summer Institute shall be eligible for reimbursement of actual expenditures for hardship children, adults with special needs and/or elder care services of \$7.00 per hour; not to exceed \$490.00 per conference/institute. *(Amended May 2006)*
 - (1) Attendee filing the claim must be a member in good standing.
 - (2) Member must submit verifiable documentation of proof of expenditure.
 - (3) The child for which home care services reimbursement is requested must be: a legal dependent of the member; and under 16 years of age.
 - (4) Dependent care services reimbursement would also include coverage for:
 - (a) adults with special needs
 - (b) elder care *(Amended May 2006)*
 - (5) Member must submit documentation that s/he

is the primary caregiver for the dependent under this section. *(Amended May 2005, May 2006)*

2. **Deadline for Filing Claims.** All claims must be filed within thirty days of the end of the month in which they are incurred. An additional thirty-day period may be granted for extenuating circumstances set forth in a letter of explanation and filed with the claim. Claims filed more than sixty days after the end of the month in which they are incurred shall require approval by the Board of Directors. *(Adopted November 1978, Amended January 1995)*
3. **Recurring Late Expenses.** Upon a member's third appeal to the CTA Board for reimbursement of late expenses, the CTA geographical director will be contacted. The director will offer appropriate assistance. *(Adopted September 1995)*
4. **Alternates.** In the event a State Council member is unable to attend both days of a regularly scheduled State Council meeting and an alternate is certified, the total amount of travel and other expenses which are paid to the member and the alternate together shall not exceed the amount which would have been paid to the regular delegate if that person alone had attended both days of such meeting. The amounts paid to the regular delegate and the alternate shall bear the same ratio to the total amount paid as the ratio of the expenses of each to their combined expenses. *(Amended November 1978, September 1995)*
5. **Exceptions.** Any exceptions or variations from the above Rules covering travel and other expenses shall be allowed only by authorization within supplemental policies adopted by the Board of Directors. *(Amended November 1978, September 1995)*
6. **Reimbursement for Multiple Chapter-State Council Representatives.** Based on Article V, Bylaw Section 6, #c and #d, State Council representatives who represent multiple chapters shall be reimbursed reasonable cost for mileage and/or postage and duplication expenses in order to communicate effectively with the locals they represent. Such reimbursement claim forms shall be submitted along with State Council reimbursement forms and must be filed within 30 days of each State Council meeting. *(Adopted February 2007)*
7. **Honoraria.** CTA members will not be provided honoraria or remuneration for speaking at CTA conferences or conducting CTA workshops beyond reimbursement

for expenses as prescribed above. *(Adopted August 1983, Amended June 1997)*

RULE I-8: Corporate Seal

1. **Form.** The form of the corporate seal of the Association shall be as follows: "California Teachers Association Incorporated January 16, 1907 San Francisco, California".
2. **Custody.** The Secretary-Treasurer shall have custody of the official seal of the Association.
3. **Use.** The official seal of the Association shall be used on such documents and publications as may be required by law, or may be determined by the Board of Directors. *(Amended June 1997)*

RULE I-9: Service Marks (Logo)

1. **Form.** The form of the Association names shall be as follows: "California Teachers Association" and/or "CTA" and the "National Education Association" and/or "NEA". The form of the CTA service mark (logo) shall be in accordance with the certificate of registration issued on March 13, 1984, by the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks. *(Adopted November 1994)*
2. **Use.** The use of the CTA and NEA names and service marks (logos) shall be limited to individuals or groups authorized by the CTA Executive Officers and/or the CTA Executive Director. The only exception is for affiliates of the Association. *(Adopted November 1994)*

RULE I-10: Leadership Involvement in Political Campaigns

1. To safeguard the integrity of the process for official California Teachers Association recommendations for public office, all officials elected by the State Council of Education shall conduct themselves in such a way so as not to compromise the State Council of Education's role in making the final determination of the official recommendation of the California Teachers Association. *(Adopted February 1995, Amended June 1997)*
2. California Teachers Association members who work in a candidate's campaign before recommendation has taken place or in the campaign of a candidate who is not recommended should make it clear that they are acting as individuals. They should not identify themselves with the title of any position held in a recognized California Teachers Association group, governance or non-governance. *(Adopted February 1995, Amended March 1995, June 1997)*

3. This policy shall not in any way infringe upon the rights of individual California Teachers Association members to express support for individual candidates. *(Adopted February 1995)*

RULE I-11: Use of Tax Registration Number

The use of CTA non-profit registration identification numbers shall be restricted to official business of the California Teachers Association. This includes, but is not limited to, requests by other agencies for use in tax filings and other mailings. *(Adopted July 1986)*

RULE I-12: Official Publication

1. In accordance with Article XIV, Section 4, of the Bylaws, the Board of Directors shall be responsible for issuing an official publication. *(Amended April 1996)*
2. Six dollars and forty-seven cents (\$6.47) of the annual dues of each member or equivalent fee will be used to pay for the subscription of each member to the official publication for the present year. *(Amended June 2009)*
3. Copies of this rule may be prepared as necessary by the CTA Secretary-Treasurer and filed as necessary with federal postal authorities.

RULE I-13: Facilities/Enterprises Use/Boycott - Union/Non-Union

1. **Preference for Union Hotels.** For the purpose of selecting a hotel for meetings, workshops, or conferences, CTA will use "union" hotels which meet the needs of the stated event. If none are available, "non-union" hotels may be considered. In no event shall any hotel actively engaged during the prior three years in "anti-union" activity be selected unless settlement has been reached with affected employees. *(Amended June 2001)*
 - a. CTA will not patronize any establishment or enterprise on the national AFL-CIO's Do Not Patronize list so long as the National Education Association does not reject or censure a specific boycott. *(Renumbered February 1995)*
 - b. Before CTA patronizes any establishment or enterprise on the California State Federation of Labor's Do Not Patronize list, the CTA Executive Director will solicit the reasons, in writing, for the boycott and a statement of the procedure used to place the specific firm on the list.
 - (1) Until and unless that information is provided, CTA will remain free to patronize the establishment or enterprise.
 - (2) If and when the requested information is pro-

vided, the CTA Executive Officers will evaluate it and make a recommendation to the Board of Directors as to whether or not CTA should honor the boycott. The Board will decide the issue and may also choose to communicate the reasons for its decision to the State Federation of Labor, to CTA affiliates and members, and to others.

- (3) In making its decision, the Board shall be guided by the following criteria:
 - (a) Preference shall be given to union hotels with adequate accommodations and meeting facilities over non-union hotels in the same area.
 - (b) Non-union hotels without a record of aggressive anti-union activities shall be utilized where adequate union hotels are non-existent in the area.
 - (c) Facilities with aggressive anti-union records shall be avoided whenever possible. *(Amended July 2004)*
- (4) Facilities utilized that are on the California Labor Federation's Do Not Patronize list shall be reviewed periodically in accordance with the criteria in "b (3)" above.
- c. CTA will not be bound by any boycott called by a local union or central labor council unless that boycott has met the criteria in "a" or "b" above.
- d. CTA will honor all Do Not Patronize decisions issued or endorsed by the NEA Executive Committee, Board of Directors, and Representative Assembly. *(Amended March 1993, January 1990)*
2. **State-Level Governance Meetings.** The following apply for determining locations of meetings for state-level governance bodies:
 - a. **State Council.** Based on ease of transportation and expense, Council shall meet in Southern California each year unless otherwise determined by timely Council action. *(Amended June 1997, July 2004)*
 - b. **Board of Directors.** Unless otherwise specified for a particular meeting, meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held in the Board room at CTA State Headquarters in Burlingame.
 - c. **Advisory Groups.** First priority for meetings of CTA state-level task forces, committees, and Board

advisory groups shall be the CTA State Headquarters in Burlingame. Such groups may hold their meetings in hotels located in the Burlingame headquarters vicinity if there are no additional costs involved, except for meals, when this is necessary because of lack of space or when the building is closed. Whenever appropriate, meetings may be held in CTA facilities outside the Burlingame area subject to Board approval. In emergency circumstances, the president, in consultation with the officers, may authorize such meetings outside the Burlingame area. *(Adopted November 1988, Amended June 1997, July 2004)*

RULE 1-14: Requests for Assistance

CTA dues are intended to promote the interests of teachers and public education. Funds created to assist the victims of crime or other public causes, regardless of individual merit, represent an inappropriate expenditure of Association funds. The Association may encourage its members or the general public to make individual contributions to such funds. The California Teachers Association should not become involved in such activities on an ongoing basis. *(Adopted November 1988, Amended June 1997)*

2-SERIES: Personnel - Board of Directors and Staff

RULE 2-1: CTA Directorial District Apportionment

1. The number of CTA Directors is determined by the State Council. Representatives shall be allocated on the basis that each member counts as one person. *(Amended July 1997)*
2. The one-person, one-vote principle shall be applied to CTA Geographical Districts. One person, one-vote is the procedure by which each CTA Geographical Director shall represent approximately the same number of constituents as each and every other CTA Geographical Director. Districts shall deviate no more than ten percent (10%) from the established representation ratio. *(Amended July 1997)*
3. CTA districts shall use chapters as the basis for apportionment.
4. No chapter shall be divided.
5. CTA Geographical Districts representation ratio shall be reviewed every three years, based on membership as of the last day of the fiscal year. If the review process indi-

cates that the deviation is more than ten percent (10%), a new plan shall be prepared and approved by the State Council. *(Amended July 2004)*

6. A chapter with sufficient membership shall be entitled to a CTA Geographical Director.
7. CTA Geographical Directorial Districts shall be grouped only when it is not possible to meet the representation ratio. When the grouping is necessary, the smallest number of chapters shall be grouped to meet the representation ratio.
8. Chapters within a CTA Geographical District shall be contiguous. Chapters for a union high school district and its elementary feeder district(s) shall be within one CTA Geographical District. *(Adopted November 1991, Amended April 2008)*

RULE 2-2: Board Management Procedures Handbook

1. **Preparation.** A continuously updated Board Management Procedures Handbook for those procedures adopted by the Board of Directors which pertain directly to the manner in which Board members function as such, collectively and individually, shall be prepared and maintained by the Secretary-Treasurer under the supervision of the President.
2. **Scope.** Topics in Board Management Procedures, beginning with the reproduction of this Rule, shall include but not be limited to the following:
 - a. Inter-relationships between staff and the Board, collectively and individually;
 - b. Procedures for funding Board expenses, collectively and individually; and
 - c. Any other items or matters unique to the Board of Directors. *(Amended July 1997)*
3. **Distribution.** Board Management Procedures shall periodically be reproduced and issued to individual members of the Board and other persons in accordance with the following: *(Amended July 1997)*
 - a. Annually to all members of the Board of Directors and to key staff as determined by the Executive Director; *(Amended July 1997)*
 - b. Upon request through an Executive Officer or the Executive Director; Board Management Procedures may be given to any person having a demonstrable need to review it; and *(Amended July 1997)*
 - c. Immediately upon election to office as a member of the Board of Directors, such person shall be

given a copy of Board Management Procedures.
(Amended July 1997, September 1978)

RULE 2-3: Emergency Procedures

The California Teachers Association shall provide to all its staff members information, training, and procedures to help minimize injury and loss of life during an emergency. Such procedures shall be developed by the Executive Director and distributed to all staff. (Adopted May 1990, Amended July 1997)

3-SERIES: State Council of Education

RULE 3-1: State Council Registration and Attendance Procedures

1. **Certification of Election.** The current Official CTA State Council Representative/Alternate Tally Sheet must be completed and returned to the CTA Governance Support Department in order for the election to be certified by the Chairperson of the CTA Elections and Credentials Committee. The names of elected Representatives and/or Alternates shall be certified by the Chairperson of the Elections and Credentials Committee upon receipt of the CTA Official State Council Representative/Alternate Election Tally sheet which states that the election has been held in compliance with rules established in the CTA Elections Manual. The results, on a CTA Official State Council Representative/Alternate Election Tally Sheet, shall be accepted from: (Amended June 1999)
 - a. A chapter president or designee of a single chapter electoral district. (Amended September 1997)
 - b. Service Center Council Chairperson or designee of a multiple chapter electoral district. (Amended September 1997)
 - c. UniServ chairperson or designee when a multiple chapter electoral district is the same as the UniServ Unit. (Amended September 1997, June 1999)
 - d. The president of an affiliated organization.
2. **Registration at Council Meetings.** Representatives certified as prescribed above shall be permitted to register at State Council meetings not later than noon on the first Council day. Such registration shall include issuance of a State Council badge and materials at the CTA registration desk. Whenever possible, the Chairperson of the Elections and Credentials Committee shall be available to assist the CTA registration desk with certification of Representatives and Alternates whose names have not been previously sub-

mitted. When this is not possible, an Alternate or Representative with a special problem shall be directed to the Elections and Credentials Committee for assistance. (Amended September 1997, June 1999, July 2009)

- a. An Alternate certified under the above provisions must register by noon on the first Council day and sign a statement that s/he is serving for a designated Representative. Once the Alternate has registered, that seat is filled for the duration of that State Council meeting. An Alternate badge shall be issued which will include the name of the Alternate and the absent Representative. (Amended June 1999)
- b. When an electoral district has not completed its election of Representative or Alternate by the time of a State Council meeting, representation for the electoral district may be achieved by the following: (Amended June 1999)
 - (1) For a single chapter electoral district, the chapter president shall write a letter requesting seating of a member for the one meeting only. (Amended September 1997)
 - (2) For a multiple chapter electoral district, the presidents of the chapters (which must represent a majority of the members of the district) shall write a letter requesting seating of a member for the one meeting only. (Amended September 1997)
 - (3) For a service center council at-large district, the service center council chairperson or designee (which must represent a majority of the members of the district) shall contact the presidents of the chapters who shall write a letter to the CTA President requesting seating of an ethnic minority member for the one meeting only. (Adopted June 1999)
 - (4) The member must appear before the Committee on Elections and Credentials before the opening of the first session of Council. (Adopted June 1992)
 - (5) After conducting such research as may be appropriate, the Elections and Credentials Committee shall make a recommendation to the full State Council regarding seating. (Amended June 1992, June 1999)
 - (6) The decision of the State Council is final. (Amended June 1999)

3. **Attendance Procedures.** The attendance requirements of the CTA Bylaws shall be implemented as follows:
 - a. A record shall be maintained for the attendance or absence of each State Council representative. An absence at a State Council meeting shall be defined as the failure of an elected representative either to attend a State Council meeting or to notify the CTA President, in writing and in a timely manner, of his/her inability to attend, whether or not the electoral district is represented by an alternate. *(Amended September 1997, October 2005)*
 - b. When a representative has been absent from a meeting, a letter shall be sent by certified mail to the representative informing him/her of the requirements of Article V, Section 4.d.(2) of the CTA Bylaws. A copy of the letter shall be sent to the chapter president(s) of the electoral district and to the CTA Board member. *(Amended November 1992, May 1993, September 1997)*
4. **Declaration of Vacancy.** After review of any circumstances presented, the CTA Board shall determine whether or not to declare a vacancy pursuant to Article V, Section 4.d.(2) of the CTA Bylaws. *(Amended September 1997)*
5. **Follow-up to Declaration of Vacancy.** If a vacancy is declared, the Board shall also cause the former representative to be notified of his/her right to appeal the matter to the next regular meeting of the State Council for final action. The former representative shall also be informed that s/he may run for election to the vacant seat. The CTA Committee on Elections and Credentials shall be notified of the Board's action and shall then further notify the electoral district to hold an election to fill the vacancy as soon as possible. *(Adopted November 1985, Amended May 1989, September 1997)*

* 3-Series renumbered July 2004

RULE 3-2: Arrangements for the State Council of Education

1. **General.** During sessions of the State Council of Education, including committees of the whole, all voting members shall be seated together in a delegate section. Observers, visitors, guests and non-voting members shall be provided a separate section. Each voting member shall be provided with an identification badge of the same color. *(Amended September 1997)*
2. **Non-voting Members.** Non-voting members of the

State Council of Education shall be seated in the observer section but shall be issued badges entitling them to full floor privileges. Their badges shall be similar but of a different color from those of voting members. *(Amended September 1997)*

3. **Advance Notice on Use of Booths at Council.** The Standing Rule 12.4 "Policy for Exhibits at CTA Functions" shall be included in the first notice of each Council meeting. *(Amended February 1994, September 1997)*
4. **Outside Speakers.**
 - a. The principal criteria used in selecting outside speakers for major presentations to be made to the CTA State Council of Education shall be the advancement and enhancement of the CTA program. Consideration shall be given to all aspects of the program, including professional areas as well as political action.
 - b. Responsibility for making recommendations and extending invitations for outside speakers shall be assigned to the CTA Executive Officers.
 - c. If time allows, a recommendation for selection of an outside speaker should be given to the Board for discussion and action. Where time does not permit, selections shall be given to the Board for discussion, ratification, and any further guidance the Board may choose to give.
 - d. In general, there shall be no more than one outside speaker per meeting. *(Adopted July 1991)*

RULE 3-3: Action Items for the State Council of Education

1. **Prior Study and Research.** Items of business for Council deliberation and action shall regularly be considered for study first by either the Board of Directors, a committee or a commission, or other study group. A recommendation(s) may be made by such bodies for Council action as a part of the regular Council agenda. Each such recommendation shall be designated by the recommending bodies as being for "immediate action" or as a "major policy" matter. Unless otherwise ordered by a two-thirds vote of the Council, action on "major policy" matters shall be deferred until the next State Council meeting. *(Amended July 1997, September 1997)*
2. **New Business Item Submissions.** The following shall be included in the delegate packet for State Council meetings for reference purposes: *(Amended July 1997)*

New Business items may be submitted by any Council member(s) in the form of separate proposals to be acted upon under New Business. The procedure for handling such items is as follows:

- Proposals must be submitted prior to 11:30 a.m. of the first day of the Council meeting to the Secretary-Treasurer or designee at the registration desk. They shall be received and numbered within a sequential numbering system established for each membership year. *(Amended September 1997, April 2001)*

- The President or designee shall refer the item to the appropriate body for study and recommendation to the Council. All New Business items are referred to the Board of Directors, a State Council committee, special committee, or task force. *(Amended July 1997, April 2001)*

- A list of New Business items shall be posted by 1:30 p.m. of the first day of the Council meeting. This posting shall include the names and Council committee assignments of the maker and seconder for each New Business item as well as the body of referral for each New Business item. *(Adopted April 2001)*

- If the body of referral is a State Council committee, that committee may make a progress report on the second day of the Council meeting during Committee Reports. At this time, motions of referral, modification, action or disapproval may be placed on the floor by the committee chair on behalf of the Council committee. *(Adopted April 2001)*

- During the time designated on the agenda for consideration of New Business items, the President or designee shall place each item before the Council for ratification of the previous day's referral. At this time any Council member may request to pull an item for consideration of immediate action, which is non-debatable and takes a 2/3 vote. Such request must be in writing on the appropriate form and submitted to the presiding officer prior to the commencement of consideration of new business items. The presiding officer will inform Council of the request and reason(s) indicated on the form before Council votes on consideration of the item. *(Adopted February 1979, Amended July 1997, April 2001, May 2010, June 2010)*

- New Business items not acted upon through referral or by immediate action at the meeting during which they are submitted shall automatically be placed on the agenda for the following Council meeting. *(Adopted February 1979, Amended July 1997, April 2001)*

3. **Special Items.** Matters closely related to agenda items before the Council may be taken up at the same time without special waiver of rules. By a two-thirds vote, the State Council may at any time consider and act upon any proposal. *(Amended July 1997)*

4. **Handling of Items Designated as Policy.** The following shall be included in the packet for each Council meeting. *(Amended July 1997)*

POLICY ADOPTION. Any action of the Council may be considered to be a policy adoption. Appropriate continuing policy items shall be placed in the Organizational Handbook, to serve as the basis for decisions between Council meetings by the Board of Directors, Executive Officers, staff (including legislative advocates), and other bodies of the Association. *(Amended July 1997, September 1997)*

Major Policy actions are those designated as being of special importance by either the recommending body or by majority vote of the Council. Items so classified require a written statement to explain the need for immediacy and two-thirds vote for final adoption, if such action is to be taken at the first meeting of their formal consideration.

5. **Specific Legislative Bills.** Specific legislative bills are reviewed by the State Legislation Committee. Where policy already exists in an area, the State Legislation Committee recommends CTA positions based on the existing policies, with advice from the committee of primary jurisdiction. Where existing policy is found to be incomplete on the subject, the appropriate Committee(s) should: (1) Recommend policy improvements to the Council for adoption, and (2) Recommend positions on specific pending legislation to the State Legislation Committee subject to policy adoption. *(Adopted December 1979, Amended October, July 1997)*

6. **Unfinished Business.** Pursuant to a Council operational directive, business items on a Council agenda which have not been acted upon by the Council at the time a meeting is adjourned due to a lack of quorum, are automatically referred to the Board of Directors for handling on an interim basis. The Board shall report its action to the Council. *(Adopted July 1986, Amended July 1997).*

RULE 3-4: Responsibility of Committees

1. **Referrals.** Each item of new business, referral from a member or a chapter, or legislative bill presented for review will be assigned to a committee for study and

recommendation back to the Council. *(Amended September 1997)*

2. **Overlapping Jurisdictions.** When an item contains elements or implications within the purview of more than one committee, the additional committees will be made aware of the assignment to the primary committee and of the content of the proposal. The committee of primary responsibility will be notified that this has occurred. The chairperson and consultant of the committee given primary responsibility will arrange with their counterparts on other affected committees to obtain recommendations. These recommendations will be given careful consideration by the primary committee in developing the final recommendation for presentation to the Council. If the subject of study is originally generated within a committee, that committee will be responsible for appropriate involvement of other committees whose area of concern may be affected. *(Amended September 1997)*

RULE 3-5: Special Rules of Procedure

1. A member of the Council who is recognized by the chair shall give his/her name and group represented.
2. No member speaking on a question may move the previous question.
3. Speakers are normally recognized in the order in which they take their places at the numbered microphones. *(Amended September 1997)*
4. In cases of a known and intense degree of diverse opinions, a member may request or the chair may rule at the beginning of a discussion that it will be treated on a "pro-con" basis. In such a case, the debate will alternate between "pro" and "con" and the chair will place, at reasonable intervals, the question of closing debate to the body. *(Amended September 1997)*
5. At the request of the chair, any amendment or main motion shall be in writing.
6. Wherever possible, the debate on a proposed bylaw amendment shall take place during the meeting prior to the meeting in which it is to be considered for adoption by written ballot. *(Adopted July 1990)*

RULE 3-6: Past CTA Presidents at State Council

CTA past presidents may be invited to attend. *(Adopted October 1992, Amended July 2004)*

RULE 3-7: Guests Attending the State Council and Committee Meetings

1. Visitors to State Council shall observe the following practices and shall be given a copy of Standing Rule 3-7. A-D upon registration. *(Adopted December 2000, Amended July 2004)*
 - a. Register as visitors. *(Adopted December 2000)*
 - b. Sit in the non-voting section of General Session and committees. *(Adopted December 2000)*
 - c. If attending a committee meeting, visitors should: *(Adopted December 2000)*
 - (1) Introduce themselves to the committee chairperson before the start of the meeting. *(Adopted December 2000)*
 - (2) Not enter into committee discussions unless the committee chairperson specifically invites them to make comments. *(Adopted December 2000)*
 - (3) Be aware that visitors may be asked to leave at any time at the discretion of the chairperson. *(Adopted December 2000)*
 - d. Materials are for the use of voting members of State Council General Session and committees *(Adopted December 2000)*
2. Affiliates are extended invitations by the President to attend the meetings of State Council and the standing committee meetings. *(Amended September 1997, Renumbered December 2000)*
3. Committees other than State Council committees may, upon authorization from the President, hold meetings when the State Council of Education meets. *(Amended September 1997, Renumbered December 2000)*
 - a. Each request for authorization to hold a meeting during State Council, shall include a list of the committee members. *(Amended September 1997)*
 - b. Visitors' badges will be prepared for those who are not Council members. These visitors may attend the general session of the day their committees meet, as non-voting attendees. Their expenses shall be paid for the day of their meeting only. *(Amended September 1997)*
4. Other visitors to State Council and standing committee meetings may be invited by the President. *(Amended September 1997, Renumbered December 2000)*
 - a. A standing committee chairperson wishing to have a guest or a guest speaker attend a committee meeting, is to submit a request to the President. *(Amended September 1997)*
 - b. It shall be the prerogative of the President to

extend invitations to guests and guest speakers to attend standing committee meetings as well as to those to attend the meetings of the State Council. *(Amended September 1997)*

5. A CTA chapter may send members to attend the State Council at the chapter's expense. Individual members may attend at their own expense. *(Adopted August 1981, September 1997, Renumbered December 2000)*

RULE 3-8: State Council Caucuses

1. **Purpose.** The purpose of caucuses is to advise, educate, or lobby the State Council or the Board of Directors about caucus issues. *(Amended July 1997, July 2004)*
2. **Recognition.** Any group wishing to be recognized as a State Council Caucus may petition the Board of Directors for recognition. The Board shall then act upon the petition by granting or denying such recognition. Each petition shall afford the following information: *(Amended March 1990, July 1994, July 1997)*
 - a. Name of Group.
 - b. Purpose of organization.
 - c. Membership roll of CTA members. *(Amended July 1997)*
 - d. Names and addresses of leaders or elected officers. *(Amended March 2003)*
 - e. A projected plan for meetings.
 - f. Caucus Bylaws and Rules of Operation. *(Adopted March 2003)*
 - g. Caucus budget certification that shows the projected accounting of receipts and disbursements of funds. *(Adopted March 2003)*
3. **Caucus Activities.** Rules governing recognized caucus activities: *(Amended July 1991, July 1994, July 1997)*
 - a. Upon request by the caucus chairperson to a CTA Executive Officer; a meeting room may be provided with place and time published in the Council program.
 - b. All expenses incidental to caucus organization, activities, or meetings shall be assumed by the caucus.
 - c. Caucus meetings shall not be scheduled to conflict with the State Council of Education general sessions or the regular meetings of Council committees.
 - d. Caucuses shall not make CTA policy or speak on behalf of CTA. *(Amended July 1997)*
 - e. Caucuses shall not lobby or advise entities other

than the CTA State Council, the Board of Directors, or the NEA. *(Amended July 1997)*

4. **Continuance of Recognition.** Continuing recognition is subject to annual reapplication and approval by the Board of Directors. Previously recognized caucuses which desire to have their recognition continued shall: register names and addresses of leaders or elected officers, a membership roll of CTA members, and the prior year accounting of receipts and disbursements that has been certified by the caucus chair with the CTA Board of Directors prior to August 31 of each year. *(Amended July 1994, July 1997 and March 2003)*
5. **Exhibits or Booth Space.** Requests for exhibit or booth space may be made in writing according to Standing Rule 12-4. *(Adopted 1995, Amended July 1997, March 2003, July 2004)*

RULE 3-9: CTA Policy on Reimbursement for Dependent Care

Upon satisfying the following criteria, a State Council representative shall be eligible for reimbursement of actual expenditures for hardship child, adults with special needs and/or elder care services of \$7.00 per hour; not to exceed \$280.00 per State Council meeting as per Standing Rule 1-7, (Reimbursement for Dependent Care). *(Amended November 1998, May 2006, July 2009)*

The member must be:

- a. a duly elected representative or seated alternate in attendance at State Council; or
- b. liaison in attendance at State Council; or
- c. service center chair in attendance at State Council; or
- d. duly authorized member attending State Council on official business. *(Adopted November 1998, Amended May 2006, July 2009)*

4-SERIES: CTA Internal Matters - Chapters (Locals), CTA Service Center Councils, and Affiliates *(Series renumbered May 2010)*

RULE 4-1: Chapters (Locals)

1. **Standards for Chartering.** A Charter is defined as a mutual contract between the Association and a chapter (local) to work cooperatively within the rules established (in order of precedence) by the national affiliate (NEA), the state affiliate (CTA) and the local affiliate of CTA/NEA (the Chapter). As such, it belongs to the

CTA/NEA membership of California, the agent for which is the CTA Board of Directors, acting within policies adopted by the State Council of Education. The Association shall not charter a chapter (local) unless it meets the following minimum standards: *(Amended March 1982)*

- a. Each chapter (local) shall apply the one-person, one-vote principle for representation on its governing bodies except that the chapter (local) shall guarantee ethnic-minority representation at least proportionate to its ethnic-minority membership.
- b. The chapter (local) shall conduct all elections with open nominations and a secret ballot.
- c. The chapter (local) shall require membership in the Association and in the NEA.
- d. The chapter (local) shall adopt a policy that recognizes the pre-eminence of the "Code of Ethics of the Education Profession."
- e. The chapter (local) shall submit current governance documents and other requested evidence of compliance with current minimum chartering standards upon request of the Governance Documents Review Committee (the Committee), and in no case less frequently than on every fifth anniversary of charter date. *(Amended February 1995)*
- f. The chapter (local) shall cooperate with the Association in any audit of the chapter (local) books and records. CTA may periodically audit any chapter. *(Adopted March 1994, Amended May 2010)*
- g. Alternatively, upon receipt of a complaint or inquiry by a member of a chapter (local) alleging or concerning possible inaccuracies, discrepancies, misuse or misconduct with respect to chapter (local) finances, funds and/or property, the CTA Executive Officers shall have the authority to designate a representative to take charge of all financial books, records and accounts of said chapter (local) and/or may employ a certified public accountant to audit same. *(Amended May 2010)*
 - (1) The report and findings of the representative(s) or the certified public accountant shall be filed with the chapter (local) president and the CTA President.
 - (2) The refusal of the chapter (local) or its officers to provide the Association's representative(s)

or designated certified public accountant with access to the chapter's (local's) financial books, records and accounts, and/or the refusal of the chapter (local) or its officers to cooperate with said representative or the certified public accountant, shall be cause, in order to protect chapter (local) integrity pursuant to Article X, Section 5 of the Bylaws, for the CTA Executive Officers to initiate proceedings for the imposition of a trusteeship under Section 8.a. of this Standing Rule. *(Renumbered May 2010)*

- h. The chapter (local) shall have the same membership and fiscal year as that of the Association and shall maintain current dues transmittal status with the state and national associations as defined by the policies of those associations. *(Adopted February 1982)*
- i. The chapter (local) membership categories shall not compete with those of another UTP chapter (local) within the same employing jurisdiction.
- j. The chapter (local) governance documents shall be consistent with the Association and NEA governance documents, and shall include the following minimum provisions:
 - (1) Name and location (county) of the chapter (local), including that its official title shall be: "Name of Chapter; CTA-NEA."
 - (2) Statement of purposes which shall include as a primary purpose that of representing its members in their relations with their employer; and to seek to be the exclusive representative of appropriate units of school employees in all matters relating to employment conditions, and employer-employee relations including, but not limited to wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment.
 - (3) A provision acknowledging its status as a chapter (local) of the Association and NEA.
 - (4) Officers and their duties, method of election, term of office, how vacancies are filled, and a provision that all officers of the chapter (local) shall be and remain currently paid-up members of the chapter; CTA and NEA as a condition for nomination to and service in their respective positions.
 - (5) Meetings, provision for calling, frequency, and quorum.

- (6) Provisions for amending the constitution or bylaws or both.
 - (7) Provisions that the disciplining of members by the chapter shall be subject to the use of a due process hearing including the established appellate procedure. (*Adopted September 1978*)
 - k. The chapter (local) shall apportion any negotiated representation fee or organizational security fee on the same percentage basis as the full United Teaching Profession (chapter/CTA/NEA) dues.
- 2. Application Procedures for Charters.** Applications for recognition as a chapter (local) of the Association shall be submitted to the Board of Directors on a current official form, as prescribed by the Committee. (*Amended November 2004, June 2008*)
- a. One copy of all governance documents, i.e.:
 - (1) Articles of Incorporation
 - (2) Bylaws
 - (3) Standing Rules
 - b. Letter of compliance with one-person, one-vote principle coupled with racial and ethnic minority guarantees.
 - c. Copy of applications for non-profit status filed with State Franchise Tax Board and Internal Revenue Service in the case of a chapter whose gross annual income is anticipated to be at least \$5,000.
 - d. A letter of release in the case of chapters withdrawing from an existing multiple-district chapter.
- 3. Processing of Applications.** After such preliminary administrative processing as may be deemed pertinent, applications shall be referred to the Committee for a study as to substantive conformance with the policies of the Association, with guarantees of democratic process and accountability to the local members, and conformity with the current "Requirements for Development of Constitutions, Bylaws, and Standing Rules for Chartered Chapters of CTA." The Committee shall return the results of this study together with its recommendations to the Board of Directors. (*Amended February 1995*)
- 4. Granting of Charters.** The final granting or denial of initial recognition as a chartered chapter (local) of the Association shall be by majority vote of the Board of Directors, based on the recommendations of the Committee together with any further study of the matter by the Committee which may be directed, in exceptional cases, by the Board of Directors. In the event that a chapter (local) is not recommended for a permanent charter, the Committee may recommend and the Board may grant interim status within the following categories pending the meeting of stipulated further requirements within the stated time limits: (*Amended February 1995*)
- a. A Temporary Charter shall be valid for up to ninety days.
 - b. A Provisional Charter shall be valid for a period of not more than one year. Such provisional charter may be renewed by the Board of Directors upon evidence of extenuating circumstances which prevent completion of chartering requirements. (*Amended October 1978*)
- 5. Administrative Issuance of Charters.** Following action by the Board of Directors, the Executive Director shall oversee the issuance of the actual charter, to be authenticated with the signature of the President and the Executive Director.
- 6. Continuing Review of Chapter (Local) Status.** The Association shall maintain records on each chapter (local) of the Association, in which shall be filed the original application form, the initial chartering study of the Committee, and copies of the governance documents of the chapter (local) to include amendments as they are adopted. The Committee shall conduct an ongoing review of these documents to insure that chapters are taking all necessary steps to be in compliance with current chartering standards. (*Amended February 1995, November 1997*)
- a. If the chapter's governance documents are not submitted to CTA in a timely manner, a second request for the documents shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested. This second request shall advise the chapter that continued refusal to submit the requested documents shall be referred to the CTA Executive Officers for investigation as to whether cause exists for Standing Rule 4-I.(9). "Protection of Chapter Integrity" to be invoked. Copies shall be sent to the CTA Geographical Director; NEA Geographical Director; the regional or Community College Association manager; and the primary contact staff person. (*Adopted November 1997, Amended December 2005*)
 - b. If a chapter remains out of compliance with CTA and NEA affiliation requirements, the

Committee shall refer the matter to the CTA Executive Officers for investigation as to whether cause exists for Standing Rule 4-I.(9). "Protection of Chapter Integrity" to be invoked. (*Adopted November 1997, Amended December 2005*)

- c. This does not limit the invocation of Standing Rule 4-I in any manner. (*Adopted November 1997*)
- 7. **Chapter Assistance and Intervention.** In the event a chapter has been identified in need of assistance beyond regular CTA program services, a Chapter Assistance & Intervention Team (CAI Team) shall be appointed by the CTA president. This team shall hold a formal investigation following procedures established by the CTA Board, described in the Procedures section of the Organizational Handbook. Any chapter involved in assistance and intervention is expected to comply with and will be assisted in implementing recommendations made by the CAI Team. If a chapter fails compliance, the CTA Board will decide whether cause exists for implementation of Standing Rule 4-I.(9). (*Adopted December 2005*)
- 8. **Protection of Chapter Integrity.** To protect chapter integrity, as provided in Article X, Section 5 of the Bylaws, CTA may establish a trusteeship over a chapter (local).
 - a. **Initiation of Proceedings.** If the Executive Officers vote unanimously that adequate cause to establish and administer a trusteeship exists under Article X, Section 5 of the Bylaws, they will recommend to the Board of Directors that a trusteeship be established.
 - (1) The President will transmit that recommendation to all members of the Board, in writing, within five (5) working days of the Executive Officers' vote.
 - (2) The notification to the Board will include a statement that sets forth the basis for the Executive Officers' conclusion that adequate causes exists for the establishment and administration of a trusteeship.
 - b. **Disaffiliation.** Any action taken by a chapter (local) to withdraw or disaffiliate from the Association after the Executive Officers have determined that adequate cause exists to establish a trusteeship over that chapter (local) will be invalid unless each and all of the following steps set forth in Rule 4.2 have been taken. (*Amended May 2010*)

- c. **Establishment of Trusteeship and Hearing Procedures.**
 - (1) The CTA Board of Directors will act upon the Executive Officers' recommendation to establish a trusteeship at its next regularly scheduled meeting - or at a special meeting called to consider the recommendation.
 - (2) If two-thirds (2/3) or more of the members of the CTA Board of Directors vote to adopt the Executive Officers' recommendation, the chapter (local) will be in trusteeship as of the moment the vote is recorded.
 - (3) Once a trusteeship is established, the CTA President will nominate a trustee.
 - (4) Once a majority of the Board of Directors votes to confirm the President's nominee, the trustee will immediately assume all powers and duties delegated to trustees under Section 8.d. of this Rule.
 - (5) The CTA Board of Directors will - within twenty (20) working days - convene a hearing to review the justification for the trusteeship and to determine whether and under what conditions it should be continued.
 - (6) The CTA Board of Directors will conduct or supervise the hearing. If it chooses to supervise rather than conduct the hearing, the Board will delegate to a Board Trusteeship Hearing Committee of no fewer than three (3) of its members - none of whom shall be CTA Executive Officers - all responsibility for receiving evidence, hearing arguments, and preparing a written report of the hearing.
 - (7) All members of the chapter (local) placed in trusteeship will be afforded the opportunity to present their views on the matter at the hearing conducted by the CTA Board or by the Board Trusteeship Hearing Committee. Notice of the hearing will be given to the members of the chapter (local) no fewer than five (5) working days before the hearing is held.
 - (8) At its next regularly scheduled meeting - or at a special meeting called for that purpose - following the hearing the CTA Board of Directors will vote on the question of whether the trusteeship should be continued.
 - (a) If two-thirds (2/3) or more of the members of the Board of Directors who vote on the

question vote "yes," the trusteeship will be continued.

- (b) If more than one-third (1/3) of the members who vote on the question vote "no," the trusteeship will be immediately dissolved and the suspended chapter (local) officers will be restored to their positions unless - consistent with provisions and procedures in the CTA Bylaws, CTA Standing Rules, and chapter (local) governance documents - one or more of those positions is to be newly filled.

- (9) The autonomy of a chapter (local) shall be suspended during a trusteeship.

d. **Powers and Duties of Trustees.**

- (1) A trustee will serve until a trusteeship is dissolved or until s/he is removed by the CTA President with the concurrence of a majority of the members of the CTA Board of Directors.
- (2) A trustee's authority will exist, undiluted, until such time as the CTA Board votes to lift the trusteeship or to modify the trustee's authority.
- (3) During his/her period of service, a trustee will act for and on behalf of the chapter (local) placed in trusteeship. Subject to the direction and control of the CTA President, a trustee will have the power to manage and conduct all affairs of the chapter (local) - and specifically, though not exclusively, to:
 - (a) Take possession of the books, records, funds, and other assets of the chapter (local), to be held in trust and used only in the proper conduct of its affairs.
 - (b) Negate or override any decision of the chapter's (local's) officers or governing bodies.
 - (c) Remove chapter officers and other elected representatives for the duration of the trusteeship.
 - (d) Direct, supervise, and discipline any and all employees of the chapter (local).
 - (e) Appoint, with the concurrence of the CTA President, a deputy trustee.
 - (f) Take any other actions as, in the trustee's judgment, may be necessary to protect the integrity of the chapter (local), the rights of its members, and the interests of the Association.
- (4) The Board of Directors may, at any time during a

trusteeship, modify the powers and duties of a trustee.

- (5) The trustee will make periodic reports to the CTA Executive Officers on the status of the trusteeship.
 - (6) The Executive Officers will transmit those reports to the Board of Directors for review and, as appropriate, modification.
 - (7) The Board of Directors will forward those reports, as they may be modified, to the State Council of Education for further review, discussion, and recommendation back to the Board for reconsideration.
 - (8) The trustee will hold all-member meetings of the chapter (local) at least quarterly for the purpose of reporting on the status, affairs, and transactions of the chapter (local). Advisory votes may be taken at those meetings; but no such vote will be binding on the trustee or in any way affect the existence or conditions of the trusteeship.
- e. **Termination of Trusteeship.** The CTA Executive Officers, with the concurrence of a majority vote of the CTA Board of Directors, will terminate a trusteeship as soon as the cause for its establishment is removed.
- (1) Prior to the termination of a trusteeship, the trustee will conduct an election - in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Association's governing documents and policies - to fill, as of the termination of the trusteeship, all elected positions within the chapter (local) that are vacant.
 - (2) Upon termination of the trusteeship and, where appropriate, the assumption of the office by newly elected chapter (local) officers, the trustee will return control of the chapter's (local's) books, records, funds, and other assets to its elected officers.
 - (3) The trustee will make a final accounting of his/her trusteeship and submit copies of his/her report to the CTA Board of Directors and to the chapter (local).
- f. **Financial Responsibility.** During a trusteeship, the assets of a chapter (local) will be expended only for the conduct of the chapter's (local's) affairs.
- (1) In imposing or retaining a trusteeship, the CTA Board of Directors may require a chapter (local) to bear all expenses incurred in connection with the imposition, administration, and

termination of the trusteeship.

- (2) No financial obligation or liability of the chapter (local) which may exist at the time a trusteeship is established - or which may be incurred during a trusteeship - will be assumed or will become an obligation of CTA.

g. **Finality and Appeal.** All actions of the CTA Board of Directors will be final, subject only to the review of the CTA State Council of Education.

- (1) If the Board establishes a trusteeship - or declines to modify or lift an existing trusteeship - the chapter (local) may appeal the Board's decision to the State Council.
- (2) To be valid, an appeal from the chapter (local) must be signed by at least ten (10) percent of the chapter's (local's) active members in good standing and must be transmitted to the CTA President - by certified mail or signature-required commercial delivery.
- (3) The State Council will rule on the chapter's (local's) appeal at its first meeting after the CTA President receives written notice of the appeal, provided that the CTA President receives the appeal at least forty (40) days prior to the next scheduled State Council meeting.
- (4) Absent a timely appeal to the State Council, all actions of the Board of Directors shall be final and binding on all parties and members.
(Amended March/June 1993)

Rule 4-2: Withdrawal or Disaffiliation.

In accordance with Article IX, Section I, of the Bylaws, a local chapter may withdraw or disaffiliate from CTA at the completion of the following procedures.

- a. The chapter president must notify the CTA President in writing of the chapter's intent to consider withdrawal or disaffiliation. Such notice must be made sixty (60) days prior to any formal vote.
- b. A formal, roll-call vote of the chapter's (local's) board of directors must precede any membership vote to withdraw or disaffiliate.
- c. Each member of the chapter's (local's) board of directors must be given fourteen (14) days advance notice prior to the meeting at which the formal, roll-call vote is conducted.
- d. A majority of the chapter's (local's) board of directors must certify the results of the formal, roll-call vote by signing a copy of the withdrawal or disaffiliation motion.
- e. A copy of the withdrawal or disaffiliation motion, signed

by a majority of the chapter's (local's) board of directors must be sent to the CTA President by registered mail or signature-required commercial delivery or service by a process server in accordance with the California Corporations Code.

- f. A secret-ballot, all member vote must confirm the withdrawal or disaffiliation vote of the chapter's (local's) board of directors by a two-thirds (2/3) majority of all members in good standing and eligible to vote in chapter (local) elections.
- g. The secret-ballot, all-member vote must be scheduled no fewer than sixty (60) and no more than one hundred and twenty (120) days after the chapter's (local's) board of directors has notified the CTA President of its formal, roll-call vote to withdraw or disaffiliate.
- h. The secret-ballot, all-member vote must not be conducted by mail.
- i. CTA must be allowed the right to designate observers to monitor each stage of the secret-ballot, all-member vote, including the preparation, distribution, casting, collecting, and counting of the ballots to insure that due process and fair election principles are upheld.
- j. If the vote is to withdraw or disaffiliate, and it is not challenged in accordance with the procedures set forth in the then-current Elections Manual, the decision will be final in thirty (30) days.
- k. If an appropriate challenge to the results of the election is made in accordance with the then-current Elections Manual, then the results of the election are not final until the challenge procedures are exhausted.
- l. If the vote is to withdraw or disaffiliate, such withdrawal or disaffiliation will not be effective until all financial obligations to CTA/NEA are paid, subject to audit by the chapter and CTA. (Adopted May 2010)

RULE 4-3: CTA Service Center Councils

1. **Handbook.** The Board of Directors shall regularly publish a Handbook outlining the duties, powers, responsibilities and funding of CTA Service Center Councils. That Handbook shall be published pursuant to, and have the force and effect of, this Rule. (Amended August 1982, September 1992, January 2002)
2. **Rules of Operation.** The Board of Directors shall regularly review the rules of operation for each Service Center Council to ensure their compliance with CTA/NEA Policies and Procedures. (Adopted January 2002)

RULE 4-4: Budgeting for Sparsity-Factor UniServ Units

1. In the preparation of the budget each year, the funds for the known or possible sparsity-factor UniServ Units shall be reserved. (*Amended December 1997*)
2. Sparsity-factor UniServ Units actually established shall require annual Board approval.

RULE 4-5: Non-Governance Affiliates

1. **Application Process.** Any qualified statewide organization may become a non-governance affiliate by the following process:
 - a. Presentation of an application to the Association.
 - b. Verification of eligibility by the Executive Director.
 - c. Favorable recommendation by the Board of Directors.
 - d. Approval by a majority vote of the State Council of Education.
2. **Financial Provisions.** No affiliation fees or dues shall be required of any non-governance affiliate, and no financial obligations shall be assumed by the Association for or on behalf of any non-governance affiliate except with the specific approval of the Board of Directors.
3. **Termination of Affiliation.** The State Council of Education, by a two-thirds vote following investigation, findings, and recommendation of the Board of Directors, shall have the power to terminate the affiliation of any non-governance affiliate.

RULE 4-6: Procedures to Obtain CTA Support for Chapter Actions

1. **Application.** As soon as it becomes apparent to the chapter that it must undertake concerted action requiring substantial support, including financial resources, from the Association beyond that of professional staff assistance which may be requested through normal channels, the chapter president with the assistance of their primary contact staff shall file a crisis application with the appropriate regional manager. Such notice should: (*Amended February 1985, November 2004*)
 - a. Be in writing;
 - b. Be given at the earliest indication of need;
 - c. State the nature and cause(s) of the crisis;
 - d. State the extent of chapter efforts to resolve the problems and difficulties which necessitate the contemplated concerted action;
 - e. State the degree and manner of involvement of regional resource center personnel;

- f. Specify chapter membership authorization of, and commitment to, the contemplated concerted action;
 - g. Detail the concerted action plan, including projected costs;
 - h. Specify the nature, type, level and/or amount of assistance requested of CTA; and
 - i. Explain the concerted action plan in terms of objectives sought and the possibilities of their attainment, the seriousness of the issues balanced against the risks of the contemplated concerted action, and the congruence with State Council adopted policies.
2. **Funding.** Funds for the implementation of this Standing Rule may be derived or authorized from the following sources only:
 - a. The CTA crisis fund;
 - b. The National Education Employees Assistance Fund; and (c)
 - c. Such other funds as are from time to time provided through voluntary contributions, special needs drives or other means as prescribed by the Board of Directors to augment the CTA crisis fund.
3. **Emergency Authorizations.** The Executive Director, in communication with the appropriate regional manager, may initiate action pursuant to an oral request for assistance in emergency situations, provided that written requests as set forth above will be sent by the Chapter immediately thereafter. Such emergency authority is limited to \$500 in monies and shall not constitute a commitment for additional funds and/or support from the Crisis Assistance Panel.
4. **Review.** The Crisis Assistance Panel shall:
 - a. Evaluate the chapter's plan for concerted action within the context of the requirements set forth above and in accordance with the Crisis Assistance Panel's "Guidelines for Chapters Requesting Crisis Assistance." (*Amended May 1991*)
 - b. Allocate funds as specified within this Standing Rule to the chapter within the amount of funds available, other actual or anticipated demands upon the crisis fund, the extent of the chapter financial commitment, and the assessment of the chapter's plan for concerted action. Nothing within this Rule, however, shall be construed so as to authorize the Crisis Assistance Panel to obligate the credit or resources of the Association beyond

budget authorizations or confirmation actions taken by the Board of Directors.

- c. Administer the National Education Employees Assistance Fund in and for California under policies and procedures approved by the Board of Directors. (*Amended March 1998*)
5. **Disbursement of Funds.** The form and amount of monetary assistance to chapters and their individual members shall be as determined by the Crisis Assistance Panel. Only the Secretary-Treasurer and/or the Executive Director or their designee(s) may release monies from the crisis fund except for the emergency authorizations prescribed above. The release of funds shall be upon the recommendation of the Crisis Assistance Panel and within the limits specified by the Board of Directors. Funded forms of assistance may include but need not be limited to interest-free loans and expenses incurred in contesting representational elections. (*Amended September 1990, May 1993*)
6. **Reservation of Rights.**
 - a. In the event that legal process in a given case is served under circumstances which may expose the treasury of CTA to liability, the Board of Directors shall have the right to modify CTA's support of the chapter action in order to minimize or eliminate that exposure.
 - b. At no time should a CTA chapter in a minority (i.e., non-certified) position in any way commit itself to an action that in any way directly or residually would place CTA and NEA in legal jeopardy as a result of what the non-CTA exclusive bargaining agent did. (Examples: Coalitions, formalized pacts, etc., which may carry legal responsibilities.) (*Amended October 1993*)
7. **Legal Services.** When a chapter contemplates utilization of an attorney during a crisis situation and will use crisis funds for such expenses, the following restrictions shall be observed: (*Amended March 1998*)
 - a. The office of the CTA Chief Counsel, Legal Services, must be consulted.
 - b. Attorneys from the list supplied by the office of the CTA Chief Counsel, Legal Services, must be used except as otherwise agreed to by the Chief Counsel.
8. **Relief Funds.** When a chapter contemplates the establishment of a local relief or assistance fund to be utilized during a crisis situation, the following guidelines

should be considered: (*Adopted October 1993*)

- a. The local chapter should establish internal operating procedures prior to soliciting and disbursing of voluntary contributions from members and other interested parties.
- b. The chapter should establish some method of acknowledgment for those who contribute to the fund.

RULE 4-7: CTA Elections Manual

1. **Publication and Scope.** The Board of Directors shall regularly publish a CTA Elections Manual containing rules and procedures for the following: (*Amended May 1991*)
 - a. Elections by the State Council of Education for officers and directors.
 - b. Elections conducted within electoral districts for representation on the State Council of Education.
 - c. Elections conducted within electoral districts for representation to the NEA Representative Assembly. (*Adopted November 2004*)
2. **Elections and Credentials Committee Review.** The Elections and Credentials Committee shall continuously screen current election procedures for conformance to Association Bylaws, State Council policies, and other generally accepted standards for the conduct of elections, so as to provide the Board of Directors with recommended revisions to update the Elections Manual as needed. (*Amended May 1991*)
3. **Incorporation into Standing Rules.** The Elections Manual shall have the same force and effect as this Standing Rule, and is hereby incorporated into this Rule by reference thereto.
4. **Distribution.** Copies of the Elections Manual shall be distributed each year to all members of the State Council of Education at its first regular meeting, and sent to all presidents of chapters and affiliated organizations. Additional copies shall be available upon request at meetings of the State Council, and to other individuals with a pertinent interest, upon request to the Executive Director.
5. **Limitations on Changes.** Pursuant to State Council policy, changes in the Elections Manual after September 1 of each year shall only be made after authorization by the State Council of Education.

RULE 4-8: Release of Membership Mailing Lists

1. **Authority for Release.** The release of CTA

membership mailing lists is prohibited except under the following conditions:

- a. **Routine Releases.** The Executive Director is authorized to release CTA membership mailing lists for routine purposes as follows: *(Amended April 1998)*

- (1) Upon official written request of an affiliated CTA chapter, UniServ unit or Service Center Council for the purpose of communicating with its own membership on routine local business matters, the lists may be released contingent upon the following: *(Amended April 1998, November 2004)*

- (a) The chapter president, UniServ unit chairperson or SCC chair shall agree that the lists are for the sole purpose expressed above, and shall also agree to provide such safeguards as necessary to insure that neither the lists nor any type of facsimile copy of the information contained on them will be released to any other party or agency for any reason. *(Amended April 1998, November 2004)*

- (b) The chapter, unit or SCC shall agree to pay for the cost of the lists. *(Amended April 1998, November 2004)*

- (2) Upon official written request from a sponsored vendor, the lists may be released contingent upon the following:

- (a) The release shall be in accordance with contracts between the Association and the vendor which have been approved by the CTA Board of Directors.

- (b) The lists shall be released directly to commercial mailing firms to protect the integrity of the information contained on them.

- b. **Political Campaign Releases.** The Executive Director is authorized to release CTA membership mailing lists for political campaigns as follows: *(Amended April 1998)*

- (1) Upon request by an affiliated CTA/NEA chapter or UniServ Unit, within the following conditions: *(Amended April 1998)*

- (a) The chapter or UniServ unit representing the teachers of a school district makes the request for use of the lists for the promotion of a local district tax election, bond election, or school board or other local candidate election, where

a candidate or issue has been formally recommended/endorsed using CTA procedures. *(Amended September 2007)*

- (b) The chapter president or UniServ unit chairperson acknowledges that the lists, if released, shall be used for the sole purpose of the election, and that neither the lists nor any facsimile copy of the information contained on them will be released to any other party or agency for any reason. *(Amended April 1998)*

- (c) Chapters may only request mailing labels and/or phone lists to advocate to CTA members the recommended school board and other local candidates, and/or ballot measures in the school district the chapter serves. *(Amended September 2007)*

- (d) The chapter or UniServ Unit agrees to pay for the cost of the lists. *(Amended April 1998)*

- (2) Upon the official request of a Service Center Council, the lists may be released subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The Service Center Council is the responsible SCC within a state legislative district, or of a state legislative candidate who has been endorsed in compliance with CTA recommended candidate endorsement procedures. *(Amended September 2007)*

- (b) The Service Center Council Chairperson shall certify that the lists, if released, shall be used for the sole purpose of the election and that safeguards shall be taken to insure that neither the lists, nor any type of facsimile copy of the lists or the information contained on them, shall be released to any other party or agency.

- (c) The Service Center Council shall agree to pay for the cost of the lists.

2. **Prohibition on In-Kind Services.** In no event may any agency of the Association make an in-kind or monetary contribution to federal candidates.

3. **Processing Requests.**

- a. All requests for lists under Routine Releases shall be sent to the Membership Accounting Department and must include: *(Amended April 1998)*

- (1) The name of the chapter, UniServ unit or Service Center Council requesting the list. *(Amended April 1998, November 2004)*

- (2) The general purpose for which the list is to be used.
- (3) The format of the list (roster; label, etc.). *(Amended November 2004)*
- (4) The desired order of the list (alpha, zip code, local association, etc.). *(Amended November 2004)*
- b. All request for lists under Rule 4-7.1.b. Political Campaign Releases shall be sent to the Governmental Relations Department. The requests must include: *(Amended April 1998)*
 - (1) The name of the recommended/endorsed candidate(s) or issue(s). *(Amended April 1998)*
 - (2) The office sought, or the ballot number or letter of the issue(s). *(Amended April 1998)*
 - (3) A statement that the candidate(s) or issue(s) has been endorsed by the local chapter. *(Amended April 1998, November 2004)*
 - (4) The date of the election.
 - (5) The format of the list. *(Amended November 2004)*
 - (6) The desired order of the list (alpha, zip code, local association, etc.). *(Amended November 2004)*
- 4. **Appeals.** In the event that the Executive Director decides that a request for lists does not fall within this policy, or for any other reason refuses to release the lists when requested to do so, the agency concerned may appeal such refusal to the CTA Board of Directors for further interpretation of this policy and/or other action. The decision of the Board of Directors shall be final. *(Replaced all versions, November 1985; Amended April 1998)*

RULE 4-9: Leadership Training

- 1. **Responsibilities.** The Board of Directors, as a body, shall have final responsibility for the total program of leadership training within the Association. Staff persons designated by the Executive Director shall perform necessary duties of coordination and consultation with the Board and those committees of membership designated by the Board to act for it in supervising the planning and execution of a particular segment of the leadership training program. *(Amended March 1989, April 1998, November 2004)*
- 2. **Board Training and Development Committee.** This committee studies, monitors and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors about leadership

training conferences at all levels both geographic and statewide. This includes policy guidelines for all conferences and workshops which CTA funds and the name of the Association when it is used in any manner. *(Adopted April 1998)*

- 3. **Membership Committees.** The President recommends and the Board appoints on an annual basis membership committees as necessary to assist the Board in meeting its responsibilities in leadership training. Committee composition shall be representative of the diversity within the CTA membership. Whenever a representative from the State Council, Board of Directors, or other specific group who has been designated to serve on a committee vacates the office of entitlement, s/he must vacate the position on the training and/or conference committee. Committees to be appointed include, but are not limited to, the following: *(Amended April 1998, January 2009, June 2009)*
 - a. ESP Leadership Conference Planning Committee. *(Added January 2009)*
 - b. Equity and Human Rights Conference Planning Committee. *(Added April 1998, renumbered January 2009)*
 - c. Good Teaching Conference Planning Committee. *(Amended April 1998)*
 - d. Regional Leadership Conference Committees. There shall be a Regional Leadership Conference Committee of member-leaders for each region appointed by the Board upon nomination of the President from lists of nominees submitted by CTA Board members. These Committees shall maintain contact with all training programs sponsored by CTA or its agencies, and shall have approval authority within existing Board directives for annual CTA Regional Leadership Training Conferences in each respective region. *(Amended April 1998, November 2004, January 2009)*
 - e. Rural Issues Conference Planning Committee. *(Added January 2009, Amended June 2009)*
 - f. Summer Institute Planning Committee. *(Added April 1998)*
 - g. Urban Issues Conference Planning Committee. *(Added April 1998, renumbered January 2009)*
- 4. **Budgetary Controls.** The respective member-leader Committees shall be responsible to the Board for bringing to the Board recommendations for planning workshops and conferences within the budgetary allocations

made by the Board, and for developing projected budgets for use in making future allocations. As specified in the Bylaws, all leadership training programs and conferences are the final responsibility of the Board of Directors for implementation. *(Amended April 1998)*

5. **Criteria for Workshops.** All statewide, regional and local conferences and/or training should be planned and delivered as part of a strategic plan to promote the goals of the California Teachers Association. Conferences and training planners should strive to create trainings that have direct application to and for our members, builds stronger locals by emphasizing the Constant Organizing Goals, encourages action with accountability and follow-up and are fully articulated and integrated statewide, regionally and locally. All Committees and assigned staff persons charged with making preparations for any CTA leadership training activity or function shall be guided by the following: *(Amended April 1998, January 2009)*

- a. Consistency with current CTA organizational goals.
- b. Utilization of materials and formats consistent with adopted policies and current adult learning theories. *(Amended January 2009)*
- c. Involvement of current elected leaders of the Association in visibly identifiable leadership roles appropriate to their office. The President or designee shall be given an opportunity to speak at conferences and workshops of the Association on a topic or topics to be selected under the direction of the President. *(Amended November 2004)*
- d. Use of qualified staff as resources appropriate to their qualifications. *(Amended April 1998)*
- e. Budgets for conferences and workshops shall include the costs of receptions that are to be included as part of the conference or workshop. *(Adopted November 1979, Amended May 1989)*
- f. Use inclusive terms, as appropriate for all CTA membership groups e.g., ESP, Higher Education, Pre-K. *(Adopted January 2009)*
- g. Use inclusive and non-discriminatory language, materials and formats. *(Adopted January 2009)*

6. **General Duties of Conference Planning Committees.**

- a. Pre-Conference Responsibilities. Members of Conference Planning Committees shall participate actively in all phases of conference planning and execution regarding the following conference planning areas: *(Adopted January 2009)*

- 1) Development of conference theme
- 2) Selection of conference workshops
- 3) Evaluation of conference workshops
- 4) Selection of conference geographic location
- 5) Recommendation of major conference speakers, with approval of officers
- 6) Selection of entertainment, as appropriate

- b. Conference Responsibilities. The Conference Planning committee members will attend the conference and will participate in certain functions at the conference including, but not limited to, conference registration, preparation of participant packets, assistance with logistical support, introduction of speakers and responding to member questions. *(Adopted January 2009)*

7. **Staffing.** Staffing of both Committees and Conferences shall be as directed by the CTA Executive Director. *(Adopted 1978, Amended November 1978, October 1979, January 2009)*

8. **Composition and Additional Duties for Statewide Conference Planning Committee.**

- a. ESP. The ESP Conference Planning Committee shall be composed of ten (10) members and shall be representative of the diversity of ESP chapters within the CTA membership. *(Adopted January 2009, Amended June 2009)*
- b. Equity and Human Rights. The Equity and Human Rights Conference Planning Committee shall be composed of thirteen (13) members and shall be representative of the diversity within the CTA membership and shall include Ethnic Minority, GLBT, Student CTA and ESP representation. The Chair of this committee shall be the Chair of the Civil Rights in Education Committee and the Board Liaison shall be the Board Liaison of the Civil Rights in Education Committee. *(Adopted January 2009, Amended June 2009)*
- c. Good Teaching. The Good Teaching Conference Planning Committee shall be composed of fourteen (14) members. Selection of nine (9) members shall be made so as to be representative of the relevant State Council Committees; in addition there shall be one member appointed to represent the California Faculty Association, one member to represent Student CTA and the remaining three to be chosen from the general CTA membership. *(Adopted January 2009, Amended June 2009)*

- d. **Presidents.** The Presidents Conference Planning Committee shall be composed of the Training and Development Committee of the CTA Board of Directors. *(Adopted January 2009)*
- e. **Rural Issues.** The Rural Issues Advisory Group shall be the Conference Planning Committee, composed of fifteen (15) members. *(Adopted January 2009, Amended June 2009)*
- f. **Summer Institute.** The Summer Institute Conference Planning Committee shall be composed of the Training and Development Committee of the CTA Board of Directors; the chairs of the State Council Negotiations, Curriculum and Instruction, Political Involvement, and Communications committees and seven (7) additional members appointed by the CTA Board of Directors and representative of the diversity of the CTA membership. *(Adopted January 2009)*
- g. **Urban Issues.** The Urban Issues Conference Planning Committee shall be composed of ten (10) members and shall be representative of the diversity of urban chapters within CTA membership. *(Adopted January 2009, Amended June 2009)*

**RULE 4-10: Scheduling of Meetings,
Conferences and Workshops**

1. **During State Council Meetings.** Conferences, workshops, training sessions, meetings of the Board of Directors and of any other group of CTA members whose activities are supported or directed by CTA as a part of CTA program shall not be convened during the time the State Council of Education is in session, except under extenuating circumstances. *(Amended April 1998, November 2004)*
2. **During Meetings of the Board of Directors.** Conferences, workshops, training sessions, and meetings of any other group of CTA members whose activities are supported or directed by CTA as a part of CTA program shall not be scheduled during the same time as meetings of the CTA Board of Directors except under extenuating circumstances and by special permission of the Board. This does not apply to activities of local chapters or UniServ units. *(Adopted June 1986, Amended April 1998)*
3. **During CTA-Sponsored Conferences and Workshops.** Recognized CTA caucuses and special interest groups may hold social events at leadership conferences when there is no cost to CTA and events are

held outside of scheduled conference activities. *(Adopted November 1991, Amended April 1998)*

**RULE 4-11: CTA Participation in Non-CTA
Sponsored Conferences and NEA
State Affiliate Meetings**

1. **Non-CTA Sponsored Conference.** CTA shall seek to increase its visibility at non-CTA sponsored statewide subject-matter and special-interest conferences. The participation shall be determined by the CTA Board on an annual basis. In formulating recommendations to the Board of Directors, the following guidelines shall be considered: *(Adopted May 1988, Amended April 1998)*
 - a. Conferences should anticipate statewide participation and be held in California. *(Adopted April 1998)*
 - b. Conferences should anticipate a sizable number of CTA members as participants or represent a special-interest group or a group where CTA needs to increase its membership and/or visibility. *(Adopted April 1998)*
 - c. The appropriate participation for the most benefit to CTA should include, but not be limited to, a booth, reception(s), material in packets, presenters on the conference program, sponsorship, ads in program booklets, and/or the use of the CTA logo. *(Adopted April 1998)*
 - d. CTA-sponsored booths or receptions shall be staffed by CTA board members and/or CTA personnel. NEA Board members shall be included in the process whenever possible. *(Adopted April 1998, November 2004)*
2. **NEA State Affiliate.** The CTA Board shall review, on a case-by-case basis, the funding and participation of CTA members at other NEA state affiliate meetings. Attendance and participation should be directly related to a CTA standing committee and should provide needed information for CTA which cannot be obtained within the state or from NEA. *(Adopted April 1998)*
3. **Reports.** A report shall be submitted to the CTA Board of Directors by each attendee sponsored by CTA. Such reports shall detail how the information gathered at such affiliate meetings is to be utilized and implemented into the CTA program. *(Adopted April 1998)*
4. **Nomination of Attendees.** Once the Board has approved attendance at a given meeting, the CTA President shall recommend to the Board of Directors for final confirmation his/her nominees for participation,

including consideration as to who can best meet the need to speak on behalf of CTA to the issues addressed by the conference. *(Adopted April 1998)*

RULE 4-12: CTA Promotion of Conferences

CTA may distribute to its members information concerning CTA-sponsored conferences. Individuals who desire CTA sponsorship of a conference may request such sponsorship through the Board of Directors. *(Adopted June 1997)*

RULE 4-13: Student CTA

1. The CTA Director representing Higher Education on the CTA Board of Directors shall be the liaison to the Student CTA. *(Adopted June 1994, Amended January 2000)*
2. Student CTA president's scholarship guidelines: *(Adopted January 2000)*
 - a. The president of Student CTA shall receive a scholarship to help offset tuition and other college expenses during the year of service as president. *(Adopted January 2000)*
 - b. Scholarship payments shall be made quarterly with proof of enrollment in at least six units required by CTA prior to the September 1 and March 1 payments. *(Adopted January 2000)*
 - c. Verification of membership in Student CTA for the scholarship year is required prior to the September 1 payment. *(Adopted December 2000)*
 - d. No advances will be authorized. *(Adopted January 2000, Renumbered December 2000)*
3. The SCTA president shall serve on the CTA Martin Luther King, Jr. Scholarship Committee and other committees as appointed by the CTA officers and shall participate in the CTA Presidents Conference, the NEA Pacific Regional Conference and other conferences as appointed by the CTA officers. *(Adopted July 2002, Amended November 2004)*

RULE 4-14: UniServ Units

The UniServ Program encompasses the following:

1. **UniServ.** The core of uniform services to which each member of the Association is entitled. *(Amended April 1998)*
2. **Primary Contact Staff.** The staff charged with delivering elements of the UniServ core of programs and services, through recognized local chapter affiliates. *(Amended April 1998)*
3. **Local UniServ Unit.** A local UniServ Unit is a chapter or group of chapters which have voluntarily formed

a unit through which to employ and deploy primary contact staff in the delivery of the UniServ program. *(Amended April 1998)*

4. **Options.** Three types of UniServ option are recognized within the CTA-NEA UniServ program:
 - a. Option I-RRR: UniServ primary contact staff are employed, housed and serviced directly by CTA. *(Amended April 1998)*
 - b. Option I: UniServ primary contact staff are employed by CTA and assigned to UniServ units. *(Amended April 1998)*
 - c. Option II: UniServ primary contact staff are employed by UniServ units. *(Adopted June 1994; Amended April 1998)*

5-SERIES: Membership, Dues and Representation Fees

RULE 5-1: Privileges of Membership

1. **Active.** All Active members shall be fully entitled to the privileges of membership as set forth within the Bylaws. A member who retires during a membership year but who has paid full active dues for that year shall have "Active" status until the end of that membership year. *(Amended March 1990, June 1998)*
2. **Student.** Student members shall be entitled to all privileges accorded to Active members except those of voting and holding office unless otherwise prescribed in the Bylaws. This provision shall not, however, preclude limiting or excluding benefits to Student members in group insurance or group legal services provided by CTA. *(Amended June 1998)*
3. **CTA/NEA-Retired.** In addition to eligibility for participation in the economic services program of the Association, a CTA/NEA-Retired member shall be entitled to receive the official publication of the Association. *(Amended May 1993)*
4. **Staff.** Staff members shall be eligible for participation in the economic services programs of the Association, including payroll deductions where necessary, and shall have entitlement to receive the official publication of the Association. They shall not be entitled to advice and consultation with professional personnel or legal services personnel of the Association with regard to employment matters pertaining to their employer-employee relationships with the Association.
5. **Associate.** Associate members shall be eligible for

continuing participation in the economic services program of the Association, including payroll deductions where necessary, and shall receive the official publication of the Association. *(Amended June 1998)*

RULE 5-2: Establishment of Membership Dues

I. **Active.** The dues of Active members of the Association shall be as set forth below. When a member is employed by more than one (1) educational institution, the category of membership shall be determined by considering the single highest percentage of employment and by the determination of eligibility made by the local chapter serving employees in that school district, community college district, or university. *(Amended July 1979, March 1990)*

a. **Category 1.** Six hundred twenty one dollars (\$639) per year for those faculty whose teaching assignment is more than 60% of a normal assignment, except for those certificated personnel whose salaries are less than the minimum teacher salary for the district in which they are employed, such as preschool, head start, child care, adult education, and substitute teachers whose daily salaries are less than the regular minimum teacher salary for the district in which they are employed. *(Amended July 2009, July 2010)*

b. **Category 1.** Former Student CTA Members. CTA shall allow credit to first-year Active members who join CTA during their first year of membership eligibility; the reduction of their dues being ten dollars (\$10) per year for each year; to a maximum of five (5) years, of their membership in Student CTA. The first year Active member shall provide proof of membership in Student CTA, within his/her year of teaching, in order to be eligible for credit, and CTA shall verify his/her Student CTA membership. *(Adopted July 1991)*

c. **Category 2.** Three hundred twenty dollars and fifty cents (\$329.50) per year for: *(Amended July 2009, July 2010)*

(A) Those faculty whose teaching assignment is greater than 1/3, but not more than 60%, of a normal assignment; *(Amended January 2010)*

(B) Those faculty whose salary is less than the minimum salary paid regular teachers in the district where they are employed in the following categories: preschool, head start, child care, adult education, and substitutes whose contract pro-

vides for a teaching assignment at one site for an entire school year shall qualify for payment of the dues prescribed by this category; or *(Amended January 2000)*

d. **Category 3.** One hundred seventy dollars and twenty five cents (\$174.75) per year for: *(Amended July 2010)*

(A) Those faculty or substitutes whose teaching assignment is 1/3 or less than a normal assignment. *(Amended July 2009, January 2010)*

(B) Those faculty employed in private higher educational institutions or the University of California for whom no representation by the Association in employer-employee relations exists or is immediately contemplated. *(Last Amended March 2002)*

(C) Those faculty who are unpaid leave. *(Amended March 2005)*

e. **Category 4.** Part-time/Hourly. Eighty dollars and ten cents (\$81.90) per year for adult education and community college employees only on a part-time or hourly basis. *(Amended July 2009)*

2. **Staff.** The dues for this class of membership shall be set at fifty percent (50%) of Active dues, Category 1, per membership year. *(Amended May 1978)*

3. **Student.** The dues of Student members of the Association shall be thirty dollars (\$30) per membership year, of which five dollars (\$5) shall be rebated to the member's local Student CTA chapter; plus annual dues in NEA Student Program. *(Amended September 1991, September 1992, June 2006)*

4. **CTA/NEA-Retired.** Dues in CTA/NEA-Retired shall be forty-two dollars (\$42) for one (1) year or three hundred twenty dollars (\$320) for lifetime membership. *(Amended June 1980, May 1993, June 1993, June 1998, June 2006)*

5. **Associate.** The dues for this class of membership shall be six hundred twenty one dollars (\$639) per membership year together with full NEA dues. *(Amended July 2009, July 2010)*

6. **Dues Waivers.** Any active member of the Association who is a member of the Active Reserves of the United States Armed Forces shall have all dues payments waived during any period in which s/he is called to and serves on Active Duty. S/he shall retain all rights and privileges of active membership during such Active Duty. The local chapter shall notify CTA of the member's Active Duty

status within 30 days of his/her call-up. Upon his/her deactivation from Active Duty and return to employment in the bargaining unit represented by the local chapter, the local chapter shall notify CTA and full dues shall automatically be reinstated. *(Adopted February 1991)*

- 7. Advocacy/Foundation.** To support CTA advocacy efforts for public education (Advocacy) and a CTA foundation to support members scholarship and grant programs and teacher-driven solutions for public schools (Foundation), all active members of CTA shall be enrolled in a refundable reverse dues check-off voluntary contribution of \$20 per member. The default allocation between the two categories Advocacy and Foundation will be set annually by State Council upon recommendation from the CTA Board of Directors. Such recommendation will follow the same process and timeliness as the budget development cycle and will be reflective of CTA's current priorities.

CTA members will annually have the option to:

- a. Choose to opt out of the entire \$20 contribution by requesting a full refund.
- b. Choose to opt out of a portion of the \$20 contribution by requesting a partial refund or choosing to contribute to only one of the two categories.
- c. Choose to allocate the entire \$20 to one of the two categories.

Once a member has chosen an option it shall continue annually until that member chooses a different option in a subsequent year.

CTA will produce and distribute to State Council an annual summary report of Advocacy and Foundation income and expenses. *(June 2008)*

- 8. Initiative Fund.** The Initiative Fund supports initiatives that advance the cause of free universal and quality public education or to combat initiatives that are hostile to the CTA mission to advance the cause of free, universal and quality public education. The annual amount is \$36 per applicable full-dues equivalent (FDE) and is to be kept in reserve for the aforementioned purposes. *(June 1995, Amended June 2000)*
- 9. Media Fund.** The Media Advertising Fund consists of revenues designated for paid advertisement to educate the public about the achievements, the problems and needs of public education from preschool through graduate school. The annual amount is \$16 per applicable FDE and is to be kept in reserve for the afore-

mentioned purposes. *(March 1990, Amended May 1999)*

RULE 5-3: Transmittal and Full Time Equivalency (FTE) Computation of Membership Dues

1. **Membership Year.** The membership year shall be September 1 through August 31 of the following calendar year. Dues shall be delinquent for any class of member on October 31 of the current membership year unless fully paid in cash or being paid under a payroll deduction authorization which the member has executed and filed with the employer or by any one of the other payment methods approved by the Board of Directors and will result in the collection of full dues prior to the end of the membership year. *(Amended December 1980, April 1998, June 1998)*
2. **Pro Rata Dues Collection for New Members.** After the beginning of any membership year, the dues of Active or Staff members who are enrolling for the first time may be prorated, provided enrolling by payroll deduction if such deductions are available or by any one of the other payment methods approved by the Board of Directors. Cash payment may also be accepted for the balance of such membership year for any member who enrolls and pays membership dues by continuing payroll deduction or by any other payment method approved by the Board of Directors thereafter. The pro rata dues for the balance of a membership year may automatically be waived for enrollments taking place on and after April 1st, where it is not possible to obtain payroll deductions during that year; provided the member agrees to retain membership for the following membership year. *(Amended May 1978, October 1978, April 1979, June 1983, April 1998, June 1998)*
3. **General Transmittal Procedures.** The collection, forwarding and disbursement of CTA, NEA, and chapter dues shall be under the direction of the Board of Directors which shall establish general procedures for the control of the accounting and disbursement of such dues and payments. The Treasurer shall include in the regular Treasurer's Report to the governance bodies of the Association detailed data as to the collection and distribution of dues income. CTA will not refund any over-payment of dues to either a member or a chapter for more than the last three years. *(Amended March 1980, June 1998, June 1999)*

4. **Computation of Full Time Equivalency (FTE).**

The following method of computation adopted by the State Council of Education will be utilized in determining the FTE basis for UniServ subventions and other allocations based on FTE computations: "In all cases where full dues and/or representation fees are collected, full UniServ subventions will be paid. In any case where less than a full year's Active United Education Profession (UEP) dues is collected from any individual, including but not limited to: the payment of representation fees at less than full dues; collection of less than a year's dues because of late enrollment or mid-year resignation or other uncollectibility; or because of enrollment in categories of less than full Active UEP dues; the UniServ subvention shall be computed on a full time equivalency (FTE) basis for all such collections." *(Amended March 1980, June 1998, July 1998)*

5. **Allocation to Political Action Fund.** The allocation to the CTA/ABC fund, to be administered as provided elsewhere in these Rules by the CTA/ABC Committee, shall be indexed annually at the same percentage as dues. Of this allocation, the sum of no less than \$6.00 shall be designated for political contributions. Each member shall be given the opportunity to have her/his allocation be redirected to the CTA general fund. *(Adopted March 1980; Amended May 1989, November 1994, June 1998, July 1998)*

RULE 5-4: Membership Cards

1. **Format of Membership Cards.** The format for membership cards shall be approved from time to time by the Board of Directors to meet the requirements of both the CTA and the NEA. *(Amended June 1998)*
2. **Active, Staff and Associate.** A membership card shall be issued annually to each Active, Staff, and Associate member who is enrolled as a continuing member and has paid or is paying full annual membership dues under a valid payment method approved by the Board of Directors. *(Amended April 1998, June 1998)*
3. **Student.** A membership card shall be issued annually to each Student member upon payment of the membership dues. *(Amended June 1998)*
4. **CTA/NEA-Retired.** An appropriate card shall be provided to each CTA/NEA-Retired member at the time of enrollment in this category of membership. *(Amended May 1993, June 1998)*

RULE 5-5: Procedure for Expulsion of Members

1. **Authority.** A member may be expelled from the Association pursuant to provisions of the Bylaws in accordance with the procedures provided in this rule. *(Amended July 1998)*
2. **Hearing Panel.** Prior to making a final vote on expulsion of a member, the Board of Directors shall convene a hearing panel to consider the charges and make recommendations. Before recommending the expulsion of any member, the hearing panel shall notify the member in writing of the charges against him/her and that such charges will be heard at a time and place specified in the notice. The time set for the hearing shall be at least 10 days after the date on which the notice is mailed, and the member shall be entitled to one continuance as a right for such period as the hearing panel may allow if such continuance is requested in writing not less than 5 days prior to the date originally set. The notice shall include a copy of this rule. *(Amended July 1998)*
3. **Waiver of Rights.** If the member does not appear at the time and place fixed for the hearing on the charges, s/he shall have waived all rights provided in this rule. *(Amended July 1998)*
4. **Membership Rights.** Throughout all steps of the procedures outlined herein, the member shall have the right to due process and to select representation or counsel. In all appearances before the hearing panel, the Board of Directors, and the State Council of Education, the member shall have the right: *(Amended July 1998)*
 - a. To present evidence on his/her behalf.
 - b. To confront and cross-examine his/her accuser and any other witnesses against him/her.
 - c. To examine and refute all evidence considered by the hearing panel, whether or not such evidence is presented at the hearing.
5. **Written Report.** The hearing panel shall submit a written report and recommendation on the charges to the Board of Directors. A copy of the report and recommendation shall be mailed to the member and the member may file written exceptions to such recommendations with the Board within 15 days from the date of such mailing. *(Amended January 1978, July 1998)*
6. **Action and Appeal.** If no exceptions are filed with the Board by the member within the time specified, the right to a hearing before the Board shall be deemed waived. If exceptions from the report and recommendation of the hearing panel are filed, the Board shall notify the member by mail of the time and place set for the hearing. The member shall be entitled to present a written

statement at such hearing, and to argue his/her defense orally before the Board for such period as the Board shall allow, which shall not in any event be less than 30 minutes, and shall not be more than one hour unless two-thirds of the Board vote for an extension of the period. The action of the Board upon the report and recommendation shall be recorded in the minutes and a copy mailed to the member. Such action may be appealed to the State Council of Education not later than the second meeting of the Council following the action of the Board. The action of the Council shall be final and conclusive. *(Amended January 1978, July 1998)*

7. **Association Protection Clause.** Neither the members of the Board of Directors nor the Association shall incur or be under any liability of any sort to any member who is expelled in accordance with the procedures specified in this rule. If any court should hold that any member was wrongfully expelled, either by reason of a failure to comply with the procedures specified in this rule or for any other reason, the person so expelled shall be reinstated to membership, but such person shall have no other claim, remedy or right to damages against the Association or any member of the Board of Directors. *(Amended July 1998)*
8. **Preparation of Notices.** Any notices required in this rule shall be prepared by the attorneys for the Association. The hearing panel and the Board of Directors shall consult with such attorneys at each stage of the expulsion procedure. *(Amended July 1998)*
9. **Receipt of Notices.** Any notice or paper required to be served on the member shall be sent by registered mail through the postal service addressed to him/her at his/her latest address appearing on the records of the Association. *(Amended July 1998)*

RULE 5-6: Representation Fees

1. **Amount of Fee.** Representation fees shall be in accordance with the dues level set forth by the chapter/CTA/NEA. The fee shall not include membership in or donation to ABC, except on an individual voluntary basis. *(Amended July 1998)*
2. **Transmittal and Allocation of Fee.** The representation fee shall be transmitted on the same basis as that provided for regular membership dues, using a separate identification of the persons involved as non-members. *(Amended July 1998)*
3. **Services Provided by Representation Fee.** In those cases where a representation fee equivalent to full

dues is transmitted, full CTA/NEA services, exclusive of those (such as economic services, legal services and the like) for which actual membership is a requirement, will be provided to each member of the bargaining unit represented by the CTA/NEA/ chapter. *(Amended July 1998, March 2005)*

RULE 5-7: Membership in CTA/NEA-Retired

1. **Residency.** To become a member of CTA/NEA-Retired, the person need not reside in California. *(Amended July 2000)*
2. **NEA-Retired Affiliation.**
 - a. CTA/NEA-Retired members must maintain membership in NEA-Retired unless both of the following conditions are met:
 - (1) the person was admitted to membership in CTA/NEA-Retired prior to September 1, 1998; and *(Amended July 2000)*
 - (2) was not a member of NEA-Retired and did not join NEA-Retired thereafter
 - b. Any member who has not maintained membership in NEA-Retired in accordance with 2.a. above will not receive any services from NEA-Retired, and will not be counted for purposes of NEA-Retired delegation allocation in California.
 - c. If a life member or any other member of NEA-Retired becomes a member of CTA/NEA-Retired, after September 1, 1998, the member must retain his/her membership in CTA/NEA-Retired thereafter. *(Amended July 2000)*
3. **Status of Retired Members.** A retired member cannot serve as an officer or elected representative of a local chapter, service center council, nor a UniServ board. This prohibition includes, but is not limited to, serving after retirement in any official capacity such as "Immediate Past President" and/or appointed positions with discretionary authority that will affect procedures. *(Adopted July 2000)*

6-SERIES: NEA Matters

RULE 6-1: Governance Liaison with NEA

1. The Executive Officers and Executive Director of the Association, operating within limits prescribed by the Board of Directors, are designated as the official liaison with their counterparts in the National Education Association.
2. The NEA Director elected to the CTA Board of

Directors to fulfill the NEA affiliation requirements shall be known as the Coordinating Director; with the following special duties and functions defined for the holder of this position:

- a. Report to the CTA Board of Directors as a regular part of each Board agenda on pertinent NEA matters emanating from the NEA Board of Directors.
- b. Maintain liaison on behalf of the CTA Board of Directors with all other NEA Directors from California, setting up appropriate methods of communication (telephone trees, written reports, e-mails and similar procedures) for this purpose. *(Amended March 2005)*
- c. Represent CTA positions at meetings of the NEA Board of Directors, including the introduction of agenda items as needed to implement these positions.
- d. Assist the CTA Board of Directors with the screening of CTA members for nomination for possible appointment to NEA advisory groups.
- e. The NEA Coordinating Director is exempted from making nominations to fill vacancies on CTA advisory groups which apply to other voting members of the CTA Board of Directors. *(Amended October 1985)*

RULE 6-2: Leadership Involvement in NEA Candidate Activities

To safeguard the integrity of the process for official endorsements for organizational office within the National Education Association, all officials elected by the Council shall conduct themselves in such a way so as not to compromise the Council's role in making the final determination of the official endorsement of the California Teachers Association. *(Adopted December 1991)*

Prior to Council action on such endorsements, CTA members working in a candidate's campaign should make it clear that they are acting as individuals. They should not identify themselves with the title of any position held in a recognized Association group, governance or non-governance. *(Adopted December 1991)*

This policy shall not preclude the Board of Directors from setting up the contact procedures for candidates for NEA office so that they will have reasonable access to NEA members within California. Nor shall this policy in any way infringe upon the rights of recognized Association groups to express support for individual candidates. *(Adopted December 1991, Renumbered March 2005)*

RULE 6-3: Endorsement Procedures for Candidates for NEA Office

1. **Friendly Incumbents.** Upon recommendation of the CTA Executive Officers, the Board of Directors may declare a candidate a "friendly incumbent", waive the interview procedure outlined below, and recommend to the State Council his/her endorsement for re-election to the office s/he currently holds. *(Adopted December 1991)*
2. **CTA-NEA Interview Team.** *(Adopted December 1991)*
 - a. A CTA-NEA Interview Team shall be appointed annually by the CTA Board of Directors upon the recommendation by the CTA President.
 - b. The Interview Team's charge will be to formulate questions to determine the candidate views and the impact of such views on CTA and to interview both in-state and out-of-state candidates for NEA office. *(Amended June 1999)*
 - c. The CTA-NEA Interview Team shall interview candidates at a generally convenient time and location, which may be at a regular meeting of the NEA Board of Directors. All candidates shall be informed by the CTA-NEA Interview Team of the time and place for interviewing.
 - d. Recommendations of the Interview Team shall be presented to the CTA Board of Directors in a timely manner to permit the Board of Directors to make its recommendation to the State Council for official endorsement. *(Amended June 1999)*
3. **In-State Candidates.** *(Adopted December 1991)*
 - a. Each candidate seeking consideration for CTA endorsement shall notify the CTA President by the last State Council meeting two years prior to the year the candidate runs for office. The candidate must show evidence of endorsement from at least three locals. *(Amended June 1999)*
 - b. The President shall notify the chairperson of the CTA-NEA Interview Team of such announcements.
 - c. When a previously endorsed candidate is standing for reelection to the same office and is deemed to be a friendly incumbent, the Interview Team may waive the requirement for another interview. *(Adopted 1999)*
 - d. The chairperson of the CTA-NEA Interview Team shall notify each in-state candidate and give him/her the opportunity to be interviewed no

later than the third State Council meeting following the notification.

- e. Each in-state candidate will be allowed no more than fifteen (15) minutes for a presentation to the CTA-NEA Interview Team, after which the Team may ask questions to determine the candidate's views on NEA issues and advocacy of California positions.
 - f. The CTA-NEA Interview Team will report to the CTA Board.
 - g. The CTA Board of Directors shall vote on a recommendation to present to the State Council. *(Amended June 1999)*
 - h. Each recommended candidate will be given an opportunity to address the State Council. Other candidates may also address the Council.
 - i. The State Council will vote by secret ballot on the CTA Board's recommendation at the same meeting at which the recommendation is made. Candidates receiving a sixty percent (60%) vote of the Council shall be recommended for endorsement to the California caucus at the NEA Representative Assembly. *(Amended June 1999)*
 - j. As a courtesy, once an in-state candidate has been recommended for endorsement by the State Council for an NEA office, out-of-state candidates for the same office shall be notified by the CTA President of the recommendation. *(Amended June 1999)*
 - k. CTA shall provide opportunities to each recommended in-state candidate for promotion of his/her candidacy and for fundraising events. *(Amended June 1999)*
4. **Out-of-State Candidates.** *(Adopted December 1991)*
- a. Each out-of-state candidate for NEA office seeking consideration for California endorsement shall contact the CTA President.
 - b. The CTA President shall notify the chairperson of the CTA-NEA Interview Team of request(s) for endorsement.
 - c. The CTA President shall assign each out-of-state candidate to a California NEA Director who shall serve as that candidate's official contact until CTA endorses a candidate for office.
 - d. The CTA contact shall inform the candidate of the state's endorsement process, including the date of

the State Council meeting when the recommendation is to take place; and shall provide information about California's concerns and problems as they affect the office being sought. The CTA contact shall receive any free material provided by the candidate to be made available at State Council meetings and/or the California Caucus at the convention site. *(Amended June 1999)*

- e. The chairperson of the CTA-NEA Interview Team shall notify each out-of-state candidate and give him/her the opportunity to be interviewed.
- f. Each candidate will be allowed up to 15 minutes for a presentation to the CTA-NEA Interview Team, after which the Team may ask questions to determine the candidate's views on NEA issues and advocacy of California positions.
- g. Any candidate who cannot attend the interview meeting may provide the CTA-NEA Interview Team with a five (5) to ten (10) minute tape detailing his/her views on NEA issues. The candidate shall also have an opportunity to have a spokesperson represent him/her.
- h. The CTA-NEA Interview Team will vote on recommendations for endorsement and may recommend as many candidates as there are openings. The recommendations will be forwarded to the CTA Board.
- i. The CTA Board of Directors will vote on the recommendation(s) of the CTA-NEA Interview Team for endorsement of candidates for recommendation to the State Council.
- j. The CTA President will inform the candidates of the CTA Board of Directors' recommendation and will also inform the California members on the NEA Board of Directors.
- k. Any NEA candidate in attendance at a State Council meeting shall be allowed up to three (3) minutes for a presentation at a general session and shall also have the opportunity to speak up to one (1) minute at each directorial district caucus.
- l. Should a candidate wish to request the use of a table for campaigning at a CTA-sponsored event, s/he may do so no sooner than the close of the last California Caucus meeting at the NEA Representative Assembly preceding the election. *(Adopted June 1999)*
- m. The State Council will vote by secret ballot on the

CTA Board's recommendation at the same meeting at which the recommendation is made. Candidates receiving a sixty percent (60%) vote of the votes cast shall be recommended to the California delegation at the NEA Representative Assembly for final endorsement.

5. **California Caucus.** *(Adopted December 1991)*

- a. The Caucus shall consider endorsement(s) at a meeting designated by the Chairperson of the Caucus. *(Amended June 1999)*
- b. The ballot shall list the names of all candidates according to the CTA alphabet. Candidates who have received State Council endorsement will be so designated. *(Amended June 1999)*
- c. Any State Council recommended candidate receiving a majority of the secret ballot vote will be an official endorsed candidate of California.
- d. A candidate not endorsed by State Council must have a sixty percent (60%) vote of the Caucus to be endorsed.
- e. In the event a run-off election occurs at the NEA Representative Assembly, the California Caucus may consider non-endorsed candidates at whichever caucus meeting is appropriate for the final voting. Any candidate receiving a majority vote of the secret ballot vote will be an official endorsed candidate of the Caucus. *(Adopted December 1991; Amended June 1999, Renumbered March 2005)*

RULE 6-4: Election Districts for NEA Directors

1. The number of NEA Directors allocated to California, determined by NEA in accordance with NEA governance documents, shall be allocated on the basis that each member counts as one person.
2. The one-person/one-vote principle shall be applied to election districts for NEA Directors, such that each NEA Director shall represent approximately the same number of constituents as each and every other NEA Director. Districts shall deviate no more than ten (10) percent from the established representation ratio.
3. No chapter shall be divided such that its membership is assigned in part to two (2) or more NEA Directorial districts.
4. A chapter with membership equal to the established representation ratio, or within ten (10) percent of that ratio, shall be designated an NEA Directorial district.
5. Notwithstanding Rule 6-4.1. above, any part of the membership of a chapter which meets the criterion in Rule

6-4.2. above, may be assigned to a second NEA Directorial district.

6. The representation ratio of NEA Directorial districts, based on NEA membership in California, shall be reviewed every three years as of the last day of the preceding fiscal year - or upon notification from NEA that the number of NEA Directors from California is being changed. If the review process indicates a deviation of more than ten (10) percent, a redistricting plan shall be prepared for adoption.
7. To the extent possible, NEA Directorial districts shall follow Service Center Council boundaries.
 - a. NEA Directorial districts shall be grouped so that the smallest possible number of Service Center Councils are included within any one NEA Directorial district.
 - b. If a Service Center Council must be split among two (2) or more NEA Directorial districts, the following criteria shall be considered: (1) chapters within a CTA directorial district; (2) contiguity of chapters; (3) geography; (4) accessibility of travel; and (5) county boundaries. *(Adopted July 1999, Renumbered March 2005)*

RULE 6-5: NEA Convention Task Force

1. **Composition and Appointment.** The Board of Directors shall appoint annually an NEA Convention Task Force consisting of the CTA Executive Officers and such additional members as necessary to perform assigned tasks in connection with the next NEA Representative Assembly. Members of the CTA and NEA Boards of Directors shall be included among these additional persons. Terms of office on the Task Force shall be one year, expiring on August 31 of the year of service. The CTA President shall serve as chairperson of the Task Force.
2. **Meetings.** The Task Force shall meet at least once during the spring of the year for purposes of planning the CTA participation in the annual NEA Representative Assembly. Additional meetings may be called as necessary within guidelines established by the CTA Board of Directors.
3. **General Structure.** The CTA delegation to the NEA Convention shall be headed by the CTA President. Other duties and responsibilities of the three CTA elected Executive Officers shall be as enumerated in detail within the Board Management Procedures Handbook. In general, the Executive Officers shall be responsible to the Board of Directors for implementing the Board's policies,

procedures and goals in all matters connected with the NEA Representative Assembly. Necessary and appropriate staff assistance shall be provided by the Executive Director; both during the year preceding the Convention, and on-site at the Convention.

4. **Ancillary Tasks.** The ancillary tasks of each member of the Task Force, other than the Executive Officers, shall be as prescribed each year at the time of appointment by the Board. A proposed structure of such tasks and their organization shall be drafted each year by the Executive Officers to accompany nominations being made by the President to the Board for that year. This structure of tasks shall be designed to meet the unique requirements of the situation with regard to that year's forthcoming NEA Representative Assembly. These tasks shall include but not be limited to the following: *(Adopted June 1994, Amended July 1998)*
 - a. Convention Issues
 - b. Elections
 - c. Contact Program
 - d. Logistics and Protocol
 - e. Fundraising Control
 - f. Social
 - g. Caucus Information
 - h. Registration*(Renumbered March 2005)*

7-SERIES: Committees of the State Council of Education

RULE 7-1: Definition of and Assignment to Council Committees

1. **Assignment.** Every member of the State Council of Education shall be appointed annually to a Council committee. *(Amended August 1978, January 1979, June 1984)*
2. **Types of Committees.**
 - a. Policy-Making Committees - A Policy-Making Committee is one on which only members of CTA State Council of Education may serve and which has as its major responsibility the development of policies to be considered by the State Council for adoption. Such committees recommend positions to State Council on proposed legislation within their areas of responsibility, via the State Legislation Committee. Committees may also make recommendations to the Board of Directors for implementation of adopted policies as are appropriate

to their area of responsibility. Reporting channels may be specifically prescribed as established elsewhere in these rules. Policy-Making Committees are: *(Adopted November 1991; Amended August 1993, September 1993, May 1995, September 1998, June 1999, September 2009, November 2009)*

- (1) Alternative, Career and Technical Education Committee
- (2) Assessment and Testing Committee
- (3) Civil Rights in Education Committee
- (4) Communications Committee
- (5) Credentials and Professional Development Committee
- (6) Curriculum and Instruction Committee
- (7) Early Childhood Education Committee
- (8) Financing Public Education Committee
- (9) Language Acquisition and Development Committee
- (10) Negotiations Committee
- (11) Political Involvement Committee
- (12) Professional Rights and Responsibilities Committee
- (13) Retirement Committee
- (14) School Management / Safety Committee
- (15) Special Education Committee
- (16) State Legislation Committee
- (17) Student Support Services Committee
- (18) Teacher Evaluation and Academic Freedom Committee *(Amended March 2004, September 2004)*

- b. **Board Advisory Committees** A Board Advisory Committee is one on which only members of the CTA State Council may be appointed by the CTA Board of Directors to serve and which has as its major responsibility the recommendation of policy and procedures to the Board of Directors for consideration. The Board shall be responsible for any further reporting to the CTA State Council as may be deemed appropriate. The Board Advisory Committees are: *(Adopted November 1991; Amended August 1993; September 1998)*
 - (1) Budget Committee
 - (2) Representation Committee
3. **General Requirements.** The following general provisions shall apply to the structure of committees of the Council:

- a. Each person assigned to a Council committee, or their authorized alternates in the case of elected Council representatives, shall have one vote on the committee of assignment, including members of the Board of Directors who are assigned as liaison to such committees.
 - b. The quorum for each Council committee shall be the presence of at least a majority of the assigned elected Council representatives and/or their alternates.
 - c. Council committees to which ten or fewer State Council elected representatives accept appointment in a given year shall have their status reviewed by the Board of Directors prior to the making of committee assignments for the following Council business year. *(Amended October 1986)*
- 4. Responsibility for Assignment.**
- a. The Board of Directors shall appoint the members of the Board Advisory Committees. The Representation Committee is designated as the operational agent of the Board of Directors in preparing the initial roster of recommended assignments of the remaining Council members. *(Amended November 1991; September 1998)*
 - b. Procedures for Assignment. The Representation Committee shall use the following procedures in making assignments to the foregoing committees:
 - (1) Each year continuing State Council members shall make their committee choices at or prior to the Annual Meeting of the State Council of Education. Over the summer each year, each new State Council member shall be asked to give his/her first, second and third committee choices. The Representation Committee will honor these choices insofar as follows, using the following criteria sequentially for first, second, and third choices to prepare a preliminary roster: *(Amended February 1980)*
 - (a) Members requesting assignment to the State Legislation Committee must have served on the State Council for the equivalent of at least one year prior to such assignment. Such service may be gained by previous service on the Council before a break in service between terms, or actual service on the Council as an elected alternate for a minimum of four meetings of the Council. *(Amended February 1987)*
 - (b) Continuing members of the Council shall be given priority consideration for assignment to their previous committee of service where so chosen by them.
 - (c) Interest and/or experience at the Chapter, Service Center Council, or state or national levels as indicated on an information sheet shall be considered.
 - (d) Equitable distribution shall be made by directorial districts wherever practicable.
 - (e) All committees shall have racial and ethnic minority representatives assigned to them.
 - (f) Newly-elected members whose backgrounds uniquely fit them for service on a particular committee shall be given priority consideration for such assignment.
 - (g) Additional requirements for assignment to particular committees, as set forth in the Rule establishing that Committee. *(Adopted November 1988)*
- c. In the case where the request for placement on a committee and the information sheet is not received by the Representation Committee within the established time limits, the following shall apply:
 - (1) A continuing member shall be returned to the committee on which s/he was previously serving.
 - (2) A newly-elected member shall be recommended for placement on a committee chosen by the Representation Committee.
 - d. **Assignment of Alternates.** Alternates shall be voting members of the committees to which the representatives they replace are assigned; except that no alternate shall be assigned to the Budget or Representation Committees because of the special requirements which exist for membership on those committees. Alternates replacing representatives assigned to the Budget or Representation Committees shall report to the Representation Committee on Friday night for assignment to other committees. *(Adopted February 1989, Amended May 1989, November 1992, September 1998, June 2005)*
- 5. Changes in Assignment.** Final action on the preliminary recommendations of the Representation Committee shall be taken by the Board of Directors at its October meeting each year. A representative may request a change in assignment in writing or by appearing at a Representation Committee meeting. The

Representation Committee shall notify the representative of the disposition of his/her request. The decision of the Representation Committee shall take effect immediately, subject to review and ratification by the Board of Directors. *(Amended April 1991, April 1993, January 1999)*

6. **Mid-Year Elections and Committee Assignment.** In the event a representative is elected mid-year to complete an unexpired term, that representative shall assume the committee responsibility of the replaced representative, provided that no new Council member without at least one previous year of Council service shall be assigned to the State Legislation Committee. *(Adopted June 1981; Amended November 1991)*
7. **Elections.** At the last State Council meeting of the year, each Committee shall elect its officers for the following year. *(Adopted January 1992)*
 - a. An announcement that officers will be elected at the next meeting will be made during the Committee's meeting at the third State Council of the year. At both the third and the fourth meetings, interested members will be given an opportunity to declare their candidacies. The Budget and Representation Committees will elect provisional officers but will hold official elections at the first State Council meeting of the year. *(Amended April 1992, September 1998)*
 - b. All Committee members shall be eligible to vote. *(Amended September 2004)*
 - c. The CTA Board liaison will conduct the election. In the event the Board liaison is unavailable, a member of the CTA Elections Committee will conduct the election.
 - (1) Elections will be held just prior to the adjournment of the Committee.
 - (2) Elections will be conducted by secret ballot.
 - (3) The CTA Board liaison may ask Committee members not seeking election to assist in the elections.
 - (4) In the event that the Committee chair is unable to continue serving as chair, the vice chair shall assume the chair. Election for a new vice chair shall be conducted as soon as feasible. *(Amended June 2005)*

RULE 7-2: Alternative, Career & Technical Education Committee (ACT)

The Alternative, Career & Technical Education Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: *(Adopted November 1991, Amended December 1992, May 1995, September 2009; renamed March 2004, September 2004)*

1. Current issues in the coordination of alternative and vocational curriculum offerings in K-12 and post-secondary education, particularly in the context of the new Carl Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act.
2. Current issues in the coordination of adult education curriculum offerings in K-12 and post-secondary education.
3. The interests of alternative and vocational educators at both the K-12 and post-secondary levels.
4. Activities related to the advancement of alternative and vocational education, including the establishment of necessary liaisons with agencies and organizations crucial to alternative and vocational education.
5. The development of an articulated school restructuring policy and program which integrates academic alternative and vocational education to the maximum benefit of students. *(Amended June 2005)*

RULE 7-3: Assessment and Testing Committee (AST)

The Assessment and Testing Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: *(Adopted November 1991; Amended September 1992, May 1995, September 2009)*

1. The assessment and testing of students including, but not limited to, performance assessment, portfolios, and the California Assessment Program; *(Amended December 1997)*
2. Implementation of CTA policy on assessment and testing;
3. Reviewing state and federal proposals for the assessment and testing of students; and
4. The implications of student assessment, and accountability, in all its forms, on teacher evaluations. *(Amended December 1997)*

RULE 7-4: Budget Committee

1. **Composition.** The Budget Committee shall have the same number of members as the CTA Board of Directors, and of this total number, there will be an appropriate number of racial/ethnic minority member(s). *(Amended August 1983)*

2. **Selection.** Each geographical and at-large director shall submit to the President prior to the Board's annual organizational meeting each year two or more names for consideration of persons whose place of educational service is within the boundaries of the geographical district of the Board member making the nomination. Executive Officers and At-Large Directors shall make nominations for their appointees on a statewide basis. The President shall select one person from each such list for recommendation to the Board for appointment. *(Amended November 1982, June 1984)*
3. **Chairperson.** The CTA Secretary-Treasurer shall be the Chairperson of the Committee. The Committee shall elect its own Vice Chairperson, as well as such other subcommittee chairpersons as deemed necessary. *(Amended January 1999)*
4. **Functions.** The committee shall have the following functions:
 - a. To develop the Association's annual budget for consideration of the Board of Directors.
 - b. To hold hearings on the budget to receive membership input during all phases of its preparation, i.e., State Council, regional conferences, and service center council meetings. *(Amended January 1999)*
 - c. To make recommendations to the Board of Directors on any items of proposed expenditures which are not included in the current budget of the Association.
 - d. To review proposals upon referral by the Board of Directors and/or State Council of Education which have implications for future budgets of the Association.
 - e. To provide continuous review of the fiscal status of the Association. *(Adopted June 1980, Amended May 1989)*

RULE 7-5: Civil Rights in Education Committee (CRE)

The Civil Rights in Education Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: *(Amended May 1995)*

- I. Promotion of positive human relations practices within the profession.
 - a. Advocacy and promotion of the principle that every child should be given equal educational opportunities in a safe and secure environment. *(Amended November 1982)*

- b. Investigation, evaluation, and promotion of the use of appropriate materials and methods.
 - c. Methods by which the Association can cooperate with individuals, groups, and agencies which are committed to civil rights objectives and goals.
2. Promotion of policies as they relate to human and civil rights in educational perspective.
 - a. Advocacy and promotion of the principle that every child should be given equal educational opportunities.
 - b. Study and search for resolution of underlying economic and social conditions which undermine and deny equal opportunities to individuals and groups within American society.
 - c. Promotion of a climate of public understanding and cooperation for achieving "equality of opportunity" and positive racial/ethnic school integration in accord with Association policy.
 - d. Promotion within affiliates and chapters of the creation of organizational structures for study of issues relating to human/civil rights and assistance in developing effective programs in this area.
 - e. Advocacy of positive teaching practices of the basic principles of human rights and examination and evaluation of teaching methods, pre-service and in-service education of teachers.
 - f. Aid in the development of opportunities for young people of racial/ethnic minority groups to enter the teaching profession.
 - g. Advancing the placement of certificated minority teachers to provide a racially and culturally balanced teaching staff within every school district.
 - h. Advocacy for safe, secure and adequate living conditions, proper nutrition and access to medical attention for our students, education employees and all their families. *(Amended July 2002)*
 - i. Advocacy and promotion of environmental issues and education to foster respect for Earth and its inhabitants. *(Amended July 2002)*
 - j. Advocacy for issues pertaining to peace and international relations having an impact on educational opportunities for California students and education employees. *(Amended July 2002)*
 - k. Advocacy, promotion and protection of Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgender rights and issues. *(Adopted December 1997, and Amended July 2002)*

1. Advocacy of equal rights for all. (*Adopted November 1980, Amended June 1984, May 1988, May 1992, December 1997, June 2002, July 2002*)

RULE 7-6: Communications Committee (COM)

The Communications Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: (*Amended July 1991, July 1993*)

1. Building and maintaining a strong public image for educators and positioning CTA as the pre-eminent voice for public education, Pre-K through the university system.
2. Enhancing the Association's statewide media relations programs.
3. Creating communications strategies to promote CTA's legislative agenda.
4. Strengthening community action programs, including the Association's political action efforts.
5. Providing communications resources and programs to the Association's field operation.
6. Promoting careers in education. (*Amended February 1999*)
7. Expanding the Association's strong program of membership promotion throughout the state.
8. Improving communications with the Association's membership throughout the state.
9. Developing and maintaining an overall Communications Action Plan.
10. Evaluating nominees and making recommendations to the Board of Directors for the Association's annual CTA Communications Awards, CTA State Gold Awards and sponsoring the John Swett Awards for Media Excellence.

RULE 7-7: Credentials and Professional Development Committee (CPD)

The Credentials and Professional Development Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the fields of teacher education (pre-service and in-service), accreditation, certification, and professional personnel supply. (*Amended June 1984, September 2009*)

RULE 7-8: Curriculum and Instruction Committee (C&I)

The Curriculum and Instruction Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the areas of classroom curriculum, materials, and instructional methods, including: (*Amended September 2009*)

1. Matters pertaining to curriculum and instruction impacting upon the education needs of the students of California.
2. Matters pertaining to curriculum and instruction impacting upon the organizational needs of the state and local associations.
3. Reviewing and recommending appropriate actions upon referrals in accordance with CTA policy. (*Amended June 1984, November 1984, February 1991, September 2009; Renumbered September 2009*)

RULE 7-9: Early Childhood Education Committee (ECE)

The Early Childhood Education Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: (*Adopted November 1991; Amended May 1995, September 2009*)

1. The development and implementation of programs in childhood education (birth through age eight) with special attention to curriculum, assessment, on the staffing and the funding of those programs; implementation of CTA policy on early childhood education. (*Amended July 1995*)
2. Interpretation of state and federal proposals for early childhood education.

RULE 7-10: Financing Public Education Committee (FPE)

The Financing Public Education Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies on matters pertaining to the financing of public education in California. (*Amended June 1984, September 2009*)

RULE 7-11: Language Acquisition and Development Committee (LNG)

The Language Acquisition Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: (*Adopted November 1991, Amended May 1995, September 2009*)

1. State and federal agencies that impact language acquisition and development through litigation, policies and regulations, and funding. (*Amended September 2009*)
2. Development of strategies for the implementation of CTA policies and programs including member education and education of the public at all organizational levels. (*Amended September 2009*)
3. Implementation of language acquisition and development in the areas of certification and teacher training, class size, recruitment, funding, staffing, and curriculum

and instruction. *(Amended September 2009, Renumbered September 2009)*

RULE 7-12: Negotiations Committee (NEG)

The Negotiations Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: all matters concerning negotiations and collective bargaining, including but not limited to bargaining support, chapter concerns, contract language, salary and coordinated bargaining. *(Amended April 1980, June 1984, September 2009)*

RULE 7-13: Political Involvement Committee (PIC)

The Political Involvement Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies regarding political action in such areas as: *(Amended September 2009)*

1. Endorsement and political activities on behalf of candidates supportive of public education.
2. Funding and statewide activities in support of CTA's political positions. *(Amended September 2009)*
3. The political process and statewide ballot measures, consistent with CTA policies and mission. *(Adopted September 2009)*
4. Cooperative programs with citizen groups friendly to teacher interests.
5. Continuing voter registration and get-out-the-vote efforts.
6. Special programs to involve such specific groups as retired teachers, new voters, parents and minority groups in the political process.
7. Models for local Chapter implementation of political and legislative programs.
8. Activities to support CTA coordination with NEA policies and programs in regard to federal legislation and political issues.
9. Promote membership involvement in political action *(Adopted August 1981; Amended June 1984, September 2009, Renumbered September 2009)*

RULE 7-14: Professional Rights and Responsibilities Committee (PRR)

The Professional Rights and Responsibilities Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies on matters pertaining to rights and responsibilities in employment issues, except those delegated to committees dealing with due process, retirement and negotiations. Some of the areas considered to be within

the province of this Committee are: *(Amended October 1980, June 1984, November 1995, September 2009)*

1. Contract rights and enforcement
2. Non-contract rights
3. Personnel files
4. Assignment, transfer and promotion of personnel
5. Policies and procedures for all types of leaves
6. Personnel standards
7. Professional standards

RULE 7-15: Representation Committee (REP)

1. Composition. The Representation Committee shall have the same number of members as the CTA Board of Directors, and of this total number, there will be an appropriate number of racial/ethnic minority member(s). *(Amended November 1982, August 1983)*
2. Selection. Each Geographical and At-Large Director shall submit to the President prior to the Board's annual organizational meeting each year one or more names for consideration of persons whose place of educational service is within the boundaries of the geographical district of the Board member making the nomination. Executive Officers and At-Large Directors shall make nominations for their appointees on a statewide basis. The President shall select one person from each such list for recommendation to the Board for appointment. *(Amended November 1982, June 1984, July 1990)*
3. Charge to Committee. The Representation Committee shall report through the Board of Directors regarding the following areas:
 - a. To maintain records of geographical distribution of Association members.
 - b. To recommend the boundaries of directorial and electoral districts, apportioning representation, in as equitable a manner as possible, among the electoral district.
 - c. To adjudicate representation disputes by convening as a hearing panel of no less than three members. The recommendation of the hearing panel shall be submitted to the Committee for decision. The decision of the Committee shall be subject to appeal to the State Council of Education.
 - d. To recommend to the Board of Directors an initial list of assignments to committees of members of the State Council of Education each year as elsewhere prescribed herein. After appropriate consideration, the Committee may assign/reassign State Council members to committees during the year.

Any assignment/reassignment is subject to final ratification by the Board of Directors (*Amended September 1994, June 1997*)

- e. To recommend boundaries for NEA directorial districts.
 - f. To recommend allocations of NEA state delegates to the geographical Service Center Council areas.
 - g. To conduct the annual survey of racial and ethnic minority membership of the State Council of Education.
 - h. To list each State Council member in the annual Representation Report indicating years served, including completed and/or extended terms. (*Adopted December 1980, renumbered August 1983*)
4. Chairperson and Vice Chairperson. The chairperson and vice-chairperson shall be elected by and from among the members of the Committee at the first scheduled State Council meeting each year. (*Amended August 1978, September 1994*)

RULE 7-16: Retirement Committee (RET)

The Retirement Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: (*Amended September 2009*)

1. Improvement of the State Teachers Retirement System and/or the Public Employees Retirement System. (*Amended March 1998*)
2. Understanding of provisions of the existing retirement law and proposed changes.
3. Information concerning the relationship of national retirement legislation to the State Teachers Retirement System and/or the Public Employees Retirement System. (*Amended March 1998*)
4. Means and measures to safeguard the retirement interests of both active and retired teachers. (*Amended June 1984*)
5. Strive to ensure that the State Teachers Retirement System and/or the Public Employees Retirement System maintain fiduciary integrity. (*Adopted March 1994, Amended March 1998*)
6. Provide health care benefits to retired members of STRS. (*Adopted March 1994*)

RULE 7-17: School Safety/School Management Committee (SSM)

The School Safety/School Management Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by

CTA governance bodies related to school safety, including the issues involved in the process of whole-school management. The Committee shall recommend specific procedures that should be in place to ensure safety for every school student/employee. The Committee may recommend publication of documents addressing issues of safety, school leadership, and school management. (*Adopted September 1993; Amended September 1995, November 1999, September 2009*)

RULE 7-18: Special Education Committee (SEC)

The Special Education Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas:

1. Matters pertaining to special education needs of California students;
2. Matters pertaining to special education concerns of the state and local associations;
3. Other matters, upon referral, that fall under its purview. (*Adopted November 1991, Amended September 2004, September 2009, Renumbered September 2009*)

RULE 7-19: State Legislation Committee (LEG)

The State Legislation Committee will recommend to the CTA State Council a priority ranking of proposed legislation according to the CTA Goals for CTA's legislative program for adoption by the CTA State Council. The Committee compares Association policies with proposed legislative positions within the following constraints: (*Amended May 1985, September 2009*)

1. After receiving recommendations and referrals from other Council committees, examines each to determine whether or not it fits within the context of existing Association policies. Where necessary, the State Legislation Committee advises the committee(s) of policy jurisdiction of the need to propose consistent policies within which the legislative proposals will fit.
2. Articulates a cohesive and internally consistent legislative program based on Association policies as recommended by committee(s) of jurisdiction and adopted by appropriate governance bodies. (*Amended June 1984*)

RULE 7-20: Student Support Services Committee (SPS)

The Student Support Services Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: school counseling and guidance, nursing/health services, psychology, social work, library services, and welfare and attendance services. (*Adopted June 1999, Amended February 2000, September 2009*)

RULE 7-21: Teacher Evaluation and Academic Freedom Committee (TEAF)

The Teacher Evaluation and Academic Freedom Committee studies and recommends policies and procedures for consideration by CTA governance bodies in the following areas: *(Amended February 1994, September 2009)*

1. Proposals, laws, and procedures which improve the educational opportunities for children in the schools by promoting careful attention to the selection, retention, and supervision of teachers.
2. Statements on academic freedom and responsibility and policies to implement these statements. Matters pertaining to personnel standards are not within the assignment of this Committee. *(Amended June 1984)*

8-SERIES: Board Appointed Advisory Groups

(Renumbered July 2009)

RULE 8-1: Overall Guidelines for Appointment of Board Advisory Groups, Committees, Task Forces, Work Groups, Panels and Programs

A Board Advisory Group is defined as a group of members of the Association, recommended by the President and appointed annually by the CTA Board of Directors to accomplish a specific charge. Advisory Groups shall meet at such times as deemed necessary with the approval of the Board of Directors and are limited to three meetings per year unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors. Chair(s), Vice Chair(s) and a voting member from the Board of Directors are recommended by the President and appointed annually by the Board of Directors. Unless otherwise specified, Board Advisory Groups shall report to the Board of Directors their findings and recommendations and the Board shall be responsible for such further reporting to the State Council of Education as may be deemed appropriate. *(Amended August 1978, May 1984, April 1987, June 1989, October 1989, May 1990, June 1994, November 1998, September 1999, November 2004, June 2009, January 2010)*

There are five types of Board Appointed Advisory Groups:

1. A Board Advisory Committee that is composed of State Council members and meets at State Council; i.e., Budget Committee and Representation Committee. *(November 1998)*
2. A Board Advisory Committee that has an ongoing responsibility within the Association. With the exception

of the Liaison Committee, an individual appointee shall be eligible for a maximum of three one-year terms of consecutive appointments to a particular advisory group, after which at least one year must pass before s/he becomes eligible for service on that advisory group, except that the Board may waive this provision to ensure that at least one-third of an advisory group's membership continues from one year to the next. Unless otherwise indicated by Board action, terms on a Board Advisory Committee shall end upon the committee meeting its charge of June 25 of each year. *(Amended November 1998, January 2000)*

3. A Task Force is a restricted, special committee appointed to meet a particular short-term need, whose existence automatically terminates upon completion of its charge. A Task Force may be re-established for a second year if necessary. If a third year is required for the charge to be completed, the CTA Board will consider changing the Task Force to an ongoing Board Advisory Committee. *(Amended September 1998)*
4. A Workgroup is a Board Advisory Committee comprised of CTA members and staff appointed to meet a specific short term objective, whose existence automatically terminates upon the completion of the task. *(Adopted November 1998)*
5. A Panel is a group of CTA members appointed to serve in an advisory capacity to the Board of Directors. Panels may hold hearings and consider special requests either on legal matters or Association sponsored programs. Panels meet when necessary, subject to approval of the Board and make reports to the Board as appropriate. An individual appointee shall be eligible for a maximum of three one-year terms of consecutive appointments to a particular panel, after which at least one year must pass before s/he becomes eligible for service on that panel, except that the Board may waive this provision to ensure that at least one-third of a panel's membership continues from one year to the next. Unless otherwise indicated by Board action, terms on the panel shall end upon the committee meetings its charge of June 25 each year. *(Adopted November 1998, Amended June 2009, January 2010)*

Racial/Ethnic Minority Guarantees. At least one third of the members of a Board Advisory Group shall be members of identified racial and ethnic minority groups. In a group of seven members, this goal shall be considered to be met by the appointment of two of the total of seven from such groups. *(Amended September 1999)*

Removal. The Board may choose to remove an appointee at time of committee appointments without notice or hearing by exercising its right of peremptory challenge. Such a motion to remove by peremptory challenge shall be non-debatable in Board deliberations and shall not be deemed to be a negative or punitive action. Once appointed, a member can be removed by the appointment authority, i.e., the Board of Directors, in one of the following procedures: *(Amended November 1998, Amended January 2010)*

1. **Non-Attendance at Meetings.** If the member does not attend 2 of any 3 sequential meetings of the appointive body, removal is deemed automatic unless specifically excused by action of the appointive or elective body. *(Amended May 1984, February 1987, November 1998, November 2004)*
2. **Cause.** Removals for cause shall be deemed as punitive. Such actions shall require the following steps: *(Amended November 1998)*
 - a. **Notice and Suspension.** By majority vote in executive session, the Board may suspend a member from participation and voting and give notice of its intention to remove an appointee for cause. The reason for removal shall be stated as part of the action. *(Amended November 1998)*
 - b. **Hearing.** An independent body, constituted as an "Ethics Committee" within the meaning of the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order; shall hear the charges and report the facts back to the Board in a timely manner. The constitutional rights of the appointive member to due process shall be scrupulously protected. *(Amended November 1998)*
 - c. **Finding.** Following the report to the Board, the Board shall act to remove the cause or reinstate the appointive member to full status on the body. *(Adopted November 1978; Amended June 1981, May 1984, November 1998)*

Appointed members of governance advisory groups are presumed to be serving on such groups as members, representing the membership interests of the Association. Acceptance of part-time employment from any level of the Association sets up a condition whereby a possible conflict-of-interest may result. The procedures which follow are intended to provide a framework for the resolution of such conflicts. *(Amended November 1998)*

1. **Full-Time Employment.** Members of an advisory group who accept full-time employment with any level of the Association are thereby considered to have vacated

their appointment to the advisory group. *(Amended November 1998)*

2. **Part-Time Long-Term Employment.** If a member of an advisory group is employed part-time on a long-term basis (i.e., more than six months), the appointment to that advisory group is thereby automatically vacated. *(Amended November 1998)*
3. **Part-Time Short-Term Employment.** In the event a member of an advisory group is employed on a short-term basis (less than six months), the question of conflict-of-interest which is thereby raised shall be resolved with the following procedures: *(Amended November 1998)*
 - a. **Initial Finding.** The CTA Executive Officers shall have the responsibility for ongoing monitoring of the status of appointed members of advisory groups who accept part-time short-term employment. Where the Officers feel that a conflict-of-interest exists, the President shall immediately notify the member concerned of the potential conflict. *(Amended November 1998)*
 - b. The notice shall include giving the member a choice of options: either to choose to make a written appeal of the matter to the Board of Directors or to resign from the appointment to the advisory body. If the route of appeal is chosen, the member shall stand aside from attending meetings of the advisory group in question while the issue is being resolved. Failure to respond to the notice shall be presumptive evidence of resignation from the advisory group. *(Amended November 1998)*
 - c. The Board of Directors shall, in case of appeal, take into consideration all pertinent factors in deciding whether to vacate the appointment. These factors shall include: the nature of the business conducted by the advisory group; any interrelationship between that and governance decisions; and the propriety of continuing to service on the advisory group while being employed by some level of the Association in a short-term part-time capacity. *(Amended November 1998)*

RULE 8-2: Advisory Panel on Diversity

1. **Purpose.** The Diversity Advisory Panel is advisory to the Board of Directors in implementing affirmative action policies in situations where the Association is an employer. *(Renamed and Renumbered July 2005)*
2. **Composition.** The Panel shall consist of ten (10)

members including but not limited to members from the Civil Rights in Education Committee, the CTA Board of Directors and the NEA Board of Directors. *(Amended November 1984, January 1987, June 2009)*

RULE 8-3: Advisory Panel on Endorsed Services

1. **Function as Hearing Panel.** Matters concerning adjudicating disputes between an individual member and Association sponsored programs, both insurance and economic, shall be the responsibility of the Panel, functioning as a hearing panel.
2. **Composition.** The Panel shall consist of nine (9) members. *(Amended June 2009)*

RULE 8-4: Advisory Panel on Legal Services

1. **Jurisdiction.** The Panel shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Board of Directors on all matters concerning the legal services of the Association, including but not limited to:
 - a. To review the prescribed legal services program and its conformance to the adopted Budget of the Association. *(Amended June 1984)*
 - b. To review and make recommendations for change in the Group Legal Services Manual, to be adopted and revised as necessary by the Board of Directors. *(Amended June 1984)*
 - c. To consider requests for special legal assistance in cases not specifically covered by the provisions of the Group Legal Services Manual, and to make recommendations on such requests to the Board of Directors. Such recommendations shall include specification identification of the budget area within the overall legal services budget from which funding is to be derived. *(Amended June 1984)*
 - d. To review and make recommendations to the Board of Directors for improvements and safeguards pertaining to the operation of all phases and aspects of the legal services program of the Association. *(Amended June 1984)*
2. **Composition.** The Panel shall consist of nine (9) members. *(Adopted June 2009)*
(Renumbered June 1979, August 1982, April 1992, June 1994; Amended June 1984, June 2009)

RULE 8-5: California Educator Committee

1. **Composition.** The California Educator Committee shall consist of nine (9) members including the CTA Board liaison to the CTA State Council Communications

Committee. The chairperson of the CTA State Council Communications Committee shall be an ex officio voting member. The members of the Committee should have experience in publications, either as editors or consultants to chapter or school newsletters/newspapers or as journalism teachers. *(Amended July 1990, June 1996, October 1998, May 2000, June 2009)*

2. **Charge to Committee.** The Committee shall consider, make recommendations, and report regularly to the CTA Board of Directors. The Committee shall meet with the California Educator editor and Communications Department and/or other staff in order to consider and formulate its recommendations. *(Amended July 1990, June 1996, May 2000, June 2009)*
3. **Budget.** A budget shall be prepared and submitted to the Board Governance Logistics Committee for consideration and approval by the CTA Board of Directors. *(Amended June 2009)*
4. **Quorum.** The presence at any meeting of three (3) members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Upon the request of any member, any recommendation on a matter of policy shall require the affirmative vote of at least three (3) members. *(Adopted September 1979; Renumbered June 1994, May 2000, Renumbered June 2009)*

RULE 8-6: Crisis Assistance Panel

1. **Composition.** The Crisis Assistance Panel shall consist of nine (9) members, including two from the CTA Board of Directors (one from the South and one from the North), one NEA Director from California, and the remainder to be chosen at large. The three elected CTA Executive Officers shall serve as ex officio members (nonvoting). *(Amended March 1982, September 1986, June 2009)*
2. **Functions.** The Panel shall:
 - a. Evaluate, through the use of crisis evaluation teams, plans for action by local chapters which involve the potential use of the resources and/or name of the Association. *(Amended June 1984)*
 - b. Allocate crisis funds within general budgetary amounts established by the State Council and such additional control parameters as may arise from time to time by actions of the Board of Directors. Such allocations shall be made consistent with the overall amount of available funds, other potential demands on those funds, degree of local effort within the context of available resources, and a

candid assessment of the viability of the contemplated crisis plan.

- c. Administer, as the agent of the Board of Directors, the Arbitration Participation Fund pursuant to guidelines established by the Board. (*Adopted April 1999*)
- d. Administer, as the agent of the Board of Directors, the National Education Employees Assistance Fund in and for California, pursuant to guidelines established by the Board. (*Amended April 1999*)
- e. Serve as the administrative agent of the Board of directors for holding the Charter for a Chapter which is not the exclusive bargaining agent for its members, review plans for regaining such recognition and make recommendations to the Board for approval or disapproval, monitor the performance of a chapter in adhering to the plan, and make recommendations for further actions including the appointment of an Organizing Committee wherever appropriate. (*Amended March 1982, April 1999*)
- f. The Crisis Assistance Panel shall act for the Board of Directors in administering the trusteeship procedures outlined in Rule 4-1. (*Adopted January 1990; Amended April 1999*)
- g. Perform such other crisis-related tasks of any kind as may be directed by the Board of Directors. (*Adopted July 1980; Renumbered August 1982, January 1990, April 1992, June 1992; Amended March 1982, June 1984, April 1999, June 2009*).

RULE 8-7: Disaster Relief Committee

1. **Purpose.** The Disaster Relief Committee shall determine recipients of Disaster Relief Fund Grants.
2. **Composition.** The Committee shall be comprised of two (2) CTA Board members and the CTA Secretary-Treasurer. The Secretary-Treasurer shall serve as chair. (*Adopted July 2009*)

RULE 8-8: Elections and Credentials Committee

1. **Composition.** The Elections and Credentials Committee shall consist of eleven (11) members. All members shall be chosen either from among those who have served at least three years on the State Council of Education but who are not in such positions at the time of appointment or during the time of service on the Committee. (*Amended December 1978, September 1979, September 1987, June 2005, June 2009*)

2. **Charge to Committee.** The functions of the Committee shall be as follows:
 - a. To develop and recommend to the Board of Directors for adoption the material to be contained in the Elections Manual as prescribed elsewhere in these Standing Rules.
 - b. To count and certify the votes on elections and/or issues decided by the State Council and such additional matters as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors.
 - c. To hold such hearings in connection with its duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors.
 - d. To be responsible for the supervision of the accreditation of members and alternates at the meetings of the State Council of Education, including giving assistance in settling any dispute over the seating of a delegate within the following procedures:
 - (1) An opportunity shall be given for interested parties to present their positions to the Committee, after which the Committee shall consider the evidence and submit its recommendations to the Board of Directors for action.
 - (2) The decision of the State Council of Education shall be final.
 - e. To verify the documentation of members elected to fill unexpired terms.
 - f. To verify the documentation of alternates.
3. **Quorum.** The presence at any meeting of five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. A lesser number of members than that required for a quorum may discuss and take action on any item of business subject to the ratification by a quorum at a subsequent meeting. The Committee shall regularly be available for meetings concurrent with meetings of the State Council of Education, and additionally as deemed necessary upon call of the chairperson in accordance with procedures adopted by the Board of Directors.
4. **Prohibition.** As a condition of being retained on the Committee:
 - a. Members shall refrain from being involved in actively promoting any campaign for elected office, or issue, in the Association, whether such activity is identified as promotion or opposition to such candidate, or issue. This prohibition shall apply whenever the Committee has, or has the potential of

being assigned, jurisdiction over an election or its appeals process in any way. This shall not operate to preclude activities within the chapter to which a member of the Elections and Credentials Committee belongs, except that when an issue arising from such a chapter becomes the property or is placed under the jurisdiction of the Committee, the member of the Committee belonging to that chapter shall not discuss or vote on the issue as a committee member. *(Adopted November 1978; Amended July 1979, June 2009)*

- b. Members shall abstain from participating in the Committee activities related to balloting during the specific meeting(s) in which his/her immediate family member is a candidate. *(Amended February 1990; Renumbered June 1994, Renumbered June 2009)*

RULE 8-9: Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgender Issues Advisory Committee

The Board advisory committee on gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender issues will review, comment on and make specific recommendations to the CTA Board of Directors on matters related to sexual orientation and gender identification. *(Added March 2000, Amended May 2002)*

1. **Composition.** The committee will consist of eleven (11) members. The committee shall have one male and one female co-chairperson designated by the Board. *(Added March 2000, Amended June 2009)*

RULE 8-10: Governance Documents Review Committee

1. **Purpose.** This Committee conducts ongoing reviews of governance documents of chartered chapters for CTA and NEA. It reports its findings to local chapters. Upon request, these reports shall be made available to the CTA Board of Directors. *(Adopted March 2001, Renumbered July 2005)*
2. **Other duties include:**
 - a. Review of chartering procedures, including the methods of granting and withdrawal. *(Adopted March 2001)*
 - b. Review of specific charter applications with recommendation to the Board of Directors for final action. *(Adopted March 2001)*
 - c. Review of chartering status of local CTA chapters. *(Adopted March 2001)*

- d. Performance of any other governance document related reviews that may be referred to the Committee by the Board of Directors. *(Adopted March 2001, Amended June 2009)*

RULE 8-11: Liaison Committee

1. **Composition.**

- a. The number of members shall be sufficient to monitor activities of appropriate state agencies. Recommendations for appointment shall take into consideration a primary area of expertise; an overall knowledge of CTA policy and the ability to keep current on such policy; and the ability to articulate CTA policy when necessary during meetings of the state agencies being monitored. In addition to the area of primary expertise, appointees shall be considered as being in an overall pool of talent, available to cover other than the primary state agency when deemed necessary. Community College Association officers shall serve on the Liaison Committee by virtue of their CCA positions. *(Amended February 2002, Renumbered July 2005, Renumbered June 2009)*
- b. Supplement Appointments may also be made during the year as necessary to meet changing circumstances. Where members of the Liaison Committee are unable and/or unavailable to attend a meeting of a state agency and it is determined such attendance is necessary, the President may appoint an interim liaison to attend the meeting. *(Renumbered June 2009)*
- c. Externally Appointed Liaisons. CTA recognizes the value of conducting ongoing liaison with California state task forces, commissions, and similar state governmental regulatory agencies dealing with education. In those cases where CTA members are appointed to serve on such bodies, whether or not such appointments are at CTA's recommendation, attempts will be made to include such CTA members within the liaison process. Conditional upon receiving liaison reports from such CTA members, CTA will pay the differential between actual travel costs and that reimbursed by the state agency. *(Adopted September 1986; Amended May 1988; Renumbered June 1994, Renumbered June 2009)*

2. **Purpose.** The Liaison Committee shall monitor and report on meetings of state governmental agencies and

organizations in matters affecting educational policy and administration. The Committee shall consider and make any necessary recommendations concerning the status of procedures for individual monitoring of the activities of state governmental agencies. *(Amended June 2009)*

3. **Meetings.** The Committee shall regularly meet during meetings of the State Council of Education, with such additional meetings as may be specifically authorized by the Board of Directors.
4. **Charge to Committee Members.**
 - a. Individual members of the committee shall attend meetings of state governmental agencies and/or organizations as are assigned, rendering a written report of each meeting for further distribution and consideration as the Board may from time to time determine.
 - b. Liaisons are the guests of the Committee Chairs at the respective State Council Committee Meetings and may provide State Council Committee Chairs with current information and policy advice as it relates to information concerning the Liaison's assigned agency, commission or organization. *(Amended May 2005)*
5. **Chairperson.** The chairperson shall, under the direction of the President, ensure that all appropriate meetings of state governmental agencies are monitored by one or more members of the committee; that reports of such monitoring are adequate; and that all members of the Committee are kept informed regarding current CTA policies. The Chairperson shall prepare and submit an annual budget for Liaison Committee activities through such channels as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors. *(Amended and Renumbered June 2009)*

RULE 8-12: Rural Issues Advisory Committee

1. **Purpose.** This Committee has the responsibility to advise the CTA Board of Directors on issues important to our members serving in rural school districts. In addition the Committee is responsible for planning of the Rural Issues Conference.
2. **Composition.** Shall be composed of fifteen (15) members representative of the diversity of rural chapters within the CTA membership. *(Adopted June 2009)*

RULE 8-13: Vendor Evaluation and Screening Committee

1. **Purpose.** This Committee shall be responsible for

reviewing and screening prospective sponsored vendors for recommendation to the Board of Directors, and to evaluate sponsored vendors and report to the Board of Directors.

2. **Composition.** The Committee shall consist of five (5) persons. Terms of Committee members shall expire on August 31st of each year. *(Adopted February 1985, Renumbered June 1994, Renumbered July 2005, Amended June 2009)*

RULE 8-14: Website Advisory Committee

1. **Purpose.** This committee is an ongoing advisory group to the CTA Board of Directors and shall meet at least twice a year to monitor the website and advise the CTA Board about its developments and utilization. *(Adopted May 2000, Renumbered July 2005)*
2. **Composition.** This Committee shall consist of six (6) members. The Committee shall also consist of staff deemed necessary by the CTA Executive Director. *(Adopted 2000, Amended June 2009)*

9-SERIES: Board Advisory Groups (Non Board Appointed)

(Renumbered June 2009)

RULE 9-1: CTA/ABC Committee

1. **Name.** The political action fund of the Association shall be administered by a committee known as the CTA/ABC Committee.
2. **Purposes.** The purposes of the CTA/ABC Committee are as follows:
 - a. To serve as an advisory committee through which CTA members may support important state and local educational issues as well as worthy state and local candidates for office. This shall be done on a non-partisanship basis. *(Amended January 1999)*
 - b. To be a standing advisory committee within CTA subject to the policy and governance structure of CTA. *(Amended September 1988)*
3. **Governance.** The CTA/ABC Committee shall be governed as a component part of CTA, within the following parameters:
 - a. **Governance Bodies.** The following shall be the governance bodies for the CTA/ABC Committee, in the order of their rank and precedence:
 - (1) Policymaking. The CTA State Council of Education shall be the policymaking body for the CTA/ABC Committee.

- (2) **Supervisory.** The CTA Board of Directors shall be the agent of the CTA State Council of Education in supervising the ongoing activities of the CTA/ABC Committee.
- (3) **Administrative.** The CTA/ABC shall be the policy implementation and administrative body for the CTA/ABC Fund.
- b. **Governance Documents.** All types and classes of governance shall be conducted in accordance with the governance documents of CTA.
- c. **Modification of Structure.** The policies adopted by the State Council of Education shall determine the structure of the CTA/ABC Committee. *(Amended January 1999)*
4. **CTA/ABC Committee Members.**
 - a. **Powers, Duties and Functions.** The general management of the business and affairs of the CTA/ABC Committee shall be under the control, supervision and direction of the CTA/ABC Committee members within the requirements of law, the CTA Bylaws, policies adopted by the CTA State Council of Education, and guidelines established within such policies by the CTA Board of Directors.
 - b. **Composition.** There shall be 18 members selected from within CTA geographical districts as prescribed for CTA. Additionally, the same racial/ethnic minority guarantees shall exist for the Committee as are prescribed for the CTA Board of Directors. *(Amended January 1999)*
 - c. **Election of Members.** Election of the CTA/ABC Committee members shall take place in the same manner as that prescribed for CTA Directors.
 - d. **Eligibility for Service.** Any member of CTA shall be eligible for service as CTA/ABC Committee member.
 - e. **Term of Service.** Term of service and limitations upon the number of terms of service as CTA/ABC Committee member shall be the same as prescribed for CTA Director. Each term shall expire June 25 of the year ending the term. *(Amended January 1990)*
 - f. **Vacancies.** Vacancies in the office of CTA/ABC Committee member shall be deemed to exist in the event of excessive absence, inability to serve, resignation or failure to adhere to the policies of the CTA State Council of Education as implemented by guidelines adopted by the CTA Board of Directors. Declaration of vacancy shall be by action of the CTA Board of Directors, taking into account any extenuating circumstances which may be set forth by action of the Committee. An appeal may be taken from the declaration of vacancy to the CTA State Council. Vacancies shall be filled at the next meeting of the CTA State Council of Education in the same manner as if a regular election were being held except that, in the case of a vacancy created by inability to serve or resignation, the President may designate, subject to Board of Directors approval, an interim CTA/ABC Committee member to serve until an election is held, the selection of an interim Committee member to be made from a list of nominees submitted by the CTA Board of Directors member(s) for that directorial district following consultation with the Service Center Chair(s) in that directorial district.
 - g. **Meetings.** The Committee shall meet at least quarterly, or as needed.
5. **Committee Leadership.** The CTA Executive Officers shall be charged with working on a daily basis with the CTA/ABC Committee and its leadership for the proper performance and safeguarding of the funds of CTA/ABC. Additional specific duties of designated CTA/ABC Committee leaders shall be as contained in this paragraph. *(Amended February 1989)*
 - a. **Committee Chairperson.** The CTA/ABC Committee Chairperson shall be elected by and from the current members from each geographical district and At-Large members of CTA/ABC Committee, using procedures contained within the CTA Elections Manual. The Chairperson shall serve a period of one year beginning on June 26, or until the end of the period of service as a member of the Committee. The Chairperson shall preside over meetings of the CTA/ABC Committee and shall serve as the official spokesperson for the committee within the internal structure of CTA. In the event of a vacancy during a term in the office of CTA/ABC Committee Chairperson, the CTA/ABC Committee Vice Chairperson shall become the CTA/ABC Committee Chairperson. *(Amended June 1999, June 2005)*
 - b. **CTA/ABC Committee Vice Chairperson.**

The CTA/ABC Committee Vice Chairperson shall be elected by and from the current members from each geographical district and At-Large members of the CTA/ABC Committee at the same time and in the same manner as prescribed for CTA/ABC Committee Chairperson. In the event of a vacancy, the election shall be held at a CTA/ABC Committee meeting as soon as feasible. The CTA/ABC Committee Vice Chairperson shall serve for a period of one year beginning June 26 or until the end of the period of service as CTA/ABC Committee member. The CTA/ABC Committee Vice Chairperson shall serve as an assistant to the Chairperson. *(Amended June 1999, June 2005)*

- c. **Recording Secretary.** The CTA/ABC Committee Recording Secretary shall be elected by and from the current members from each geographical district and At-Large members of the CTA/ABC Committee at the same time and in the same manner as prescribed for CTA/ABC Committee Chairperson and Vice Chairperson. The CTA/ABC Committee Recording Secretary shall serve for a period of one year beginning June 26 or until the end of the period of service as CTA/ABC Committee member. The CTA/ABC Committee Recording Secretary shall: *(Amended June 1999, June 2005)*

- (1) Keep an accurate record of all action items taken during the ABC meeting.
- (2) Review the monitoring report and the financial reports to ensure categories and accounts are accurate and adaptable to the needs of the committee.
- (3) Review policy and working materials essential to the ABC to ensure they are accurate. *(Amended January 1999)*
- (4) Review special reports as deemed necessary and requested by the ABC, e.g. the minority participation report and the report and materials from the long day meeting.
- (5) Participate with the other Officers of ABC in the development of the ABC internal working annual budget.

- d. **CTA/ABC Committee Treasurer.** The CTA Treasurer shall function ex officio as Treasurer for the CTA/ABC Committee for purposes of fund

control responsibility, rendering such internal and external reports as may be required by the CTA governance structure and/or by the CTA/ABC Committee members.

- 6. **Financial.** The ultimate fiscal controls and responsibility for the fiscal processes used by the CTA/ABC Committee reside by law with the CTA Board of Directors as the corporate board responsible for the activities of the California Teachers Association. This paragraph provides for the inter-relationship between the CTA Board of Directors and the CTA/ABC Committee members on an operational level.

- a. **Income.** The amount of income available for allocation to CTA/ABC Committee activities shall be established in CTA governance actions as part of the budget preparation and adoption processes of CTA.
- b. **Contributions.** Contributions, gifts and bequests may be accepted for the treasury of the CTA/ABC fund at any time when they are without restrictions as to use. Any conditions attached to such use must first be approved by the CTA Board of Directors prior to final acceptance.
- c. **Fiscal Year.** The fiscal year of the CTA/ABC fund shall be the same as the fiscal year of CTA.
- d. **Budget for Committee and the CTA/ABC Fund.** The development and proposal of the details of the CTA/ABC Committee budget shall be the responsibility of the CTA/ABC Committee members, subject to any fiscal controls imposed by the CTA governance structure. The Committee shall recommend an initial budget proposal for the CTA/ABC fund to the CTA Board of Directors for ultimate adoption and administration within the CTA Governance structure.
- e. **Expenditure of and Accounting for Funds.** The CTA/ABC Committee members shall be responsible to the CTA Board of Directors for setting up adequate procedures for the control and expenditure of funds. All actions allocating funds shall have the status of recommendations until approved by the CTA Board of Directors.
- f. **Appointments to Public Office.** Regular CTA program funds are not to be expended on efforts to influence the appointment of individuals to public office with the exceptions of testimony or letters of support or objection sent to relevant

governmental entities on behalf of CTA regarding a potential appointee, and communications and activities among Association members regarding such appointments. CTA/ABC funds used for involvement in seeking or opposing appointments to public office shall be separately maintained and accounted for as required by law. *(Adopted February 1980; Amended June 1984, November 1988, July 1989)*

7. **Conflict-of-Interest.** Provisions. Individual members of the CTA/ABC Committee are charged with taking every appropriate measure to avoid both conflict-of-interest and the appearance of conflict of interest. If a member of the CTA/ABC committee is seeking any public office for which funding is being requested from the CTA/ABC Fund, the CTA/ABC Committee member in question shall be granted a leave of absence immediately upon his/her declaration of candidacy and for the duration of his/her candidacy. The CTA Board of Directors, upon the recommendation of the CTA President, shall appoint a temporary CTA/ABC Committee member from the appropriate district to serve during such leave of absence. *(Adopted November 1989)*

RULE 9-2: Ethnic Minority Affairs Committee (EMAC)

1. **Composition.** The Committee will be composed of three (3) representatives from each of the following recognized ethnic minority caucuses:
 - a. American Indian/Alaska Native
 - b. African American *(Amended December 1991)*
 - c. Hispanic *(Amended December 1991)*
 - d. Pacific Asian American
2. **Purpose.** The purpose of the committee is:
 - a. To monitor ethnic minority representation within the Association as set forth in the governing documents; *(Amended July 1993)*
 - b. To provide ethnic minority input on CTA membership programs and policies; and,
 - c. To make specific recommendations to the Board of Directors for continuing ethnic minority input into the Association. *(Amended October 2000)*
 - d. To work toward an Association that is a balanced, all-inclusive team that communicates with, involves and empowers its equity-minded members. *(Adopted October 2000)*
 - e. To address the needs of California's diverse student population. *(Adopted October 2000)*

3. **Nomination and Appointment.** Each ethnic minority caucus shall make nominations to fill vacancies on the Committee from among its members who are regularly funded to attend State Council. Nominations will be forwarded to the CTA President for further recommendation to the Board. The Board shall make the final appointments, with terms expiring on June 25 of each year. *(Amended October 2000, July 2005)*
4. **Co-Chairpersons.** The Committee shall select its own Co-Chairpersons from among its members.
5. **Meetings.** Meetings of the Committee will be held pursuant to actions of the CTA Board of Directors. *(Adopted February 1985)*

RULE 9-3: Large Urban Advisory Committee (LUAC)

1. **Charge.** The Large Urban Advisory Committee is to advocate for the educators and the students of large urban school districts in California. The primary goal is achieving educational equity.
2. **Composition.** The Committee shall consist of presidents and one staff person from each local of the large urban chapters that meet CTA Board of Directors adopted eligibility criteria.
3. **Meetings.** The Committee shall meet on a schedule to be approved annually by the Board of Directors. *(Adopted July 2009)*

RULE 9-4: Omnibus Bill Monitoring Task Force

This task force shall come into existence upon the adoption of the position "Support With Reservations," which indicates the bill to be multi-subject in nature and with features which make it too important to lose by taking a firm position. The task force shall consist of representatives from each of the affected Council standing committees, and shall be chaired by the CTA Executive officers in refining legislation to work towards an eventual regular position (support or opposition). The task force shall cease to exist once a regular position is taken by CTA. *(Amended July 1979, October 1981, January 1982, June 1994, February 2004)*

RULE 9-5: Service Center Council Chairs Committee

1. **Purpose.** The Service Center Council Chairs Committee is established for the following general purposes:
 - a. To provide an opportunity for the exchange of ideas and program implementation among individual Service Center Councils.

- b. To receive applications from groups of chapters for recognition as Service Center Councils and evaluate such applications in terms of their consistency with the policies of CTA.
 - c. To make recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding recognition and revocation of recognition of specific Service Center Councils.
 - d. Periodically to review the Rules of Operation of recognized Service Center Councils to determine their consistency with CTA policies and governance documents.
 - e. To perform such other tasks as may from time to time be assigned by the Board of Directors.
2. **Composition.** Membership on the Service Center Council Chairs Committee shall consist of chairpersons of recognized Service Center Councils together with the CTA President or designee of the President. The Committee shall elect its own chairperson and/or vice chairperson at the first scheduled Service Center Council Chairs Committee meeting of the school year on an open nominations, one-person, one-vote basis with provision that all current members shall be given an adequate opportunity to vote.
 3. **Meetings.** The Committee shall meet on a schedule to be approved annually by the Board of Directors. A quorum shall consist of the presence of a majority of the voting members of the Committee. The formation of any subcommittees shall be consistent with broad-based representation, both geographically and with representation from chairpersons who do and who do not have voting status on the State Council of Education on a proportional basis to their membership on the total Committee.

10-SERIES: CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program *(Renumbered June 2009)*

RULE 10-1: CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program

1. **Purpose.** This Rule is intended to implement general policies adopted by the CTA State Council of Education regarding the State Legislative Contact Program. *(Amended November 1998, Renumbered July 2005)*
2. **Appointments of CTA/NEA Legislative Coordinators.** In screening nominations and making the total list of recommendations to the CTA Board of Directors for final appointment, the CTA President shall

review the total list of recommendations to insure that all general Council and Board policies for appointments have been met. This includes, but is not limited to, local concurrence by chapter governing bodies in cases where a prospective appointee is not already serving as an elected State Council representative, and the general requirement that the overall percentage of the number of appointees who are members of the prescribed racial and ethnic minorities shall be at least the same as the percentage of such minorities among the California teaching population. [See CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program in the Procedures Section of the CTA Organizational Handbook] *(Adopted October 1983; Amended November 1998)*

3. **Terms of Members.** An appointment to the CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program will be for a term of two (2) years unless it is made to fill an unexpired term. There is no limit to the number of consecutive terms served. *(Adopted June 1994, Amended November 1998)*

11-SERIES: Awards *(Renumbered January 2010)*

RULE 11-1: Awards, Commendations, and Scholarships

1. All programs of awards, commendations, and scholarships granted in the name of the California Teachers Association shall be approved by, and all selection committees shall be appointed by, the CTA Board of Directors. *(Amended November 1989, January 2010)*
2. The CTA President shall be responsible for making and/or authorizing the appropriate presentations or announcements of awards, commendations, and scholarships. *(Amended November 1989)*
3. The Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe further rules for the making of, and announcements pertaining thereto, awards, commendations, and scholarships on behalf of the Association. *(Amended November 1989)*
4. In the event the State Council wishes to establish a new award, commendation, or scholarship, the Board of Directors shall review the proposed award, commendation, or scholarship prior to the Council taking final action. *(Adopted November 1983; Amended November 1989, March 1994; Renumbered March 1994)*

RULE 11-2: CTA Scholarships

The California Teachers Association scholarship program gives financial aid to CTA active members, to dependent children of CTA members and members of Student CTA for study in institutions of higher education. *(Adopted February 1995)*

1. **Charge.** The CTA Scholarship Committee shall review all entries in response to the Scholarship announcement and shall forward a list of recommended award recipients to the CTA Board of Directors. *(Adopted June 2009)*

RULE 11-3: California Friend of Education Award

1. **Purpose.** The Friend of Education Award is intended to recognize exemplary support of public education by any California resident, company, or organization. *(Amended June 2000)*
2. **Criteria.** Annual award(s) may be given to California residents, companies, or organizations which have made extraordinary efforts to advance the cause of public education. *(Amended June 2000)*
3. **Nomination Process.** Any member(s) or chapter of CTA may nominate any California resident, company, or organization. All nominations must be postmarked by January 15 of the school year in which the award is made. *(Amended June 2000)*
4. **Selection Process.** The CTA Board of Directors will consider the nominations submitted and may select one or more of the nominees to receive the award. If the Board of Directors believes that none of the nominees submitted for consideration of the award meet the criteria, then the Board may decide not to give the award for the current year. *(Amended June 2000)*
5. **Presentation of the Award.** The award(s) shall be given to the recipient(s) at a meeting of State Council. *(Amended June 2000)*

The Friend of Education Award is intended to recognize exemplary support of public education by any California resident, company, or organization. *(Adopted February 1990, Amended March 1994, Amended February 2000, June 2000)*

RULE 11-4: Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Education Awards Program

The Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Education Awards Program provides recognition for students and their teachers who demonstrate an understanding of the vision and guiding principles by which Cesar Chavez lived his life. The Awards Program honors the memory of this great man and ensures that the

spirit of his work continues in the classrooms of California.

Awards shall be given to projects that demonstrate knowledge of Cesar Chavez's life and focus on one or more of the following: principles of non-violence, self determination through unionization, social justice for farm workers, safe food/health/environment issues, human and civil rights issues, teamwork/cooperation/collaboration, empowerment of the disenfranchised and innovation and education. *(Adopted June 2003)*

1. **Charge.** The Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Education Awards Program Committee shall review all projects submitted in response to the awards announcement and shall forward a list of recommended awards recipients to the CTA Board of Directors. Awards must show which principles of Cesar E. Chavez's legacy affect the applicants' life. *(Adopted June 2009)*

RULE 11-5: Communications Awards

Communications Awards recognize and honor CTA chapters for effective communications with their members and the community. *(Adopted February 1995, Amended April 2000)*

1. **Jose Colmenares Memorial Award.** This award recognizes overall excellence in chapter communications and is only given if entries merit consideration. *(Amended April 2000)*
2. **Ralph Flynn Memorial Award.** This award recognizes efforts by CTA locals to use modern technology to communicate with their membership and the public through the web pages. *(Adopted February 1995, Amended March 2000, April 2000)*

RULE 11-6: The GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship Program

The GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship Program provides financial assistance to members enrolled in teaching/counseling credential programs that are pursuing a career in public education and projects and presentations that promote understanding and respect GLBT persons. *(Adopted September 2008, named changed July 2009)*

1. **Charge.** The Grant and Scholarship Committee shall review all entries submitted in response to the Grant and Scholarship Program announcement and shall forward a list of recommended award recipients to the CTA Board of Directors for their final approval. The program must focus on projects and presentations that promote understanding and respect of GLBT persons. *(Adopted July 2009)*

RULE 11-7: Human Rights Awards

Human Rights Awards promote the development of programs for the advancement and protection of human and civil rights within the California Teachers Association. Awards are given each year for exemplary contributions in the areas of human and civil rights. *(Adopted February 1995, Amended September 2008)*

1. **Charge.** The Human Rights Awards Selection Committee screens and reviews nominations and makes recommendations to the CTA Board of Directors regarding the recipients of CTA's Human Rights Awards. The committee also develops promotional activities to ensure a wide distribution of the awards program. *(Adopted June 2009, Amended January 2010)*

RULE 11-8: John Swett Media Awards

John Swett Media Awards recognize outstanding contributions by individual journalists and their publications or broadcast stations to public understanding of the issues facing California schools, colleges, and universities. *(Adopted February 1995)*

RULE 11-9: Legislator for Public Education Award

1. **Purpose.** The Legislator for Public Education Award is intended to recognize exemplary support of public education by a member of state government *(Adopted June 2000, name changed September 2004)*
2. **Criteria.** Annual awards may be given to legislators or elected statewide officials who have made extraordinary efforts to advance CTA's legislative goals or to advance the cause of public education. *(Adopted June 2000)*
3. **Nomination Process.** Any member or chapter of CTA may nominate an elected public official for the Legislator for Public Education Award. All nominations must be postmarked by January 15 of the school year in which the award is made. *(Adopted June 2000)*
4. **Selection Process.** The CTA Board of Directors will consider the nominations submitted and may select one or more of the nominees to receive the award. If the Board of Directors believes that none of the nominees submitted for consideration of the award meet the criteria, then the Board may decide not to give the award for the current year. *(Adopted June 2000)*
5. **Presentation of the Award.** The award(s) shall be given to the recipient(s) at a meeting of State Council. *(Adopted June 2000)*

RULE 11-10: Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Scholarships

The Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Scholarship fund provides financial assistance to ethnic minority individuals who are CTA members, Student CTA members, and dependents of active CTA members and CTA/NEA-Retired members who wish to pursue university studies in teaching related careers. *(Adopted February 1995, Amended February 1999)*

1. **Charge.** The Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund Committee shall review all applications submitted in response to the Scholarship Fund announcement and shall forward a list of recommended award recipients to the CTA Board of Directors for their final approval. The Scholarship Fund must focus on applicants pursuing a teaching related career in public education and be a member of a defined ethnic minority group. *(Adopted June 2009)*

RULE 11-11: Political Achievement Awards

1. **Member in Politics Awards** (Ted Bass Memorial Award). These awards are given to individual members in recognition of outstanding contributions to fellow members through the political process. *(Adopted February 1995, January 2010)*
2. **Chapters in Politics Awards** (Joyce Fadem Memorial Award). These awards honor CTA chapters for outstanding contributions to members through political activism. *(Adopted February 1995, January 2010)*

RULE 11-12: Spirit of 98 Award

The Board of Directors may, as the achievement of individual members warrants, confer a Spirit of Proposition 98 Award. *(Amended February 1999)*

1. Any CTA member may propose a member - or group of members - to a Board member for nomination for the Spirit of Proposition 98 Award. *(Amended February 1999)*
2. The Award may be granted no more than once in any given year; but the Award need not be given annually.
3. The Award shall recognize some member - or group of members - who have rendered extraordinary service to CTA or to educators, education, and students throughout the state. That service shall have demonstrably had one or more of the following effects:
 - a. A major enhancement of CTA's role as the voice of education in California.
 - b. A significant strengthening of CTA and its ability to produce gains for educators, education and students.

- c. An indispensable contribution to winning some outstanding advance for educators, education and students.
4. The Award shall be presented at a meeting of the State Council of Education.
5. The Award shall consist of:
 - a. A suitable plaque for the recipient's possession.
 - b. The inscription of the recipient's name on a commemorative plaque that will be permanently displayed at the CTA headquarters. *(Amended February 1999)*

(Adopted March 1990, Renumbered March 1994)

RULE 11-13: State Gold Awards

1. **Statement of Purpose.** The California Teachers Association may bestow each year a CTA State Gold Award(s) in each category, (profit and non-profit), that in support of teachers and students exemplify(ies) the high ideals of public education and of the Association. *(Amended July 2002)*
2. **Qualifications.** The CTA State Gold Award(s) may be bestowed upon any person(s) or organization(s) whose leadership, acts, and support on the state level have proven that person(s) or organization(s) to be a true friend of education, educators, or students. An individual recipient need not be a California resident, but he or she should reflect the philosophy and principles of CTA. Selection of finalists shall not abridge CTA's policy on non-discrimination. Eligibility for recipients of the CTA State Gold Award(s) will include two (2) non-member categories - persons from business and from non-profit or community organizations. Nominations will be solicited and received each year, but no award need be granted. *(Adopted March 1990, Amended November 1994, February 1999, June 2002)*

RULE 11-14: We Honor Ours (WHO) Awards

1. **State WHO Awards.** Chapters may nominate and Service Center Councils may select, each year, an individual member who has rendered exceptional service at the state and/or national level. *(Adopted February 1995, January 2010)*
2. **Chapter WHO Awards.** CTA encourages its chapters to honor individual members for outstanding contributions to education, the profession, and the California Teachers Association. *(Adopted February 1995)*

12-SERIES: Miscellaneous *(Renumbered June 2009)*

RULE 12-1: Accommodations for the Physically Challenged

1. CTA meetings, conferences, and workshops will be held in facilities that permit full participation by people who are physically challenged. *(Amended February 1999)*
2. CTA will indicate on registration forms - and on materials describing its meetings, conferences, and workshops - that the Association will provide services to facilitate the participation of people who are physically challenged. Registration forms will also include a request that physically challenged people tell or write CTA representatives about anything they may need to accommodate them. Services and facilities for people who are physically challenged will include, but are not limited to, providing "signers" and wheelchair access. *(Amended February 1999)*
3. Budgets for CTA meetings will include the projected cost of accommodating the needs of physically challenged attendees. *(Amended February 1999)*
4. The Executive Director will monitor the application of this Rule and will deliver an annual report to the Board of Directors on its implementation. *(Adopted November 1988, Revised March 1993)*

RULE 12-2: CTA Conference Fees

The fee for Student CTA members for all CTA conferences shall be twenty (20) percent of the registration fee for Active members. The non-member fee for all CTA conferences shall be three (3) times the registration fee for members. The fee for agency fee payers shall be fifty dollars (\$50) more than for members. *(Adopted April 1990, Amended September 1990, January 2009)*

RULE 12-3: Cadre Training

All trainers should be active members. After a search is conducted with due diligence and a determination is made that no active members are available, then a retiree may serve as a trainer to fulfill a specific training request. *(Adopted December 2000, Amended 2005)*

RULE 12-4: Policy for Exhibits at CTA Functions

Requests to exhibit at State Council and other CTA conferences must be submitted in writing in advance and approved by the Board of Directors. Endorsed vendors will not be required to receive prior approval to exhibit at CTA conferences. Arrangements must be made with the appropriate planning committee. No cost shall be incurred by CTA. No exhibit shall be in conflict with CTA-NEA policy.

If any kind of drawing for prizes is planned, the date and time of the drawing shall be posted at the table. *(Amended April 1996, May 2006, July 2006)*

1. **CTA-NEA Related Exhibits**

- a. Space will be provided at all CTA sponsored events for NEA Fund for Children and Public Education, FACT, Martin Luther King Jr./Cesar Chavez Scholarships, and any other CTA-NEA approved programs. Sharing of tables may be a necessity due to space requirements. *(Amended July 1995, February 1999, April 2002)*
- b. Other CTA Board approved activities shall be allocated exhibit space on a space-available basis.

2. **Vendors**

- a. Endorsed vendors may have exhibit space at the Presidents Conference, regional conferences, and other CTA-sponsored conferences. They should submit in writing, annually, a list of conferences at which they will exhibit. Vendors must pay fees as determined by the CTA Board of Directors or the appropriate regional planning committee. Endorsed vendors shall exhibit only those products endorsed by CTA. Endorsed vendors shall receive space priority for placement of tables over non-endorsed vendors
- b. Non-endorsed vendors will be allocated exhibit space on a space-available basis. Individual members requesting exhibit space shall be considered non-endorsed vendors. No vendor may promote products in conflict with CTA endorsed vendor products. *(Amended April 1996)*

3. **State Council Caucuses.**

- a. Recognized caucuses of the CTA State Council may request exhibit space for any two of the four Council meetings for the year. Exhibit space will be provided on a space available basis. *(Amended April 1996, April 1997, March 2003,)*
- b. Caucus exhibit space may only be used to promote caucus membership and to disseminate information. The collection of monies other than dues must receive prior Board approval. Any related costs shall be borne by the caucus. *(Amended April 1996, April 1997, March 2003)*
- c. Request for exhibit space by recognized caucuses for CTA statewide conferences must be made in writing to the CTA Board of Directors. *(Amended April 1997, March 2003)*

4. **Regional Conferences.** Recognized caucuses may request exhibit space at regional conferences. A request must be made to the appropriate regional planning committee. *(Adopted April 1996)*

5. **Affiliates.** Service Center Councils, UniServ units, and local chapters shall be allocated exhibit space based on space availability. Collection of monies must receive prior Board approval. Related costs shall be borne by the affiliate. *(Adopted June 1993, Amended April 1996)*

6. **Candidates:** CTA/NEA Offices.

- a. Should a candidate for a statewide office wish to request the use of a table at a CTA-sponsored event, s/he may do so no sooner than the close of the last California Caucus meeting at the NEA Representative Assembly preceding the election. *(Adopted April 1999)*
- b. If a candidate for CTA or NEA office requests a table at a CTA-sponsored event and a table is available, the table will be at no cost unless there is a cost to CTA. *(Adopted February 1995, Amended November 1995, Renumbered April 1996, April 1999)*

7. **Recommended Candidates.** If a recommended candidate for state or national office requests a table at a CTA-sponsored event and a table is available, the table will be at no cost unless there is a cost to CTA. *(Adopted November 1995, Renumbered April 1996)*

RULE 12-5: Prohibition Upon Honorariums

No elected leader of the Association shall receive honorariums for speaking and/or presiding at training workshops sponsored by the Association, other than payment of expense costs as provided elsewhere herein. A similar prohibition shall be in effect for staff employees, except that their regular salary shall not be considered within the definition of the term "honorarium." *(Adopted November 1988)*

RULE 12-6: Serving of Alcoholic Beverages on CTA Property (Non-Association Functions)

1. **General Statement.** In scheduling the use of Association property for non-Association functions, such as by sponsored vendors, external agencies and civic groups, such groups shall agree as a condition of such use that alcoholic beverages shall not be served at such functions.
2. **Exemption** Provision for Sacramento Facility. This policy may be appealed in writing to the Executive Director

in scheduling the use of the CTA Governmental Relations building in Sacramento. Such use, including alcoholic beverages, may then be granted contingent on satisfaction of the following conditions:

- a. The non-Association user/renter shall not charge a fee for alcoholic beverages.
- b. The non-Association user/renter shall be assessed a reasonable fee to cover the cost of general liability insurance for the event. *(Adopted November 1988, Amended June 2005)*

RULE 12-7: Smoking in CTA Facilities and at CTA Meetings

1. Smoking is prohibited within all facilities owned, leased, and/or operated by the California Teachers Association and in all CTA meetings.
2. Appropriate signs will be posted to inform visitors and occupants that CTA facilities are smoke-free.
3. Appropriate containers for the disposal of smoking materials will be situated outside those facilities. *(Adopted August 1993)*

RULE 12-8: Special Attendance of Chairpersons

Whenever conferences are held where subject matter pertains to a particular State Council Committee, the Board may authorize attendance of the chairperson and Board liaison. *(Adopted November 1988, Amended February 1999)*

Notes

Notes

Notes

California Teachers Association Policies

Table of Contents

Policy Positions	133
Academic Freedom	135
Academic Freedom	135
Access to Copyrighted Materials for Educational Use	135
Alteration of Student Grades	135
Freedom of the Press	135
Instructional Materials: Educator Developed	135
Recording Devices in Schools	135
Retention of Students	136
Suspension, Expulsion, Exclusion and Exemption	136
Bargaining and Employees Rights	136
Adjunct Duties	136
Bargaining Goals	136
Benefits: Cancer and Specific Disease Insurance Programs	137
Benefits: Health and Welfare	137
Benefits: Health Benefits Programs (Statewide)	137
Benefits: Health Care Cost Management	137
Benefits: Health Care Coverages	137
Benefits: Health Coalitions	138
Benefits: Health Plan Uniform Standards	138
Benefits: Joint Employer-Employee Trusts	138
Benefits: Long-Term Care	138
Benefits: Medicare Supplement Plans-Endorsement Criteria	139
Benefits: Retiree Health Benefits Funding and GASB 45	139
Benefits: Self-Insured Health and Welfare Benefit Plan Audits	140
Benefits: Workers' Compensation	140
Burden of Proof in Dismissals	140
CTA/NEA-Retired	140
Career Options	140
Categorical/Mandated Programs	141
Collective Bargaining	141
Comparable Worth	142
Compensation	142
Compensation: Schedule Placement	142
Competency	143
Curriculum Decision Making	143
Dismissal Procedures	143

Domestic Partners	144
Evaluation and Due Process	144
Extended School Year	145
Grievance Processing	145
Housing: Cooperative Trust	145
Immunity From Liability: Good Samaritans	145
Incentives for Teachers of Language Minority Children	145
Inservice Education: Professional Development	146
Intellectual Property Rights	146
Job Sharing	146
Jury Duty	146
Leave/Legislative	146
Leave/Public Service	146
Leaves: Armed Forces Reserve	147
Leaves: Bereavement	147
Leaves: Catastrophic	147
Leaves: Family Care	147
Leaves: Maternity	147
Leaves: Personal Necessity	147
Mandated Breaks for Bargaining Unit Members	147
Mandatory Preparation Time	147
Medical Examinations	148
Medicare	148
Mentor Teachers: Evaluation of	148
Merit Pay	148
Multiple Intelligences	148
Non-Discrimination	148
Part-Time Employment	148
Participation in Professional Associations	148
Payroll Deduction Rights	148
Permanent Status: Categorically Funded Bargaining Unit Members	148
Permanent Status: Non-Administrative Certificated Employees	149
Permanent Status: Temporary Teachers	149
Personal Identification Information	149
Personnel Files: Materials	149
Personnel Files: Medical Files	149
Personnel Files: Privacy	149
Personnel Policies and Procedures	149
Portfolios and Teacher Assessment	149
Reduced Workload	149
Reduction in Force (RIF), Order of Termination	149
Release Time: State Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Task Forces	150
Released/Assigned Time	150
Representation: Commissions, Council and Advisory Groups	150
Resignation of Employees	150
Retirement Principles	150
Retirement System	151

Retirement System Benefits	151
Retirement System Defined Benefit Program	151
Retirement System Disability Program	151
Retirement System Funding and Investments	152
Retirement System Services/Counseling	152
Retirement System Survivor/Death Benefits	152
Retirement Voluntary Savings Plan	152
Rights and Duties of Employees	153
Safe Working Conditions	153
School Property: Sale or Lease	153
Seniority/Affirmative Action	153
Social Security	154
Special Education: Caseload	154
Special Education: Caseload Waivers	154
State Loans to School Districts	154
Statutory Protection of Rights	155
Subcontracting/Contracting-Out	155
Teacher Education and Computer Centers (TEC)	155
Teacher Rights	155
Transfer and Reassignment	155
Transfer Policy: Affirmative Action	155
Unemployment Insurance	155
Unification/Deunification of District	155
Waivers	155
Walk-on Coaches	155
Year Round Schools (YRS)	156

Community Relations156

Broadcasting and the Public Interest	156
Business and Education Coalitions	156
Community Economic Development	156
Endorsement of Instructional Materials and Programming	157
Media and Children	157
Multimedia Communications	157
Parent Teachers Association	157
School-Parent "Contracts"	157
Shared Support/Parental Involvement	157
Video and Audio Production	157

Credentials/Teacher Preparation158

Administrator Preparation	158
Advanced Specialty Certificates	158
Assignment/Misassignment	158
Beginning Teachers	158
Beginning Teachers: Induction	159
Conflict Resolution Training	159

Credentialing: National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS)	159
Credentials: Due Process in Adverse Action	159
Credentials: Fees	159
Credentials: Fingerprinting	160
Credentials: Grandparenting	160
Credentials: Permits	160
Credentials: Qualified Instructors	160
Credentials: Registration/Renewal	161
Credentials: Special Education	161
Credentials: Teacher Databases	161
Faculty Participation Teacher Preparation Programs	161
Independent Credentialing Board	161
Licensure of Teacher Assistants	162
Mentors	162
Middle School: Preparation and Staff Development	162
Off-Campus Degree/Credential Programs	162
Reciprocity	162
Rights of Bargaining Unit Members on Waiver	163
Teacher Preparation	163
Teacher Preparation: English Language Learners	163
Teacher Preparation: Expansion of Alternative Programs	164
Testing of Teachers	164

Curriculum164

Adult Education	164
Alternate Education Programs	165
Career/Technical Education	165
Collaborative Programs	165
Conflict Resolution Education	165
Correspondence Programs	165
Cultural Diversity in Education	166
Curriculum	166
Curriculum Decision: Consequences of Narrowing Options	166
Driver Education and Training	166
Drug Education	166
Education of Migrant Children	166
Education Through Community Service Learning	166
Environmental Curriculum	167
Essential Skills	167
Family Life and Sex Education	167
Foreign Language Education	167
Health Education	167
High School Curriculum	167
Independent Study	167
Inservice Education: Multicultural/Global Education	167
Instructional Materials: English Learners (ELs)	168
Lesson Plans	168

Minimum Days	168
Multimedia Instruction	168
Parenting Skills	168
Physical Education	168
Religious Heritage in Instructional Materials	168
Response to Intervention (Rtl)	168
School-to-Career/Work	169
Self-Esteem/Student Stress	169
Sex Equity	169
Sign Language/Sign Language Programs	169
Standards-Based Instruction	169
Virtual Learning Programs	170
Visual and Performing Arts	170
Women's History Day/Month	170

Funding170

Adult Education and Regional Occupation Program/Center Funding	170
Capital Funds	170
Closed Public School Buildings	170
Continuation of ADA Generated Funds	170
Foundations	170
Funding Equity	170
Funding of Public Education (Pre K-14)	170
Local Funding	171
Proposition 98 Guarantee	171
School Facilities	171
Serrano Compliance	171
Summer Schools: Funding	171
Technology Funding	172
Tuition Tax Credits/Vouchers/Use of Public Funds for Private Purposes	172

Health, Welfare, and Safety172

Abusive Behavior and Criminal Activities in Schools	172
Access to Health and Human Services	172
Child Abuse/Neglect/Abduction	172
Child Prostitution (Commercially and Sexually Exploited Minors)	172
Communicable Diseases	173
Community/Public Health Issues	173
Conservation/Pollution	173
Coordinated School Health Services	173
Disaster Emergency Preparedness Plan	173
Dress Standards: Student	173
Enforcement of School Safety and Attendance Laws	173
Environmental Safety	173
Family Violence	174
Health Screenings	174

Interagency Coordination of Social Services	174
Learning Support Personnel Ratios	174
Missing Children	174
Professional Responsibilities in Violent Situations	174
Protection for School Personnel	174
Pupil Support Services Team	174
Reduction of Gang-Related Crime	175
Safe School Environment	175
Safe School Environment: Physical Education	175
School-Based Health Clinics	175
School Bus Safety	175
School Nurses	175
School Safety: Responsibility for	175
Sound Limits	176
Specialized Health Care Procedures	176
Strip Searches	176
Student Nutrition	176
Student Safety	176
Universal Health Care	176
Victims of Violent Crimes	176
Violence and Vandalism	176
Weapons	177
Youth and Public Gaming	177

Higher Education177

Academic Planning: Higher Education	177
Academic Senate Role: CSU	177
Academic Senate Role: Community Colleges	177
Admission Requirements	177
Agency Fees: CSU	177
Articulation: Community Colleges	177
Bargaining Goals: CCA	177
Budget Accounting: Community Colleges	178
Budget Emphasis: Community Colleges	178
Capital Outlay Funds for Public Higher Education	178
Categorically-Funded Faculty: Community Colleges	178
Child Care: Higher Education	178
Competency Standards: Community Colleges	179
Contract Education: Community Colleges	179
Department Chairpersons: CSU	179
Dismissal Standards: Higher Education	179
Distance Education: Higher Education	179
Doctor of Arts Degree	179
Facilities: Community Colleges	179
Faculty Diversity: Higher Education	179
Faculty Evaluation: Community Colleges	179
Faculty Rights in Student Grievances: Higher Education	180

Faculty Transfer Rights: CSU	180
Fees: Community Colleges	180
Financial Aid: Higher Education	180
Funding: Community Colleges	180
Funding Inequities: CSU-UC	180
Funding of Public State Universities	180
Funding/Vouchers: Higher Education	180
Governance and the Community College Chancellor's Office	181
Governing Boards: Community Colleges	181
Graduation Requirements: Community Colleges	181
Growth Plan: CSU	181
Higher Education Loans and Grants	181
Hiring Procedures: Community Colleges	181
Instructional Funding: Community Colleges	181
Interdistrict Agreements: Community Colleges	181
Lecture-Lab Hours: Community Colleges	181
Mandated Fee Waivers: Community Colleges	181
Matriculation and Remediation: Higher Education	182
Mentors for First-Year Faculty: Higher Education	182
Minimum Standards: Community Colleges	182
Mission: Community Colleges	182
Part-Time Faculty: Higher Education	182
Performance Based Funding: Community Colleges	182
Personal Relationships in Higher Education	182
Professional Development: Higher Education	182
Program Discontinuance: Higher Education	182
Quality Indicators: CSU	183
Quality Indicators: Community Colleges	183
Reduction in Force: Higher Education	183
Relations with Campus Senates: CSU	183
Research and Study Grants: Higher Education	183
Revenue Limits: Community Colleges	183
Salary Schedules: Community Colleges	183
Staffing Overload: Higher Education	183
Student Affirmative Action: Community Colleges	183
Student Support Services: Higher Education	184
Temporary Full-Time Faculty: Higher Education	184
Tenured Faculty: Higher Education	184
Transfer Education: Community Colleges	184
Trustee Elections: Community Colleges	184
Tuition: Community Colleges	184
Wall-to-Wall Units: Higher Education	184
Workload: CSU	184
Human and Civil Rights	184
Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome	184

Alternatives to Military Service	184
Asian/Pacific Islander Heritage Month	184
Black History Month	184
Cesar Chavez Day	185
Children's Day and Children's Week	185
Confidentiality of Student Records	185
Corporal Punishment	185
Death Penalty	185
Desegregation-Integration	185
Drug Related Suspension/Expulsion	185
Drug Testing	185
Due Process Rights	185
Elimination of Discrimination and Bias	185
English Plus	185
Entrance Requirements for the CSU and UC	185
Equal Access: College Preparation	185
Equal Educational Access	186
Equal Opportunity for Women	186
Equitable Reporting	186
Extremist Attacks on Public Education	186
Fair Housing	186
Foster Care	186
Gay and Lesbian Pride Month: Recognition of	186
Gender Equity in Education	186
Gender Identification/Sexual Orientation	187
Group Homes for Students	187
Hate Crimes: Violence	187
High Risk Students	187
Hispanic Heritage Month	187
Human and Civil Rights of Children and Youth	187
Human Relations	187
Immigration	187
Impact of Homelessness and Poverty on Children and Youth	188
Insurance Practices	188
Juneteenth	188
Juvenile Court Schools	188
Marriage	188
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	188
Minimum Living Wage	188
Native American/Alaska Native Heritage Month	188
Native American Remains	188
Peace and International Relations	188
Pregnant Students/Parents	189
Prejudicial Terms and Symbols	189
Racial Profiling	189
Rules of Evidence	189
Self-Determination of Indigenous People	189

Service Animals	189
Sexual Harassment	189
Special Education: Suspension and Expulsion	189
Special Education: Use of Aversive Procedures	189
Special Education Students: Graduation	189
Student Due Process	189
Student Racial-Ethnic Identification	189
Violent Students Previously Expelled	190
Workplace Exploitation	190

Internal Policy190

Affiliate Policy on Personal Relationships in Higher Education	190
Americans with Disabilities Act: Compliance with	190
Association Activity in Political Campaigns	190
Association Participation in National Political Conventions	190
Committee Membership in School District	190
Equal Opportunity for Women	190
Extremist Attacks on Public Education	190
Facilities/Enterprises Use - Union/Non-Union	191
Family Leave	191
Financial Privacy	191
Fringe Benefit Carriers	191
Gay and Lesbian Pride Month: Support of	191
Hispanic Heritage Month	191
Identifying and Recruiting Candidates for State Office	191
Initiatives and Referendums: Funding	191
International Educational Relations	191
John Swett Awards for Media Excellence	191
Legislative/Political Activities	191
Peer Assistance Programs	192
Political Funding	192
Political Recommendation	192
Professional Competency Commissions	192
School Board Elections	192
Seniority/Affirmative Action	192
Sexual Harassment	192
Student CTA	193
Threats to Public Education	193
Understanding and Support of Public Education	193

Politics and Legislation193

Coalitions	193
Conflict of Interest Laws and Disclosure Regulations	193
Education Platform	193
Election Campaign Reform: Political Contributions	193
Full-Time Legislature	193

Majority Vote	193
Open Public Meetings	194
Political Action: Candidate Support	194
Political Action: Term Limits	194
Political Contributions and Reporting	194
Redistricting	194
School Board Member Evaluation	194
School District Take-Overs	194
State Agencies	194
Unification/Deunification of Districts	194
Voter Registration	194
Voting Procedures	194
Voting Process	195

Professional Excellence195

Continuing Education: Staff and Professional Development	195
Continuing Education: Teacher Education Centers (TEC)	195
Controlled Substances	195
Doctorate of Education	195
Effective Teachers	195
Ethnic Minority Educator Recruitment	195
Off-Campus Degree/Credential Programs	195
Peer Assistance Programs	195
Professional Development Certificated	195
Professional Development Leave	196
Professional Growth/Development	196
Professional Learning Communities	197
Recruitment of Teachers: Future Teachers	197
Stages of Child Development	197
Tax Deductions for Professional Expenses	197
Teacher Preparation: Recruitment	197
Teacher Support Providers	197
Technology: Staff Development	198

Quality Education198

Academic Honesty	198
Administrator Effectiveness	198
Administrator Evaluation	198
Administrator Responsibilities	198
Administrator/Teacher Ratio	198
Advisement Programs: Counseling	198
Alternative Education	198
Appropriate Inclusion	199
Appropriate Placement: Special Education	199
Articulation	199
Attention Deficit Disorders: Special Education	199

Before and After-School Activities	199
Bilingual/Language Programs: Reclassification of Students	199
Bookkeeping and Clerical Assistance	200
Career/Technical Education	200
Career/Technical Student Organization	200
Categorical Programs	201
Charter Schools	201
Child Care Services/Day Care	204
Class Size/Class Load	204
Collegiality	204
Combination Classes	205
Corporate Sponsorship	205
Counseling and Guidance	205
Counseling: Student Sexual Orientation	205
Counseling: Teenage Suicide	205
County Offices of Education Services	205
Discipline	205
Discipline: Parent Responsibility	205
Discipline, Order, and Safety Required for Learning	205
Drop-outs	206
Early Childhood Education	206
Education of Immigrants	206
Education of Incarcerated Individuals	206
Educational Accountability	207
Educational Excellence: Consequences of Accountability Systems	207
Educational Excellence: Student Growth Models	208
Evaluation: Program	208
Foundations	208
Gifted, Talented and Creative Education	208
Graduation Requirements	209
High School Future Teachers Programs	209
Home Study	209
Homework Policy	209
Incarceration Prevention	209
Independent Study Agreements: for the Purpose of Receiving Student ADA	209
Instructional and Learning Strategies	209
Instructional Excellence	210
Instructional Materials: Local Selection	210
Instructional Materials: State Selection Process	210
Instructional Materials: Use of Brand Names	211
Intervention Programs	211
Kindergarten	211
Language Acquisition Programs Including Bilingual Programs	211
Learning Support Services Staff	212
Library Services	212
Loyalty Oaths	212
Mainstreaming Pre K-12	212

Middle School: Physical Design	213
Middle School: Preparation and Staff Development	213
Paperwork	213
Paraprofessionals: Student-Teacher Ratio	213
Parental Consent	213
Pre-School	213
Professional Development Programs Affecting Evaluation	213
Public School “Choice”	213
Ranking of Schools	214
Recruitment of Teachers	214
Recruitment of Teachers Outside the United States	214
Rights and Responsibilities of Parents	214
Rights and Responsibilities of Students	214
School Recognition	215
School Vouchers	215
Schools: Accreditation	216
Selection of School Administrators	216
Site-Based Decision Making and Restructuring	216
Social Promotion/Retention	217
Special Education Plan: Local Committee	217
Special Education Programs: Foundation for Excellence	217
Special Needs Student in Locked Facilities	218
Standard/Framework/Textbook Review	218
Student Data Systems	218
Student Dropouts	218
Student Pregnancy and Student Parenting	218
Student Voting Participation	218
Teacher Exchange Programs	218
Teacher Representation on Advisory Groups/Agencies/Commissions	219
Teacher Work Day: Departmentalized Schools	219
Technology: Advanced Technology	219
Technology: Internet	219
Technology: Use of Instructional Technology	221
Telecommunications	221
Testing/Assessment: Assessment of Student Learning	221
Testing/Assessment: End-of-Course Exams	222
Testing/Assessment: Standardized Testing of Students	222
Testing/Assessment: Student Performance	223
Testing/Assessment: Student Portfolio	224
Testing/Assessment: Student Progress Reporting	224
Tracking of Students	224
Transfer of Student Records	224
Transition of Matriculating Students	225
Transportation of Students	225
Workforce Preparation	225

California Teachers Association

Policy Positions

- 1. Purpose.** The purpose of the Organizational Handbook is to have an accurate record of all policy binding upon the governance structure of CTA adopted by the State Council of Education. It shall be used by the Board of Directors, officers, staff (including legislative advocates), liaisons and other bodies of the Association for reference in reflecting the policies of CTA. As used in these guidelines, a policy statement is the encapsulation of a major definitive philosophical position of the Association.
- 2. Format.** Each policy statement contained in the Handbook shall be clearly recognizable as such and shall be phrased in general policy terms, beginning with the words, "CTA believes...." Each policy statement shall be a brief paragraph which reflects an ongoing policy or philosophy of the Association and should deal with only one major concept or topic. Where appropriate, it shall be followed by concise but thorough descriptive rationale.
- 3. Adoption and Publication.** The Handbook will be published during the summer each year by the Board of Directors, to include any changes, deletions or new policy adopted during the previous year and will be presented to the State Council of Education at the first meeting of the new year. Distribution shall be made to all members of the State Council of Education and to Presidents of local CTA/NEA Chapters, together with any additional distribution as deemed appropriate by the Board. Once adopted, provisions of the Handbook shall remain in effect until revised or amended by the State Council.
- 4. Identification of Prime Committee.** Each policy statement in the Handbook shall be identified as to prime committee or commission. When a topic falls into the general policy area of more than one committee or commission, the prime committee assignment shall be made by the Board of Directors within the following constraints:
 - A. A committee or commission having major jurisdiction over the subject or topic shall be selected by the Board for assignment as prime committee to coordinate activities and input from all pertinent committees or commissions where this is feasible;
 - B. The Board of Directors may appoint a special broad-based committee or itself assume coordination over a topic or subject which is of such broad scope as to involve several major committees; and/or
 - C. The Board of Directors shall be the prime committee for matters essentially organizational in nature.
- 5. Numbering System.** Policy statement shall be numbered sequentially within the year originally addressed, including identification of the prime committee with coordinating responsibilities.
- 6. Revisions, Rescissions, and Updating.**
 - A. Annual Review. Each prime committee shall review annually all those items assigned to it and shall deal with them in one or more of the following manners:
 - 1) Where necessary, the topic shall be referred to the Board of Directors for reassignment.
 - 2) Recommend deletion of items which do not meet the definition of policy or which are redundant.
 - 3) Revise and edit to reflect a current Association position and/or to conform to the definition of policy statement as contained herein.
 - B. Processing Timeline. Each prime committee shall submit consolidated statements to the Board of Directors in sufficient time prior to the final Council meeting each year so that the Board may arrange for review, reconciliation and compilation of policies for the succeeding year.
 - C. State Council Chairpersons Steering Committee. The Board may utilize the services of the State Council Chairpersons Steering Committee in coordinating the timeline contained herein and for review and reconciliation purposes where necessary.
- 7. Interim Authority for Topics Not Covered.** Nothing contained herein shall be so construed as to prevent the Board of Directors from exercising its responsibilities to take interim emergency action between Council meetings in areas where policy does not exist. Such action shall be limited to necessity, so that the maximum amount of options shall be kept open for the Council to exercise when the matter is presented at the next meeting for policy formulation, and shall in no case conflict with clearly enunciated and existing policy formally adopted by the Council. (Adopted 1980; amended 1981, 1982)

8. Higher Education Policy.

- A. Policy related only to Higher Education developed by the Community College Association (CCA), the California Faculty Association (CFA), or other non-state council committee.
 - 1) Shall be referred by the group of origin to CTA President.
 - 2) CTA President shall refer to the HE Policies Workgroup, (Presidents of CCA, CFA, and Student CTA or designee and the J-HE Director who serves as chair). Workgroup reviews/revises proposed policy to see if it can be made comprehensive and follows CTA policy protocol.
 - 3) HE Policies Workgroup forwards with any recommendations to CTA President who refers to Board Policy and Review Committee (PRO).
 - 4) PRO forwards final recommendations for Board approval.
 - 5) Approved policies are included in Board report to the State Council for final adoption by State Council.
- B. Policy related only to Higher Education developed by a State Council Committee.
 - 1) Committee must consult with
 - a. CCA or CFA, as appropriate, for policies related specifically to community colleges or the CSU.
 - b. HE Policies Workgroup for comprehensive higher education policy.
 - c. J-HE Director
 - 2) Disagreements which cannot be resolved between the State Council Committee and the higher education groups shall be referred to the Board.
 - 3) Mutually accepted policy shall be forwarded by the State Council Committee of origin to the State Council for adoption.
- C. Comprehensive policy covering K-HE developed by any group or committee.
 - 1) Shall be referred to the appropriate State Council committee and the HE Policies Workgroup.
 - 2) Disagreements which cannot be resolved between the two groups shall be referred to the Board.
 - 3) Mutually accepted policy shall be forwarded by the State Council committee of origin to the State Council for adoption.

Committee Glossary:

ACT - Alternative, Career & Technical Education Committee, formerly ACTE, CTE, VED
AST - Assessment and Testing Committee
CRE - Civil Rights in Education
COM - Communications Committee
CPD - Credentials and Professional Committee
C & I - Curriculum and Instruction Committee
ECE - Early Childhood Education Committee
ESP - Education Support Professionals Committee, formerly Education Support Personnel
FPE - Financing Public Education Committee
HE - Higher Education Committee
LNG - Language Acquisition and Development Committee
LEG - State Legislation Committee
NEG - Negotiations Committee
PIC - Political Involvement Committee
PRR - Professional Rights and Responsibilities Committee
REP - Representation Committee
RET - Retirement Committee
SSM - School Safety/School Management, formerly SMC (School Management Committee)
SEC - Special Education Committee, formerly SAE (Special and Alternative Education Committee)
SPS - Student Support Services Committee
TEAF - Teacher Evaluation and Academic Freedom Committee

Academic Freedom

Academic Freedom

CTA believes academic freedom is fundamental and essential to the teaching profession:

1. Teachers must be free to teach and students free to learn. Both must have access to and be free to explore and discuss issues and divergent points of view. Both must be free to form, hold, and express judgments and opinions, responsibly identifying them as such. The profession must defend itself and its members from any abridgment of academic freedom.
2. Teachers must have the responsibility for developing curriculum and selecting instructional materials and methods to meet the goals of that curriculum. Local associations and governing boards must adopt/negotiate procedures to be followed when there are criticisms/objections to methods or materials. The content of instruction must be judged and controlled by skilled professionals without undue interference by any individual or group. Any individual or group which seeks to inhibit academic freedom must not have influence over the hiring, firing, promotion or due process rights of bargaining unit members.
3. Part-time and temporary bargaining unit members are particularly vulnerable concerning issues of academic freedom. The same policies and protections applied to full-time bargaining unit members must apply to part-time and temporary bargaining unit members.
4. Bargaining unit members must be free to evaluate, criticize, and/or advocate personal points of view concerning policies and/or programs of the schools. Bargaining unit members must be free to assist their colleagues when their academic or professional freedoms are violated.
5. Bargaining unit members must be employed, promoted, or retained without discrimination or harassment regarding their personal opinions or their scholarly, literary or artistic endeavors.

The presence in the classroom of any individual or organization whose intent is to decide or determine what is accurate or inaccurate inhibits academic freedom. (TEAF: 03-05; 00-01; 86-06; 84-06; 79-01)

Access to Copyrighted Materials for Educational Use

CTA believes maximum access to copyrighted materials that relate to the curriculum is in the public interest.

Copyright law should include an appropriate not-for-profit clause to guarantee faculty, schools, colleges and universities the use of copyrighted materials. (COM: 95-06; 95-03)

Alteration of Student Grades

CTA believes a teacher's determination of a grade in any course is final, unless the determination is found to have resulted from clerical or mechanical mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence. (PRR: 92-06; 85-05)

Freedom of the Press

CTA believes a free press is fundamental within a democracy, is a basic tenet of academic freedom, and should remain free and unfettered by law or regulation.

Protection of sources of confidential information is essential to the continuance of a free press. Editors of student newspapers and publications should be subject to the protections provided by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. (TEAF: 95-10; 84-06; 73-10)

Instructional Materials: Educator Developed

CTA believes:

1. Instructors should have control over any subsequent use of their lectures, demonstrations, other presentations, software, videos and materials, whether delivered live or by means of electronic or other forms of media. When working with private sector companies, there is a need for a contract to determine how profits (if any) are distributed among parties of development.
2. The advent of varied forms of media using faculty and partnership developed specialized materials has occurred on many California campuses without concomitant safeguards regarding their use.
3. The misuse of such media and materials can cause irreparable damage to the academic freedom and the instructional and professional status of faculty members and the instructional discipline in which they teach.
4. Materials and equipment obtained by teachers from the former Classroom Teachers Instructional Improvement Program (CTIIP) should remain under the control of those teachers while they are employed by the district in which the materials/equipment were obtained. (C&I: 03-03; 02-04; 92-06; 83-03, HE: 74-02 and TEAF: 03-05)

Recording Devices in Schools

CTA believes the recording or electronic surveillance of any educator without that person's permission must be prohibited. Any subsequent use of a recording or information obtained by electronic surveillance must have the educator's permission. (PRR: 03-05; 95-01)

Retention of Students

CTA believes the governing board of the school district or its designee, as applicable, shall not overrule a teacher's determination to retain a pupil at any level and/or course except upon finding that the determination was the result of clerical or mechanical mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence.

CTA believes retention should be the last resort only after other interventions have been implemented. Students should be retained as early in their school careers as necessary. Students at risk of retention should be provided extensive interventions in an effort to prevent retention. A student should not be retained based solely on one instrument for assessment. Multiple measures should be used to determine retention. English language proficiency alone shall not be used to determine retention. Teachers are the final determiners of student retention.

Once a student has been retained, it is important the student be placed in a setting where instructional strategies do not duplicate those from the previous year. Students who are being retained should be provided additional intensive interventions in addition to the core curriculum. This instruction should take place outside of the required instructional minutes, such as Saturday school, summer school, and intersession. In these classes, the student/teacher ratio shall be fewer students than during the regular instructional school day. If at all possible, remediation for students should not replace electives.

Funding for these intervention programs shall supplement the existing school program, not supplant it.

CTA believes additional work required for student retention be compensated at a pro rata rate. (*PRR: 03-05; 92-10; 85-05 and C&I: 01-06*)

Suspension, Expulsion, Exclusion and Exemption

CTA believes in the concept that any decision to suspend, expel, exclude, or exempt a student from school should be based upon the education code. School, district policies should be consistent with sound educational philosophy. Legislation which diminishes the rights of a classroom teacher to remove disruptive students from the school environment when deemed necessary by the teacher should be opposed.

When a student has been suspended, the classroom teacher shall determine whether makeup work or homework is to be provided. (*CRE: 92-06; 84-06; 78-05*)

Bargaining and Employees Rights

Adjunct Duties

CTA believes all local chapters should include a comprehensive adjunct duty clause in negotiated contracts that guarantees reasonable relief from adjunct duties. When adjunct duties are required, they should fall within the certification of the unit member required to do them. No unit member should be removed from a regular assignment for which they are credentialed or certificated because they are not credentialed or certificated to perform an adjunct duty. Local chapters are encouraged to negotiate tuition reimbursement and other expenses related to additional credentialing or certification for adjunct duties if unit members seek the additional training on a voluntary basis. (*NEG: 96-01*)

Bargaining Goals

The California Teachers Association bargaining goals are grounded in the organization's core values and are part of a bargaining program that includes on-going evaluation, planning, and action.

Core Values:

1. To protect and promote the well being of its members
2. To improve conditions of teaching and learning
3. To advance the cause of free, universal, quality public education
4. To protect human dignity and civil rights
5. To secure a more just, equitable and democratic society

The bargaining program begins with the goals. Evaluation begins with the analysis of environmental forces (organizational capacity and strategic leverage) that affect bargaining. The program continues with the planning of program strategies to achieve the bargaining goals through action and ongoing evaluation.

To support the organization's core values we honor the services of the certificated and classified bargaining unit personnel working to provide a quality educational program for all students.

Bargaining Goals:

Salary

1. Establish and maintain comparable and competitive salaries utilizing revenues and reserves.

Health and Welfare Benefits

2. Establish and maintain a comprehensive program including health, dental, vision, life and income protection for the unit member and his/her family, at district expense.

3. Establish and maintain a workable benefit structure that does not establish a barrier to quality care.

Conditions of Teaching and Learning

4. Establish and maintain the conditions of teaching and learning that demonstrate respect for the profession and are able to attract/retain highly qualified, highly motivated unit members.
5. Establish and maintain the learning environment, including the salary and benefits of certificated and classified bargaining unit personnel, as a budget priority.
6. Establish and maintain professional development opportunities based on unit members' determination of need.
7. Establish and maintain that the principle unit members are the primary decision-makers on the conditions of teaching and learning. (NEG: 09-05; 08-06; 07-06; 05-01)

Benefits: Cancer and Specific Disease Insurance Programs

CTA believes cancer care and other specific disease insurance plans offer limited coverage and are not economically beneficial for members concerned about supplementing their medical insurance plans. (NEG: 06-04; 91-06)

Benefits: Health and Welfare

CTA believes all educational employees have a right to employer-provided comprehensive health and welfare benefits programs. Such programs should be provided as an incident of employment and not be based on the number of hours of employment an employee has within the school district. Health and benefit plans shall be uniform and shall consist of a composite rate for all unit members. The plan shall not include tiered rates, opt-outs, cafeteria-style plans, or cash-in-lieu provisions.

A comprehensive program of health and welfare benefits provisions shall include but not be limited to: health care, dental care, vision care, life insurance and income protection. Such programs should provide for coverage of the spouse/domestic partner and dependents of educational employees. (NEG: 06-04; 05-06; 89-06)

Benefits: Health Benefits Programs (Statewide)

CTA believes active and retired educational employees and their eligible dependents/domestic partners should be provided a basic and comprehensive health, dental and vision benefits via a statewide system. CTA representatives shall be actively involved in the administration/management of such a system. (CRE: 99-05; NEG: 06-04; 89-06)

Benefits: Health Care Cost Management

CTA believes effective health care cost management by

jointly managed trust funds or by CTA chapters and their school districts can be accomplished only through the provision of adequate data from both insurers and providers. As a minimum, such data must include specific detailed claims experience; costs of claims by procedure and by provider; and, costs to the plan compared to costs throughout the service area for similar medical procedures; and fees and commissions of consultants, brokers, pharmacy benefits managers, and third party administrators. This data shall be provided in a manner which assures individual patient confidentiality. (NEG: 06-04; 05-06; 96-03; 85-01)

Benefits: Health Care Coverages

CTA believes in and supports strategies that promote affordable health care including health prescription drugs for all Californians. CTA believes in the negotiations of any plan for health care coverage or in the consideration of a CTA endorsement for any health care provider; it shall be the policy of the CTA to include the following basic components:

1. The plan shall be fully paid medical care with no dollar maximum.
2. The plan shall contain no exclusion of the coverage of domestic partners.
3. The plan shall not limit any right guaranteed by COBRA for coverage of employees and their dependents and/or domestic partners.
4. The plan shall incorporate provisions for the coverage of retired members for life.
5. The plan shall include a Medical Procedures Review Board.
6. The plan shall include a procedure for plan participants to appeal disputed claims (the CTA Hearing Panel).
7. There shall be no restrictions on the provider of the medical care, except to be fully licensed.
8. The plan shall incorporate provisions for Hospice Care.
9. The plan shall include full dependent and/or domestic partner coverage with no age restrictions.
10. The plan shall provide for fully paid prescription drug service.
11. The plan shall provide for a comprehensive program of preventive care, including physical examination.
12. The plan shall incorporate provisions for full coverage of psychological/psychiatric services.
13. The plan shall incorporate provisions which result in any excess premiums paid during a given premium year being returned to the plan as reduction in future premiums or to improve coverage as appropriate.
14. The plan shall incorporate provisions which guarantee full consultation and discussion with representatives of

the Association whenever any modifications are contemplated in the administration of the plan, including the institution of any cost containment or cost reduction provisions.

15. The plan shall incorporate provisions which guarantee that monthly claims experience reports, including total premiums paid in and total claims paid out, reserves, investments, etc., are fully reported to designated representatives of the Association.
16. Any "cost containment" provisions shall not be "cost shifting" from employer paid premiums to out of pocket expenses of the plan participants.
17. Cost containment shall be based on mutually accepted goals and claims experience data.
18. The plan shall incorporate managed care provisions including, but not limited to, utilization review for hospital care.
19. The plan shall incorporate an employee assistance program to provide counseling and other services to employees and their dependents and/or domestic partners.
20. The plan shall promote a comprehensive wellness program in which the Association actively participates in the design and management of the program.
21. The plans offered shall be selected and designed to minimize adverse selection.
22. The plan(s) shall be designed to encourage participation in one or more alternative delivery systems that incorporate negotiated fee schedules.
23. All plans shall provide economic incentives to encourage efficient use of health care services.
24. Vision care plans shall provide a full range of services including bifocals, trifocals, prisms, annual exams, and annual lenses.
25. Vision and dental plans shall incorporate cost containment features to curb abusive claim practices by both patients and providers.
26. Vision and dental plans shall provide for professional review and quality control over rendered services.
27. Dental plans shall be written to provide a comprehensive range of dental services, and to encourage preventive dentistry, and shall include full orthodontia coverage for employees, their dependents and/or domestic partners.
28. Dental and vision plans shall contain provisions that require providers to pre-file their fees with the insurance carrier or administrator. (NEG: 06-04; 05-06; 04-06; 93-06; 91-06; 89-06; 84-06)

Benefits: Health Coalitions

CTA believes continuing to work with broad-based coalitions dealing with issues of health care is one effective means of addressing the escalating cost of health care. (NEG: 06-04; 90-03)

Benefits: Health Plan Uniform Standards

CTA believes health care programs covering educational employees shall adhere to uniform standards without regard to whether the plan is operated by a public entity (JPA) or a jointly managed trust. The uniform standards shall include, but not be limited to: financial solvency, scope of benefits and claims paying practices. (NEG: 06-04; 96-01; 92-06)

Benefits: Joint Employer-Employee Trusts

CTA believes in the formation of Joint Employer-Employee Trusts as a primary vehicle for the delivery of fringe benefits programs for CTA members. These trusts shall include the following basic components:

1. The Board of Directors of the trust shall be composed of equal numbers of directors representing management and labor.
2. Among the directors representing labor, directorships shall be divided equally among classified and certificated organizations.
3. Directors for each side, management and labor, shall each cast a "unit vote." Tie votes shall be broken through the use of an arbitration procedure.
4. While districts may opt to participate in the joint trust through the use of a "Joint Powers Agreement," CTA will resist participation in management dominated joint powers agreements.
5. Trusts should be formed within districts or groups of districts in order to create a group which has 2,000 or more insured persons.
6. Pooling of all groups involved in the trust is preferred rather than separate experience rating for each group involved in the trust. Further, all data related to claims experience shall be made available to all participants in the trust.
7. A trust does not need to be self-insured. However, in the event that a trust decides to be self-insured, it should maintain a size of at least 2,000 insured persons and adequate aggregate and individual stop loss insurance shall be provided. (NEG: 06-04; 84-06)

Benefits: Long-Term Care

CTA believes there are various approaches to protecting oneself against the financial and economic loss due to an illness

or condition that requires long-term care including, but not limited to, life insurance riders, health insurance, personal savings, eligibility for Medi-Cal and long-term care insurance. If purchasing long-term care insurance through an individual or group long-term care insurance policy, CTA members should seek policies that meet the following criteria including, but not limited to, those adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC):

1. The plan shall not require hospitalization before nursing home benefits are payable.
2. The plan shall have minimal waiting periods of no more than 20 days.
3. The plan shall have a minimum daily benefit of \$80 adjusted for inflation.
4. The plan shall pay a minimum benefit period of three years.
5. The plan shall not limit pre-existing conditions beyond six months.
6. The plan shall not limit benefits beyond a certain age.
7. The plan shall be guaranteed renewable.
8. The plan shall have an inflation factor built in to protect against eroding benefits.
9. The plan shall not have exclusions for diseases such as Alzheimer's or cancer.
10. The plan shall have fixed premiums rather than premiums that increase with age, whenever possible.
11. The plan shall have a full and fair disclosure of all limitations, exclusions, etc.
12. The plan shall not reduce benefits upon conversion of group policy to an individual policy.
13. The plan shall maintain appropriate loss ratios to assure proper premium charges and benefit payments.
14. The plan shall offer a liberal return provision for individuals who purchase the policy and then wish to decline coverage.
15. The insurer shall maintain an A.M. Best rating of A+ or A. (NEG: 06-04; 90-03)

Benefits: Medicare Supplement Plans - Endorsement Criteria

CTA believes educational employees who are eligible for Medicare may wish to supplement the coverage provided through the government's Medicare program. If purchasing group or individual "Medigap" or Medicare supplement policies, educational employees should seek policies that meet the following criteria including, but not limited to, those adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC):

Section A - Product criteria should:

1. Provide a core package, including payment of the patient's 20% share of coverage for doctor's services; the patient's \$157 per day contribution to hospital bills for the 61st through 90th day; the patient's contribution for blood; and some coverage for hospital stays beyond 90 days.
2. Be guaranteed issue regardless of age or medical history, subject to continuous insurance coverage.
3. Cover pre-existing conditions no later than six months after the effective date.
4. Be competitive with existing products available in the state.
5. Meet the general CTA endorsement criteria.
6. Provide coverage for prescription drugs.
7. Provide coverage in a skilled nursing care facility.
8. Provide coverage for the hospital deductible. (Part A)
9. Provide coverage for the doctor deductible. (Part B)
10. Provide coverage for excess doctor charges.
11. Provide coverage for foreign travel.
12. Provide coverage for at-home recovery and home health care services.
13. Provide for preventative screening.

Section B - Company Criteria

The insurance company should be rated A+ by A.M. Best Company and should have a quality rating of AAA from Standard and Poor's and/or Aaa from Moody's Insurance Rating Service. (NEG: 06-04; 91-06)

Benefits: Retiree Health Benefits Funding and GASB 45

CTA believes pay-as-you-go funding for Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) is an acceptable and appropriate method.

CTA believes prefunding OPEB should only occur if the following conditions exist:

1. Salary and benefit levels already exceed area comparability standards.
2. District reserves are growing.
3. Retirees receive lifetime benefits.

CTA believes all adopted policies and procedures to provide OPEB shall be collectively bargained with the exclusive representative.

Since funding OPEB is a matter of budgeting priority, CTA believes prefunding is a lower priority than providing a quality educational environment, lower class size, and a comparable compensation package.

CTA believes monies for prefunding should not be placed in an irrevocable trust; monies should be placed in a budget line

item so that any and all amounts can be redirected if budget priorities or needs change.

CTA further believes districts should resist the purchasing of OPEB bonds as a means of prefunding because of their risks, and because it converts liabilities into fixed, long-term indebtedness. (NEG: 09-05)

Benefits: Self-Insured Health and Welfare Benefit Plan Audits

CTA believes districts and joint powers agreements that self-insure health and welfare benefit plans should complete an audit and actuarial evaluation of the cost of such plans every three years. Audits and actuarial projections should be conducted by independent experts following generally accepted auditing standards and actuarial standards of practice. (NEG: 06-04; 96-03; 93-06)

Benefits: Workers' Compensation

CTA believes effective Workers' Compensation provisions covering members and other employees in the State of California must fairly and adequately address the following:

1. Permanent, temporary, partial temporary and partial permanent disability provisions should provide sufficient compensation so that the injured worker may maintain his/her standard of living.
2. The claims payment and adjudication process should be clear, understandable, and free from unreasonable delay. Further, claims shall be paid while cases are being adjudicated, with awards offset by any overpayments made prior to final determination.
3. Applicants/claimants shall be entitled to legal counsel in accordance with a fee schedule written into the law.
4. Stress claims shall be covered under a reasonable definition that would cover the unique workers' compensation needs of education employees.
5. Managed care organizations, such as HMO's, shall be authorized to provide treatment for workers' compensation injuries.
6. Physicians, vocational rehabilitation representatives, lawyers and all other providers of Workers' Compensation benefits shall be subject to a violation of law for referring injured workers to facilities in which the provider has a financial interest.
7. Practices of fraud, such as filing fraudulent claims, shall be made a punishable crime by law.
8. The Workers' Compensation system shall provide incentives for injured workers to return to work and for employers to improve workplace safety.

9. Vocational rehabilitation programs shall be provided on a cost-effective basis.

10. Fee schedules shall be imposed on hospitals, doctors, drug services and other providers of services for injured workers. (NEG: 06-04; 93-01; 91-06; 86-01)

Burden of Proof in Dismissals

CTA believes completing a prescribed course of study, achieving a degree from an accredited institution, being awarded an appropriate credential from the State of California, and being selected for a position after district screening are sufficient proof that an individual has prepared adequately for a position in education.

The burden of proof should rest with the employer who alleges that this professional preparation has not produced a satisfactory educator. Underlying the burden of proof is a burden of responsibility on the part of the employer to provide the optimum environment for success, both in resources and assistance.

As an essential element of due process of law, any party making charges against a bargaining unit member must be required to prove the substance of those charges by a preponderance of the evidence before any disciplinary action against the bargaining unit member, including dismissal, can be taken. (TEAF: 03-05; 86-06)

CTA/NEA-Retired

CTA believes all retiring members should be encouraged to join CTA/NEA-Retired and to form an active lobbying arm for CTA/NEA-Retired issues. (RET: 04-03; 96-03)

Career Options

CTA supports chapter efforts to negotiate programs which offer bargaining unit members varied opportunities to participate in activities related to their normal assignments, provided that such programs incorporate the following concepts:

1. The activities involved may include flexible teaching experiences; curriculum improvement; textbook selections; instructional improvement; assisting other teachers; parental, site, district or community committees; opportunities for career improvement by additional education; and other related activities.
2. At least 50 percent of the employee's day or year is in the employee's primary assignment.
3. The activities shall not be supervisory and shall not involve evaluation of other bargaining unit members.
4. Participation in the program shall be voluntary, and all bargaining unit members shall have an opportunity to participate.

5. Selection procedures shall be determined.
6. Additional compensation shall be provided for activities requiring time beyond the individual's normal assignment.

All aspects of this program shall be determined by the collective bargaining process. (NEG: 86-04)

Categorical/Mandated Programs

CTA believes educators within categorical programs shall assume the same rights and responsibilities and shall be treated in the same manner as other certificated staff members with regard to seniority rights, tenure, salary, professional rights and responsibilities, academic freedom, and all other matters crucial to maintaining a high level of professional status. (C&I: 03-03; 86-10; 78-05)

Collective Bargaining

CTA believes collective bargaining for all segments of education and endorses the need for federal collective bargaining legislation.

Local chapters must negotiate written contracts with school employers. Such contracts shall result from negotiations in good faith between local chapters and school employers through representatives of their own choosing, to establish, maintain, protect, and improve matters relating to salaries, hours of employment, provisions for agency shop, other terms and conditions of professional service, and other matters of concern to the chapter. Negotiated contracts, should include a comprehensive non-discrimination clause.

Grievance procedures shall be provided in the contract with definite steps to appeal the application or interpretation of the contract. Binding arbitration shall be part of the grievance procedure.

Procedural resolution of impasse through mediation and fact-finding should be provided. Where conditions are unsafe or otherwise make it impossible for teachers to provide quality education, chapter actions may include legal actions, political actions, and strikes. In the event of a strike by professional employees, extracurricular and co-curricular activities must cease. Appropriate teacher training institutions should be notified that a strike is being conducted and urged not to cooperate in emergency certification of placement practices that constitute strikebreaking. Additionally, local unions representing similar job categories should be notified.

All chapters should include in the contract language requiring bargaining unit members' inclusion on all relevant site/district advisory committees.

When an authorized strike picket line is established by the recognized bargaining unit, crossing it is strikebreaking and

unprofessional and jeopardizes the welfare of bargaining unit members and the educational process. CTA denounces the practice of keeping schools open during a strike.

All chapters should incorporate a system of bargaining which promotes new patterns of intra-organizational relationships. The use of collective action in concert is enhanced through multi-chapter commitment to the achievement of common goals.

Recognizing there are different methods to successfully conduct collective bargaining, whatever method is used, must maintain the integrity of the exclusive bargaining representative as an advocate for the rights and economic benefits for the members. CTA supports methods of conducting collective bargaining which are called "interest," "collaborative," or "alternative" bargaining which are consistent with the above stated principle.

The following primary and adjunct objectives should be the primary focus of CTA/NEA programs in California:

Primary Objectives

1. Secure exclusive bargaining status for CTA-NEA chapters in all California school districts.
2. Maximize bargaining resources and capacities of all CTA/NEA chapters through establishment of a statewide coordinated bargaining system by means of multi-chapter commitments to the achievement of common goals.
3. Bargain optimum contracts in all districts in which CTA/NEA chapters are recognized as exclusive bargaining agents.
4. Administer and enforce implementation of contracts in all districts in which agreements have been reached.
5. Regain exclusive representation rights for CTA/NEA chapters where challenged by decertification attempts, and secure such rights through decertification elections in districts where CTA/NEA chapters do not have exclusive bargaining status.

Adjunct Objectives

1. Secure, through legislative effort, needed modifications and improvements in the collective bargaining law (Rodda Act) to require school boards to negotiate procedures and methods for involving teachers in decisions that shape curriculum, peer assistance, and other professional and instructional matters.
2. Establish influential relationships with appropriate state agencies, especially including PERB, to achieve optimum effectiveness in implementation of the collective bargaining law.

3. Defeat, through legal, political, and legislative action, any efforts to interfere with the exercise of rights gained under the Rodda Act.
4. Improve, through legislative effort, the availability of supporting resources for school districts which form the context in which bargaining will take place. (NEG: 08-06; 97-03; 96-01; 91-10; 84-06; 77-05; 76-12; 70-11)

Comparable Worth

CTA believes all persons, regardless of sex, be given equal opportunity for employment, promotion, compensation, including equal pay for comparable worth and leadership at all levels.

The concept of comparable worth—that men and women should receive equal pay for work requiring similar skill, effort and responsibility.

All school districts, community colleges and universities should make a concerted effort to adjust wage disparities in order to prohibit continuing sex-based wage discrimination. (CRE: 86-04)

Compensation

CTA believes educational employees should be professionally compensated for what they know and do. Therefore, CTA supports continued efforts by its chapters to bargain for compensation patterns that are fair, predictable, and open to all bargaining unit members. Criteria such as teaching, curricular development, staff development, and site based decision-making responsibilities may be appropriate bases for consideration in developing such compensation plans.

CTA believes every school district, community college district, and California State University system must have salary schedules/structures and fringe benefit programs which will attract and retain scholarly, intelligent, creative, and dedicated personnel. Fringe benefit programs should: be fully paid by the employer; be in addition to, and exclusive from the basic salary structure; include, but not be limited to, coverage for preventative healthcare, hospitalization, major medical, dental, psychiatric counseling, vision, income protection, prescription drugs and supplies, and life insurance; and cover active and retired personnel as well as all dependents.

CTA believes the single salary schedule, based upon the "step and column" salary matrix, was created to pay educators in an equitable and non-discriminatory manner. The salary schedule recognizes two critical variables: experience and education/training. The model is widely accepted because it is seen as less arbitrary, clearer and more predictable. Because of these factors, the single salary schedule will continue to be the

foundation of educators' pay.

A salary policy shall:

1. Have a minimum salary which is equivalent to at least the amount necessary for an urban wage earner with a family of four to have a moderate standard of living. This amount is established annually by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.
2. Provide salary after ten years of service, with BA plus 60 semester units, that is equivalent to at least twice the minimum.
3. Provide that personnel with a Master's and/or Doctorate degree receive appropriate additional compensation.
4. Provide pro rata payment for the actual length of day/year worked.
5. Provide for Education Support Professionals classification and/or grade alignment based on objective criteria such as responsibility and skill level.

CTA believes that local chapters may bargain compensation models to maximize career earnings. Locally bargained pay systems should work to promote employment in public education as a career. CTA opposes merit pay models, including those based on student test scores. Any compensation system used to enhance the single-salary schedule must meet certain criteria.

Such systems shall:

1. Be voluntary, locally bargained and available to all unit members.
2. Be funded by new money, above the current funding, and that new funding to support the new system must be guaranteed and permanent.
3. Provide salary enhancements that are adequate, fairly distributed and designed to support professional practice.

CTA supports the concept of "extra pay for extra work." CTA believes the public education system must honor the critical and valuable time educators spend to improve their instructional programs by providing the compensation and/or time for educators to fulfill their professional responsibilities.

A "merit system" basis of payment of salaries, compensation, any statewide salary schedules, differentiated staffing programs, and any new taxation on employer-paid employee benefits programs should be opposed. (NEG: 10-01; 08-06; 06-04)

Compensation: Schedule Placement

CTA believes initial placement on the salary schedule and promotions should be based on objective criteria to eliminate the disparities which currently exist among bargaining unit members of comparable preparation, experience, and length of service.

Districts shall place new bargaining unit members on the salary schedules according to their relevant experience and training allowing full credit for all previous service. This policy shall be applied so that educational employees are not penalized in changing assignments from district to district. (NEG: 08-06; 06-04; 98-06; 96-01; 95-06; 85-10; 85-01; 84-06; 83-03; 80-10)

Competency

CTA believes that age shall not be a factor for any rules or regulations that are developed to determine competency for employees. Current statutory provisions provide for the determination of competence. (TEAF: 98-03; 83-03; 77-11)

Curriculum Decision Making

CTA believes local associations should consult and/or negotiate with their respective district governing boards a written policy on curriculum development that guarantees the establishment of a (district) committee whose scope of involvement shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Co-curricular activities ("adjunct duties" outside teaching hours relating to curriculum)
2. Course offerings
3. Curriculum design (including development/selection of software)
4. Development and implementation of curriculum
5. Extra-curricular activities
6. Inservice education projects/staff development
7. Materials of instruction (including equipment, hardware and software)
8. Methods and standards of student evaluation
9. Participation in planning and development of plant facilities
10. Patterns of curriculum organization
11. Staffing patterns and utilization
12. Use of physical plant

The minimum criteria for procedures governing the operation of such committee includes the following:

1. Teachers shall be selected by and be responsible to the local association, and shall account for not less than 50 percent of the membership of the committee.
2. The committee shall have control over the items it is to consider.
3. All programs developed by the committee shall be referred directly to the Board of Education.
4. Time during the normal working day shall be provided for the work of the committee.
5. Appropriate resources shall be provided to the commit-

tee including, but not limited to, consultants selected by the committee, clerical help, available research data, etc.

6. Appropriate inservice education shall be provided the committee as needed. (C&I: 70-04 and SAE: 03-05)

Dismissal Procedures

CTA believes an adequate probationary period is necessary and no dismissal action should be initiated unless the bargaining unit member has been informed of his/her alleged deficiencies and given time and assistance for their correction.

Whatever the specifics of the format for due process (permanent status) protection, the following criteria must be present to guarantee fair procedures. As such, these criteria will form a base for consideration of alternative formats, and for the evaluation of proposals from all sources regarding revision of existing due process (permanent status) laws in dismissal actions:

1. Bargaining unit members must have access to a hearing of charges, evidence, and presentation of defense before an impartial, objective, "third-party" source.
2. The conclusions and recommendations of such hearings, with right of appeal, must be binding on all parties in the proceeding.
3. Rules of evidence in administrative proceedings must be the same as those utilized in civil actions.
4. The proceedings and resulting conclusions and recommendations must reflect the participation of professional peers in the process.
5. Dismissal proceedings must be based upon sound procedures, which would include:
 - a. Clear definition of standards of performance and of criteria upon which those standards will be judged. Student performance on standardized tests shall not be considered valid criteria. These standards and criteria shall be mutually agreed upon by the evaluatee and evaluator.
 - b. Early notification to the bargaining unit member of alleged deficiencies.
 - c. Opportunity, including time and assistance from district sources, to correct alleged deficiencies before dismissal action is taken.
6. It is the responsibility of the professional organization to protect the due process rights of its members.
 - a. CTA members who are selected to serve on Professional Competency Commissions should be willing and able to ensure that the legitimate rights of the certificated employee defendant are adequately protected and promoted.

- b. CTA shall establish criteria to guide certificated employees in the selection of their representative on Professional Competency Commissions.
- c. CTA shall provide training and assistance so that the certificated employee representative on Professional Competency Commissions will effectively carry out the objectives cited in item (a) of these principles. (TEAF: 10-04; 07-10; 03-05; 01-06; 92-10; 84-06; 79-01)

Domestic Partners

CTA believes all benefits for spouses should be equally available for domestic partners. Domestic partners are two adults who have chosen to share one another's lives in an intimate and committed relationship of mutual caring, who live together and who have agreed to be jointly responsible for basic living expenses incurred during the domestic partnership. Domestic partners are not related by blood; neither person is married or related by marriage; the persons are 18 years of age or older; and have signed a declaration of domestic partnership. (CRE: 92-10)

Evaluation and Due Process

CTA believes evaluation is the key to excellence. Well-planned evaluation programs based on policies cooperatively developed by staff, administration, and the board assure that evaluation will serve its primary purpose of benefiting bargaining unit members, students, and community.

These principles apply to all bargaining unit members, whether full-time or part-time, regardless of the age of their students. Their implementation should be bargained by the appropriate bargaining unit and should apply uniformly within the employing unit.

1. Evaluation and Due Process protects:
 - a. Children and society against incompetent or unfit professional staff members.
 - b. Bargaining unit members against disciplinary or dismissal proceedings without just cause.
 - c. Bargaining unit members against disciplinary or dismissal proceedings for arbitrary, capricious, unsubstantial or unsubstantiated reasons.
 - d. Educators against the inappropriate use of student data in teacher evaluation.
 - e. Academic freedom.
2. Due Process for certificated employees provides:
 - a. For a procedure by which an individual subject to dismissal may obtain a fair and full hearing before a group of his/her professional peers.

- b. For judicial recourse or appeal if a bargaining unit member feels aggrieved at dismissal or disciplinary actions.

3. The California Teachers Association recognizes:
 - a. Bargaining unit members are professionally competent and can be counted upon to initiate self-discipline within their own ranks.
 - b. An adequate probationary period is necessary and that no dismissal action should be initiated unless the bargaining unit member has been informed of his/her alleged deficiencies and given time and assistance for their correction.

Evaluation of instruction refers to those procedures in a school district which assess the effectiveness of the school in meeting the goals and expectations it has agreed upon for itself. This includes, but is not limited to, evaluation of the performance of individual certificated personnel. Effective evaluation of instruction requires that procedures be designed to focus on the improvement of educational services to pupils. CTA believes that the preparation and dissemination of observations, evaluations, or any data concerning unit members shall be confidential. Once a hard copy of the information has been generated and disseminated, the computer memory of the information shall be erased.

Basic principles for certificated personnel:

Evaluation of instruction is the key to a successful educational program. It provides:

1. For the improvement of instruction through interaction among all concerned parties.
2. For a planned program to keep certificated personnel informed of respective strengths and weaknesses and for appropriate professional growth activities to meet identified needs.
3. For the continued services of certificated personnel who strive to demonstrate professional competence.
4. For capable, qualified, certificated personnel to achieve and retain permanent status.

These principles are dependent upon the following guidelines relevant to both certificated and classified employees:

1. Bargaining unit members shall participate with their evaluators in the development of criteria for satisfactory performance. These criteria shall be mutually agreed upon by both bargaining unit members and evaluators and shall be subject to periodic review.
2. The criteria, procedures, and form relating to evaluation shall be fully publicized and available to all concerned.
3. Procedures for collecting, processing, and interpreting data shall be objective and uniform.

4. Evaluation shall include a conference between the evaluatee and the evaluator(s) at which time information relating to the individual's strength and weaknesses should be discussed openly and frankly with the individual being evaluated.
5. The availability of needed resources and other factors unique to the individual assignment shall be identified and considered in evaluation conferences.
6. Help and assistance to bargaining unit members in areas indicated as not meeting district standards shall be provided, and a record of such assistance shall be maintained for review in subsequent evaluation conferences.
7. Evaluations shall be recorded and signed by both evaluatee and evaluator(s), a copy provided to the evaluatee and a copy retained in the district files to provide a continuous record of the individual's service.
8. Provision for appeal on items of disagreement shall be available.
9. Provision shall be made for self-evaluation or other action programs for the benefit of all bargaining unit members to upgrade their professional performance.
10. Provision shall be made to remedy deficiencies in the conditions under which bargaining unit members perform their services.
11. No standardized test norms shall be used to evaluate bargaining unit members' performance.
12. Non-instructional duties shall be at most a minimal part of a certificated bargaining unit member's evaluation, and these duties must be specified in advance of any utilization for evaluation purposes.
13. Bargaining unit members shall evaluate administrative personnel and shall have the option of evaluation by their professional peers.
14. No student assessment results shall be used in the evaluation of bargaining unit members.
15. A beginning bargaining unit member shall be evaluated as is every other member of the staff. Work with a mentor bargaining unit member shall not be within the realm of evaluation.
16. The findings of any practice evaluation shall not be made accessible to anyone outside the administrative training program.
17. Bargaining unit members shall be evaluated based on their individual performance. Teaching strategies such as team teaching, core groups, and others shall not be the basis for the evaluation of an individual bargaining unit member's performance.

18. District standards for evaluation purposes must be clearly stated and attainable by the evaluatee. (PRR: 10-01; 03-05; 97-05; 91-06 and TEAF: 10-06; 05-01; 01-10; 00-01; 95-03; 91-03; 88-01; 86-01; 82-04; 69-11)

Extended School Year

CTA believes any legislation regarding extending the school year must be permissive. Any program for extending the school year must be developed jointly by the school board, certificated staff, and the community. All teachers must be allowed to elect participation in an extended year program. Certificated salary must be paid on a per diem basis for each day of service beyond the state-mandated school year. This service includes any non-teaching attendance that is required by the district. Sick leave should be computed by the same method. (NEG: 97-03; 71-11)

Grievance Processing

CTA believes grievance processing is an essential element in collective bargaining because it affords the means through which a contract of employment is clarified, protected and enforced. Grievance rights processing, culminating in binding arbitration, should be a continuing goal of negotiations until it is achieved. Associations should establish effective grievance-processing programs and train persons involved in the program in order to fully discharge their contract administration responsibilities. As part of the on-going procedure of grievance processing, each Association should draft its own interpretations of the local contract. (NEG: 96-01; 84-06; 77-01 and PRR: 92-06; 84-06; 75-11)

Housing: Cooperative Trusts

CTA believes appealing and affordable housing for the bargaining unit members in or near the school districts in which they work strengthens their connections with the community and the families of the children in the local schools. CTA also believes affordable housing will support professional compensation, benefits and working conditions in the recruitment and retention of bargaining unit members. CTA supports legislation that increases opportunities for bargaining unit members to acquire affordable housing. (NEG: 09-05)

Immunity From Liability: Good Samaritans

CTA believes no liability should accrue to its members who, in good faith, assist another person who is in imminent danger of physical harm or in need of emergency first aid. (PRR: 91-03)

Incentives for Teachers of Language Minority Children

CTA believes school districts should offer incentives to

school employees for language acquisition training or second and third language learning. These incentives include granting district salary schedule credits for course work or inservice training leading to language acquisition credentials and/or certificates, paying the cost of tests such as the CLAD and BCLAD, and offering and funding sabbaticals for language acquisition purposes as part of the district's regular sabbatical program. Such funds are not to come from the unrestricted portion of the district's general fund or from Proposition 98/111 monies. Every effort should be made to encourage future school employees to become bilingual or multilingual and trained in language acquisition techniques. (NEG: 95-06)

Inservice Education: Professional Development

CTA believes inservice education language/policy should be negotiated by the exclusive representative and should reflect the following:

1. The financial responsibility of a district for development of continuing education and appropriate resources (materials, personnel, etc.) to carry out the desired education change.
2. Teacher involvement in the initiation and determination of the scope, content and form of inservice training in the district.
3. That emphasis is placed on planning by teachers from:
 - a. Individual schools (on-site)
 - b. Within a discipline, and/or
 - c. Areas with a common concern.
4. Provisions shall be made for the implementation of professional development during prime time (release time, minimum school days, flexible school organization, etc.) and/or at other times with appropriate compensation.
5. Teachers must be provided on-going access to up to-date research and information on student learning, curriculum, instructional practices, and content and performance standards. (C&I: 00-03; 95-01; 90-06; 74-03)

Intellectual Property Rights

CTA believes faculty should have full ownership of and subsequent control over their intellectual property, including but not limited to, intellectual property related to technology-mediated instruction. (HE: 00-03; 96-05)

Job Sharing

CTA believes in and supports the concept of voluntary job sharing as a means of providing a flexible employment opportunity to help meet the varying needs of school employees. There must be fair and mutually agreed upon distribution of work between job sharers. Job sharing conditions must be

subject to collective bargaining, should receive the same salary and benefits as full-time education employees prorated according to work load and should be made available to education employees on a voluntary basis.

The practice of employing job-sharing education employees for the primary purpose of reducing instructional budgets or for the purpose of reducing the number of full-time education employee positions should be opposed. This policy is not meant to conflict with rights or leaves of full-time employees. (NEG: 95-03 and PRR: 95-03)

Jury Duty

CTA believes all professional educators have the right to serve on any jury and/or appear as a witness in court other than as a litigant without loss of compensation. CTA further believes as a state-mandated program, this should be fully funded. (PRR: 93-06; 86-10)

Leave/Legislative

CTA believes educational employees have a role to play in the political process, including serving as elected officials. CTA believes employees who are elected or appointed to full-time public office shall be granted a leave of absence from their duties as employees of the district by the governing board of the district. These absences shall not affect in any way the classification of the employees. Upon return, the educator shall retain all rights of employment, and time spent in the legislative service shall be utilized in computing years of service with the school district. If, after completion of public service, the educator applies for reinstatement, the application shall be made within six months of completion of this service. Within six months after the term of office of such employee expires, he or she shall be entitled to return to the position held at the time of election, at the salary at which he or she would have been entitled had he or she not absented himself or herself from the service of the school district under this section. (PRR: 99-01)

Leave/Public Service

CTA believes participation in public service is a right of every educational employee. Educational employees have a role to play in their community and state, including performing public service. Applicants for public service leave should make a reasonable effort to prevent their public service from conflicting with their school duties. Whenever an employee is required to serve on a school day, there should be no loss of sick leave, salary, or benefits. Absences for public service should not affect in any way the status of the employee. Upon return, the employee should retain all rights of employment. The time

spent in public service should be utilized in computing years of service with the school district. All contractual rights of the employee on public service leave should be consistent with reemployment rights cited in state law. (PRR: 99-01)

Leaves: Armed Forces Reserve

CTA believes the Armed Forces Reserve Program is recognized as a part of the nation's strong line of defense and since taking part in a continuous training program which includes monthly meetings, summer encampments, and/or courses of instruction at service schools throughout the country is a requirement of that program it is therefore important that:

1. Applicants for military leave should make reasonable effort to prevent their military obligations from conflicting with school duties. Whenever service is required on a school day there will be no loss of sick leave, salary or benefits.
2. Absences for military obligations should not affect classification in any way.
3. All rights of employment, and time spent in the military service shall be considered in computing years of service with the school district.
4. After extended military service applications for reinstatement shall be made within six months of separation from the service.
5. All contractual rights of those on military leave will be consistent with the reemployment rights cited in the Military and Veterans Code 38:2024. (PRR: 03-05; 96-03; 86-04)

Leaves: Bereavement

CTA believes all educational employees should have the right to bereavement leave upon the death of a family member or close friend. Local associations should collectively bargain broad and inclusive definitions of family or close friend. (CRE: 91-06; 84-06; 83-10; 74-10 and NEG: 06-04)

Leaves: Catastrophic

CTA believes educational employees should have access to paid leave for catastrophic illnesses or events. Local associations should collectively bargain the definition of catastrophic leave so that its definition is consistent with the Education Code. Contributions of sick leave days for catastrophic leave shall be voluntary, and shall not be person-specific or event-specific. Contract provisions for the use of catastrophic leave shall guarantee equal and non-discriminatory access to catastrophic leave for eligible participants, and shall respect the privacy of the applicants. (NEG: 06-04)

Leaves: Family Care

CTA believes all educational employees should have the right to family care leave. Local associations should collectively bargain family care leave provisions to be consistent with the federal Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the California Family Rights Act (CFRA), but should treat the statutes as minimum levels since both acts encourage the expansion of family leave rights through collective bargaining. Such expansion may include eligibility of family care leave beyond what the law guarantees or to provide the choice of using other accrued leave in lieu of FMLA leave.

CTA also believes the definition of family care should be inclusive and broad, and should include, at a minimum, care for a natural, surrogate or adopted child, and care for adult children, grandchildren, parents, or other family/household members. (CRE: 91-06; 84-06; 83-10; 74-10 and NEG: 06-04)

Leaves: Maternity

CTA believes temporary disability because of pregnancy, childbirth and recovery should be treated as any other temporary disability in respect to sick leave, district-paid insurance and all other benefits. (CRE: 91-06; 84-06; 83-10; 74-10 and NEG: 06-04)

Leaves: Personal Necessity

CTA believes educational employees should have the right to paid personal necessity leave. The personal necessity leave should be collectively bargained by local associations in a manner that guarantees the educational employee's privacy and personal discretion for the necessity of the leave. Educational employees should have personal necessity leave available for an adequate number of days annually, to be taken from sick leave. Contract provisions for personal necessity leave should be collectively bargained without requirements for advance notification, permission, or need to justify or disclose the reasons for the personal necessity leave. (NEG: 06-04)

Mandated Breaks for Bargaining Unit Members

CTA believes mandatory breaks for all public school bargaining unit members be provided consistent with those guaranteed to private sector employees. In each pre-K through adult school bargaining unit members shall have a duty-free lunch of not fewer than 30 consecutive minutes. (PRR: 03-05; 94-06; 86-04)

Mandatory Preparation Time

CTA believes all teachers at all levels should have daily preparation time within the instructional day. Preparation time should include adequate scheduled time for working together in professional collaborations at the school site.

This preparation time shall not be infringed upon by duties outside the primary teaching assignment. (PRR: 95-03; 85-10)

Medical Examinations

CTA believes federal and state regulations governing health requirements for certificated employees provide sufficient safeguards to such employees and to the students with whom they work. Any other state or locally imposed physical or mental health examinations of certificated employees should be opposed. (PRR: 84-06; 74-03)

Medicare

CTA believes current employees should be mandated into Medicare if and only if all costs are borne by the State. All who are mandated into Medicare should be fully vested for benefits upon attaining age 65.

CTA further believes Medicare shall cover all CalSTRS and CalPERS members. (RET: 04-03)

Mentor Teachers: Evaluation of

CTA believes the evaluation of mentor teachers should be distinct from the regular instructional program evaluation. Such separate evaluation should be based on clearly defined standards of performance as they relate to the specific mentor teacher program objectives. Procedures for the evaluation of mentor teachers should be negotiated and such procedures should contain the basic elements contained in the regular instructional program evaluations including, but not limited to: identification of the evaluator; identification of evaluation standards; a timeline for the evaluation plan; and due process standards for those rare instances in which deficiencies and/or non-performance dictate discipline or dismissal from the mentor teacher program. (TEAF: 84-03)

Merit Pay

CTA believes "Merit Pay" as a basis of payment of salaries is flawed in concept. Where it has been tried, it has proven to be a detriment rather than a stimulus to better education. CTA is open to consideration of alternative pay plans as determined by the local associations through the collective bargaining process. (TEAF: 03-05; 84-01)

Multiple Intelligences

CTA believes the local bargaining agent should be significantly involved in the development of policies regarding the implementation of instructional and assessment practices related to multiple intelligences. (C&I: 96-01)

Non-Discrimination

CTA believes all local chapters should include in negotiated contracts a comprehensive non-discrimination clause which

requires compliance with law, and which prohibits discrimination because of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, handicap, marital status, economic status or union affiliation, and as such to be grievable in accordance with regular contract grievance procedures, including binding arbitration. (NEG: 96-03; 90-06)

Part-Time Employment

CTA believes part-time employees should receive the same salary and benefits as full-time education employees prorated according to work load. Part-time education employees should be employed only when an educational program requires specialized training or expertise not available among the full-time education employees and when the need for such training and expertise does not justify more than half-time employment.

The practice of employing part-time education employees for the primary purpose of reducing instructional budgets or for the purpose of reducing the number of full-time education employee positions should be opposed. This policy is not meant to conflict with rights of leaves of full-time employees. (NEG: 95-03)

Participation in Professional Associations

CTA believes every educator has the right and obligation to participate fully in professional associations. Released time should be equitably provided without harassment and without preference given to administrative personnel for local, state, and national meetings. (PRR: 94-06)

Payroll Deduction Rights

CTA believes any contribution made by an employee using payroll deduction is the private business of the employee, and the employer must not interfere with or pass judgment on the payroll deduction decisions of the employee.

CTA further believes transmittal of CTA members' funds, deducted through payroll deduction, for tax sheltered annuities, credit unions and other similar payroll deduction programs, shall take place in a timely fashion and preferably concurrently with the CTA member's receipt of his/her paycheck. (NEG: 85-10 and PIC: 04-03)

Permanent Status: Categorically Funded Bargaining Unit Members

CTA believes service by bargaining unit members in categorically funded programs should be included as time served towards the attainment of permanent status. Due process protections should be afforded all bargaining unit members, regardless of source of funding, since most categorically funded programs are not of "indeterminate duration" but are ongoing

legislative mandates. (TEAF: 03-05; 82-06)

Permanent Status: Non-Administrative Certificated Employees

CTA believes that all non-administrative employees serving in a position or positions requiring certification shall be classified as and become permanent employees following the completion of a probationary period. (PRR 99-03)

Permanent Status: Temporary Teachers

CTA believes all certificated employees hired on a temporary contract should be given every possible opportunity to achieve probationary and permanent status. CTA opposes usage of temporary contracts for continual and perpetual rehire. Temporary teacher positions should only be established under specific circumstances, such as being hired to replace a specific teacher in a specific situation. General job openings, such as positions created by class-size reduction, should never be treated as temporary positions. The practice of hiring temporary teachers for what should be deemed permanent positions erodes the rights and privileges of the profession, such as seniority, due process, retirement, and more. Temporary teachers should not be used to preclude teachers from permanent status, and therefore, CTA opposes the misuse of temporaries. (NEG: 09-05)

Personal Identification Information

CTA believes teacher personal identification information should not be placed on data forms or electronic media to be utilized by entities other than Local Education Agencies, State Department of Education, United States Department of Education and CTA. Local Education Agencies should not transmit teacher personal identification information to any agency or entity for other than research or the preparation of abstracts. (PRR: 09-11; 81-05)

Personnel Files: Materials

CTA believes a personnel file involving a unit member shall include only factual and proven data. There shall be one personnel file for a unit member, which shall be housed in a secured file at a central administrative office in the district.

Site files shall be limited to emergency data, such as name, address, telephone number, and emergency notification information. Both district and site files shall be open to review by the unit member. (PRR: 01-06; 92-06; 90-06)

Personnel Files: Medical Files

CTA believes medical files should be maintained only when a unit member submits them in connection with a legal or contractual matter. Access to and use of medical files must

maintain the member's privacy. (PRR: 01-03)

Personnel Files: Privacy

CTA believes the privacy of personnel files must be maintained stringently with access by the member and with limited access by those with supervisory responsibility for the member and only for matters covered by the contract or California law. (PRR: 01-03)

Personnel Policies and Procedures

CTA believes personnel policies and procedures should be written and developed cooperatively by local associations and their local boards of education or appropriate governing bodies. Cooperative review for improvement of the personnel policies and procedures should be accomplished through the negotiations process. (PRR: 95-01)

Portfolios and Teacher Assessment

CTA believes teacher portfolios can be powerful tools to showcase a teacher's abilities and demonstrate subject matter competence.

CTA further believes any use of portfolios for evaluation of teachers shall be voluntary and be guided by the following statement: the portfolio shall be the property of the teacher and its content, purpose and audience shall be determined by the teacher. For the purpose of activities related to NBPTS (National Board for Professional Teaching Standards) portfolios will be guided by the same statement. (CPD: 04-06 and NEG: 96-05; 94-03)

Reduced Workload

CTA believes educational employees 55 and over with 10 or more years of full time service should have the right to reduced work load without loss of seniority and retention of health and retirement benefits of full-time employees. If required, workload sharing should involve voluntary partnerships. (PRR: 09-05)

Reduction in Force (RIF), Order of Termination

CTA believes governing boards of school/community college districts and other institutions of higher learning, should continue the use of the lottery when choosing between employees with the same first day of service. If the district elects instead to utilize a system other than the lottery a clear criteria should be used to establish the order of employee termination for reduction in force proceedings.

Teaching experience in specific subject areas and/or grade levels and/or job classifications should not be a criterion for determining competence.

The current March 15th and May 15th notification dates in

the dismissal laws should be maintained for certificated employees. CTA supports efforts to increase the length of lay-off notices from the current 45 day minimum notification period for classified employees.

The use of the reduction of revenue as a reason for layoff of employees should be opposed.

When RIF's are anticipated, all employees should be involved in non-prioritizing discussions of innovative alternatives.

If RIF's are pending or announced, the bargaining agent should demand to bargain the implementation and impact on all members of the bargaining unit. Among the issues to be considered are:

1. Protection of rights of all of the bargaining unit
2. Effect on the minimum and maximum class size
3. Criteria used to determine competency as it relates to bumping
4. For classified employees, criteria and qualifications used should include previous district experience and/or classification as it relates to bumping.
5. Affirmative action
6. Impact on workload

When it may be necessary for a district to protect itself and issue lay off notices they must be stated in terms to minimize their negative impact on morale. Since this is a process fraught with great emotional impact for employees, any district which finds it necessary to contemplate reduction in staff should make as accurate a projection as possible and limit such notices to this projection. In determining which personnel to reduce, the district shall include administrators in the layoff process. Indiscriminate distribution of such layoff notices, as a practice, constitutes unprofessional conduct and results in intimidation of personnel and destruction of their morale. (TEAF: 10-04; 07-10; 03-05; 01-06; 92-10; 84-06; 78-01 and HE: 83-10)

Release Time: State Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Task Forces

CTA believes all credentialed employees when appointed to serve on State of California advisory boards, commissions, task forces or statewide committees related to educational matters by the Governor, Senate, Assembly, Superintendent of Public Instruction, State School Board, and State Education Organization should be granted release time with no penalties for loss of benefits or salary to attend all regular or special meetings of the body on which they serve.

Members who are appointed to represent the organization officially as liaisons shall be released without penalty. (C&I: 78-05)

Released/Assigned Time

CTA believes released/assigned time for administrator association activities and educator association activities should be allocated on an equitable basis for local, state and national meetings. (PRR: 03-05; 84-01; 74-10)

Representation: Commissions, Council and Advisory Groups

CTA will work to achieve state commissions, councils and/or advisory groups which are formed for the purpose of addressing educational issues (such as an independent credentialing board, Commission on Special Education) be comprised of a majority of teachers directly affected by the work of those bodies. Representatives of constituent groups to the various commissions, councils or advisory groups shall be selected by the constituent group. Constituent group representatives may not be rejected by the body to which they are named. These educators shall be selected from a wide variety of affected grade levels and subject areas with geographical representation. (C&I: 92-06; 84-01 and CPD: 03-05; 02-04)

Resignation of Employees

CTA believes that a school employee has the right to resign his or her employment at any time the employee chooses. Governing boards shall accept the resignation. The effective date shall be as requested by the employee, normally not later than the close of the school year during which the resignation has been received by the board. The employee and the governing board may, however, agree that the resignation be accepted at a mutually agreed upon date beyond the close of the school year during which the resignation is tendered. (PRR: 99-03)

Retirement Principles

CTA believes all Americans have a right to retire with dignity, reasonable security and without discrimination or abuse. School, college, university and county office employees have a right to a retirement income which is fair and just and does not decline in value. A fair and just retirement program includes a comprehensive health care program, a tax structure that is designed so the burden is based on the ability to pay, and affordable and suitable housing - are all a part of the fair and just retirement program.

CTA believes there must be two mandatory State of California defined benefit systems (State Teachers Retirement System and Public Employee Retirement System) for employees (pre-K through Higher Education) with equal benefit structure and equal costs. CTA believes all future members of the CalSTRS/CalPERS are entitled to the same basic benefit structure as provided for current members. (RET: 08-04; 06-04; 04-

06; 00-06; 97-01; 96-10; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-06; 82-06)

Retirement System

CTA believes the Retirement Systems must be contributory systems with costs shared by the employer, employees and the State.

The Retirement Systems shall continue to be audited annually and a report of such made available on the website. Periodic investigation of the experience under the Retirement Systems, with resulting adoption of rates and tables, should continue to be made. CalSTRS/CalPERS should be an independent state agency headed by an independent member-majority board and administered by an executive officer not subject to political control.

CTA believes part time employees should be entitled to a cash-balance plan, such as that offered by CalSTRS/CalPERS.

The first priority of CalSTRS/CalPERS is to fund the retirement pension benefits, and other benefits including health benefits shall be secondary.

The Retirement Funds shall be inviolate trust funds solely for the benefit of members, retirees or survivors, without special consideration for any person or agency, including the State. The actuarial integrity of the CalSTRS/CalPERS Defined Benefit Program must be retained with full benefits maintained in any proposals to modify or create an alternate retirement system.

Members' contributions to CalSTRS/CalPERS should be subject to the federal tax-sheltered law.

Provisions shall be made for Source Tax reciprocity with other states.

CTA believes there shall continue to be a reasonable vesting period in CalSTRS/CalPERS. Following premature separation from service, vested rights shall be protected by provisions for actuarially reduced benefits.

The CalSTRS/CalPERS shall furnish to any member or designated representative (upon written request of the member) complete information from his/her record, which may include a copy of his/her file and CalSTRS/CalPERS staff interpretation of the Retirement Law and State regulations pertaining to his/her status as a member. The Retirement Systems shall continue to make a current annual report to the individual members of the Systems showing the member's service credit, the amount of contribution and interest credited.

Limited service in public school districts shall be permitted after retirement in accordance with applicable law. (RET: 08-04; 06-04; 06-01; 04-06; 01-03; 00-06; 99-10; 99-03; 98-06; 98-03; 97-01; 96-10; 96-05; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-06; 82-06)

Retirement System Benefits

CTA believes members shall be covered by an equitable federal mobile retirement law.

Benefits shall be paid equally without discrimination of member or survivor. The benefit structure of the CalSTRS/CalPERS must provide an adequate retirement income based upon one or more of the following: age factor; service credit, and final compensation.

Retirement, disability and family benefit allowances shall include adequate protection against inflation, either indexed to California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) or realistic replacement value of original allowance. Purchasing power benefits will be paid monthly.

Benefit improvements shall be applied on an equitable basis to all members and beneficiaries of CalSTRS/CalPERS. Ad hoc benefit increases, which favor one group of members to the disadvantage of another group of members, should be resisted. (RET: 08-04; 06-04; 04-06; 00-06; 00-03; 99-03; 98-06; 97-01; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-06; 82-06)

Retirement System Defined Benefit Program

CTA believes all service provided and compensated for by the district shall be considered creditable compensation.

Service credit for unused sick leave shall continue to be provided under the law. CTA believes members shall be able to buy back service credit and purchase additional service credit. This may be done on an incremental basis.

Additional retirement options should be provided at a time of retirement, i.e. two years service credit, Rule of 85, 30 and out and reduced workload.

CTA believes there shall be retirement incentives and enhancements, an increase in the minimum monthly allowance, and full medical coverage for retirees paid by the State, District, or Federal funds as needed by CalSTRS/CalPERS.

All retirement benefits for spouses shall be equally available for domestic partners. The Retirement Systems shall have a provision for fair and equitable treatment of members' rights and funds in CalSTRS/CalPERS under community property laws at the time of separation/dissolution to marriage.

CTA believes CalSTRS/CalPERS shall provide adequate post-retirement, disability, and beneficiary benefits through annual purchasing power adjustments. (RET: 08-04; 04-06; 00-06; 00-03; 99-10; 98-06; 97-01; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-06; 82-06)

Retirement System Disability Program

CTA believes the disability applicant shall have the right of review by an expert panel, including medical doctors and educators, in all disability cases disallowed by CalSTRS/CalPERS

administrative staff, with the judicial review of binding arbitration being the final decision.

Reinstatement rights of disabled members who return to good health shall be protected for 39 months.

The Retirement Systems shall have a provision for fair and equitable treatment of disability plan members under their designated plan. (RET: 08-04; 04-06; 00-06; 99-03; 98-03; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-06; 82-06)

Retirement System Funding and Investments

CTA believes the Retirement Systems shall continue to be audited annually and a report of such made available on the website. Periodic investigation of the experience under the Retirement Systems, with resulting adoption of rates and tables should continue to be made.

The State shall be responsible for all past unfunded obligations of the Retirement Systems. As long as the Retirement Systems remains fully funded, excess earnings shall be used for benefit enhancements. The responsibility for funding the Systems shall fall equitably upon the State, the district and the member.

District costs for retirement must be included in the State school finance formula to comply with the principles of equalization.

Ad hoc benefit increases shall be funded from the State general fund and/or excess earnings.

The fund of the Retirement Systems shall not be subject to execution, garnishment attachment, or any other process and are unassignable except as specifically provided by law.

CTA believes the Retirement Systems reserves shall be invested objectively, safely, wisely, and prudently with diversification by the CalSTRS/CalPERS Boards. The Retirement Systems should have as their primary investment goals to preserve the principal and maximize the growth and income when selecting and retaining securities.

Non-economic factors must be considered in making investment decisions. (RET: 08-04; 04-06; 01-03; 99-10; 98-06; 96-05; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-06; 82-06)

Retirement System Services/Counseling

CTA believes the CalSTRS/CalPERS should provide pertinent counseling services for members throughout their careers.

CTA believes CalSTRS/CalPERS should employ highly qualified counselors who are trained and evaluated on an on-going basis by CalSTRS/CalPERS.

CTA believes the employment of CalSTRS/CalPERS counselors should be consistent with California employment standards.

CTA believes CalSTRS/CalPERS counseling services should be relevant, reliable, accurate, and compatible with members' work schedules. (RET: 08-04; 06-04; 00-06; 99-06; 98-03; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-06; 82-06)

Retirement System Survivor/Death Benefits

CTA believes death and family benefits shall continue to be provided for members' surviving dependents. Retiree and beneficiary/ies shall receive not less than the member's total credited account. Options such as a joint survivorship and one-half survivorship shall continue to be provided for beneficiaries and dependents of members.

The family benefit structure as it relates to the continuity of benefits to a surviving spouse and problems relating to ineligible services shall be studied. (RET: 08-04; 04-06; 00-06; 00-03; 99-03; 98-06; 97-01; 96-03; 94-01; 92-10; 91-03; 89-12; 86-04; 85-05; 84-26; 82-06)

Retirement Voluntary Savings Plan

CTA believes the retirement security of its members include, but is not limited to, access to defined benefit system (CalSTRS and CalPERS) and unrestricted access to investment through IRS 403(b) and 457 products such as Tax Deferred Annuities (TDAs) to ensure a financially secure retirement.

CTA believes school district 403(b) and 457 plans should be financially beneficial to members, responsibly managed, independently operated, and audited annually by a third party administrator (TPA) to ensure accountability.

CTA believes providing member education and training on the topics of retirement planning shall assist and benefit members in planning for a secure retirement. Access to information like 403bCompare is necessary to assist members in their financial decision-making process to identify competitive products. Additionally, to assist CTA members in maximizing their 403(b) and 457 plan options, CTA shall advocate for legislative support and shall develop alliances, partnerships and/or offer programs that assist members to identify and participate in low-cost programs with reputable organizations, agencies and companies.

CTA believes the endorsement of 403(b) or 457 plans should follow an objective and comprehensive due diligence process of evaluation. CTA recommends the use of the following specific criteria when evaluating 403(b) and 457 plans:

- I. In accordance with IRS rules may permit loans and hardship withdrawals;

2. Includes a record keeper that has established experience in the 403(b) and 457 market and provides quality customer service;
3. In accordance with IRS rules may offer annuities and mutual fund custodial accounts;
4. Offers a well diversified portfolio of investment options;
5. Investment options may include, but not be limited to, no-load mutual funds, no-load annuities spread over a broad range of asset classes;
6. Offers investment options that include reasonable fees;
7. Investment options should include historical performance data and benchmark comparisons when appropriate;
8. Fees for programs and services are disclosed to participants;
9. May offer additional services through registered investment advisors;
10. May provide target date or life style funds to provide a full cycle of investment services;
11. Provides information for inclusion in the CalSTRS 403(b) Compare website;
12. In accordance with IRS rules may offer a 403(b) Roth program;
13. Allows for plan-to-plan transfers. (RET: 09-03; 08-04)

Rights and Duties of Employees

CTA believes employees of a district have both the right and the duty to examine the business practices of their district, to make public any concerns they may have about such practices, and to take such positions as are deemed necessary. (PRR: 85-05)

Safe Working Conditions

CTA believes educational employees are entitled to work in safe, sanitary and healthful environments. Public school buildings must meet modern earthquake standards and have adequate light, heat/air conditioning, and ventilation.

CTA believes schools should be designed, built and maintained in ways to minimize and control sources of pollution, provide adequate exhaust and outdoor air ventilation by natural and mechanical means, maintain proper temperature and humidity conditions, and be responsive to students and staff with particular sensitivities such as allergies and asthma.

School district employers must apply an ergonomic approach with educational employees involvement in the design, construction, furnishing and maintenance of educational work sites. Public school employees should work with association safety committees in an on-going basis to maintain safe,

sanitary and healthful work environments. (ESP: 89-06 and SMC: 05-06)

School Property: Sale or Lease

CTA believes the sale or lease of any public school facilities to any competing entity should be opposed.

In the case of declining enrollment, alternatives with neighboring school districts should be explored (e.g., lease or sale of buildings by the public sector; day care centers, pre-school, senior citizen center, opportunity center for the handicapped).

Should the property be sold to a private competing entity, the jobs, negotiated benefits, and rights of bargaining unit members shall be protected. (PRR: 03-05; 84-03)

Seniority/Affirmative Action

CTA believes personnel policies and practices must guarantee no person be employed, retained, paid, dismissed, suspended, demoted, transferred, or retired because of race, color; national origin, religious beliefs, residence, physical disability, political activities, professional association activity, age, marital status, family relationship, sex, or sexual orientation.

The development and implementation of affirmative action plans and procedures that will encourage equal employment and retention of men, women, and minorities which means racial and ethnic minorities and people with disabilities at all levels.

The seniority system should be encouraged. The seniority system has demonstrated its equity and validity in protecting the rights of all employees. All personnel begin vesting in the system from the first day of service, and modification of the seniority system imperils job security for all employees.

CTA's commitment to seniority is strong, but not absolute. There are certain situations in which a rigid application of seniority does not provide an appropriate basis for making employment decisions and that some compromise is necessary. One such situation is when, because of racial, disability, or sexual discrimination, the percentage of minorities or women in the work force is significantly below the percentage in the relevant labor market or when layoff by strict seniority would produce such inequity. Although it would be preferable if the effects of this discrimination could be eliminated simply by ending the discriminatory practices and utilizing employment practices that treat people equally regardless of race, disability, or sex, this is not always possible. Affirmative action which takes conscious account of race, disability, or sex may be necessary to achieve true equal employment opportunity.

The choice between strict seniority and some accommodation of affirmative action is best made voluntarily by the

employer and employee organization through collective bargaining or other forms of dialogue. It must be determined on a case-by-case basis, after examining all the relevant factors, whether any particular race, disability, or gender preference in employment decisions represents an appropriate effort to eliminate the effects of unlawful discrimination. (CRE: 99-05; 84-01; 75-10)

Social Security

CTA believes Social Security should not be mandated. In the event Social Security is mandated or imposed by the federal government then:

- Social Security should be available to eligible education employees on an individual basis. It should apply to certificated employees who are hired after a date certain.
- The Social Security law should be reformed to eliminate discriminatory offset provisions and discrimination based on gender, marital status, or time or retirement.
- The cost of mandated Social Security, both employer and employee contributions, should be borne by the State.
- Current employees should be mandated into Medicare if and only if all costs are borne by the State.
- All who are mandated into Medicare should be fully vested for benefits upon attaining age 65.

Continuous STRS investigation of all benefits available under Social Security shall be encouraged. (RET: 98-06; 96-03)

Special Education: Caseload

CTA believes that mandated Special Education caseload limits for programmatic and funding purposes are necessary. These limits must apply to all students for whom ongoing direct service or consultation is provided including identified students with Individual Educational Programs (IEP) or non-identified students. These same class size/caseload caps shall be enforced on a per class basis.

- I. Special Day Class Teacher Caseload
 - a. Infant/Pre-school (Birth - 5 years)
 - 1) intensive, 6 pupils
 - 2) non-intensive, 8-10 pupils
 - b. Ages (5.0 - 22)
 - 1) autism, 6 pupils
 - 2) moderate - severe, 6-8 pupils
 - 3) mild-moderate, 8-10 pupils
 - 4) blended - RSP/SDC/autism, 10-12 pupils
 - 5) emotionally disturbed, 4-6 pupils
 - 6) low incidence
 - a) hearing (hard of hearing, deaf), 6-8 pupils
 - b) vision (low vision, blind), 6-8 pupils

- c) deaf-blind, 4-6 pupils
 - d) orthopedically challenged, 6-8 pupils
 2. Resource Specialists: caseload, 20 pupils
 3. Related/Designated Instructional Services Caseload
 - a. Speech and Language (including duplicated and unduplicated),
 - 1) infant, 15 pupils
 - 2) preschool, 25 pupils
 - 3) elementary, secondary, post secondary, 40 pupils
 - b. Adapted P.E. (including duplicated and unduplicated), 45 pupils
 - c. Psychological Services
 - 1) assessment caseload (including gifted), 45 pupils
 - 2) counseling, 12-22 pupils
 - d. Hearing (itinerant) (duplicated and unduplicated) 12 pupils
 - e. Orientation and Mobility, 12 pupils
 - f. Inclusion Specialist, 8-10 pupils
 4. School Nursing Service Caseload
 - a. general and special education K-6, 750:1
 - b. general and special education 7-12, 1000:1
 - c. special education, 100:1
- (SE: 09-11; 07-04; 01-02; 98-06; 92-06; 90-06; 86-01)

Special Education: Caseload Waivers

CTA believes waivers that increase mandated Special Education caseloads should be issued only in extraordinary circumstances.

Furthermore, CTA recommends such waivers be approved only if the following conditions are met:

1. The circumstances are documented.
2. All other service delivery options have been exhausted.
3. The waiver does not exceed the current school year.
4. The exclusive bargaining representative has signed off on the waiver.
5. The teacher/specialist has agreed to and signed the waiver.
6. The same resource specialist shall not be asked to sign a waiver for more than two consecutive years.

(SE: 98-06; 97-05)

State Loans to School Districts

CTA believes when there is legislation for a state loan to a school district, CTA shall take a legislative position consistent with the position of the local. (NEG: 03-01)

Statutory Protection of Rights

CTA believes statutory protections bargaining unit members' rights are fundamental and that attempts to repeal these rights substitute the collective bargaining process for them and should be opposed. (TEAF: 03-05; 82-06)

Subcontracting/Contracting-Out

CTA believes work performed by bargaining unit members shall be performed only by unit members and shall not be subcontracted or otherwise transferred out of the bargaining unit.

Contracting-out of services, which are the proper domain of school personnel, must be carefully and thoroughly evaluated before being implemented. (C&I: 96-05; 71-06 and NEG: 05-01; 95-01)

Teacher Education and Computer Centers

CTA believes Teacher Education and Computer Centers (TEC) are extremely important to California classroom teachers.

The selection of the teacher representatives shall be made by teachers' collective bargaining agent(s).

Teacher Representatives, Selection Procedures for

1. Appointment of the teacher representatives by the teachers' exclusive bargaining agent or;
2. Voting in which all teachers in the area to be served by the center have an opportunity to participate, either through a general or school-by-school election, or;
3. Another method which permits teachers either directly or through their teachers' organization, to nominate or select the teacher representatives on the board, or;
4. A combination of two or more of the options in clauses (1) through (3).
5. An important aspect of the utilization of TEC is that selected teacher representatives shall be released by their employing districts to attend any TEC meeting designated by the TEC Policy Board.

Selection procedures shall be limited to 1, 2, and/or 3. (C&I: 02-06; 83-01)

Teacher Rights

CTA believes the concepts of Teacher Rights as professionals and as employees as stated in the NEA Bill of Teacher Rights, Articles I and II, be included in contracts sought by collective bargaining. (NEG: 76-12)

Transfer and Reassignment

CTA believes any transfer or reassignment should follow due process and should not be arbitrary, capricious, or retaliatory. CTA further believes that reassignments shall be based

on locally bargained agreements and not be dependent upon federal mandates. (PRR: 10-01; 96-03)

Transfer Policy: Affirmative Action

CTA believes all transfer policies in relation to placement or reassignment of staff shall be in accordance with desegregation guidelines and affirmative action policies at all levels. Transfer policies as adopted by local school districts shall be so constructed as to eliminate discriminatory practices that result in the disproportionate assignment of minority teachers to minority schools within the system. (CRE: 75-10)

Unemployment Insurance

CTA believes members who are terminated for any reason should be guaranteed full rights to unemployment insurance. (NEG: 91-06; 86-04)

Unification/Deunification of Districts

CTA believes employee organizations with exclusive bargaining rights should negotiate a contract prior to implementation of the unification/deunification plan. (C&I: 93-03)

Waivers

CTA believes each exclusive representative should be fully involved in the development and the renewal of any waiver that, by definition, modifies the intent of any section of the education code not specifically precluded from waiver.

It is the goal of CTA that each exclusive representative carry out the following responsibilities:

1. Establish a mechanism for exclusive representative participation in the development and the renewal of a waiver within an agreement with the district Board of Education. Such agreement should include official involvement of the Chapter Executive Board.
2. Monitor meetings of the district Board of Education, school site councils, and/or other councils or committees.
3. Establish a process for the exclusive representative to respond to and annually monitor waivers including the documentation of each waiver request, and clearly state the position of the exclusive representative relative to each waiver.
4. Send copies of letters of support or opposition to a waiver request to the district, State Board of Education, and the CTA Department of Governmental Relations in Sacramento. (C&I: 98-06; 84-01 and NEG: 98-06)

Walk-on Coaches

CTA believes the employment guidelines for "Walk-on" coaches should include the following elements:

1. A school district may employ a non-certificated person

to coach or supervise athletic teams in extracurricular activities only after the exclusive representative organization has been notified that a thorough annual search of the district's certificated employees has failed to fulfill the district's coaching needs;

2. The district should make every reasonable effort to recruit persons with teaching credentials;
3. Any non-certificated persons should be determined to be knowledgeable and competent in first aid and emergency procedures, coaching techniques and adolescent psychology as it relates to sports participation;
4. Districts should provide appropriate in-service training for non-certificated persons, including laws, policies, and procedures regarding supervision of students;
5. Such persons should be supervised and evaluated by credentialed personnel consistent with district procedures; and,
6. Procedures and practices for employment of such persons shall be uniform regardless of the gender of the participants. (NEG: 06-04 and TEAF: 85-01)

Year Round Schools (YRS)

CTA believes year-round scheduling is an option for overcrowded schools and one of many alternatives for educational reform. In either case, the depth of participation by teachers in making the decision whether or not to have year-round scheduling is critical. Year-round scheduling must be carefully planned by educators, parents and other community members. Plans must address many issues including, but not limited to, short and long-term implications of YRS, the number of schools to be placed on year-round schedules and the process and criteria by which schools are selected to be placed on year-round schedules. Plans must also address both the criteria and the process for placing a year-round school back on a traditional schedule.

Full and timely funding for operation and staffing year-round scheduling is mandatory at the onset and for as long as a school remains year-round.

Year-round scheduling plans and calendars must be negotiated by teacher associations. Contracts need to be reviewed for alignment of existing language and for additional language for year-round scheduling before any school is converted. There must be equity for all students regarding course offerings and other support services. Curriculum must be developed that is appropriate for year-round scheduling. Year-round tracks must be balanced by gender, ethnicity, and instructional level in order to enhance instruction and to avoid segregation by tracks.

YRS must provide for decision-making participation and communications with all staff members whether on or off track.

National, state and local associations must provide for full association-rights and communication with all staff members, whether on or off track.

Under no circumstances should a teacher participating in a year-round education program be penalized in service credit earned for the purpose of calculating his/her benefits under the State Teachers Retirement System.

Teachers on a year-round program shall be eligible to retire the first day following the last day of paid assignment. (NEG: 96-01; 95-01; 91-06; 88-10)

Community Relations

Broadcasting and the Public Interest

CTA believes the broadcasting industry must serve the public interest and educational process. The Public Broadcasting Service, National Public Radio and expanding cable television should provide communication services to education.

Local, state and federal financial support for public broadcasting should be continued and expanded without further restrictions. (CRE: 92-06)

Business and Education Coalitions

CTA believes the business community should play a cooperative role with the Association in the support of public education and urges local affiliates to develop strong coalitions with the business community to advocate adequate and stable tax funding for public education. Supplementary activities such as cooperative programs, resource assistance, release of employees for parent-teacher conferences, and the donation of specialized equipment from the business community are encouraged.

Local affiliates should engage in efforts to prevent the use of programs in the public schools that involve the marketing of and/or the promoting of products that exploit students. (FPE: 91-06)

Community Economic Development

CTA believes, in order to secure a more just, equitable and democratic society, we must work toward readying students to participate and succeed in a global economy.

CTA further believes we must emphasize the creation of jobs in California that are safe and sustainable (including clean technologies and industries and a "green economy"), that protect and strengthen the rights of all employees to organize for the purposes of collective

bargaining and that maintain and improve real wages and benefits for California's working families.

CTA further believes we should promote the participation of education employees, labor and local community representatives in the creation and development of policies, programs, and activities aimed at developing the linkages between labor, education, and the economy. (ACT: 09-01)

Endorsement of Instructional Materials and Programming

CTA believes school-business relationships based on sound principles can contribute to high quality education. Schools and businesses must ensure that educational values are not distorted. Positive school-business relationships should be ethical and structured to meet identified current needs of education, not commercial motives, and must be evaluated for educational effectiveness by the school/district on an ongoing basis. Selling or providing access to a captive audience in the classroom for commercial purposes is exploitation and a violation of the public trust. Schools and educators should hold sponsored and donated materials to the same standards used for the selection and purchase of curriculum materials. Sponsor recognition and corporate logos should be for identification rather than commercial purposes. (COM: 96-03; 96-01; 91-03)

Media and Children

CTA believes children are an especially vulnerable audience and must be protected from violence, prejudice, sexual content, stereotyping, and exploitation by advertisers and media professionals. Advertisers and media professionals should use standard grammar and correct spelling and refrain from the use of sexist terminology and profanity. (COM: 96-03; 96-01; 95-03)

Multimedia Communications

CTA believes effective communication with its members and the public requires the use of modern technology, such as video and audio productions and internet communications. (COM: 04-06; 91-06)

Parent Teachers Association

CTA believes its members and Student CTA members should be encouraged to take an active role in Parent Teachers Association (PTA) and/or Parent Teachers Student Association (PTSA). (CRE: 03-05; 84-06; 77-05)

School-Parent "Contracts"

CTA believes the intent of school-parent "contracts" must be to establish a positive learning environment, must not violate provisions of existing collective bargaining agreements and must recognize the interlocking roles of the student, parent, community and school. (C&I: 93-12)

Shared Support/Parental Involvement

CTA believes the education of children is the shared responsibility of the parents, families and other caregivers, the students, the school and the community and the state. For the school to provide a complete system of educational delivery, the support of the family and the community is essential.

- Parents and caregivers must support the child physically (providing food, a time for rest and a place to study), psychologically (monitoring homework, attendance and behavior standards) and emotionally (providing a nurturing environment).

- The dimensions of parents and caregivers involvement include, but are not limited to, responding to and following through with teacher contracts; fostering student responsibility; volunteering at the school site, participating in organizations like PTA, site councils and school boards; and attending school functions.

- Students and their parents or guardians must sign written agreements with school representatives identifying their responsibilities. Those agreements must include but should not be limited to discipline standards, performance goals and parental involvement. If a student, or his parent(s) or guardian(s) fail to comply with the agreement, he/she may lose the right to attend that school and may be required to choose another school. School districts must always have the authority to assign severely disruptive students to alternative programs.

- The community also plays a vital part in student success. All adults must model a love of learning and communicate the value of education, standards of behavior and citizenship. Communities must address the needs of all children, not only those who live in traditional settings.

- It is the responsibility of the state, the district and the schools to encourage student achievement by providing qualified educators and the tools for learning. The schools must teach the standards adopted by the state of California and ensure a safe and healthy learning environment.

- With the support of the parents and caregivers, school and community, the student bears increased responsibility for his/her own education as he/she matures.

When there is shared responsibility of parents and caregivers, students, school and community, student achievement and success are more likely to occur, and the entire community is enriched. (C&I: 99-05; 99-01; 95-01; 77-05 and SPS: 01-10)

Video and Audio Productions

CTA believes effective communication with its members and the public requires the use of modern communications technology, such as video and audio productions. (COM: 91-06)

Credentials/Teacher Preparation

Administrator Preparation

CTA believes all administrators and staff are partners in the total school program. All school district superintendents and all administrators who administer, observe, evaluate, and assist teachers in accordance with the mandates of the Education Code shall hold a valid administrative credential that will include training in dismissal law and process and meets the standards established by an independent credentialing board.

Administrators must maintain valid administrator licensure and have periodic, authentic teaching experience that must include planning, instruction, assessment, and reporting. Areas of instructional content and experience shall include participatory decision making, interpersonal skills, support of professional collaboration, personnel selection, staff evaluation, dismissal law and process, curriculum, and school management techniques. Administrators shall be knowledgeable about the professional standards that educators are expected to meet. Administrators shall have the knowledge and certification to provide appropriate instructional and program support to English language learners. Prior to credentialing, an administrator shall have served at least 10 years in a full-time teaching position and hold a clear credential. In order to obtain a preliminary credential through an examination option, administrators shall demonstrate the same skills and knowledge as those gained through a regular administrator preparation program. (CPD: 09-05; 02-04, SMC: 97-05; 94-10 and TEAF: 02-04)

Advanced Specialty Certificates

CTA believes any system of "advanced specialty certificates" or "board-certified classifications" should be developed by and issued only by the National Standards Board. The purpose of this certificate should be to encourage teachers to improve their skills and remain in the classroom in order to share their expertise with students. Any certificate granted should be a lifetime certificate.

The process for applying for a certificate should meet the following criterion:

1. The assessment process must be open and easily available to all eligible employees.
2. All eligible employees must have equal access to the assessment process including having all expenses for preparation and sitting for an Advanced Specialty Certificate paid by a single state agency.

3. The assessment process and the assessors must be free of cultural bias.
4. The assessment process and the assessors must be fair, competent and consistent.

Holding an Advanced Specialty Certificate should not be used as the only criteria for:

1. Receiving a differential in salary.
2. Receiving special district assignments or appointments.
3. Receiving preferential treatment for classroom teaching assignments.
4. Receiving a state license/credential.

Participation in an advanced certification process must be voluntary; and, further, the passage, non-passage, or failure to participate in the process of obtaining an Advanced Specialty Certificate must not affect employment rights or contractual working conditions including seniority provisions, transfer or reassignment provisions, promotion opportunities or job security. (CPD: 01-10; 95-03; 87-10)

Assignment/Misassignment

CTA believes no teacher should be assigned to teach outside his/her credential authorization and CTA should take any and all actions necessary to protect misassigned teachers from being accountable for such misassignment. (CPD: 01-06; 85-10)

Beginning Teachers

CTA believes all beginning teachers must be given immediate opportunity to learn about district policies, requirements and resources, and full assistance in initially setting up a classroom. CTA supports the establishment of a substantive paid training program at the district level for all newly hired teachers to be held prior to the first day of student contact. This two part program conducted at both district and site locations would provide familiarization with district facilities, procedures and geographic boundaries through tours and work groups.

During the first year of full-time teaching, the beginning teacher shall participate in a program that has frequent time set aside for (a) new teacher study groups and (b) work with a teacher of his/her choice who is experienced in a similar grade level or subject who has permanent status. Regular time should be set aside during the teaching day for the experienced teacher to work with beginning teachers. Work with the experienced teacher shall not be used in the performance evaluation of the beginning teacher. The state shall provide pro-rata financial resources to enable the provision of direct support and professional assistance to the new teacher.

CTA believes adequate resources must be provided to beginning teachers with the greatest need. Priority should be given to:

1. New or beginning teachers at schools with high numbers of under performing students,
2. Teacher's on limited term permits,
3. Interns,
4. Teachers who are new to teaching in California,
5. Teachers seeking a new credential or authorization in an area of misassignment,
6. Teachers who accept a new or different teaching assignment based on a new or different credential,
7. Teachers with preliminary credentials who are in their first year of teaching.

CTA believes all induction program sponsors should collaborate with one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education to offer voluntary opportunities to earn credit through successful participation in the induction program.

The beginning teacher shall be evaluated in accordance with the provisions of the local contract. Any specific recommendations that may be necessary for strengthening that teacher's skills shall be a part of the evaluation instrument. (CPD: 04-06; 02-04; 01-10; 00-03; 88-01; 84-10)

Beginning Teachers: Induction

CTA believes effective and professionally supported induction is an important process that will help beginning teachers learn how to analyze their practice, explore alternatives for content delivery, and make professionally autonomous decisions about their teaching practice. Teacher participation should be limited to enhancing the continuing professional development of new teachers as well as satisfying credentialing requirements; evidence of participation and performance shall not be used by the employing agency for any other purpose.

Collective bargaining should ensure the participation of the exclusive bargaining representative as instructional leaders in the design and implementation of any induction program in which a district's new or beginning teachers are required to be involved. Additionally, the collective bargaining agreement shall protect the rights of teachers participating in any induction program.

Criteria and processes used for conducting assessment and making recommendations for the awarding of a professional clear credential shall include but not be limited to:

1. Consistent application of clear, concise, and publicly articulated criteria based on the California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP)
2. Clearly articulated processes for conducting formative assessments that will ensure collaboration of representatives of at least two of the sponsoring education

organizations, e.g., Local Education Agency, higher education partner, or induction consortium.

3. Evidence of fair and unbiased review and decision making involving the exclusive bargaining representatives and at least two of the sponsoring education organizations.
4. Trained and qualified assessors who ensure formative assessment are used solely for purposes of improvement of practice.
5. Assurances that the products and processes of formative assessment are not inappropriately used for purposes of summative evaluation or employment decisions. (CDP: 09-11 Renumbered 09-11; 02-06)

Conflict Resolution Training

CTA believes all credential programs should include specific training in the prevention and handling of confrontation in the classroom and on the campus. (PRR: 03-05; 82-06 and CPD: 03-05)

Credentialing: National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS)

CTA believes in voluntary professional certification by which the profession grants recognition to an individual who has met the specified qualifications. CTA asserts that this function must be fulfilled by the NBPTS that is composed of a majority of practicing public school teachers.

CTA believes NBPTS should establish appropriate assessment procedures by which individuals may demonstrate accomplishment in pedagogy and subject matter areas; issue certificates to all individuals who meet the high and rigorous standards as established by the NBPTS; and, maintain a roster of those who have been certificated.

CTA supports state and local legislation that provides time, money, and resources for teachers who engage in the NBPTS certification process.

CTA supports the periodic evaluation of such certification procedures to uphold the California Standards for the Teaching Profession and to ascertain whether cultural, economic, gender, racial or age bias is perpetuated by the requirements for certification. (CPD: 09-11; 01-03; 99-05)

Credentials: Due Process in Adverse Action

CTA believes teachers have a right to due process relative to adverse actions that may be taken by the independent credentialing board. (CPD: 08-01)

Credentials: Fees

CTA believes increases in credential fees should occur only under the following conditions:

1. Binding law must be enacted to specify credential fees are restricted to a special trust fund for an independent

credentialing board, and such fees be used only for credential functions. Under no circumstances should credential fees be appropriated to the state general fund.

2. The independent credentialing board limits its reserves to no more than 3% of its annual budget.
3. The independent credentialing board establishes that any and all credential fee increases are necessary and justified to carry out its credential function. It must establish the necessity and justification for any fee increase by a preponderance of evidence presented in public hearing(s).

Any attempt to require additional coursework being completed for the professional clear credential after an individual's application to the independent credentialing board has been filed should be opposed.

The fee for renewals and supplementary credentials should not be more than one-half the cost of the initial credential. (CPD: 02-04; 93-03; 92-04)

Credentials: Fingerprinting

CTA believes fingerprinting requirements should be completed using LiveScan or an equivalent system. Duplication of the fingerprinting process should be eliminated.

Credential holders who have obtained certificates of clearance should be exempted from the requirement to fingerprint for employment purposes, since any subsequent arrest or conviction after the receipt of the credential is automatically reported. Fingerprinting databases should be maintained by the independent standards board since they have access to Department of Justice databases. Classified ESP and non-credentialed employees should continue to be fingerprinted for employment purposes since they have not completed a character clearance for credential purposes. (CPD: 07-04)

Credentials: Grandparenting

CTA believes any legislation which alters the present curriculum in the pre-K through adult system must contain language, which grandparents existing credentials without mandating new credentials or supplementary authorizations.

Any legislation which mandates new credentials or certificates for teaching California's public school children must contain grandparenting language for the existing teaching force which provides alternative means for meeting the concerns addressed by the new credential or certificate without mandating that the experienced teaching force secure either the credential or the certificate.

The issuance of a new credential must not disenfranchise holders of similar credentials from being issued the new credential and/or holding positions designated by the new credential. (CPD: 03-05; 93-12; 90-10; 86-10; 80-10)

Credentials: Permits

CTA believes all educators should be fully credentialed and opposes any relaxation of standards. CTA opposes any recognition by the state's independent credentialing board of alternative routes, such as the American Board for the Certification of Teaching Excellence (ABCTE) Passport to Teaching, that do not include all state mandated preparation requirements. (CPD: 05-06; 03-05; 01-03; 85-10; 84-06; 82-06)

Credentials: Qualified Instructors

CTA believes as a minimum standard to ensure qualified instructors for students of all ages in publicly and privately supported educational institutions, all teachers at all levels, should be fully credentialed by the State.

CTA believes that the proper definition of a "fully credentialed, fully qualified" or "qualified teacher" is an individual who holds a credential or certificate issued by an independent credentialing board. Teachers should be recognized as highly qualified for the positions they are authorized to teach because they have demonstrated teaching competence based on the preparation or training standards defined by the certification requirements for the credential or certificate at the time of issuance. CTA further believes that teaching competence should be documented using multiple measures including, but not limited to, in-service training, documented accomplished practice and teaching expertise, mentoring activities, additional certificates or licenses, as well as professional growth activities approved pursuant to licensure renewal.

Any fully credentialed educator performing professional responsibilities, regardless of title, should be considered to have demonstrated competence and to be qualified to perform those same or equivalent duties under any other title, and that this educator should be granted any newly required credential, certification, or authorization covering these responsibilities.

There should be no requirement for a master's degree in order to receive a specialist's credential, a multiple-subject or single subject credential.

Rigorous standards must be met by each teacher candidate in order to be recommended for a teaching credential by an accredited university. The proliferation of credentials should be opposed.

When a new credential is created, the holders of an existing credential being supplanted by the new credential shall automatically be granted the new credential at no additional cost.

Credential applicants must have fingerprinting clearances. (CPD: 03-05; 02-04; 01-03; 93-12; 90-10; 86-10; 80-10)

Credentials: Registration/Renewal

CTA believes all public interest functions including but not limited to professional standards, data collection and new legislative mandates, should be supported by the general fund.

The legislature has a need for data on educators holding life credentials earned prior to September 1, 1985. Any registration of life credentials should be for the purpose of data retrieval only and should occur no more frequently than five year intervals, should not be funded by credential holders, and should have no conditions attached to it. No life credential shall be revoked or suspended by failure to register.

Holders of life and/or clear credentials earned prior to September 1, 1985, shall not be subject ex post facto to renewal requirements.

A new permanent professional teaching credential shall be issued when a teacher completes the recommended course of professional development and two (2) five year renewals. Credential renewal shall be from the date of expiration. (CPD: 03-05; 02-04; 00-06; 00-03; 99-05; 86-01; 83-01)

Credentials: Special Education

CTA believes teachers should obtain certification in their special education area and be required to pass competencies specific to the students for whom they are responsible.

Procedures to determine "highly qualified" status should be uniform for both veteran and new special education teachers.

Special education teachers need to have appropriate subject matter background and knowledge of the core curriculum. Special education teachers and general education teachers should be prepared to collaborate on teaching students the core curriculum.

To receive a California credential special education teachers prepared outside of California should be required to have equivalent training as those prepared in California.

The requirements for waivers for special education substitutes, should be at least as stringent as those required by the district seeking waivers for substitutes.

The bargaining agent should be consulted on waivers.

The student population designated "at-risk" who are also identified special education students, should not be denied special education services. Teachers who are not identified as special educators designated specifically to work with "at-risk" students, shall not be required to hold a special education credential. (CPD: 09-05; 06-04; 96-01; 89-06; 81-03)

Credentials: Teacher Databases

CTA believes information collected as part of a statewide teacher database shall be kept separate and not linked to any

other database. Information shall only be collected and disseminated in a way that prevents the disclosure of the identity and other personal information of individual educators. Information collected and maintained by the state in such a database shall not be used by any agency for the purpose of evaluating. (CPD: 07-06)

Faculty Participation Teacher Preparation Programs

CTA believes current classroom experience in K-12 public schools for higher education instructors will enable them to better instruct teacher candidates. Therefore, faculty members who teach in a teacher preparation program should be involved in direct instructional activities in the K-12 public schools.

Direct instructional activities include the following: (1) teach in a public school K-12; (2) join in a team-teaching arrangement. The faculty member should be involved for a minimum of one semester every three years. Anyone who teaches in teacher preparation programs and is presently employed in K-12 public schools as a teacher is exempted.

These teachers shall be assigned at the level of the course or in the program that they teach. These teacher training faculty in public schools shall be assignments outside established teacher/pupil ratios so that no teacher shall be displaced from a teaching position. (CPD: 84-10)

Independent Credentialing Boards

CTA believes an independent credentialing board should be an autonomous organization, and not advisory to any other body. This independent credentialing board shall be composed of no more than the present number of members (19) with a majority of classroom teachers with representation from: elementary teachers; secondary teachers; higher education faculty from teacher preparation programs; special education; one holder of any permit or credential issued by an independent credentialing board or its predecessor other than the teaching credential or services credential with a specialization in administrative services; and, at least one student member.

(The above listed teachers shall be elected from currently employed credentialed teachers within the state.)

The role of an independent credentialing board will be to: review, approve and evaluate teacher education programs; establish procedures for developing and applying the standards; award credentials to applicants; set and administer the budget; adopt rules, regulations and procedures; conduct research about standards for teacher education; conduct hearings; and, hire executive staff.

Public interest functions should be supported by the

general fund. An independent credentialing board should accredit institutions of higher education. There should be comparable standards for out-of-state teachers. (CPD: 02-04; 96-01; 90-06; 85-03; 84-06; 74-10)

Licensure of Teacher Assistants

CTA believes any licensing proposal for paraprofessional/teacher assistants should be a standardized program developed and administered by an independent credentialing board.

Any standardized program for licensing paraprofessional/teaching assistants: should not result in the displacement of any person currently employed as a teacher paraprofessional/teacher assistant; should not be a requirement for teacher paraprofessional/teacher assistants; should clearly define the roles of paraprofessional/teaching assistants and volunteers; should in no way be used, or appear to be used, as a rationale to delay or avoid reduction of class size; should be consistent with programs leading to teaching credentials so that any coursework for this license will be accepted toward teacher preparation programs in the CSU system; should ensure that licensed teacher assistants not be authorized to work without the immediate supervision of a classroom teacher; should provide that paraprofessional/teacher assistants be evaluated according to procedures recommended by CTA and developed by the local bargaining unit. (CPD: 02-04; 91-10; 89-04)

Mentors

CTA believes mentor teachers should be fully credentialed in the subject matter/grade level where they mentor. Mentors must have multiple years of recent experience in instruction in the subject matter/grade level at which they mentor. Mentors must be permanent employees, and should be provided with training and support for their mentor role. Mentors must not participate in the evaluation of participants and beginning teachers. (CPD: 07-06)

Middle School: Preparation and Staff Development

CTA supports the development of middle school emphasis programs designed by institutions of higher education for either a single or multiple subject credential program as long as such programs do not increase unit requirements. However, CTA would oppose the creation of a special or mandatory Middle School Credential. (CPD: 90-10)

Off-Campus Degree/Credential Programs

CTA believes credentialed holders and pre-service candidates desiring to pursue off-campus degree/credential programs should be encouraged to select state-approved programs from accredited institutions of higher education.

Teacher associations and institutions of higher education should encourage the accrediting bodies and the postsecondary education commissions to apply rigorous reviews and high standards in their approval procedures for both on-campus and off-campus programs. Accrediting commissions and postsecondary education commissions should give special attention to the procedures and standards necessary to guarantee the quality of such programs and that all groups should join forces in the development of legislation to impose some form of reasonable control over the offerings in California of private brokers and out-of-state institutions. (CPD: 03-05; 91-06; 84-06; 80-02)

Reciprocity

CTA believes California should grant a preliminary basic credential to any teacher who has completed a program in another state which meets National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) standards or which California recognizes through the Interstate Agreement process, and meets California subject matter competence. If such teacher has completed the equivalent of the professional clear credential, regardless of the order/sequence in which the coursework was completed, a clear professional credential should be granted.

CTA believes a National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certified individual who holds an approved credential from another state may be granted a California professional clear credential provided an independent credentialing board determines that all comparable California requirements have been met.

The "One Year Non-Renewable Emergency Credential" which is currently granted upon district request so that a teacher from out-of-state is given one year in which to complete California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST), Multiple Subject Assessment Test (MSAT) and all other required tests should be extended to all experienced teachers seeking to return to teaching whether from California or from another state. The word "emergency" is misleading and should be deleted from the title of this one-year credential.

Comparability standards should be established by an independent credentialing board between CBEST and any other similar basic skills tests such as the PreProfessional Skills Test, with the goal of providing the option of substitution of such test(s) for CBEST.

An independent credentialing board rather than individual institutions should evaluate credentials of teachers from other states.

California school districts should be required to provide "full disclosure" to candidates hired from out-of-state about California requirements.

An independent credentialing board should develop guidelines for an institution of higher education offering and/or district staff development package on specific laws and regulations that are unique to California which should be made available to teachers new to California. Districts should take the responsibility to ensure that the opportunity is provided for all new hires to receive this training. (CPD: 02-04; 01-10; 97-10; 97-05; 92-10; 92-06; 89-06; 88-06)

Rights of Bargaining Unit Members on Waiver

CTA believes those who possess clear teaching credentials shall be granted probationary status for the purpose of attaining permanent status when accepting an assignment necessitating the signing of a waiver for an additional credential or certificate required by that position unless they fall within the provisions of the Education Code relating to those on leave. (TEAF: 03-05; 86-10)

Teacher Preparation

CTA believes the standards for teacher preparation programs should be developed by professionals in the field, involving classroom teachers, certificated support services personnel, and higher education faculty members who currently work with teacher credential candidates in an instructional capacity. CTA believes the California Standards for the Teaching Profession and California Student Academic Content Standards are the foundation for all teacher preparation and professional development programs. CTA further believes one outcome of a standards based preparation system should be increased efforts to ensure greater transferability of units earned from one institution of higher education to another. Approval of teacher preparation programs by the independent credentialing agency must be based upon these standards. Teacher preparation programs must prepare candidates to work in a standards-based environment. Candidates must be supported in their efforts to focus on student learning.

Through the process of monitoring teacher education programs, candidates are ensured that such programs meet the standards mandated by California laws and regulations. Any phase of teacher preparation or induction shall not be subject to changes in credential requirements during that period of completion. Only individuals who have successfully completed approved programs shall be eligible for California credentials.

A continuous screening process should be an integral part of the candidate's educational program. The process should be

developed by teacher education faculty, classroom teachers, and teacher education students. The process should include, but not be limited to, early screening, early and varied field experiences, and career counseling. Such a process shall not discriminate against anyone because of race, gender, sexual orientation, age, creed, national origin, or physical handicap. The guidelines for the selection of schools and districts should include adherence to the California Student Academic Content Standards, use of the State Curriculum Frameworks K-12, and administration of the California assessment program. The schools and districts should also follow the Standards of Quality and Effectiveness for Professional Teacher Preparation Programs in relation to inclusion, diversity, and policies of non-discrimination.

Teacher preparation programs must offer strong practicum experiences. The selection of cooperating teachers and university supervisors shall include the stipulation that the cooperating teacher have a minimum of three (3) years teaching experience, hold permanent status in the district, and be appropriately credentialed. University supervisors shall have appropriate teaching experience.

A student, once participating in a teacher preparation or induction program, shall not be held liable for changes enacted in credential or induction requirements. There should be guidelines for the selection of cooperating teachers and university supervisors shall include they have teaching experience at the appropriate level or in the subject. The cooperating teacher should be compensated commensurate with the time and expertise provided.

During the term in which students are student teaching the tuition should be deferred for a period of three years.

The teacher shall be granted a clear credential upon successful completion of the first two years of full-time teaching. (CPD: 09-11; 06-04; 02-02; 01-10; 00-06; 00-03; 96-05; 96-03; 96-01; 91-06; 89-01; 88-01; 84-06; 82-02; 81-05 and SMC: 94-10)

Teacher Preparation: English Language Learners

CTA believes students in California have greater language diversity than in any other state or nation, and that our State must meet the challenge of ensuring equal access for these students. CTA recognizes that there is an ever-increasing number of languages spoken by California students, many of which are dissimilar to English and have no written materials. While knowledge of the primary language of the students is desirable, CTA believes the most basic need for teachers of these students is to obtain the skills and knowledge for effective teaching of English Language Learners.

Teachers who are not certified to teach EL students should be encouraged to obtain the appropriate English Learner authorization to enable them to work with students of all language backgrounds, with the exception that they cannot provide instruction in the primary language of the student. Teachers who wish to teach students in their primary language should receive support to obtain the appropriate bilingual certification. This certification will enable teachers to work with students of specific language backgrounds in the area selected for certification. (CPD: 10-01; 00-01; 90-06; 89-12 and LNG: 04-06; 02-10; 01-02)

Teacher Preparation: Expansion of Alternative Programs

CTA believes approved alternative full credentialing programs should be a part of the curriculum of all teacher training institutions. These programs should be equal in rigor and quality to existing credential programs.

Alternative programs, including "intern" programs, should be primarily used to address teacher shortages in either given subjects or geographic areas that would otherwise require hiring emergency permit individuals under board declaration. For purposes of this policy, "intern" programs may include either the district intern program which grew out of SB 813 or the traditional intern programs offered by institutions of higher education, and either program must be operated under, and evaluated according to, the new program standards used by an independent credentialing board.

Alternative programs should be designed to attract persons with job experience beyond the baccalaureate who wish to change careers or persons with strong academic subject matter preparation in a shortage area.

An intern shall have the support of an experienced teacher at a similar grade level or subject, and that periodic release time shall be arranged for the intern and the support teacher or mentor for arranged observations and other forms of assistance. The support teacher or mentor shall not be involved in evaluation of the intern. Following completion of a district or university internship program, a candidate would achieve permanent status after one additional school year of service for the same employer.

An intern shall not be used to replace a currently employed bargaining unit member; and the intern will be a regular member of the bargaining unit, covered by the provisions of the collective bargaining agreement.

If alternative certification programs are undertaken, then federal or corporate grants shall be provided to school districts and universities to incorporate needed innovations.

The exclusive representative shall be involved in the

planning, implementation and evaluation of such a program and shall have a "sign off" on any intern program in which the district participates. (CPD: 10-01; 07-06; 02-04; 01-06; 93-03; 90-01; 86-06)

Testing of Teachers

CTA supports the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) for entry into Teacher Education Programs. Appropriate subject-matter and pedagogical assessment elements may be used, among other criteria, for determining original certifications of teachers, while recognizing that paper-and-pencil exams alone cannot predict success in teacher strategies, discipline, diagnostic techniques, etc. Candidates shall not be required to complete additional subject matter coursework if they have verified subject matter competence by examination.

A mutually designed comprehensive ongoing personnel evaluation system with procedural guarantees and due process in every school system should be supported.

CTA believes any state mandated tests for teacher preparation should be paid for by the State.

Testing of teachers as a criterion for job retention, promotion, tenure, or salary increments; the use of student test scores as a criterion for teacher evaluation; and any plan to rank and place teachers on the basis of proficiency/ competency testing should be opposed. (CPD: 00-06; 97-10; 86-06; 81-01)

Curriculum

Adult Education

CTA believes:

1. K-12 Adult Education should be increased to meet minimum requirements for continuation and upgrading of current programs and should reflect the need for funding parity between K-12 and Community Colleges.
2. Community Colleges should receive a basic level of support for Adult Education. Additionally, Community Colleges should receive a cost of living adjustment (COLA) in keeping with the COLA received for other programs offered by the Community Colleges.
3. Both segments shall be placed on a funding formula for the purpose of reaching a common funding level for like programs.
4. The COLA for Adult Education funding will be equal to that of the individual community college or K-12 district.
5. An annual growth factor will be included for the K-14 Adult Education programs to meet the needs of the community.

6. Up to 2% of the previous year's budget will be allowed on an application basis to initiate new programs. The ADA cap should be adjusted by the above 2% for each new program.
7. Any high school, unified or community college district may assume responsibility of providing adult education only by a mutual delineation of functions agreement. If the parties are unable to agree to a mutual delineation of functions agreement, the parties will agree to abide by a final and binding decision which shall be made by a representative of the State Conciliation Services. These decisions when applicable, shall be part of the collective bargaining process as defined in SB 160. In the absence of an exclusive agent in a district when the above issue surfaces, the appropriate teacher/faculty body shall be given the opportunity to meet and negotiate the impact of the decision.
8. Districts whose ADA cap is being audited and adjusted should be allowed to apply for additional ADA above the cap in order to meet the changing needs of a community. (CTE: 96-03; 84-06; 82-06)

Alternate Education Programs

CTA believes in the optional use of limited experimental programs with equivalent instructional minutes provided that proper and appropriate provisions are included for the protection of teacher and student rights. Students must receive due process before placement in alternative programs. (PRR: 92-06; 81-03 and SMC 95-06; 94-06))

Career/Technical Education

CTA believes a comprehensive program of career/technical education must be available to all students from the elementary level through college. Career/technical education is defined as that segment of education which relates to agriculture; distributive education; industrial arts; consumer homemaking; home economics; office occupations; trade, industry, work-experience, and technological education. These components aid the student in the marketplace and in the orientation to, selection of, preparation for, and placement in a job.

CTA further believes:

1. A comprehensive career education program at the elementary level assists the classroom teacher in utilizing job-related activities which emphasize planning and construction to reinforce learning experiences related to English, science, mathematics, and social science and gives the student an awareness of and an orientation to the world of work.

2. The industrial arts and career education programs in the middle school, junior high and high school segments provide the student the opportunity for exploration, development and understanding of the technical, consumer, occupational, organizational, managerial, social and culture aspects of agriculture, industry and technology. The program also provides a link between abstract educational concepts and the practical use of basic occupational and technical skills.
3. The career/technical education components should represent a continuum starting in high school and extending to the college level to provide preparation, work experience and placement services and activities that will lead to meaningful and informed occupational choices and to the development of sufficient skills and knowledge for the student to enter and advance in a gainful, satisfying career. (ACT: 08-01; VED: 80-06)
4. Career/technical education programs and courses should respond to the needs of a variety of student populations, including training for initial workforce entry, job retraining, professional development and upward mobility. These courses and programs should develop perspectives that lead to employment flexibility and growth potential. Career/technical education transfer programs should be established for those occupations that have a certificate, associate or baccalaureate degree. (ACT: 09-05; 08-01; HE: 85-10; 83-10)

Collaborative Programs (K-12/Higher Education)

CTA believes secondary school students have the right to adequate preparation for success in higher education through state-supported collaborative programs between the public schools and institutions of higher education. (CRE: 89-12)

Conflict Resolution Education

CTA believes in the use of proven conflict resolution strategies, instructional materials, and activities in the curriculum, for classroom procedures, on the playground, and at school-sponsored extracurricular activities to encourage nonviolent resolution of interpersonal and societal conflicts. Programs should be developed to train education employees in methods of nonviolent conflict resolution. The use of conflict resolution processes should be used to resolve disputes and disagreements between and among all education employees so that they can model these processes. (SMC: 96-03)

Correspondence Programs

CTA believes students participating in correspondence courses should be held to the same standards as those in

comprehensive high schools. These programs must consist of courses that are transferable as graduation requirements. A student's progress must be documented and monitored by a credentialed/licensed educator. (PRR: 96-03; 95-01)

Cultural Diversity in Education

CTA believes discrimination is incompatible with quality education. All forms of discrimination must be eliminated.

CTA also recognizes the importance of raising the awareness and increasing the sensitivity of staff, students, parents, and the community to our culturally diverse society. The Association supports effective on-going training programs for the purpose of recognizing and eliminating discrimination in the educational setting and endorses positive action plans that establish procedures and timetable for eliminating discrimination in the curriculum. Participation by various cultural groups and individuals in the creation and implementation of activities should be encouraged because their contribution is necessary for the success of these programs. Such programs should include but not be limited to:

- a. Accurate portrayals of the roles and contributions of all races, ethnic groups, and cultures in all areas of the curriculum, school policies, and school supported and/or sponsored activities.
- b. Strategies for the elimination of institutional racism, linguistic bias, homophobia, and sexism.
- c. Strategies for the elimination of racist, homophobic, and sexist jokes in the classroom.
- d. Strategies for the elimination of racism, homophobia, and sexism within the education profession.

(CRE: 02-02; 96-03; 95-06; 93-06; 92-04; 87-05)

Curriculum

CTA believes curricula should address the common values of the society; promote respect for diversity and cooperation; and prepare the learner to compete in, and cope with a complex and rapidly evolving society. Such curriculum should prepare the student to become a fully-functional adult who can communicate effectively; adapt to new situations; and enjoy the benefits and exercise the responsibility of society. (C&I: 02-06; 01-06; 84-01)

Curriculum Decisions

CTA believes teachers should have the central role in the development, definition, and implementation of curriculum and should comprise a majority of all committees making or recommending decisions in the area. CTA further believes the manner and pace in which a course of study or district/state adopted program is implemented in a classroom shall be

determined by the individual teacher and should reflect adopted California standards in all curricular areas. Curricular decisions should be based on current, valid research including, but not limited to, multiple intelligences, adequate learning time, recognizing student differences, and providing an enriched environment—and recognizing that a single method or set of materials may not be appropriate for all learners. (HE: 84-06; 72-05 and C&I: 05-04; 04-03; 03-03; 02-04; 01-06; 97-05; 84-01)

Consequences of Narrowing Options: CTA believes the practice of programming students with low English and math scores into more than one English or math class in the same term or semester can lead to a narrowing of the educational opportunities for these students. This practice limits these students from taking career/technical, business, fine arts, foreign language, and other elective classes, thereby denying all students the opportunity for a comprehensive education.

CTA further believes there must be equitable access to motivating elective classes for a full, well rounded curriculum, helping to prevent academically unmotivated students from dropping out at increasingly higher rates. High school students cannot earn English and math credits that count toward graduation by repeating the same class, which then puts these students off track for graduation within four years. (ACTE: 05-06)

Driver Education and Training

CTA believes in order to promote safety on the highways and responsible driving, driver education and training should be provided within the public school system for all high school students by credentialed driver education instructors. (C&I: 90-06; 86-01)

Drug Education

CTA believes there is a need to increase the number of programs to combat drug abuse in schools and institutions of higher education. (CRE: 86-10)

Education of Migrant Children

CTA believes in the implementation of bilingual/bicultural educational programs funded by federal and state monies for the unique needs of students from migrant families. These include but are not limited to academic, health, nutritional, emotional and socioeconomic needs. (LNG: 02-06; 96-03; 94-03)

Education Through Community Service Learning

CTA believes in the value of lifelong community service and that it should be encouraged as an integral part of a student's education. Students should have an opportunity to participate in community service programs.

Educators who supervise students involved in community

service programs should be given appropriate compensation, planning time, program support, recognition, and time to evaluate the service and learning goals.

School districts should work with communities to provide students program opportunities for community service learning. (C&I: 95-06)

Environmental Curriculum

CTA believes environmental education, including climate change, should be integrated across the curriculum. (C&I: 08-06; 02-02; 92-01)

Essential Skills

CTA believes a basic education consists of those skills which enable the student to function effectively in our complex democratic society. These skills should be provided through an educational program which includes instruction in decision making, critical thinking skills, and traits of good citizenship.

The major focus of the curriculum should be the development of higher order thinking skills based on key concepts and generalizations selected from all academic and vocational disciplines. Purposeful problem-solving and hands-on learning should underlie all curricular activities. (C&I: 06-06; 02-02; 95-03; 93-06; 87-01)

Family Life and Sex Education

CTA believes each school district should develop a comprehensive family life and sex education curriculum to meet the needs of its students.

CTA believes it is a fundamental right of all students to have a free and unlimited access to sex education as provided in the adopted curriculum of the public schools. (C&I: 96-05; 93-06; 8-01; 70-04 and CRE: 05-04; 84-06; 71-09)

Foreign Language Education

CTA believes foreign language instruction at all educational levels is an important part of the total educational process and an integral part of international studies. CTA supports the maintenance of current programs and the further encouragement and development of foreign language instruction and international studies at all educational levels and supports the importance of teacher and student exchange programs as part of these studies. (LNG: 95-06)

Health Education

CTA believes a comprehensive school health education program is important in grades pre-K-12 in order to provide learning opportunities for students to protect, maintain, and improve their own health and that of other people.

Health education is an academic field which should be based upon the best scientific information that currently is available and should cover a broad range of relevant physical, mental, and social health concepts that are designed, selected and conducted in accordance with the needs, interests, and maturational levels of the individual students and with the needs of the community at large.

Education to make better health-related choices can result in the prevention of disease and disability, and in improvement in the health of individuals, who may lead more satisfying and productive lives.

The total program of health education should be taught by health educators and designed to reinforce and to supplement home and community efforts to help students attain their optimum physical, mental, and social health potential. (C&I: 96-03; 92-10; 82-06)

High School Curriculum

CTA believes all students should have access to a curriculum that prepares them for post-secondary education and leads them to meaningful and informed occupational choices. This curriculum should include college prep courses, Advanced Placement courses, fine arts courses, vocational and career courses that are rigorous and relevant. The curriculum may also include academic enrichment programs, cross-curricular programs and other courses that lead to the development of highly educated and socially responsible citizens. (C&I: 06-06)

Independent Study

CTA believes school districts should provide adequate funds for independent study in order that the goals of quality education can be met using adequate instructional resources to meet the needs of individual students.

Students participating in independent study should be held to the same standards as those in the traditional classroom setting.

When independent study is utilized to meet the needs of "high risk" students, these successful programs should be given ongoing support and showcased to recognize the accomplishments of the students and their teachers. (SAE: 02-10)

Inservice Education: Multicultural/Global Education

CTA believes multicultural/global education develops an awareness of cultures and an appreciation of our interdependence in sharing the world's limited resources. Such education is essential to meet human needs through the mastery of communication skills (including foreign languages) and cooperation among the diverse groups in our nation and world.

Comprehensive educator training programs for multicultural/global education need to be developed. (CRE: 96-05; 90-03; 88-10 and C&I: 69-04)

Instructional Materials: English Learners (ELs)

CTA believes English Learners (ELs) have specific learning needs. As suggested by research, the acquisition of a second language takes a minimum of 3-7 years. Instructional materials for EL students should consider all levels of language proficiency, but special attention should be paid to Beginning, Early Intermediate, and Intermediate levels. This proficiency should be determined by the students' scores on the California English Language Development Test (CELDT) and the educational expertise of the classroom teacher. Furthermore, CTA believes when the core academic curriculum is taught to an EL in English, instruction must be properly scaffolded.

In order to provide the highest quality of instruction for EL students, the adopted instructional materials should be designed to meet the specific academic and linguistic needs of EL students. It is also critical that teachers of ELs have access to the highest quality instructional materials, as well as quality professional development. Finally, all instructional materials used for literacy development for ELs instructed in English should align to both the English Language Arts and the English Language Development standards of the State of California. (LNG: 07-06)

Lesson Plans

CTA believes lesson plans are a tool to guide classroom instruction. Requiring these at mandated times or in a particular format is not acceptable. (C&I: 02-04)

Minimum Days

CTA believes minimum days for students should be based on number of minutes the students attend not the number of periods they attend. (C&I: 03-05)

Multimedia Instruction

CTA believes information technology systems, distance learning, and other forms of multimedia instruction are effective tools to enhance the pre-K through university curriculae. Such programs must be fully funded with contingencies for maintenance.

Multimedia and televised curricula should not be the dominant mode of instruction. Multimedia products selected must be sensitive to issues of ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, exceptional needs, culture, and learning styles. Multimedia instruction must adhere to all applicable CTA policies. Students must have equal access to the resources necessary to make full use of multimedia technology.

Instructors must be involved with all aspects in the development of any multimedia instructional system. Participation should be voluntary.

Interactive television network instructors must be given sufficient time and resources to prepare for their classes. (COM: 04-06; 96-03; 93-06)

Parenting Skills

CTA believes students in grades 6 -12 should be taught parenting skills. (C&I: 96-03; 94-06)

Physical Education

CTA believes physical activity and exercise are essential for good health.

CTA further believes districts have the responsibility to ensure Ed Code mandated minutes in physical education are enforced.

CTA also believes all children (pre K-12) should have access to quality, comprehensive, developmental physical education programs on a regular basis. (C&I: 06-06; 02-06; 96-03; 92-06)

Religious Heritage in Instructional Materials

CTA believes educational materials should portray with historical accuracy the influence of religion in our nation and throughout the world. (C&I: 95-06)

Response to Intervention (Rtl)

CTA believes Response to Intervention (Rtl) is a general education systemic reform. Rtl is an early identification and intervention process for all students. The Rtl approach is designed to identify at-risk children early, to provide access to needed interventions, and to help identify students with disabilities.

CTA believes the effective implementation of Rtl includes the following essential elements:

- General educators use research-based curriculum and interventions, to identify, intervene, and continuously monitor progress of students whose acquisition of academic skill is delayed as compared to their peers. Progress is monitored as students respond or do not respond to interventions. As appropriate, interventions intensify-up to and including referral for assessment for Special Education services.
- Students receive high-quality instruction in their general education classroom by appropriate personnel. Instruction is given in the core curriculum with the goal of achieving the state's grade level standards.
- General educators use formative and summative assessments that are aligned to the California Content Standards.
- Universal screening and progress monitoring are used to

determine the effectiveness of student responses to intervention as well as to inform decisions of placement of students.

- General educators use continuous progress monitoring of all students. Educators can readily identify those learners who are not meeting the benchmarks or other expected standards and can adjust instruction and interventions accordingly.

- All school staff receives ongoing high-quality professional development in research-based, best instructional practices, interventions, assessments, behavior modification and data analysis. Site teams use a collaborative approach to monitor students and analyze data in order to develop and implement interventions.

- Effective implementation requires the delivery of content and instructional strategies in a consistent manner.

- The involvement and active participation of parents at all stage of the instructional and interventional process is essential to improving the educational outcomes of their students.

- The RtI approach may be one component in the determination process of a Specific Learning Disability as addressed in the IDEA 2004 and accompanying regulations. RtI is not a mandated federal program. School districts are under no state or federal requirement to implement RtI. (SEC: 09-01)

School-to-Career/Work

CTA believes School-to-Career/Work programs which have been developed by interdisciplinary teams and which meet rigorous academic standards merit the same level of accreditation as other education programs.

School-to-Career/Work inservice programs should be developed with input from the inservice participants. Inservice participants shall be compensated or be given release time. These programs should be relevant to today's changing educational demands and career needs for all.

All time beyond the contractual school day devoted to the development and implementation of a School-to-Career/Work program shall be compensated on a pro rata basis or be provided with release time with the choice left to the member.

Certificated personnel shall not be displaced by non-certificated personnel in the implementation of School-to-Career/Work programs.

All student career paths and scheduling of students into School-to-Career/Work programs shall be done by certificated counselors.

Students who participate in School-to-Career/Work programs that meet rigorous academic standards and the criteria for graduation must have equal access to college and university admission. All students are entitled to qualified

instruction, both in school and at the work site.

Participants in School-to-Career/Work programs, including internships and apprenticeships, shall not replace regular-paid employees.

Students shall be assigned to a safe, sanitary, and healthful learning environment in School-to-Career/Work programs. Furthermore, the number of students per work station shall not exceed safe industrial and educational standards. (CTE: 97-10)

Self-Esteem/Student Stress

CTA believes self-esteem is a major factor in the education success of all students and staff. The increasing mental, emotional, and environmental pressures upon the students and staff in California often result in increased drug and alcohol abuse, violence, vandalism, dropout rate, pregnancy and suicide among students.

Programs that enhance student self esteem and prevent self destructive behaviors must be provided. (CRE: 03-05; 96-05; 91-10; 89-04)

Sex Equity

CTA believes all school districts shall provide equal opportunities for females and males in all curriculum, co-curricular and extra-curricular activities. Sexism and sex discrimination must be eliminated from the curriculum. (CRE: 95-01; 90-10; 84-06; 84-03; 73-10)

Sign Language/Sign Language Programs

CTA believes effective sign language and sign language programs are essential to the academic success of some deaf and hearing impaired students in public schools. Sign language programs will benefit from the influence of qualified sign language teachers on the staff who are hearing or hearing impaired. Qualified support staff/interpreters should be available for deaf or hearing impaired students as needed. (LNG: 95-06)

Standards-Based Instruction

CTA believes in developmentally appropriate standards that describe clear expectations for what students should know and be able to do. CTA also believes teachers must participate in the planning, development, implementation and refinement of standards. All students must be provided the instructional opportunities and learning conditions necessary to attain the standards. Standards, curriculum, and assessment should be linked in a recursive process to provide a well-rounded education. Curriculum should include, but not be limited to, required standards which should be introduced into the curriculum at a rate that allows educators the opportunity to assess each student's progress towards the mastery of the standards.

When CTA supports or approves legislation that imposes additional curricular areas or requirements, such legislation should state which curricular area or requirements would be removed. (C&I: 06-06; 05-04; 01-03)

Virtual Learning Programs

CTA believes Virtual Learning and Simulation programs are important in preparing students for a changing world and motivating them to succeed. These programs provide students with hands-on skills. Virtual Learning and Simulation models should serve diverse student populations and be open to students with all ability levels. (ACTE: 05-04)

Visual and Performing Arts

CTA believes artistic expression is basic to an individual's intellectual, aesthetic and emotional development. CTA also believes visual and performing arts transcends cultural barriers, foster multicultural understanding, and enhance critical thinking skills.

CTA, therefore, believes that pre-K through higher education curriculum must include a balanced, comprehensive, and sequential program of visual and performing arts instruction taught by a credentialed teacher for all students. Facilities and resources shall be provided to maintain a visual and performing arts program. Upgraded materials and emerging technologies shall be included in the program. (C&I: 01-03)

Women's History Day/Month

CTA believes all school districts shall have policies supporting Women's History Day/Month. Every school library shall have materials devoted to women's history. All members should promote women's history within the curriculum. (CRE: 93-01)

Funding

Adult Education and Regional Occupation Program/Centers Funding

CTA believes Adult Education and Regional Occupation Programs/Centers funding should not be included in categorical block grant programs. Revenues for Adult Education and ROP/C programs are generated from student attendance (ADA). (ACTE: 03-05)

Capital Funds

CTA believes faculty shall actively participate in all decisions about the allocation of capital funds and the use of facilities. (FPE: 87-05)

Closed Public School Buildings

CTA believes closed public school buildings that have been

deemed safe can be used effectively for public preschool, day care, job training, and adult education centers. Closed public school buildings should not be sold or leased to organizations which provide educational services in direct competition with public schools. (FPE: 96-05; 95-06)

Continuation of ADA Generated Revenue

CTA believes school districts should not experience a loss of ADA generated revenue during a period of school closure when the cause is related to natural disasters, medical emergencies or other unforeseen circumstances. (FPE: 08-04)

Foundations

CTA believes:

1. Foundations and auxiliary organizations have been and can be a significant and positive force for improving the educational climate in California K-12 school districts.
2. Foundations should be used to support district education programs, and not as a vehicle for evasion of accountability and/or collective bargaining.

To ensure that we maintain this positive effect, we believe:

1. Faculty must be well represented, in voting capacity, on all foundation boards and be appointed by the local bargaining agents;
2. Foundation meetings must be public and provide ample opportunity for public input;
3. Any transactions involving foundation funds or in-kind contribution must be adequately recorded and reported;
4. Since the foundation is designed to supplement district monies, any support provided to the foundation by the district, either through direct or in-kind contribution, must be repaid; and
5. Instruction funded by the foundation shall be remunerated in accordance with the principle of equal pay for equal work when compared to the regular K-12 program. (FPE: 92-06)

Funding Equity

CTA believes the state and federal government should provide adequate funds for education in order that school districts can fulfill the goals of quality education and provide necessary resources in classroom supply budgets to meet the individual needs of all students. (C&I: 96-03 and CRE: 75-10)

Funding of Public Education (Pre-K-14)

CTA believes public schools in California should be funded on per-pupil basis in the top quartile of the fifty (50) states.

The funding of public education should be based, where feasible, upon the principle of progressive taxation.

Revenues for public education should come from, but not

be limited to, the following sources: The base funding should come from the implementation, without suspension, of section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution (Propositions 98/111). The following are supplemental funding sources: lottery revenues; statewide school bonds for construction and rehabilitation of public school facilities; local school bonds, approved by majority vote, for the construction and rehabilitation of public school facilities; builder's fees collected for the purpose of construction and rehabilitation of public school facilities; parcel taxes, approved by majority vote; revenue to meet the state's obligation to fund STRS; other revenues authorized by state or federal laws; Revenues generated should be disbursed and fully funded by the following in priority order:

1. Growth and COLA of the pre-K-12 revenue limit per average daily attendance and the community college revenue limit per full-time equivalent students, including reduction in any deficit in the revenue limit.
2. Growth and COLA for those categorical programs which provide direct services to students.
3. COLA for other categorical programs.
4. Mandated programs and current and prior year deficits in the funding of existing programs.
5. Revenues for program improvements, equity adjustments such as revenue limit equalization, and new programs.

The COLA for education should be determined by a fair and equitable formula which measures the increased cost of goods and services purchased by school districts.

The federal government should provide significant levels of federal funding for public education through a program of general and categorical assistance.

Funding of schools within a district should be based upon the educational needs of the students within schools.

The lottery should be administered to maximize the percentage of lottery revenue accruing to public education. (FPE: 96-05)

Local Funding

CTA believes a school district by a majority vote of those voting on the proposition may impose special taxes. (FPE: 92-06)

Proposition 98 Guarantee

CTA believes adequate funding for public funding for public education is a necessity. CTA opposes any reduction in revenue to the State's General Fund which would reduce Proposition 98 funding. CTA believes the Proposition 98 funding guarantee is the minimum, not the maximum, level. Appropriation above the Proposition 98 funding will be

similarly guaranteed and ongoing in subsequent budget years. (FPE: 01-06)

School Facilities

CTA believes the following principles must be adhered to in any program designed to address School Facilities needs:

1. **Funding.** The combination of financing sources must add up to the identified need. Funding must be a state/local partnership. Proposition 98 funds must not be diverted to school facilities. The primary source of school facilities financing is general obligation bonds. The state must make a long-term, multi-election commitment to statewide general obligation bonds.
2. **Bond Vote Requirement.** The California Constitution must be amended to reduce the vote requirement for local school bonds to a simple majority.
3. **Local Responsibility.** School facilities must remain a part of the local government planning process.
4. **State Program.** The state school facilities aid program must be reformed to make it more fair; simpler; less time consuming, and less bureaucratic, with minimal state involvement in local projects after funds are apportioned. The state schools facilities program must address the unique needs of many districts and county offices of education, especially those with high land costs and impacted school sites, and provide a safety net for districts that are unable to raise sufficient funds locally. The state school facilities program must reflect the emerging facilities requirements of class size reductions. The state school facilities program must include a reform of school design and construction procedures that ensures schools will be safe, in compliance with Field Act Standards, functional and built in the most cost efficient manner. (FPE: 97-10 and SSM: 04-01)

Serrano Compliance

CTA believes in compliance with the *Serrano* decision to achieve equalization of educational opportunities. (FPE: 77-03)

Summer Schools: Funding

CTA believes summer schools should be fully funded by the State and meet the same standards of development and accountability as the normal regular school program. Tuition-charging summer schools should be opposed. Any summer school using public school facilities should be operated and conducted solely by the local school district personnel in compliance with local collective bargaining agreements. (PRR: 84-03; 79-05)

Technology Funding

CTA believes the state must provide the resources needed to obtain, maintain and regularly upgrade hardware and software and must provide local tech support with on-site personnel. CTA further believes this funding must also provide essential training to employ state-of-the-art technology in pre-K through higher education in addition to traditional modes of instruction. (C&I: 06-06; 01-03; 99-03; 95-06; 94-06)

Tuition Tax Credits/Vouchers/Use of Public Funds for Private Purposes

CTA believes in financing public education directly from public funds, and opposes any educational funding systems (e.g., vouchers, coupons, "scholarships," tuition tax credits) that would allocate public tax monies to either individuals or non-public agencies.

Any legislation designed to provide tax credits for tuition paid to any public or private preschool, pre-K, elementary, secondary, or post-secondary institution should be opposed. (CRE: 02-04 and FPE: 01-06; 84-06; 81-05; 79-01)

Health, Welfare, and Safety

Abusive Behavior and Criminal Activities in Schools

CTA believes school employees and students should be safe from physical, verbal, and psychological abuse and from all criminal activities. Schools should provide appropriate services within the regular education program or develop appropriate alternative education placement programs for students who are dangerous to other students and education employees. Students must receive due process before placement in an alternative program.

Appropriate agencies should use their authority to prevent abusive behavior and criminal activities in schools and in society.

CTA believes in addition to funding appropriate nursing, psychological, counseling, health and social services, the state must provide funding for tolerance, peer mediation, conflict resolution, and character education programs at all grade levels and school sites.

CTA further believes the state must also provide the necessary funding for alternative programs for students who engage in violent acts or other disruptive behavior. In addition, legislation to strengthen "zero tolerance" policies must be enacted to deal with students who commit drug offenses, bring weapons to school, or engage in hate crimes.

Law enforcement activities on school campuses must not be the responsibility of school budgets. The state must dedicate funds for this purpose and/or require local jurisdictions to provide for public safety on all grounds, including alternative education and county office of education sited.

State legislation, local ordinances, and school board rules that hold parents and guardians accountable for violent and disruptive behavior by their children and/or themselves on school campuses and at school functions must be enforced. (SMC: 01-10; 97-05; 95-06; 94-06)

Access to Health and Human Services

CTA believes all students in District or County Offices of Education that provide comprehensive school health programs should have equal opportunity to access these programs. (SPS: 01-02)

Child Abuse/Neglect/Abduction

CTA believes in and supports positive and preventive programs to reduce child abuse and neglect and encourages districts to implement training to identify and report these cases. All children should be protected from the psychological and physical consequences of child abuse, neglect, abduction and exploitation.

CTA believes school districts must coordinate with parents and law enforcement agencies to do whatever is necessary to combat child abduction and to employ fast and effective release of life-saving information on the identity of missing children.

Confidentiality shall be maintained for all cases reported. Immunity from legal action must to be provided for school district personnel reporting suspected abuse.

When members are accused, due process must be provided. Notification of an investigation in progress shall be given to the accused. Counseling from a non-district-related source shall be provided during the accusation and after resolution. False or unfounded accusations shall be expunged from all records. (CRE: 03-05; 96-05; 95-06; 95-03; 95-01; 89-01; 85-10; 84-06; 78-01 and SSM: 03-05)

Child Prostitution (Commercially and Sexually Exploited Minors)

CTA believes that all commercially and sexually exploited minors are victims and should be treated as such. Commercially and sexually exploited minors who are processed through the criminal justice system should receive the services available to protect them from further psychological and physical abuse.

CTA further believes that there should be a coordinated effort between federal, state and local law enforcement to work with school districts to identify minors who are victims of commercial and sexual exploitation in order to offer the necessary programs or services available for these minors. It should be the school district's priority not only to protect, but also keep these victims/students in school. Once a student is identified as a victim, school staff should follow the district's procedures to help the student. Training and information should be offered to school employees with the intent to:

1. Assist victimized or exploited students to successfully continue their education; and
2. Provide information regarding services and programs available to students. (CRE: 10-04)

Communicable Diseases

CTA believes communicable diseases present serious health risks for students and school personnel. Appropriate health education programs are essential to prevent the spread of communicable diseases in the learning environment. CTA supports immunization and testing for communicable diseases as recommended by the health department. Districts should include Hepatitis B vaccines for all school employees, who on a daily basis, come in contact with bodily fluids.

Students diagnosed as having communicable diseases should be educated in appropriate settings, as defined by local agencies, which would protect the dignity and civil rights of the students, their peers, and school employees. (CRE: 03-05; 93-06; 85-05 and PRR: 94-01; 93-12)

Community/Public Health Issues

CTA believes all school employees play a key role in community/public health issues. CTA further believes there should be relationships between public health agencies and public schools at the state, regional and local levels. School nurses, teachers and other school employees should participate in the development of public health policy and programming. (SPS: 09-11)

Conservation/Pollution

CTA believes in conservation of our natural resources and wildlife through reducing, reusing, and recycling. CTA further believes in reducing all forms of pollution and in exploring and studying alternative energy resources. (C&I: 08-06 and CRE: 84-06; 70-04)

Coordinated School Health Services

CTA believes that coordinated school health services should be fully funded by the state. (SPS: 01-03)

Disaster Emergency Preparedness Plan

CTA believes in order to improve Pre-K-Higher Education school preparedness, the State must require compliance with the Standardized Emergency Management System and must ensure that schools, district governing boards, and administrators develop and implement school emergency plans and provide staff training as required by the Education Code.

CTA believes the State must ensure that schools, district governing boards, and administrators implement the requirements for minimizing nonstructural hazards and ensuring a sufficient stockpile of water and other critical supplies to be used for first aid, sanitation and food.

CTA believes all school districts in the State should adopt and periodically review disaster and emergency procedure plans to reflect the following concerns: emergency communication system including methods for informing parents about the movement of students and their location, evacuation procedures from school sites or portions thereof, disaster and emergency equipment on site, student relocation sites and transportation procedures, and individualized plans for sites with unique problems. In addition, training must be provided for all school staff in emergency protocols and procedures to be followed in the event of violence on campus. (PRR: 84-06; 81-02 and SAE: 02-10; 01-06)

Dress Standards: Student

CTA believes school districts and local associations working with staff, students, parents, and community members must participate in establishing appropriate dress standards at individual education sites in order to ensure a safe and healthy learning environment. In the event dress standards are imposed, provisions must be made for economically disadvantaged students. (CRE: 94-06; 84-06; 69-11)

Enforcement of School Safety and Attendance Laws

CTA believes laws pertaining to school safety and laws pertaining to student attendance should be strictly enforced. (SMC: 95-06)

Environmental Safety

CTA believes bargaining unit members and students should be afforded every possible protection to their health and safety, including protection from environmental pollution and hazards. Educational institutions shall be constructed on property that is environmentally safe. School personnel, students, and their families shall be notified of potential hazards in school facilities and the action plan for corrections. Local affiliates are urged to support ordinances and legislation which ensure the

highest standards of health and safety. (CRE: 91-10; 90-06; 90-03; 88-04; 85-05, PRR: 03-05; 93-01; 72-10, & SMC: 94-10; 94-06).

Family Violence

CTA believes in supporting family services, and urges creation of additional support systems and shelters for families experiencing problems. (CRE: 96-05; 89-06)

Health Screenings

CTA believes healthy children learn better and school health screenings help to ensure children are ready to learn. A broad range of health screenings, including but not limited to vision, hearing, scoliosis, dental and non-invasive procedures for such diseases as Type 2 Diabetes, should be conducted and/or supervised by trained professionals such as a school nurse in the school setting. (SPS: 03-06; 02-04)

Interagency Coordination of Social Services

CTA believes the social services should be available to students and families.

Under certain circumstances student and community needs would be best served by the coordination of social services through local school sites. In such cases the services must be supported by the community served, the site staff and the local Association; all such inter-agency services should be under the jurisdiction of an on-site credentialed staff member.

Such social services shall be fully funded by the respective social service agencies and available to all students regardless of the ability to pay. (NEG: 94-06 and SPS: 00-10)

Learning Support Personnel Ratios

CTA believes Learning Support Personnel are essential partners in education and must have manageable caseloads to insure student success. The following are the recommended maximum ratios for these personnel:

Nurse

1:750 for pre K-6 general ed/special ed

1:1000 for 7-12 general ed/special ed

1:100 for special ed students requiring medical technology

Credentialed Library Media Teacher

- An itinerant credentialed library media teacher for up to 600 pre K-12 students, plus one clerk.
- A minimum of one full time credentialed library media teacher for pre K-12 schools with a population of 600 or more students, with tech and clerical support.

Counselor

1:250 pre K-12

Social Worker

1:800 pre K-12

Psychologist

1:1500 pre K-12 general education, assessment only

1:900 pre K-12 general education comprehensive program of assessment and counseling

CTA believes all students should have access to all learning support personnel on a daily basis.

Consideration should be given to the number of and distance between schools and staff travel time when establishing caseloads at the local level. (SPS: 06-04; 02-06)

Missing Children

CTA believes the problem of missing children merits the attention of the entire school community. Chapters should work with local school districts and communities to determine methods to reunite missing children with their legal guardians. (CRE: 86-01)

Professional Responsibilities in Violent Situations

CTA believes bargaining unit members have the right to determine their professional responsibilities in potentially harmful and/or violent situations. (TEAF: 03-05; 93-03)

Protection for School Personnel

CTA believes all school employees should be safe from physical attack on their persons or property. Furthermore, CTA believes when school personnel are victims of physical attack, verbal abuse, theft, vandalism, or harassment due to gender, sexual orientation, or other causes, victims should receive the full support of their employer in pursuing legal and other remedies. Should an employee become the victim of such an attack, s/he should be reimbursed for any loss incurred. If the attack should result in time lost at work, accumulated sick time shall not be affected. Victims should receive the full, immediate support of on-site administrators and school personnel. Local chapters should provide information to school district personnel and juvenile courts in matters concerning issues of assault, battery, loitering, and violation of court restraining orders. (SMC: 97-05; 96-05; 94-06)

Pupil Support Services Team

CTA believes all school districts should have at least one Pupil Support Service Team. This team should be composed of a school nurse, a psychologist, a counselor, a social worker, a speech therapist, a welfare attendance worker and an audiologist. The team would ensure equal access to academic and support services for all students in order to provide a

comprehensive delivery of services and develop programs and strategies that address school climate issues. (SPS: 05-04)

Reduction of Gang-Related Crime

CTA believes families, schools, communities, businesses, and law enforcement agencies have critical roles in reducing gang-related crime. CTA will support collaboration among these groups in an effort to reduce such crime.

CTA also will support educational programs that promote positive self image and academic success such as dropout prevention and intervention, before and after school programs, and job training, particularly for at-risk students in areas where there is a high degree of gang activity.

CTA further believes law enforcement agencies should be active participants in education and employment programs to reduce gang-related crimes.

CTA also believes the business community has an important role in reducing illegal activities by gangs. CTA further supports programs that lead to meaningful job opportunities for youths.

CTA believes federal, state and local governments should develop and implement education and youth employment programs to help reduce illegal activities by gangs. (CRE: 09-05)

Safe School Environment

CTA believes all educational facilities must be smoke-free and safe from all environmental and chemical hazards, including lead from water pipe systems, friable asbestos, inadequate ventilation, and sick-building syndrome. The Association urges the establishment and vigorous enforcement of stringent standards at least equal to private sector standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) to ensure health and safety.

The Association further urges its affiliates to support local ordinances and state and federal legislation, and funding to ensure these health and safety standards.

Ongoing standardized training and certification of education employees working with potentially hazardous school equipment and in hazardous facilities should be supported. Such training must include the proper handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials and instruction on Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS). Material Safety Data Sheets should be on file in each school building and available to employees upon request.

School personnel, students, and their families should be notified of potential hazards and the action plan for corrections. When facilities are altered or repaired these activities should not create additional health hazards. Affected local

districts have a responsibility to post immediate notice of these hazards through the public media. (SMC: 94-06)

Safe School Environment: Physical Education

CTA believes all physical education learning environments must be constructed and properly maintained by school districts for safe and effective quality education to include but not be limited to:

1. Appropriate class size and adequate space and facilities to eliminate overcrowded classrooms and locker rooms;
2. A specialized learning environment such as swimming pools, weight rooms, dance studios, gymnasiums, etc.;
3. Locker rooms and bathrooms that meet local and state codes for occupancy;
4. Level activity surfaces free of debris and defects;
5. Providing communication devices and methods to protect and ensure student and educational employee safety;
6. Properly maintain equipment to ensure student and educational employee health and safety. (NEG: 06-04)

School-Based Health Clinics

CTA believes comprehensive school-based health care clinics are needed to bring caring and responsive services to young people. The clinics shall provide equal access to and confidentiality of a broad range of physical, mental and behavioral services for students and their families. (CRE: 88-01; 87-05 and SPS: 01-10)

School Bus Safety

CTA believes all school bus drivers who transport students should be equipped by the district with two-way radios or other emergency communication devices and shall be trained in CPR and first aid.

CTA believes that the safety of students who are transported on school buses is of paramount importance. Every effort must be made to ensure the safety of these students. (PRR: 99-01; 97-05; 91-06)

School Nurses

CTA believes the health and safety needs of children are best met through the services of a credentialed school nurse. Only nurses fully credentialed under the Education Code and California Commission on Teaching Credentialing authorization shall carry the title of school nurse. (PRR: 98-06; 86-01; 84-06; 81-05)

School Safety: Responsibility for

CTA believes local school districts and state agencies must take all necessary steps to make schools safe for teachers and students.

At a minimum each classroom should be equipped with an electronic device for communication purposes between each classroom and the school office.

CTA believes school districts should be allowed to adopt policies and regulations permitting the possession of electronic communication devices. These policies and regulations must ensure that the use and possession does not disrupt instructional time or other school programs. (PRR: 92-06; 91-03; 69-11 and SMC: 02-02)

Sound Limits

CTA believes every effort must be made by school districts in California to protect the hearing of students and school staff by monitoring "safe sound limits," especially at school social events. (CRE: 96-05; 92-01)

Specialized Health Care Procedures

CTA believes specialized health care (e.g., dispensing of medication, catheterization, gavage feeding, suctioning) should be provided by qualified designated personnel as defined in the Education Code and recommended by the credentialed school nurse. Certificated instructional staff shall not be required to perform these services. Specialized health care should be provided by a credentialed school nurse, public health nurse or licensed physician or surgeon. Certain medications such as insulin should only be administered by licensed medical personnel supervised by the above.

When licensed medical personnel are not available, special education students unable to self-administer their medication shall have their medication, except for certain medications such as insulin, administered by qualified designated personnel, as defined by Ed Code, trained and supervised by the credentialed school nurse. (CPD: 98-06; 95-01; 91-03 and SPS: 06-06)

Strip Searches

CTA believes strip searches should not be conducted on any school premises or by any school personnel.

If it is determined that probable cause exists, the student's parent/guardian and a law enforcement agency shall be immediately contacted. If the peace officer determines the student is concealing weapons or controlled substances, the student shall be removed from the school premises by the officer. (CRE: 96-05; 86-04)

Student Nutrition

CTA believes nutrition has a direct effect on a student's ability to learn. School lunch and nutrition programs should focus on quality food with a healthy balance of nutrients. Additionally, the school lunch period should provide table time

of no less than 20 minutes for adequate completion of the meal. Food and drink served to students should be free of harmful chemicals. School food service programs must be nutritionally sound, appealing, and affordable.

The opportunity to participate in nutritious school lunch/programs shall be uniformly available in all public schools including charter schools. Programs within the education framework should promote understanding of proper nutrition.

CTA further believes when considering fundraising options, schools should consider healthy foods or non-food alternatives. (CRE: 96-05; 95-06; 95-03; 89-12 and SPS: 06-06; 05-06)

Student Safety

CTA believes students must be safe from the time they leave home until they reach school, during school and on their return. This safety must be protected regardless of the mode of transportation used. (SMC: 04-03)

Universal Health Care

CTA believes quality health care is a basic right of all Americans and supports health care proposals which incorporate: universal access to quality comprehensive coverage; a simplified single form, administrative structure that guarantees fair decision making through regional and state input; consumer choice of health care provider and delivery systems; right to add and upgrade benefits through local negotiations; comprehensive coverage; effective cost containment; insurance reform to prevent carriers from selective underwriting practices; guarantees that health care coverage, including reproductive health care, will be available to all including those unable to pay; accountability to consumers; and no State and or Federal taxes on health care or other benefits. (NEG: 93-03; 92-04)

Victims of Violent Crimes

CTA believes students and school employees are adversely affected by crimes of violence. Victims of crime should be treated with dignity and compassion, without the fear of intimidation.

Crime victims should have the right to be present or represented at all legal proceedings involving the accused, including parole hearings. Victims and their families should be aware of and have access to medical treatment, workers' compensation and counseling and support services. Such services should be funded by state and/or federal legislation and not at the expense of the victim or his/her family. (CRE: 89-12)

Violence and Vandalism

CTA believes all school districts shall make every effort to eliminate all acts of violence and vandalism in order to create

safe school environments. Physical and emotional support must be provided for all staff members who have been traumatized by violent acts on campus. (CRE: 84-06; 75-01 and SMC: 01-06)

Weapons

CTA believes the safety of school personnel is of paramount importance. Strict legislation is needed to control guns and other weapons. Severe penalties should be enacted and strenuously enforced for criminal actions involving guns and other weapons, especially in school settings.

Weapons brought on campus/school property present a clear and present danger to staff and students. Laws and regulations regarding possession of weapons on campus/school property must be enforced by the school site, district, public health, and law enforcement agencies. Any student found in possession of a weapon on any school property shall be expelled, following appropriate due process procedures and no lesser or alternative action by the school district is appropriate.

An alternative educational placement should be found during the period of expulsion. Methods for communicating between schools and school districts must be developed to insure that the receiving teacher(s) are made fully aware of the reason(s) for expulsion prior to placement of the student. Counseling must be made available to all parties involved, including the victim(s), the perpetrator, staff members, and witnesses.

A school plan that specifies procedures for responding to violent incidents and students must be developed by bargaining unit members and other site personnel and periodically reviewed to guarantee its effectiveness. The implementation of this policy must be free from any and all forms of discrimination. (PRR: 03-05; 96-05; 93-06; 93-03, SMC: 94-03; and CRE: 03-05; 89-01)

Youth and Public Gaming

CTA believes persons under 18 years of age should not be allowed to participate in the California lottery through the use of electronic video games. (CRE: 86-04)

Higher Education

Academic Planning: Higher Education

CTA believes academic planning should be done locally. (HE: 82-02)

Academic Senate Role: CSU

CTA believes a close working relationship between the Senate and the faculty union is essential to ensure a coordi-

nated faculty position on those matters affecting both parties. CTA recognizes the CSU Academic Senate is responsible for criteria and standards to be used for the appointment, promotion, evaluation, and tenure of academic employees; admission requirements for students; conditions for the award of certificates and degrees for students; curricula and research programs; and, criteria and standards to be used for programs designed to enhance and maintain professional competence including the awarding of academic leaves. (HE: 95-10)

Academic Senate Role: Community Colleges

CTA believes the bargaining unit and the Academic Senate should work closely together and complement each other to achieve educational goals. (HE: 84-06; 83-10; 81-05)

Admission Requirements

CTA believes college admission requirements should reflect the entire academic experience of a student and must be bias free. Where standardized test are incorporated as one of the criterion for admission, the test(s) used should be fair to all students regardless of economic, cultural, and/or linguistic differences and should be valid and appropriate representations of the standards students were expected to achieve prior to entering higher education. (HE: 02-02)

Agency Fees: CSU

CTA believes fair share fees within the California State University are a matter of equity with California's school districts, community colleges, and other state employees. Controlling guidelines should not jeopardize academic freedom or be punitive by requiring dismissal as a means of enforcement. (HE: 95-10)

Articulation: Community Colleges

CTA believes a smooth transition should be provided for students to and from the community colleges. These efforts are best realized through faculty to faculty interaction between and among faculty members of a discipline serving in the various segments (adult education, high school, state colleges and the university). The development of course comparability and a numbering system to identify comparability is an important tool of articulation. Faculty interaction with representatives from business and industry is equally important. (HE: 84-05)

Bargaining Goals: CCA

The CTA Community College Association Council believes that local chapters should adopt the following collective bargaining goals:

- I. Contract settlements should contain the following:
 - a. Salary provisions which:

- (1) provide a specific cost of living adjustment for each year of the agreement; or;
 - (2) contract reopeners, only if the contract does not contain a no-strike clause or the no-strike clause is suspended during reopeners negotiations; or
 - (3) provide for binding arbitration to resolve disputes in the event impasse occurs;
 - (4) provide newly-hired teachers shall be given year-for-year credit for prior teaching experience when placed on the salary schedule including proportional credit for part-time experience;
 - (5) negotiate salary schedules which provide for equity at all levels;
 - (6) provide pro rata pay for regular contract instructors for hourly and summer school instruction;
 - (7) provide pro rata pay for hourly certificated employees when represented by the bargaining unit;
 - (8) provide contingency language dealing with new monies made available from the School Funding and Accountability Initiative.
- b. Health and welfare provisions which:
 - (1) provide fully district paid joint employees trust;
 - (2) provide, at a minimum, that the district pay for increased premium costs for the term of the contract, until a successor agreement is ratified by both parties;
 - (3) provide fully district-paid health benefits for hourly certificated employees when represented by the bargaining unit;
 - (4) provide district paid social security contributions on all non-STRS income.
 - c. Grievance procedures which contain the faculty member's and the Association's right to grieve on all matters within the definition of a grievance and binding arbitration as a final step in the procedure.
 - d. Fair share (agency fee) provision.
 - e. Well documented, justified demands identified as solving specific problems which have a broad base of member support within the Chapter such as:
 - (1) class size and load reduction;
 - (2) seniority rights in transfers and reassignments;
 - (3) impact and implementation of layoffs;
 - (4) censorship that infringes upon academic freedom;
 - (5) due process/seniority rights for part-time faculty;
 - (6) mandatory district paid retraining programs.
 - f. Replacement and maintenance of full-time contract positions;
 - g. Mandatory consideration of part-time faculty members' experience and qualifications when filling full-time vacancies. faculty;
 - (6) mandatory district paid retraining programs.
 - h. Contract settlements shall be completed prior to adoption of the District's Final Budget in accordance with Educational Employment Relations Act (G.C. 3540). (HE: 88-06)

Budget Accounting: Community Colleges

CTA believes the following budget accounting concepts, procedures and guidelines shall be utilized by community college districts: campus-by-campus accounting in multi-campus districts; strict guidelines for the expenditure of funds; well-defined budgeting system; public reporting of expenses on a quarterly basis; and, strong penalties for misfeasance or malfeasance in financial accounting practices.

All budgets should be maintained according to national standards and subject to external audit on an annual basis. Faculty should participate in the budget development process. (HE: 96-05; 87-05)

Budget Emphasis: Community Colleges

CTA believes budget documents required of a district by the community college Chancellor's Office should clearly delineate any emphasis which the district chooses to place through its allocation of funds. Programmatic needs and priorities must be clearly delineated. (HE: 96-05; 85-01)

Capital Outlay Funds for Public Higher Education

CTA believes legislation concerning the use of Capital Outlay Funds for Public Higher Education (COFPHE) should meet the following criteria: meets the capital outlay needs of higher education; meets capital outlay needs of K-12; and addresses other educational needs of K-Higher Education. (FPE: 80-06)

Categorically-Funded Faculty: Community Colleges

CTA believes that faculty employed under categorical programs have the same rights and benefits as other faculty. (HE: 00-01)

Child Care: Higher Education

CTA believes institutions of higher education should provide child care centers for students, faculty and staff. (HE: 96-05; 75-02)

Competency Standards: Community Colleges

CTA believes in the concept of state minimum standards in the qualification of community college faculty and will seek to raise qualification standards whenever it appears to be in the best overall interests of students, faculty, and the California community college system.

Any fully qualified faculty member performing professional responsibilities, regardless of title, should be considered to have demonstrated competence and to be qualified to perform those same or equivalent duties under any other title.

A master's degree or other academic course work in the appropriate academic field should be the minimum standard for teaching in an academic area. An Associate degree and license (or certification where appropriate) with sufficient, related work experience are the minimum standards for teaching in a vocational area.

When new minimum requirements are established, those who have met the earlier requirements should automatically be recognized as having met the new standards. A faculty member who meets the minimum qualifications for any Faculty Service Area (FSA) shall be awarded those FSA's for which the faculty member qualifies.

Individual districts should not be allowed to develop competency policies which supersede the authority of the state. CTA opposes the practice of using recency as a criteria for determining competency or bumping rights and favors the use of seniority when equal or similar credentials exist. (HE: 00-01; 96-10; 96-05; 87-10; 87-03; 86-06; 85-10; 84-06; 84-02; 78-10; 78-04)

Contract Education: Community Colleges

CTA believes contract education should promote cohesiveness in the community college structure. Any classes taught as contract education should not duplicate or detract from the regular college program and should be of such quality as to reflect positively on the district's program. (HE: 00-03; 85-03)

Department Chairpersons: CSU

CTA believes (1) the department chairperson should be elected or recalled by the faculty members that s/he serves, according to duly established departmental procedures; and (2) the duly elected department chairperson should be removed by the administration only for the most serious and compelling reasons, clearly and specifically stated in writing. A duly elected department chairperson should not be rejected or removed from office for reasons that violate the person's academic freedom, including the right to voice opinions, speak freely on campus academic issues, or the right to participate in

academic governance, professional associations or the faculty union. (HE: 95-10)

Dismissal Standards: Higher Education

CTA believes dismissal should be based on stringent and clear standards that clearly indicate the inability of the individual being dismissed to perform his/her professional duties. (HE: 98-06)

Distance Education: Higher Education

CTA believes the goal of technology in education is to enhance learning and through distance education to make instruction available to those who otherwise would not have access. All classes taught via distance education must be subject to the regular curriculum review procedures and standards on each campus. Faculty should receive equivalent workload credit for distance education classes with consideration for the additional workload required to function in this medium. Distance education should be used to support and enhance regular programs and not to reduce positions, hours, or compensation. (HE: 96-05)

Doctor of Arts Degree

CTA believes in the establishment of a Doctor of Arts degree, a rigorous graduate program which will relate directly to the needs of higher education faculty for balanced training in scholarship, research skills, and teaching competence. (HE: 71-10)

Facilities: Community Colleges

CTA believes the community college districts should have adequate facilities to enhance the college environment. To that end, CTA believes community college districts may use buildings on closed military bases that meet statewide uniform building code requirements. (HE: 99-07)

Faculty Diversity: Higher Education

CTA believes faculty diversity reflecting the multiracial and multicultural environment of California must be a CSU and community college priority. (HE: 00-06; 95-10)

Faculty Evaluation: Community Colleges

CTA believes all community college faculty (full and part-time) shall be evaluated in accordance with the collective bargaining contract. Where there is no bargaining unit, they shall be evaluated within the minimum legal standards of evaluation.

Final evaluation is the primary responsibility of the administration. The criteria shall be arrived at through collective bargaining between the faculty bargaining unit and the district. A uniform evaluation process shall be available for every faculty member:

For contract faculty an adequate probationary period is necessary and no dismissal action shall be initiated unless the faculty member has been informed of his/her deficiencies and has been given time and assistance for their correction.

The probationary period shall be used to evaluate the individual in accordance with the collectively bargained procedure. The district shall grant tenure unless deficiencies are proven and remain uncorrected. The faculty member shall have the right to appeal through binding arbitration any decision other than the granting of tenure. (HE: 96-05; 88-03; 87-03; 85-10)

Faculty Rights in Student Grievances: Higher Education

CTA believes the procedures for processing student grievances must include as a minimum the following protections for faculty members: the right to make professional judgments; the right of the accused to an open hearing; the right to legal counsel; the right to disclosure and discovery of evidence; the right to appeal to an appropriate level; the right to have all grievance records including student grievances deleted from personnel records if the grievance is not upheld; and the right to maintain separation from all grievances including student grievances from processes covered under other district policies. (HE: 73-11)

Faculty Transfer Rights: CSU

CTA believes faculty should have a right to transfer between campuses within the California State University. Transfers shall be minimally at the same rank and step. Where more than one qualified faculty member wishes to transfer, priority shall be given to faculty who have been subject to layoff. At all times normal hiring procedures, including affirmative action considerations, should be followed. (HE: 95-10)

Fees: Community Colleges

CTA believes in the "open enrollment" policy for California's community colleges and opposes the imposition of fees or tuition for instruction. All students who meet California residency requirements should have free access. Fees for other than instruction must be compatible with: open access; local determination of curricula; and, local determination for expenditure of funds derived. A fee structure should be applied consistently. Revenue derived from fees shall be supplemental and shall not be utilized to supplant such state support. District costs to implement a state mandated fee proposal shall be borne by the state from general fund revenues. The state shall guarantee districts against a loss of revenue resulting from the imposition of a fee proposal. (HE: 00-01; 96-05; 85-10; 82-10)

Financial Aid: Higher Education

CTA believes there should be adequate funding for student financial aid at the state and federal levels. No qualified student should be denied access to higher education programs for lack of funding. (HE: 96-05; 77-05)

Funding: Community Colleges

CTA believes community college funding should be in statute rather than in the Governor's budget. Community colleges should be funded equally regardless of whether instruction is conducted by full-time or part-time faculty. All aspects of the community college mission and functions should be fully funded for their actual costs without reducing appropriations for any individual program. Funding should be stable, predictable and adjusted for inflation. (FPE: 81-05; 77-03 and HE: 96-05)

Funding Inequities: CSU-UC

CTA believes the California State University must play a leadership role in preparing California for the social and economic challenges of the 21st Century and to this end, support for teaching, advising, professional activity, and public service in CSU must be second to none and funding inequities per student between UC and CSU must be eliminated. (HE: 95-10)

Funding: Public State Universities

CTA believes student needs as well as enrollment should be a criterion for funding public state universities. These universities should have an adequate and stable funding base. (FPE: 95-10)

Funding/Vouchers: Higher Education

CTA believes in financing public higher education directly from public funds and is opposed to voucher systems in higher education. (HE: 75-02)

Governance and the Community College Chancellor's Office

CTA believes the effective functioning of the community college system is of benefit to the State of California, and that the structure which governs this system should abide by the following principles:

- a. The community college system shall be an equal partner within the community of California postsecondary segments.
- b. The Chancellor's Office as governed by its board shall be responsive to the uniqueness of the individual community college.
- c. The Chancellor's Office shall only operate with the intent of strengthening the community college system so

that the best interests of the citizens of California are maintained.

- d. The Chancellor shall be a person who can effectively speak for the system and who shall set the goals toward which the system shall strive.
- e. The rewards of the office shall be sufficient to attract and keep the highest quality candidates.
- f. The supporting staff of the Chancellor's Office shall be of the highest quality so as to be equal to the task of meeting the goals set for the system by the Chancellor.
- g. The Chancellor's Office shall consult with the appropriate statewide organizations representing faculty collective bargaining agents prior to the proposal, amendment, or repeal of regulations. (HE: 89-06; 85-10)

Governing Boards: Community Colleges

CTA believes:

- a. In separate and distinct governing boards for California's community college districts.
- b. The membership of the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges should include, at a minimum, two tenured faculty members and one part-time/adjunct faculty member. (HE: 00-01; 73-02)

Graduation Requirements: Community Colleges

CTA believes demonstrated competence in oral communication, critical thinking, reading, written expression, information literacy and quantitative reasoning should be included in the minimum requirements for the associate degrees. A course in American institutions (i.e., national, state, and local government) should be made a separate graduation requirement. (HE: 96-05; 82-02)

Growth Plan: CSU

CTA believes growth of the California State University system is acceptable provided:

- a. Deteriorating conditions on the existing campuses have been corrected.
- b. All campuses have adequate physical space, safe buildings, up-to-date equipment, and adequate faculty offices.
- c. Appropriate class size and teaching loads, and improved support staffing exist.
- d. Such growth does not risk damaging the quality of current programs or campuses.
- e. Faculty, including CFA, are an integral part of all planning for growth and development of any new campus.
- f. The workload of faculty and other employees does not increase as a result of such growth or planning.

- g. All growth must serve the goal of improving the quality of education for students, faculty, and other education employees. (HE: 95-10)

Higher Education Loans and Grants

CTA believes fully funded guaranteed loans and grant programs should be made available for all students. CTA also believes fully funded guaranteed loan assumption programs should be available to all students pursuing a teaching career. Criteria for grants should include the total financial situation of the family, other family members currently enrolled in institutions of higher education, and parents' ability to contribute financially. (CPD: 97-10 and HE: 95-10)

Hiring Procedures: Community Colleges

CTA believes employment in the community colleges must be equally open to all professionally qualified persons and must abide by affirmative action procedures and policies. The procedure to determine professional qualifications shall include in-depth review by a hiring committee on which faculty shall constitute a majority. Part-time faculty applicants currently employed by the hiring district shall be given special consideration in the screening and/or interview process. Faculty members serving shall be from the discipline, or a closely related discipline, of the prospective employee. The hiring committee shall participate in all steps of the hiring process, including final selection, and shall submit a ranked list of finalists to the district. Final selection shall be made from this list. (HE: 00-03; 86-10)

Instructional Funding: Community Colleges

CTA believes a minimum of 50% of community college funding shall be expended on instructional salaries, including benefits. No waivers should be granted. (HE: 96-05)

Interdistrict Agreements: Community Colleges

CTA believes interdistrict agreements must preserve local autonomy, provide for the needs of individual districts, control utilization of facilities, allow for stronger academic and vocational programs, provide for stable enrollment and allow local districts to develop realistic budgets. Statewide mandated interdistrict agreements should be opposed. (HE: 96-05; 85-10; 79-05)

Lecture-Lab Hours: Community Colleges

CTA believes in an hour-for-an-hour equivalency regarding lecture-laboratory courses. (HE: 80-10)

Mandated Fee Waivers: Community Colleges

CTA believes community colleges should be reimbursed for revenues lost from mandated fee waivers. (HE: 00-01)

Matriculation and Remediation: Higher Education

CTA believes in open access to postsecondary education in California, recognizing open access permits the entrance of some students who are not prepared to do college level work. Student skills should be diagnosed and students should be advised of their skills level and counseled to enroll in those courses where they have a reasonable chance of success.

Under prepared students should be given a specific number of quarters or semesters to bring their skills up to college level. These courses should be given institutional credit but this credit should not be counted toward graduation. Students should have the right to challenge competency skill levels which ensure access to a given course.

Programs for English as a second language, re-entry, career/technical education and handicapped students are not remedial programs.

Remediation should be fully funded by the state and occur at the institutional level of admission. CTA opposes encouraging California students to attend out-of-state institutions of higher education in order that the state might avoid its responsibility to provide access to higher education, including needed remediation. (ACT: 08-10; HE: 96-05; 84-02; 83-01)

Mentors for First-Year Faculty: Higher Education

CTA believes faculty mentors should be assigned to provide assistance for first-year faculty in various instructional techniques and knowledge of institutional policies and procedures. Mentors shall receive additional compensation or workload adjustment. (HE: 87-05)

Minimum Standards: Community Colleges

CTA believes the Community College Board of Governors should establish minimum standards of excellence for California's community colleges. These standards may require increased support for those colleges that serve sparsely populated areas in order that they may meet the minimum standards. (HE: 84-02)

Mission: Community Colleges

CTA believes the primary mission of the community colleges includes both academic transfer and career/technical education. The following principles must be included in the mission of the community colleges: open access and a matriculation process that assists students to achieve educational goals within institutions committed to academic excellence; local flexibility to determine institutional functions and goals based on the needs of the community and its diverse populations; and, delivery of academic transfer programs and career/technical education. (ACT: 08-01; HE: 84-05)

Part-Time Faculty: Higher Education

CTA believes part-time faculty should receive the same salary and benefits as full-time faculty prorated according to their workload and academic qualifications and experience. Part-time faculty should participate in and be compensated for professional activities and faculty development programs. Part-time faculty should have paid office hours, office and storage space, and computer and e-mail access. Part-time faculty should have due process and reassignment rights.

CTA deplores the practice of employing part-time faculty for the primary purpose of reducing instructional budgets or for the purpose of reducing the number of full-time positions. Part-time faculty should be employed only when an educational program requires specialized training or expertise not available among the full-time faculty and when the need for such training and expertise does not justify more than half-time employment. CTA believes that under no circumstances should the number of full-time faculty fall below 75% of full- and part-time faculty. (HE: 01-02; 00-01; 96-03)

Performance Based Funding: Community Colleges

CTA believes that if community college funding is based on performance measures, the measures should be objective, reliable, and valid. Performance-based funding should not rely on assumptions about student success. (HE: 00-03)

Personal Relationships in Higher Education

CTA believes a sexual relationship between a faculty member and a student currently enrolled in the faculty member's course or under the supervision or direction of the faculty member is unprofessional. (CRE: 96-03)

Professional Development: Higher Education

CTA believes professional development must be a priority to keep faculty vital and current while enhancing effective teaching. The state should fund locally developed and implemented professional development programs. These monies should not supplant current allocations for existing programs. Professional development programs should be equally accessible to all faculty members (full and part-time). A majority of faculty should comprise the committees which develop or plan such programs. (HE: 96-05; 95-10; 89-04)

Program Discontinuance: Higher Education

CTA believes academic programs should be discontinued only for legitimate academic or fiscal reasons. Such discontinuance should occur only after full review through established procedures that include the appropriate faculty governance bodies. Every effort should be made to provide reassignment, retraining or other opportunities for faculty who are displaced. (HE: 00-06)

Quality Indicators: CSU

CTA believes the California State University system, in order to provide a quality education for all students, needs: adequate funding, reduction of excessive workload, professional development opportunities for faculty and staff, smaller classes and uncrowded classrooms, clerical support, equipment monies, child care, housing subsidies, adequate department-chair loads, reduced teaching loads for new faculty, release time for scholarly activities, job security for lecturers, and sufficient funding to attract and retain quality faculty and staff. (C&I: 90-03)

Quality Indicators: Community Colleges

CTA believes community colleges, in order to provide a quality education for all students, need adequate funding, professional development for faculty and staff, smaller classes and uncrowded classrooms, clerical support, equipment monies, child care, adequate department chair loads for faculty chairs, reassigned time for extra duties, additional funding for increased hiring of full time faculty, and sufficient funding to attract and retain quality faculty and staff. (HE: 00-01)

Reduction in Force: Higher Education

CTA believes the criteria and procedures for reduction in force in California's community colleges and the CSU should be contained in their collective bargaining agreements. Criteria should include seniority, objectivity, nondiscrimination, uniformity of application and affirmative action. Prior to RIF's, all alternatives including retraining should be exhausted. Should RIF's become necessary, the number of administrators, supervisors and managers should be reduced at least in proportion to the number of faculty being reduced. Any academic administrator, supervisor or manager who exercises his/her retreat rights shall have seniority based on time served in the bargaining unit, not seniority on the campus or in the system. Recall procedures should recall faculty in the reverse order in which they were laid off. (HE: 97-01; 96-05)

Relations with Campus Senates: CSU

CTA believes close working relationships between the campus chapter of CFA and the campus Academic Senate or Council are essential to: assure local senates do not recommend policies/procedures that are contrary to the negotiated collective bargaining agreement; assure campus administrations do not side-step CFA involvement in campus policy information; maximize information sharing between the CFA and the local senate; and maximize the unity of faculty. (HE: 95-10)

Research and Study Grants: Higher Education

CTA believes research and study grants should be provided

to higher education faculties in all academic areas. Such grants should be awarded on the basis of merit without discrimination. The dissemination of grants should not be used to influence college or university decisions and policies. The process of study and research grants should influence neither undergraduate nor graduate curriculums until such time as they are complete and systematically integrated into the curriculum. Academic freedom should apply at all times to research and the dissemination of research results. (FPE: 96-01)

Revenue Limits: Community Colleges

CTA believes revenue limits of community college districts should be raised, taking into consideration equalization, to take into account decreases in enrollment and to prevent major dislocations in programs. (HE: 85-01)

Salary Schedules: Community Colleges

CTA believes the establishment of a statewide salary schedule in California's community colleges is antithetical to local decision making. Differential pay systems are inequitable. (HE: 96-05)

Staffing Overload: Higher Education

CTA believes faculty should have the right to teach overloads on a voluntary basis and should receive compensation based on a pro rata share of the total compensation package of a full-time instructor; on the prevailing regular full-time schedule. CTA opposes administrative efforts that place limitations on full-time faculty to teach overloads or summer session classes. Full-time employees teaching on overload shall not be counted as part-time employees. For community colleges, full-time faculty overload shall not be counted as a portion of the full-time component as specified by law. (HE: 00-03; 80-10)

Student Affirmative Action: Community Colleges

CTA believes community college programs and services should be developed to increase the number of minority student transfers to four-year institutions.

Programs and services to fulfill this obligation should include: an active, aggressive, and early recruitment program beginning with junior high and middle school years; comprehensive assessment; counseling services to include placement, support services and retention; remedial services; English as a second language, if needed; activities designed to promote interest in transfer; economic services, including financial aid; expansion of Educational Opportunity Program Services (EOPS); and, expanded outreach programs to community-based groups. (HE: 85-01)

Student Support Services: Higher Education

CTA believes clear admission and graduation standards, careful student counseling, tutorial and other support services, active participation of students in their own learning, and a thoughtfully articulated curriculum can significantly help increase the number of students successfully completing their degrees. Students should have the right to complete course work during or after any quarter/semester missed due to documented extended illness. (HE: 95-10)

Temporary Full-time Faculty: Higher Education

CTA believes that temporary full-time faculty should be a part of the local bargaining unit and have the same contractual rights as other full-time faculty. (HE: 00-01)

Tenured Faculty: Higher Education

CTA believes tenure in institutions of higher education is an important prerequisite for the maintenance of academic freedom, continuity in academic and vocational programs, and development of a faculty committed to the long-term success of the the institutions in which they teach. (HE: 88-01)

Transfer Education: Community Colleges

CTA believes the community colleges are an essential part of California's tripartite system of public education, with certain unique characteristics. The community colleges are uniquely suited to raise the aspirations, increase the preparation, and in general support the efforts of the disadvantaged and under-represented groups with respect to the attainment of the baccalaureate degree. Transfer education should be a primary function of community colleges. Community college faculty must identify and articulate learning experiences appropriate for transfer education. The AA and AS degrees shall constitute sufficient indicators of eligibility for continuation in a baccalaureate degree program. In order to meet the transfer function, community colleges, universities, and high schools must enter into meaningful articulation agreements. (HE: 86-10; 85-10; 85-03)

Trustee Elections: Community Colleges

CTA believes community college boards of trustees should be locally elected and reflect the demographics and diversity of the communities they represent. (HE: 89-04)

Tuition: Community Colleges

CTA believes in the "open enrollment" policy for California's community colleges, and opposes the imposition of fees or tuition. (HE: 82-02)

Wall-to-Wall Units: Higher Education

CTA believes that chapters should represent full-time faculty and part-time faculty in the same unit. When separate

units exist on the same campus, mergers should be sought. (HE: 01-02)

Workload: CSU

CTA believes expectations for CSU faculty to engage in scholarly and creative activities, research and publication, professional development and service must be recognized and factored in as part of a normal workload. (HE: 95-10)

Human and Civil Rights

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (HIV/AIDS)

CTA believes the Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV/AIDS) epidemic is a medical crisis unlike any other in our nation's history. This epidemic has a direct impact on the lives of all of our members and students.

HIV/AIDS education programs in our schools and communities are our best and only defense at this time.

Every school district, college and university should establish guidelines for dealing with the problems created by HIV/AIDS, including establishing guidelines for the distribution of condoms in their jurisdiction. The exclusive representative should be involved in the development of these guidelines, and any dispute as to their meaning or application shall be subject to the appropriate grievance/arbitration procedure. The guidelines should be reviewed periodically, and revised as necessary to reflect new medical information regarding HIV/AIDS. (CRE: 96-05; 92-04; 91-06; 90-06; 89-01; 88-01; 85-10)

Alternative to Military Service

CTA believes individuals have the right to choose conscientious objector status during peace and war time. Students have the right to be informed that such an alternative exists.

CTA also believes students and parents should be informed of their right to "opt out" of having their personal contact information released to military recruiters. (CRE: 05-01; 92-04)

Asian/Pacific Islander Heritage Month

CTA believes the celebration of Asian/Pacific Heritage Month encourages opportunities to preserve, promote and perpetuate Asian and Pacific Islander heritage and culture. (CRE: 96-10)

Black History Month

CTA believes the celebration of Black History Month encourages opportunities to preserve, promote, and perpetuate Black heritage and culture. (CRE: 02-06)

Cesar Chavez Day

CTA believes all school districts should promote observances and activities for Cesar Chavez Day, which recognizes the life and work of Chavez and his ideals of brotherhood, racial, ethnic and economic justice. (CRE: 03-05)

Children's Day and Children's Week

CTA believes the annual recognition of Children's Day and Children's Week in April should be celebrated by all communities to foster the well-being of children and youth and keep them a top priority. (CRE: 08-06)

Confidentiality of Student Records

CTA believes rights to privacy and confidentiality must be guaranteed, including maintaining the confidentiality of student records. (CRE: 88-01)

Corporal Punishment

CTA believes corporal punishment should not be used as a means of disciplining students in California schools. Discipline is essential in promoting optimum learning in the schools and encourages districts to choose forms of discipline which enhance student self image. Corporal punishment may teach students that violence/physical force is an acceptable method to resolve differences of opinion. (CRE: 86-01)

Death Penalty

CTA believes racial and economic biases exist in capital punishment cases and that executions may result in the death of innocent adults and children. The imposition of the death penalty should be opposed. (CRE: 91-06)

Desegregation-Integration

CTA believes in supporting desegregation and integration of all public schools in California. In order to eliminate segregated schools, the Association urges all school districts to adopt and implement policies which provide equal education opportunity for all students; equity in ethnic/racial staff assignments; and utilize all means to achieve desegregation/integration. (CRE: 84-06; 69-11)

Drug Related Suspension/Expulsion

CTA believes a pupil shall be suspended or expelled from school for drug abuse if it has been determined that the pupil knowingly and willingly possessed, used, sold or furnished any controlled substance on the grounds or at school-sponsored activities.

The suspended or expelled student should be enrolled in a counseling and/or rehabilitation program. (CRE: 88-10; 84-06; 69-04)

Drug Testing

CTA opposes any drug testing program in the educational work place. (CRE: 86-10)

Due Process Rights

CTA believes civil order and obedience to the law must be ensured without abridgment of human and civil rights. Individuals, adult or juvenile, must be assured a speedy and fair judicial process with free legal counsel for those in need. To be effective citizens, individuals must be trained and aided in developing strategies and expertise that will enable them to operate effectively in a democratic society. (CRE: 96-01; 95-03; 87-05)

Elimination of Discrimination and Bias

CTA believes the achievement of a totally integrated society and calls upon Americans to eliminate, by statute and practice, barriers of race, color, national origin language, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, economic status and genetic characteristics that prevent some individuals, adult or juvenile, from exercising rights enjoyed by others, including liberties decreed in common law, the Constitution, and statutes of the United States. (CRE: 01-03; 96-01; 95-03; 87-05)

English Plus

CTA believes laws and regulations that restrict the language (or languages) of instruction are contrary to the educational well being of all students. CTA acknowledges English as the primary language of political, social and economic communication in the United States and students shall be provided access to programs which result in standard English proficiency and acquisition of core curricular knowledge, regardless of the students' primary language or dialect. (LNG: 97-03; 92-04)

Entrance Requirements for the California State University and the University of California

CTA believes every student attending a public school in California is entitled to equal access to all educational opportunities.

College preparation counseling shall be required at all middle school, junior and senior high schools. Exceptions must be made in cases where required subjects for college entrance were not available at the necessary level.

Equal access to educational programs must be guaranteed to all students. Adequate and consistent funding for remedial, tutorial and support services must be provided to insure fulfillment of the necessary requirements. (CRE: 88-01; 87-05)

Equal Access: College Preparation

CTA believes every student attending a public school in

California is entitled to equal access to all educational opportunities. College preparation counseling shall be required at all middle school, junior and senior high schools. Exceptions must be made in cases where required subjects for college entrance were not available at the necessary level. Adequate and consistent funding for remedial, tutorial and support services must be provided to insure fulfillment of the necessary requirements. (CRE: 88-01; 87-05)

Equal Educational Access

CTA believes every student attending a public school in California is entitled to equal access to all educational opportunities. This access shall not be denied because of gender discrimination, ethnicity, language, special needs, socio-economic or immigration status. The goal of public education is to provide students with the skills necessary to become responsible and healthy members of society. Any monetary disincentives that penalize students create barriers to future success and should not exist.

CTA believes that the policy of tying standardized testing to funding and teacher evaluation creates an incentive to discriminate against students, which results in denying them equitable access to quality education. (CRE: 10-04; 09-11; 06-06; 01-03; 94-03)

Equal Opportunity for Women

CTA believes all persons, regardless of gender should be given equal opportunity for employment, promotion, compensation, including equal pay for comparable worth.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission must have "cease and desist" authority to act in all cases of discrimination based on race, creed, color, age, national origin, gender, and sexual orientation. Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination. Sexist language must be eliminated from the education environment

Reproductive freedom should be a basic right.

Breast feeding is a natural, appropriate, and healthy way to nourish the young. A mother's right to nurse her child at the work site should be guaranteed.

Women who are incarcerated must be provided equal access to all educational and self-help programs offered by county jails, camps, and correctional institutions. (CRE: 96-05; 95-01; 90-10; 84-03)

Equitable Reporting

CTA believes LEA's should not be penalized due to the publication of data about special needs students - such as four year graduation rates, college admittance rates, or dropout rates - because it is discriminatory. (CRE: 10-01)

Extremist Attacks on Public Education

CTA believes the philosophies and practices of extremists and extremist groups who fight against the basic human and civil rights to which CTA is committed are detrimental to public education.

All chapters should be alert to activities of extremists and to actively oppose such movements which will infringe on the rights of students and school employees. CTA condemns the philosophy and practices of extremist groups and their efforts to recruit students in our schools and their efforts to censor curriculum, reading and instructional materials. (CRE: 03-05; 94-06; 93-01; 90-06; 89-04; 86-01)

Fair Housing

CTA believes universally applied fair housing practices aid in bringing out a truly universal public education. Chapters, in cooperation with community agencies, must develop and promote practicable programs to implement fair housing practices in every community and to demand passage of legislation that will ensure to each person the opportunity to reside in the neighborhood of his/her choice. (CRE: 88-10; 84-06; 71-06)

Foster Care

CTA believes students in foster homes are entitled to a home environment that nurtures numeracy, literacy, self esteem, creativity, the child's cultural heritage and the development of interpersonal and personal skills.

CTA also believes that standards for children in "relative care giver" foster homes may need to be different than in other foster homes. Regulations for relative foster homes should not discourage families from providing foster care for their relatives. Age and educational levels of relatives providing foster care may need to be exempt from regulation and foster children should not be required to leave a relative's home at age 18.

Students should have the option to remain in foster care, if appropriate, until they receive a high school diploma or the equivalent. (CRE: 10-06; 08-04; 00-10)

Gay and Lesbian Pride Month: Recognition of

CTA believes the annual recognition of Gay and Lesbian Pride Month is an important component of the effort to recognize diversity through education, as well as a valuable activity in any overall instructional program directed toward improving human relations in schools and local school districts. (CRE: 96-03)

Gender Equity in Education

CTA believes in equal rights for all and supports

eliminating sex discrimination in educational programs and activities. School districts must reinforce policies and procedures to ensure gender equity and awareness in all aspects of schooling, including, but not limited to, admissions, recruitment, comparable facilities, access to course offerings, counseling services, financial assistance, athletics, textbooks, curriculum, health and insurance benefits and services, and employment. CTA calls for the strengthened reinforcement of regulations by school districts in order to bring gender equity and gender awareness in all aspects of schooling. (CRE: 96-05; 96-01; 92-10; 84-06; 83-10; 78-05; 76-05)

Gender Identification/Sexual Orientation

CTA believes all persons, regardless of gender identification/sexual orientation, should be afforded equal opportunity within the public education system.

Every school district should provide counseling by trained personnel for students who are struggling with their gender identification/sexual orientation. (CRE: 02-06; 96-01; 90-01)

Group Homes for Students

CTA believes students in group homes are entitled to a home environment that nurtures literacy, self esteem, creativity, the child's cultural heritage and the development of interpersonal and intrapersonal skills. Group homeowners have a responsibility to ensure that the children in their care are provided a nurturing and stable home environment that supports the educational process.

Students should have the option to remain in group homes, if appropriate, until they receive a high school diploma or the equivalent. (CRE: 10-06; 98-10)

Hate Crimes: Violence

CTA believes all students should have the right to participate fully in the educational process free from discrimination and harassment. School districts and communities should create an awareness of hate motivated violent activities, and school employees and communities should be involved in developing programs to oppose such activities.

CTA deplores all incidents of hate crimes: physical and verbal abuse against individuals or groups because of their race, color, national origin, religion, political beliefs, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or economic condition.

CTA believes that school and college districts should provide in-service training for school employees in the identification and prevention of bullying behaviors as part of a comprehensive, on-going anti-hate crimes and anti-harassment training program. (CRE: 03-05; 02-02; 97-05; 96-05; 92-01)

High-Risk Students

CTA believes communities and schools must assume responsibility for providing coordinated services with appropriate funding to meet the needs of high-risk students.

Successful interventions programs need to be supported and showcased.

Alternative intervention programs should be available for high-risk students who are incarcerated or being considered for incarceration. (CRE: 96-05; 94-03; 93-06)

Hispanic Heritage Month

CTA believes the celebration of Hispanic Heritage Month encourages opportunities to preserve, promote, and perpetuate the Hispanic heritage and culture. (CRE: 97-01)

Human and Civil Rights of Children and Youth

CTA believes the human and civil rights of children and youth must be protected. The Association also believes all children possess a fundamental civil right of access to a system of high quality public education grounded in the principles of adequacy and equity.

The Association opposes the exploitation of children and youth under any circumstances. The Association also opposes those that subject young people to physical or mental abuse, violence, and unwarranted detention or incarceration.

The Association supports the rights of youth to safely access education and other human services during conditions of war, occupation, natural disaster and civil strife. The Association also supports programs and other efforts to prevent and alleviate the effects of such trauma upon children and youth. (CRE: 08-06)

Human Relations

CTA believes the attention of the people of the nation should be focused on the importance of human relations during special activities at least one day each year. (CRE: 02-06; 88-10)

Immigration

CTA believes in an immigration process that includes due process, political asylum, and timely legalization without regard to national origin. Immigration policies should guarantee human rights and protect the integrity of the family unit without discrimination. CTA further believes, regardless of immigration status, emergency medical care should not be denied to any person.

Regardless of the immigration status of students or their parents, every student has the right to a free public education free from harassment. Schools are a safe haven and that no

police officer or any federal, state or local agency shall enter the school building and or school grounds for the purpose of interrogating, questioning, arresting or taking into custody a student and/or parent unless upon lawful request.

English and citizenship classes must be available in sufficient numbers to ensure individuals can comply with all federal mandates for permanent residence and/or citizenship.

CTA opposes any immigration policy that further militarizes United States borders, hinders workers' abilities to organize, impose high fees and fines on those seeking legalization and citizenship, or criminalizes individuals or groups who support or assist immigrants regardless of their status. (CRE: 10-04, 08-04; 06-04; 96-01; 94-03)

Impact of Homelessness and Poverty on Children and Youth

CTA believes in the right of all children and youth, including those without permanent legal address, to an education, adequate housing, and health care. Because poverty negatively impacts children's ability to learn and deprives them of the opportunity for academic success, schools and community groups should work cooperatively to meet the needs of homeless and impoverished children and youth. (CRE: 97-05, 88-01)

Insurance Practices

CTA believes the use of sex-based actuarial tables in computing insurance premiums and benefits should not be utilized.

Families with a history of genetic disorders should not be discriminated against by insurance companies. (CRE: 96-05; 92-06; 84-01)

Juneteenth

CTA believes Juneteenth (June 19) should be a permanent celebration of emancipation. CTA further believes the celebration of freedom from the vestiges of racial discrimination and the abolition of all badges and incidents of slavery honors and reflects the significant role that African-Americans have played in the history of the United States. (CRE: 02-06)

Juvenile Court Schools

CTA believes students and bargaining unit members in the juvenile court schools should be afforded the same rights and responsibilities as other students and bargaining unit members. Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) is a guaranteed right of each student. The percentage of youth identified as being eligible for special education in any one or combination of schools institutions does not limit an individual's right to FAPE.

The population of incarcerated youth is composed of higher percentage of youth with disabilities than the general

school population. These youths must be provided special education services as determined by the IEP team without regard to their status as incarcerated youth.

CTA will strive to achieve adequate protection of the professional rights of juvenile court school bargaining unit members and adequate protection of the educational rights of students through supporting state and federal efforts to correct the problems of legal and administrative ambiguity and inadequate funding. (SAE: 03-05; 83-01 and SPS: 02-04)

Marriage

CTA believes the legal rights and responsibilities of marriage, civil union and/or domestic partnership belong to all adults, regardless of gender or sexual identification/orientation, race, ethnicity, disability, religion or socio-economic status. (CRE: 04-10; 97-03)

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

CTA believes all school districts should promote observances and activities for Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday which epitomize the life and work of Dr. King and his ideals of brotherhood and racial justice. (CRE: 88-10)

Minimum Living Wage

CTA believes a minimum living wage, annually adjusted to meet the cost of living, is necessary to support children in the home, to provide them with shelter, food, clothing and materials to be successful in school. (CRE: 05-01)

Native American/Alaska Native Heritage Month

CTA believes the celebration of Native American/Alaska Native Heritage Month encourages opportunities to preserve, promote and perpetuate the Native American/Alaska Native heritage and culture. (CRE: 02-06)

Native American Remains

CTA believes in the dignity of the dead and encourages laws to prevent the robbery or desecration of graves and burial sites. Human remains, grave artifacts and/or sacred items of Native Americans should be returned to the tribes or areas of their origin. (CRE: 90-03)

Peace and International Relations

CTA believes in the interdependence of all people. Peace is superior to war and, in this nuclear age, is basic to the survival of civilization.

Its members should promote the ideals of peace, freedom, and human dignity based upon genuine respect for an understanding of individual and cultural diversity. The development of educational programs to promote these ideals is essential.

Establishing relationships with educators from other nations will help promote human rights and international peace and understanding. (CRE: 96-05; 87-03; 85-01)

Pregnant Students/ Parents

CTA believes pregnant students, mothers, and student fathers should not be discriminated against nor denied equal educational opportunities. (CRE: 87-01)

Prejudicial Terms and Symbols

CTA believes prejudice based on race, ethnicity, religion, sexual orientation, gender identification, gender, age, disability, size, marital status, economic status, physical ability or mental ability should be eliminated. CTA also believes the use of names, symbols, caricatures, emblems, logos and/or mascots that promote such prejudice should not be used. (CRE: 06-06)

Racial Profiling

CTA believes the use of racial profiling by any local, state or federal law enforcement agency undermines the basic human rights and freedom to which every person is entitled. (CRE: 10-06)

Rules of Evidence

CTA supports the principles embodied in any legislative proposals which require rules of evidence in administrative proceedings to be those utilized in civil actions. (TEAF: 74-10)

Self-Determination of Indigenous Peoples

CTA believes California Indian tribes are sovereign nations with the rights of self-determination. Indigenous peoples everywhere should be accorded these same basic rights. The Association also believes sovereignty includes the right to provide for culturally appropriate education. (CRE: 08-06)

Service Animals

CTA believes all persons, regardless of disability, should be given consideration in the use of service animals (any guide dog, signal dog, therapy animal or other animal individually trained to provide assistance to an individual with a disability). CTA supports a disabled person's right to obtain, train, and utilize quality service animals.

CTA believes the use of service animals in classrooms; particularly within the special education population is beneficial. Service animals are necessary in assisting persons with disabilities. Effort should be made to provide allowances in schools where service animals are used by staff and/or students." (PRR: 10-06)

Sexual Harassment

CTA believes sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimi-

nation and believes that all school employees and students shall be protected from such discrimination.

All school districts shall adhere to all regulations and guidelines that effectively curb illegal acts of sexual harassment. (CRE: 89-06)

Special Education: Suspension and Expulsion

CTA believes children identified as individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a prescribed suspension/expulsion policy as determined by the Individual Educational Plan (IEP) team. (CRE: 90-06; 85-05)

Special Education: Use of Aversive Procedures

CTA believes the use of aversive procedures must be designed to address the behavioral needs of individual students and be approved as part of a student's Individual Educational Plan (IEP). For students with an IEP, aversive procedures such as restraint, educative seclusion or behavior training for socially-acceptable behavior, should be implemented as an integral part of a long-term, school-wide, positive behavior support system as outlined in the student's IEP when other non-aversive behavior modification techniques have proven ineffective in ensuring a safe learning environment for all.

Any restrictions on the use of aversive procedures do not apply to crisis intervention and emergency situations.

Bargaining unit members shall not be liable for implementing aversive procedures outlined and agreed to by parents/guardians in the IEP. (SEC 10-01; SAE: 03-05; 87-03)

Special Education Students: Graduation

CTA believes special education students who meet their Individual Education Plan and other students who receive certificates of achievement should have the right to attend graduation ceremonies in the same manner as those students receiving a diploma. (CRE: 88-03)

Student Due Process

CTA believes in a student's right to due process. The rights of those students not creating discipline problems must also be guaranteed.

CTA believes punitive laws which are contingent on grades or attendance, and not school or education related, should not be enacted. (CRE: 97-10 and PRR: 84-06; 80-03)

Student Racial-Ethnic Identification

CTA believes in the inherent right of parents to declare the ethnicity of their child/children on all forms required by the State and/or school districts rather than continue the current practice of having this identification made by the classroom teacher. (CRE: 85-05)

Violent Students Previously Expelled

CTA believes notification of the receiving school districts and appropriate members of students who have been previously expelled, be reviewed in advance of the placement of such students under the guidelines of confidentiality.

CTA believes a plan for support services, appropriate program design, specific intervals of assessment, and monitoring of inappropriate behavior should be developed by designated school personnel including receiving teacher(s). (CRE: 03-05; 87-05)

Workplace Exploitation

CTA believes the exploitation of children, women and workers, both at home and abroad, is inhumane and unjust. This exploitation takes the form of poor working conditions, sub-par wages, extraordinarily long hours, and unsafe working places. (CRE: 03-05)

Internal Policy

Affiliate Policy on Personal Relationships in Higher Education

CTA urges its affiliates in institutions of higher education to establish strong policies declaring such relationships between faculty and students unprofessional. (CRE: 96-03)

Americans with Disabilities Act: Compliance with

CTA believes in full compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). CTA representatives, both elected and employed, will do everything they can to make sure that no one is denied an opportunity to participate in a CTA function, or in a CTA-sponsored event, because of any disability as identified in the legislation. (CRE: 93-06)

Association Activity in Political Campaigns

CTA believes Association involvement in political campaigns, both direct and indirect, must be truthful and positive. The CTA Board of Directors shall implement this policy by setting ongoing standards for advertising truthfulness and positive approaches in CTA's involvement in campaigns. These standards shall include avoidance of half-truths, slurs and unfounded scare tactics, to ensure that the integrity and credibility of CTA are maintained for its members and the public. (PIC: 88-10)

Association Participation in National Political Conventions

CTA should seek to place a minimum of one active CTA member from each Congressional District as a delegate to the national political party conventions. (PIC: 88-01)

Committee Membership in School District

CTA encourages local chapters to identify teachers with the following qualifications for each district advisory committee:

1. Articulate spokespersons for the classroom teacher.
2. Thoroughly familiar with the CTA policy positions on testing and program evaluation.
3. Thoroughly familiar with the local collective bargaining contract and the goals and objectives of the local chapter.
4. Willing to serve on a local committee.

Local chapter leaders should ensure the process for selection of teacher representatives on site/district advisory committees protect the integrity of the bargaining unit. Local contract writing teams and coordinated bargaining teams need to be alerted to the necessity of including appropriate contract language to protect bargaining unit interests in all areas that are impacted by the authority granted for committee assignments including, but not limited to:

1. Transfer procedures and employment rights of teachers hired as a result of the categorical funding for specific positions pursuant to authorization under law/policy.
2. Class size provisions which recognize special needs of specific curricular programs.
3. Released time for teachers serving on committees.
4. Evaluation procedures.
5. Selection of testing instruments.

All chapters should include in the contract language requiring teacher inclusion all on-site/district advisory committees. (NEG: 84-06; 77-01)

Equal Opportunity for Women

CTA believes all local associations and affiliates should eliminate discriminatory practices against women in employment, promotion, and compensation.

The State association and local associations should adopt policies that ensure women equal access to elective, appointive, and staff positions.

The establishment of women's education committees in local and state associations is a vehicle for implementation of equal opportunity for women.

Sexism, sex discrimination as well as sexist language must be eliminated from the curriculum. (CRE: 96-05; 95-01; 90-10; 84-03)

Extremist Attacks on Public Education

CTA believes it shall serve as a clearing house on extremist groups and will make available workshops and training

programs designed to inform members of the threats from these groups. CTA encourages all chapters to negotiate an academic freedom clause in their contracts and to help to develop and enforce school district policies on parental complaints and visitations on campuses, and challenges to instructional materials to help counter the activities of the extremists groups. (CRE: 94-06; 93-01; 90-06; 89-04; 86-01)

Facilities/Enterprises Use - Union/Non-Union

CTA will not patronize any establishment or enterprise on the national AFL-CIO's Do Not Patronize list so long as the National Education Association does not reject or censure a specific boycott. (NEG: 97-01; 93-03; 89-12)

Family Leave

CTA believes all contracts should include language implementing Family Leave policies, and that such language include domestic partners, and other dependent persons. (CRE: 99-03; 94-03)

Financial Privacy

CTA believes members' rights to financial privacy are fundamental. (PIC: 03-03)

Fringe Benefit Carriers

CTA believes the best means of providing cost-effective quality health care for CTA members is through education and training of CTA chapter leaders and staff regarding significant health care issues including the selection of the most competitive plans and carriers. CTA does not endorse or recommend any specific provider of health, dental or vision service. (NEG: 91-06; 88-06)

Gay and Lesbian Pride Month: Support of

CTA encourages local chapters to support and participate in educational activities and events during Gay and Lesbian Pride Month, and recommends all members promote appropriate and accurate treatments of gay/lesbian history within the curriculum. (CRE: 96-03)

Hispanic Heritage Month

CTA encourages local chapters and affiliates to support and participate in educational activities and events during Hispanic Heritage Month and any other days during the year that recognizes Hispanics for their leadership, contributions, and efforts in American Society. (CRE: 03-05; 97-01)

Identifying and Recruiting Candidates for State Office

CTA believes in the election of pro-education public officials to statewide office. CTA may recruit and provide support to potential candidates during the exploratory phase of a campaign. CTA may also provide early recommendation of

and financial assistance to "friendly incumbents" seeking a different office. (PIC: 95-01)

Initiatives and Referendums: Funding

CTA believes some statewide initiatives and referendums concern issues vital to public education and that PAC funding of them shall be limited to those recommended or opposed by the State Council. (PIC: 84-06; 76-12)

International Educational Relations

CTA believes establishing relationships with educators from other nations will help promote human rights and international peace and understanding. It is the policy of the California Teachers Association to receive and exchange visits with delegations from groups represented by the Education International (EI). Requests from non-EI delegations shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis; acceptance of such requests shall be contingent upon the group's demonstrated record on human and civil rights. (CRE: 87-03; 85-01)

John Swett Awards for Media Excellence

CTA believes the media has an effect on the education of the public and deserves recognition for their efforts on behalf of public education. Media professionals shall be recognized by CTA on an annual basis through the John Swett Awards for Media Excellence. (COM: 96-03; 96-01; 95-03)

Legislative/Political Activities

CTA believes its members as citizens have the right as individuals to participate in the political process. It is CTA's responsibility to promote membership involvement in political action in areas such as, but not limited to: recommendations and political activities on behalf of candidates supportive of public education; local/statewide activities in support of CTA's legislative positions; cooperative programs with citizen groups friendly to members' interests; voter registration and get-out-the-vote efforts; special programs to involve such specific groups as retired teachers, new voters, parents and minority groups in the political process; models for local chapter implementation of political and legislative programs; activities to support CTA coordination with NEA policies and programs in regard to federal legislation and political issues; and, political reform legislation and initiatives which impact public education.

It is the organization's responsibility to its membership to monitor and take positions on legislation and the political process which impacts public education in California. (PIC: 03-03; 85-05)

Peer Assistance Programs; Peer Assistance and Peer Review Programs

CTA believes the decision to embark on a program of peer assistance and review (PAR) is a decision that should take into consideration the unique characteristics of the chapter and the district it serves.

Chapters instituting a program of PAR need to negotiate elements of the program. Fair treatment of all participants is critical to the success of the peer assistance and peer assistance and review programs with special emphasis on due process rights, full funding and ample training for all parties. Included in a negotiated agreement should be procedures to begin the program, details of which employees are covered by the program, processes for the selection of consulting teachers, processes the program will use for administration of the program, and procedures for termination of the program. This list is not exhaustive of all elements that must be in an agreement, and local chapters are encouraged to consult the CTA Contract Reference Manual for suggested language.

The goal of a peer assistance program or of a peer assistance and peer review program is to help teachers develop practices to improve instruction and student performance.

It is important to recognize the difference between "peer assistance" and "peer review." Peer assistance programs aim to help new and veteran teachers improve their knowledge and skills. A formal peer assistance program links a "participating teacher" with a "consulting teacher" who provides ongoing support through observing, sharing ideas and skills, and recommending materials for further study. Peer review programs add one significant element to peer assistance. In peer review programs, the consulting teachers may make recommendations that might impact the employment status of participating teachers.

Peer review must not exist without peer assistance.

Any documentation that results from a peer assistance program shall remain confidential among the individuals involved. Further, in a peer assistance and peer review program, if adverse action is initiated, clear rules on allowable use of documents, products, and communications arising from the program must exist and be communicated to all parties. (PRR: 01-02; 98-10; 91-06 and TEAF: 01-02; 95-03; 91-03; 88-01; 86-01; 82-04; 69-11)

Political Funding

CTA believes candidates for public office must complete the CTA Recommendation Process prior to consideration for CTA/ABC campaign contributions. (PIC: 03-03)

Political Recommendations

CTA believes the recommendation of candidates for public office is an essential part of the Association program. CTA shall maintain a fair and open process as established by the State Council of Education. Where there are two or more "friendly incumbents" in the same legislative district, CTA will be neutral in the primary election. (PIC: 96-05; 92-01; 91-03)

Professional Competency Commissions

CTA believes members who are selected to serve on a Commission on Professional Competency should be willing and able to ensure that the legitimate rights of the certificated employee defendant are adequately protected and promoted.

CTA shall provide training and assistance so that the certificated employee representative on a Commission on Professional Competency will effectively carry out the objectives cited above. (TEAF: 71-11)

School Board Elections

CTA believes local chapters should be encouraged to participate in school board elections for their districts. Further, CTA believes chapters should interview and make recommendations on candidates to their members and to voters in their communities. (PIC: 96-05; 94-01; 84-06; 74-10)

Seniority/Affirmative Action

Through its Legal Services Program, CTA will oppose vigorously the abuse of the spirit and the letter of the law, by school employers, in layoff or rehire decisions. When it is determined that any such decision is unjust, defective, or discriminatory, CTA will pursue legal action in the state and federal courts, and in agencies such as the EEOC, to ensure that the rights of every member of the bargaining unit are fully protected.

Where there has been a judicial finding that the underrepresentation of men, women, or minorities in a particular work force is attributable to unlawful discrimination by the particular employer, a court should have the power to impose race or gender preferences in hiring, promotion and layoff to the extent necessary to eliminate the effects of the unlawful discrimination, even if such preferences are contrary to a bona fide seniority system. (CRE: 84-01; 75-10)

Sexual Harassment

CTA believes all chapters shall include in their negotiated contract, language forbidding acts of sexual harassment, verbal or physical in any form. CTA encourages local chapters to: establish strong policies defining and prohibiting sexual harassment; develop educational programs designed to help people

recognize, understand, prevent, and combat sexual harassment; develop and publicize a grievance procedure that encourages the reporting of incidents of sexual harassment, resolves complaints promptly, and protects the rights of all parties.

CTA recognizes in institutions of higher education, adult students and educators may establish personal relationships. However, such relationships should be voluntary and not be used to coerce or influence others for personal advantage. (CRE: 96-03; 89-06)

Student CTA

CTA believes in encouraging high school students to pursue college preparation programs to a pursue career as public school teachers. CTA authorizes the sponsorship of Teachers for Tomorrow/California Teachers Association (TFT/CTA) chapters in public schools. TFT/CTA chapters shall be sponsored by a local chapter of CTA or Student CTA. They may also work in partnership with other school organizations and individuals.

Members of TFT/CTA chapters shall receive the SCTA "I Choose to Teach" newsletters and enjoy other rights and privileges authorized by the CTA Board of Directors. CTA neither assumes nor will incur any liability for any personal injury that may occur as a result of any activity to or involving TFT/CTA chapters. (CPD: 01-10; and HE: 96-05; 86-06)

Threats to Public Education

CTA believes in the continual education of its members concerning issues and/or groups that have a negative impact on public education. (PIC: 84-06; 81-05)

Understanding and Support of Public Education

CTA believes it is the Association's responsibility to promote understanding and support of public education and educators. CTA encourages community and parental participation in achieving and maintaining educational excellence. (COM: 96-01; 95-03)

Politics and Legislation

Coalitions

CTA believes political coalitions are effective means to achieve the primary goals of the Association. Coalitions involving the participation of CTA will support issues vital to public education, CTA, and its allies. Issues for coalitions may include, but not be limited to, health, safety, and consumer issues. CTA further supports coalitions to protect educators and other community members from threats to their well-being. (PIC: 05-06; 96-05; 92-04)

Conflict of Interest Laws and Disclosure Regulations

CTA believes Conflict of Interest Laws and Disclosure Regulations must require full disclosure of personal or private financial considerations on the part of all elected and/or appointed officials.

Such laws and regulations serve to inform the public and regulatory agencies of potential impropriety.

California Public Schools' Conflict of Interest Laws and Disclosure Regulations should apply to individuals, groups or charter schools that receive public funds.

Education employees should have reasonable access to information about the economic interest of their employers (superintendents, board members, charter school operators, etc.). This information should be readily available to the public. (PIC: 07-10)

Education Platform

CTA believes an education platform statement should be developed by CTA, and be submitted to the political parties of California each time the parties rewrite their platforms. (PIC: 96-05; 84-06; 75-10)

Election Campaign Reform: Political Contributions

CTA believes in the concept of election campaign reform. Election legislation should encourage the continued participation of an ever-increasing number of our citizenry.

The right of the individual to make small voluntary contributions through a non-profit organization should be allowed and protected as a vehicle for such participation, provided that individual contributions are small in size and there is a limitation on the overall amount that a single individual can contribute to the non-profit organization.

CTA supports any legislation or initiative which will allow non-profit membership organizations to pool individual, small, voluntary contributions and utilize those contributions in support of the policies and positions of the individuals who make them. (PIC: 96-05; 75-11)

Full-Time Legislature

CTA believes a full-time Legislature allows state government to address the problems and needs of a large diverse population. Therefore, CTA opposes any effort to create a part-time Legislature. (PIC: 05-01)

Majority Vote

CTA believes majority rule is a fundamental of our democracy. Any initiative, local measure or state policy should be passed by 50% plus one. CTA supports efforts to lower current supermajorities at the state and local level. (PIC: 09-11, 05-01)

Open Public Meetings

CTA believes the public's business should be transacted in public. Public agencies must take their actions openly and their deliberations must be conducted openly. (PIC: 94-03)

Political Action: Candidate Support

CTA believes CTA support or CTA chapter support should be provided to any candidate for public office who actively supports and endorses the primary goals of the Association as adopted by the State Council of Education.

CTA further believes a recommendation procedure should be maintained by the State Council and be made available to each chapter. (PIC: 96-05; 84-06; 74-03)

Political Action: Term Limits

CTA believes the voters of the state have a right to support or oppose any candidate for public office. The voter has the right to select from among candidates for office, including incumbent officeholders. CTA further believes that voters should not be denied the opportunity to vote for the candidate of his/her choice by placing artificial barriers, such as term limits, to inhibit the free choice of the voter. (PIC: 02-02)

Political Contributions and Reporting

CTA supports legislation that requires full disclosure by candidates, organizations, and individuals of all campaign contributions, and opposes any attempt to limit an individual's or organization's First Amendment right to support or oppose candidates and/or issues. (PIC: 98-03)

Redistricting

CTA believes the process for redistricting of Legislative and Congressional districts should be based upon objective data and the most current U.S. census and should be consistent with the Federal Voting Rights Act. (PIC: 07-04; 89-12)

School Board Member Evaluation

CTA believes in the active participation in school board races by local chapters.

CTA believes ongoing communications with endorsed/funded school board members is crucial to achieving/maintaining chapter and state goals. Therefore, local chapters that receive CTA/ABC funding for school board races will be required to evaluate the effectiveness of achieving the goals of chapter/CTA into local contracts. (PIC: 92-06; 88-10; 86-05)

School District Take-Overs

CTA believes school districts in California are best run by locally elected school boards. CTA opposes any attempt to take over and run school districts by city councils, city mayors,

or any other elected officials who were not specifically elected by the voters of the school district to hold a seat on the school board. (NEG: 05-06 and PIC: 00-01)

State Agencies

CTA believes state oversight agencies such as the State Teachers' Retirement System, Public Employees' Retirement System, Public Employment Relations Board, and an independent credential board are necessary for the operation of state mandated programs. CTA should vehemently oppose any attempt to eliminate their existence.

CTA further believes the Secretary of Education position in the Governor's office should be eliminated and all of the functions of this office be assumed by the California Department of Education. (CPD: 02-04, CTE: 03-10 and PIC: 98-03)

Unification/Deunification of Districts

CTA believes unification, consolidation, or deunification of districts should occur only when the following conditions are met:

- a. A minimum of one year notification prior to implementation.
- b. Any revenue loss is pro-rated over a minimum 3 year period.
- c. Administrative costs should be reduced at the same proportion as the loss of revenue.
- d. Equitable distribution of facilities and assets shall be agreed upon by all affected districts.
- e. No loss of member jobs or reduction in benefits or salaries.
- f. Full and equitable maintenance of programs.
- g. Registered voters residing in all affected districts shall be allowed to vote on the issue.
- h. Compliance with court ordered decisions.
- i. Balance in the ethnic and/or characteristics of the original districts(s) is substantially preserved in the new district(s) created. (C&I: 93-03 and PIC: 96-05)

Voter Registration

CTA believes voter registration should be an open process which encourages as many citizens as possible to register to vote. Every teacher should be a registered voter. (PIC: 91-06; 84-06; 72-01)

Voting Procedures

CTA believes voting is the right and responsibility of all citizens and the state should establish voting procedures which will maximize citizen participation in the democratic process.

CTA further believes the state and county election officials must assure voters of a fair and accurate election process by

providing voting equipment that the voter will find to be clear, easy, and accurate when the voter casts a ballot on election day or when voting by mail. Voters must be assured that their vote will be counted as casts. (PIC: 02-02; 91-06)

Voting Process

CTA believes one of our most important freedoms is the right to vote and be a full participant in the electoral process of our nation. CTA further believes that our voting system must be free of procedures that will result in the loss of the right to vote for any citizen. (PIC: 03-05)

Professional Excellence

Continuing Education: Teacher Education Centers (TEC)

CTA believes in the concept of teacher centers. Policy boards should be composed of a majority of teachers selected by the exclusive representative and should be in place before any plans or policies are developed. (CTE: 83-05)

Controlled Substances

CTA believes all school employees should become knowledgeable about controlled substances. Chapters should work with their districts and community agencies in planning programs to help prevent controlled substance abuse, as well as to develop programs to aid those who have controlled substance problems. (CRE: 03-05; 88-10; 84-06; 69-04)

Doctorate of Education

CTA believes the State should ensure a sufficient number of affordable, high quality, and accessible opportunities to obtain the applied Doctoral Degree in Education (Ed.D) shall be made available. (CPD: 02-02)

Effective Teachers

CTA believes effective teachers engage students in learning. Effective teachers demonstrate both content knowledge and appropriate pedagogical practices. Effective teachers use multiple assessments, such as standardized and local classroom assessments, to adjust instruction and promote learning. Effective teachers also meet the California Standards for the Teacher Profession (CSTP), reflect on practice and engage in meaningful professional development during teacher preparation and throughout their careers. (CPD: 10-01)

Ethnic Minority Educator Recruitment

CTA believes the ethnic minority certificated personnel in California should reflect the diversity of the state and urges college and university schools of education to design and

implement programs which actively recruit ethnic minority students. Colleges, universities and school districts must work together to ensure a successful program.

Districts should provide mentoring services for new ethnic minority employees with appropriate release time to observe exemplary demonstrations of professional activity and to attend appropriate in-service activities.

Local affiliates and school districts must assure that teaching conditions for ethnic minorities are equal to those experienced by non-minority teachers. (CRE: 03-05; 96-05; 91-10; 86-06)

Off-Campus Degree/Credential Programs

CTA believes all school districts in California should adopt clearly understood guidelines for salary increments resulting from professional growth experiences. (CPD: 91-06; 84-06; 80-02)

Peer Assistance Programs; Peer Assistance and Peer Review Programs

CTA believes the goal of a peer assistance program or of a peer assistance and peer review program is to help teachers develop practices to improve instruction and student performance.

It is important to recognize the difference between "peer assistance" and "peer review." Peer assistance programs aim to help new and veteran teachers improve their knowledge and skills. A formal peer assistance program links a "participating teacher" with a "consulting teacher" who provides ongoing support through observing, sharing ideas and skills, and recommending materials for further study. Peer review programs add one significant element to peer assistance. In peer review programs, the consulting teachers may make recommendations that might impact the employment status of participating teachers.

Peer review must not exist without peer assistance.

Any documentation that results from a peer assistance program shall remain confidential among the individuals involved. Further, in a peer assistance and peer review program, if adverse action is initiated, clear rules on allowable use of documents, products, and communications arising from the program must exist and be communicated to all parties. (PRR: 98-10; TEAF: 88-01)

Professional Development: Certificated

CTA believes meaningful teacher driven professional development is essential to help educators more ably address the learning needs of every student and to help develop, refine and expand pedagogical repertoire, content knowledge and the skill to integrate both. Further, CTA believes it is the right of all

certificated staff to participate in meaningful teacher driven professional development. Every effort should be made to identify and support research-based strategies to improve student learning, programs, schools and the professional practice of teaching. Teachers must be supported in their efforts to focus on student learning.

Effective professional development is closely tied to current instructional assignments and circumstances and to new state programs and mandates, the California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP) and is consistent with current research, and is based on the needs of students and school programs as determined by the on-site educators. For professional development to be effective, there must therefore be continued, systematic, coherent attention to the needs of both individual educators and the schools in which they work. It shall include appropriate short-term and long-term follow-up, and shall be evaluated by those who participate in the professional development program. Basic to any effective professional development is a clear commitment by district and site administrators to work in a collegial relationship with teachers and other site personnel and to provide the necessary resources for the successful implementation of any program.

Appropriate areas of professional development may include but are not limited to:

1. New content knowledge and instructional techniques in curriculum content areas.
2. Implementation of new state frameworks, programs or instructional materials.
3. Teaching methods which reflect the latest research
4. Analysis of student learning and evaluation of student progress.
5. Cultural and/or ethnic background of district/local students.
6. Effective strategies for meeting the needs of all English language learners.
7. Training focused on the needs of diverse students and students who are at risk of dropping out of school.
8. Major district or school priorities.
9. Health conditions and special needs of students.
10. The use of technology and its integration into the curriculum.

In order for professional development to be successful, teachers shall be primarily involved in determining what content will be delivered, where, by whom, how the content will be provided, and what incentives, resources and support will be dedicated to it. Teachers shall also be primarily involved in implementing and evaluating its content. If the proposed pro-

gram is district-wide, teachers or other certificated personnel representing the majority teacher/educator organization shall have the major decision-making responsibility. A majority of teachers shall determine, implement and evaluate the content.

Educators have different needs and different learning styles as well as teaching styles, and will benefit differently from, and utilize differently, any given professional development offering. Therefore, professional development should be engaged in on a voluntary basis. Each educator shall be the final determiner of the methods which are most effective for him or her, and shall be evaluated on the achievement of individual goals rather than on the utilization of any specific method. Evaluation of any specific professional development program shall focus on the usefulness of the program itself to participating educators rather than on whether the educator chooses to implement a specific method.

For any professional development which is offered beyond the contracted working day the educator shall receive pro rata pay for the extra time involved. In districts with year-round multitrack schools, any given professional development offering shall be presented at least twice during a school year so that educators, all tracks have the opportunity to participate. Any proposals related to calendar or salary schedules shall be bargained with the exclusive bargaining representative.

CTA believes full funding is essential in implementing any professional development activity. (CPD: 10-04; 07-06; 06-06; 06-04; 04-06; 03-05; 02-02; 01-10; 99-05; 93-06; 92-06 and C&I: 06-04)

Professional Development Leave

CTA believes all professional educators should be eligible for a fully paid professional development leave after seven (7) years of full time certificated employment. (PRR: 86-10)

Professional Growth/Development

CTA believes professional growth/development consists of activities undertaken by an individual educator to improve himself/herself. Such activities shall be determined by the individual and shall be unrelated to evaluation. Such activities shall be aligned with the California Standards for the Teaching Profession (CSTP) and California Student Academic Content Standard.

To ensure all professional development provided or selected by professional educators is the highest quality, it shall be aligned to the National Staff Development Council (NSDC) Standards for Professional Development (revised 2001).

The state or district should be encouraged to develop appropriate incentives for educators to participate in voluntary

professional development activities. (CPD: 07-04; 06-04; 03-05; 01-10; 89-04; 87-05; 86-10; 83-01)

Professional Learning Communities

CTA believes a Professional Learning Community (PLC) is based on participants reaching consensus on their mission, values, norms and goals. Educators need more opportunities to participate in extended learning opportunities and productive, collaborative Professional Learning Communities. Building enough time into the educator's current work day for ongoing, sustained, educator-driven professional development is essential. This allows educators to analyze data in the development of high quality curriculum, instruction, and assessments to increase their influence over crucial areas of school decision-making. (C&I: 10-06)

Recruitment of Teachers: Future Teachers

CTA believes students should be encouraged to pursue careers in the profession of teaching. Students should be given opportunities to explore and develop an interest in teaching as a career. CTA supports and encourages the establishment of a future teachers association in each high school in California. (CPD: 85-10)

Stages of Child Development

CTA believes courses for educators should emphasize the relationship between the stages of human development and learning, recognizing that many stages exist in every classroom. (C&I: 99-03; 91-01 and ECE: 03-03)

Tax Deductions for Professional Expenses

CTA believes expenses incurred for professional purposes should be considered as necessary and ordinary. These expenses must be uniformly deductible, as an adjustment, from gross income in the computation of federal, state and local income tax. Deductible expenses should include but not be limited to expenses incurred relating to sabbatical leaves, educational travel for maintenance and improvement of skills, an in-home office, personal computers, education-related auto use, and purchasing of teaching supplements and professional supplies, materials and equipment. (PRR: 95-01)

Teacher Preparation: Recruitment

CTA believes in a strong program of teacher recruitment with special emphasis on recruitment of minority candidates. Pre-teaching programs and recruitment efforts should be developed at community colleges in conjunction with institutions of higher education with teacher preparation programs.

California should work to mitigate barriers (availability of preparation programs, additional costs or time commitments)

for credential candidates in high need fields (e.g., special education, science, mathematics) that would decrease the possibility of achieving full certification.

A state-financed loan program should be established to encourage under-graduate students to become professional educators. Based upon the number of years of professional service, there shall be a progressive forgiveness of payback of the loan. Public and private sectors should establish and develop grants for students planning careers in public education. (CPD: 08-06; 88-01)

Teacher Support Providers

CTA believes the intent of teacher support provider programs is to encourage teachers currently employed in the public schools to continue to pursue excellence within their profession and to provide incentives to teachers of demonstrated ability and expertise to remain in the public school classroom.

CTA believes teacher support providers should be available to any teacher:

CTA believes should a local affiliate and a district agree to a teacher support provider program other than Peer Assistance and Review, that the following should apply:

1. All teachers meeting the legal qualification shall have the opportunity to participate in teacher support programs.
2. No additional certification shall be required to become a teacher support provider.
3. The exclusive representative shall determine the procedures for selecting teacher members of any selection committee(s).
4. Any stipend received by the teacher support provider is intended to be regarded as additional pay for additional responsibilities, not merit pay.
5. A major focus of teacher support provider programs shall be to support and guide assigned teachers.
6. The support providers' duties shall not be administrative.
7. Teachers shall determine the needs to be met in the implementation of teacher support provider programs.
8. The exclusive representative shall bargain qualifications, selection process, duties, term of service, compensation, and the provision for implementation of teacher support provider programs.

CTA urges local affiliates to remind their members of the need for veteran teachers to continue to advise/assist/support all new teachers especially during the first two years of service to the district and to their sites. (PRR: 01-06)

Technology: Staff Development

CTA believes in on-going opportunities to integrate technology into the curriculum. The exclusive representative should negotiate the following: the scope, content, and form of training; training should occur during the regular work day and all costs should be borne by the district. (C&I: 86-06)

Quality Education

Academic Honesty

CTA believes rigorous standards of academic honesty are necessary for responsible citizenship and that districts through individual school sites should develop a plan for encouraging academic responsibility among students. (C&I: 87-03)

Administrator Effectiveness

CTA believes that an effective administrator shall promote school safety and behavioral expectations necessary to maintain an orderly learning environment, assist staff in attaining their professional goals, foster collaborative decision making, facilitate the educational needs of the school community, advance the academic vision of the school, facilitate staff development, facilitate student achievement, and be knowledgeable of the collective bargaining agreement and the Education Code. (CPD: 10-04)

Administrator Evaluation

CTA believes procedures for evaluation of administrators should include evaluations by the school employees under their direct supervision. (SMC: 94-06)

Administrator Responsibilities

CTA believes it is the responsibility of administrators, working with the school staff, to provide a quality learning environment for all students.

Administrators must ensure that the services and resources needed for a quality learning environment are provided. It is the role of administrators to support the educational staff and make it possible for them to do the job they were trained to do. (SMC: 95-06)

Administrator/Teacher Ratio

CTA believes there should be no change in the State Education Code that would allow an increase in the ratio of administrators to teachers in any district. A person who is counted as a teacher must spend at least 60% of his/her time in the classroom. Less than full-time teacher shall be counted for only that percent of time in the classroom. (NEG: 92-01; 88-01)

Advisement Programs: Counseling

CTA believes an effective advisement program must be site designed and controlled to address the social, emotional, physical, intellectual, psychological and ethical development of all students, and any immediate needs as they arise on a daily basis. If a site chooses to have an advisement program it should be provided only by trained personnel credentialed to teach in the public schools and supervised by a credentialed counselor.

Advisement programs must conform to provisions of the collective bargaining agreement contract. (SSM: 09-11 and C&I: 93-12)

Alternative Education

CTA believes alternative programs must be provided to meet the needs of students at risk of not completing the traditional educational programs.

1. The intent of alternative education is to offer students more of a choice about what and how they will learn. The alternatives shall be cooperatively developed by students/teachers/support staff and parents.
2. The student/teacher/support staff and parent choice of programs shall not be limited by percentage targets or funding restrictions at the local, state or national level.
3. The students enrolled and teachers employed in alternative educational programs shall be selected entirely from volunteers.
4. The alternative must have a well developed and publicized evaluation program; evaluation shall be based upon previously established goals and objectives; evaluation should emphasize the success of alternative ways of developing basic skills.

These alternative programs may include, but are not limited to, continuation high school, home and hospital study, independent study, juvenile court schools, alternative schools, opportunity schools and pregnant minor and teen parent programs. Students in alternative programs should be provided comprehensive and extensive support services. Class sizes should be limited to 15 to allow for intensive guidance and individualized instruction. Educational staff should be assigned to alternative programs on a voluntary basis.

The board of education and administration should be firmly committed to the concept of alternatives and be willing to make changes in personnel and policies in order to ensure the success of the program. Alternative programs should assist students in making a successful transition to adult life. Programs should be funded at appropriate levels to facilitate student success. Sufficient time for planning and inservice training for individual teachers, teams of teachers and the faculty as a

whole must be provided. The exclusive representative shall be involved throughout the procedure. (C&I: 92-06; 73-10 and SAE: 03-05; 02-04; 01-03; 92-06)

Appropriate Inclusion

CTA believes appropriate inclusion exists when students with disabilities attends age-appropriate regular education classes in their home school, for the same number of instructional minutes as their peers, with appropriate support and funding.

Appropriate inclusion is one option in the full continuum of services and full range of delivery models available to students with disabilities as determined by the Individualized Educational Plan (IEP). Appropriate inclusion requires additional federal and state funding. This funding should be a prerequisite to the implementation of appropriate inclusion and will continue for as long as this option exists. Coordinated planning time for all educational employees involved is a requirement for successful appropriate inclusion. The impact of appropriate inclusion must be bargained. Regular educators, special educators and support personnel must be involved as full partners in the planning for and implementation of appropriate inclusion. Training must be provided for all educational employees involved in the implementation of appropriate inclusion. Modification in class size, scheduling, and curriculum design may be needed to accommodate the shifting demands appropriate inclusion creates. (SAE: 93-06)

Appropriate Placement: Special Education

CTA believes Individuals With Exceptional Needs (IWENS) should be educated in the most appropriate placement, based on their Individual Educational Program (IEP).

A continuum of placements should be available to meet the needs of these individuals for special education and/or related services, including regular classes, special classes, special schools, home instruction, and instruction in hospitals and institutions.

The impact of this continuum of placements must be bargained; especially the issues of class size, coordinated planning time for the employees involved, and appropriate inclusion programs. (SAE: 93-06; 87-10)

Articulation

CTA believes the principle of articulation begins with elementary-secondary education and continues through certificate programs, license programs, and/or the baccalaureate degree. Secondary and postsecondary educational institutions should incorporate life-long learning skills into their programs. (HE: 96-05; 86-10)

Attention Deficit Disorders: Special Education

CTA believes students with attention deficit disorders (ADD) can be served adequately within existing educational programs and services.

Attention deficit disorders are a specific diagnostic syndrome and not a broad categorical dimension as are the eleven disability categories delineated in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). ADD should not be considered a separate category of disability at the local, state or federal levels.

Students diagnosed with ADD of such severity that it interferes significantly with their educational performance are currently being served within the existing regulatory framework. Students with ADD symptoms which interfere with their learning or behavior to a significant extent should be referred to student study teams for regular education intervention and possible assessment for special education services.

Students with ADD may be exhibiting conditions of learning disabilities, serious emotional disturbance or other impairments and would be eligible for special education services under these classifications. Many students with ADD do not need special education programs and are able to fully participate in the general education program. (C&I: 91-10)

Before and After-School Activities

CTA believes students should be provided with beneficial before and after-school opportunities under the aegis of public schools, public libraries, recreational districts and other community organizations. Such activities shall not be counted toward the Proposition 98 funding guarantee. These activities should be readily available year round. CTA believes in supporting these opportunities which should include age appropriate programs which look to the care and safety of students including but not limited to, those who are "latchkey" children. (C&I: 93-03, CRE: 02-04 and SSM: 09-05; 08-06)

Bilingual/Language Acquisition Programs: Reclassification of Students

CTA believes the reclassification of Limited English Proficiency Students to Fluent English Proficient student status shall be based on meeting the following criteria:

1. Evaluation shall be by a BCLAD (Bilingual Cross-Cultural Language and Academic Development)/CLAD/SB 1969/SB 395 authorized teacher of student's classroom performance.
2. Measurement of student's progress in acquiring skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing in English shall be by using an objective assessment instrument.
3. Student's proficiency in English shall be comparable to

students of the same age whose native language is English.

Parents and guardians of English Language Learners shall be notified of and consulted on the reclassification of a child. A timely follow-up must be conducted and documented in order to ensure that the reclassification to Fluent English Proficient was appropriate. (LNG: 04-06; 02-02; 01-10; 99-01; 85-03; 82-06)

Bookkeeping and Clerical Assistance

CTA believes fully funded personnel and/or technology for bookkeeping and clerical purposes shall be provided to the classroom teacher. Professional development in this area shall also be provided. (C&I: 99-05; 96-05; 85-03)

Career/Technical Education

CTA believes a meaningful educational program must include both academic and career/technical education programs that complement and strengthen each other. All students in the public school system should have access to career/technical education programs which include proper counseling and guidance services.

The scope of career/technical education programs must include a systematic sequence of learning experiences which provide individuals with the necessary skills, knowledge and attitudes to attain entry level employment, occupational advancement, upgrading or career change. This scope includes job preparation, job exploration, and the continuation of general educational growth. The target population for career/technical education will be pre-high school graduates, high risk students, community college students, and continuing education students of all ages, including adults.

Career/technical education in its broadest sense includes career exploration, job training, work experience, certificate programs, and all basic skill proficiencies related to employment and the acquisition of employable skills, attitudes, and values. Job training/employment training is a component of career/technical education. Job training/employment training is defined as learning experiences designed to impart skills, knowledge and attitudes to properly prepare individuals for immediate employment.

The primary responsibility for career/technical education programs should reside within the identified public education community. All ROC/ROP, adult school, and other career/technical education programs should be administered by appropriate pre-K-12 and community college districts.

Individuals from elected governing boards of school and community college districts, along with faculty members chosen by the appropriate bargaining agents, should form policy committees to determine mechanisms for the delivery

and implementation of career/technical education within a reasonable geographic area. Whenever possible, the geographic area shall be an existing educational boundary. Policy committees shall make recommendations on career/technical education/job training program planning and coordination. Policy committees will also develop standards for assessing the quality and effectiveness of career/technical education and job training programs. Any and all disputes over evaluation or jurisdiction of a given program or delivery system shall be settled by the involved local policy committee.

A collaborative effort should be established and maintained among local schools, private employers, and policy committees to meet specific job and employment training needs. Policy committees shall develop appropriate guidelines, in conjunction with the employers and bargaining agents, to ensure the delivery of quality career/technical education programs at the local level.

All instructors in career/technical education, adult education and ROC/ROP programs must hold appropriate valid teaching credentials and shall be represented by the exclusive representative/bargaining agent, without establishing additional bargaining units.

Compensation, fringe benefits, classification, due process, and working conditions for all credentialed instructors in vocational education, adult education, and ROC/ROPs shall be comparable to that received by all other teachers within the district. All teachers of career/technical education should have the rights and protection guaranteed by law regardless of the type of employing district, joint powers agreement, ROC/ROP, or other public school employer.

CTA believes there should be accountability in the use of federal Career/Technical Education funds, and all moneys in the Career/Technical Educational Fund must be used solely for the coordination and instruction of career/technical education programs. Full funding for career/technical education programs shall be developed within the framework of a comprehensive educational plan that allows for a broad range of alternatives for graduation, transfer, career exploration, job training, certification, work experience, and the attainment of basic skill proficiencies.

All state and local committees, commissions, and boards relating to any vocational program or funds shall include a significant number of classroom practitioners who currently teach vocational technical subjects. (ACT: 08-01; CTE: 99-05; 96-03; 84-01; 84-06)

Career/Technical Student Organizations

CTA believes Career/Technical Student Organizations

(CTSOs) are an integral component of a quality career/technical education program. CTSOs provide opportunities for leadership development, vocational preparation, and community involvement for secondary students. CTA believes active participation in a CTSO at the local, state, and national levels encourages young men and women to become better prepared for the multiple adult roles of wage earner, community leader, and family member.

CTA believes educators who serve as advisors to a CTSO should be adequately compensated for the extra work and be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses involved in sponsoring a CTSO.

CTA believes advisors should not be required to transport student CTSO members to meetings and competitions in their own vehicles.

CTA believes student members should be housed in rooms separate from advisors during overnight trips. (*ACT 09-05; 08-01; CTE 99-03*)

Categorical Programs

CTA believes the special needs of some students may, in certain circumstances, be better met through services other than specified categorical programs, and that any restructuring of categorical funding must promote equity, access and service for students with special needs.

The State Legislature or Congress must appropriate the funds necessary to meet the requirements of court decisions and laws, which target selected students and programs. All categorical programs should be fully funded without encroachment on general fund moneys.

The personnel at the school site should be free to create programs which meet the needs of selected student population.

Categorical programs and site-created programs are best implemented through site-based decision making provisions in enforceable collective bargaining agreements. Evaluation of categorical programs should be outcome based rather than compliance based. Where appropriate, parents and students should be involved in the development of these programs.

Faculty in categorical programs should have the same rights and should be treated in the same manner as other certificated staff members.

Audits, funded by existing categorical program administrative budgets, must be required to evaluate the use of these funds. The role of the State Department of Education should be limited, as much as possible, to reviewing audits of categorical funds to determine which districts appear to be out of compliance. If program funds are misused, the administrators

responsible must be held accountable. (*FPE: 03-05; 96-05; 93-03; 88-1 and C&I 01-06; 86-10; 78-05*)

Charter Schools

CTA believes charter schools have a role in California's education system by providing students, parents and CTA members with educational opportunities in the public school setting.

CTA believes all charter school employees should be organized to ensure both quality education for students and professional/employment rights for school employees. CTA believes procedures undertaken to organize and represent charter school employees should ensure harmonious relations among CTA members in charter schools and CTA chapters while providing equitable governance representation and service to CTA members working in charter schools.

CTA shall encourage chapters to organize charter school employees within their school district boundaries. CTA shall also encourage the representation of multiple charters with a common employer under a single collective bargaining agreement. Organizing of charter schools shall be consistent with CTA chapter and affiliate agreements and the needs and interests of charter school employees to be organized and represented.

CTA believes charter schools shall be established only to:

- a. Improve pupil learning.
- b. Increase learning opportunities for all pupils with special emphasis on expanded learning experiences for pupils who are identified as academically low achieving.
- c. Encourage the use of different and innovative teaching methods.
- d. Create new professional opportunities for educators, including the opportunity to be responsible for the learning program at the school site.
- e. Provide parents and pupils with expanded choices in the types of educational opportunities that are available within the public school system.
- f. Hold the schools established under this part accountable for meeting measurable pupil outcomes, and provided the schools with a method to change from rule-based to performance-based accountability systems.

CTA believes if a school district converts all its schools to charter schools, the charter petition shall include the following:

- a. The employer for the purpose of Government Code Section 47611.5 (b) (collective bargaining) is the school district for all schools in a district-wide bargaining unit that is the same as the original bargaining unit with the same contract.
- b. Recognition of the CTA chapter as the exclusive

certificated employee organization for purposes of collective bargaining.

- c. Acceptance of the terms and conditions of any existing collective bargaining agreement between the district and the CTA chapter as binding on the district.
- d. That the district shall comply with those statutes and regulations governing public school employers that establish and regulate tenure or a merit or civil service system in accordance with Government Code Section 47611.5 (c)

CTA believes any legislation or procedure that would allow an entire school district to convert to charter school district status, home rule district status, or any status having similar effect shall provide for collective bargaining rights and statutory rights, protections, and requirements for district employees including credential requirements. Similarly, such legislation shall be consistent with constitutional and statutory rights of students and parents.

CTA shall advocate for legislation and regulation on charter schools, condition its approval of individual charter schools by authorizing agencies, and encourage overall enforcement of charter law consistent with the following concepts:

- a. The granting of charters shall only be through school districts with democratically elected school boards for schools within the boundaries of the school district. Satellites, branches, auxiliaries or off-shoots of charter schools shall be approved as separate charter schools using approval requirements and subject to the state-wide limit on the number of charter schools.
- b. Appeals to the school district's denial of a petition shall be only for due process reasons.
- c. The approval of and operation of charter schools shall be free of profiteering or religious curricular content and indoctrination. A charter school shall not discriminate against a student based upon religious affiliation.
- d. The funding of charter schools shall be reasonably equivalent, or revenue neutral to regular funding of public schools.
- e. Facilities funding shall be managed by the school district in which the charter school is located. No school district general fund money shall be used for charter school facilities. Funding of charter school facilities shall not negatively impact the education program of the school district in which the charter school is located.
- f. Charter school law shall not create administrative replications of already existing education agencies such as found in school districts, county offices, and state agen-

cies. Charter schools shall not be eligible for membership in Joint Powers Agreements, SELPAS or other like agencies except through their approving district.

- g. No charter school shall be eligible for participation in joint employer-employee health and health and welfare trusts unless the employees are represented by a CTA bargaining unit.
- h. On-line learning charters shall provide learning opportunities consistent with state educational standards and hours of instruction, and shall provide minimum attendance requirements. Educator-pupil ratios shall be consistent with good educational practices and provide quality contact time between teachers and students.
- i. Teachers in charter schools shall be required to hold a Commission on Teacher Credentialing certificate, permit, or other document equivalent to that which a teacher in other public schools would be required to hold for a similar position.
- j. No private school shall be permitted to convert to a charter school.
- k. The charter school concept shall not be used by school district administration or school boards as a way to deny to employee organizations rights under the Educational Employment Relations Act.
- l. Education funding laws shall protect school districts from catastrophic financial situations that might result from the formation of charter schools. Changes in a school district's financial position shall provide enough time for a district to accomplish financial adjustments without layoffs of employees.
- m. The statutory and regulatory rights and protections of employees shall be guaranteed.
- n. Charter school evaluations by the state shall be by neutral evaluators and measure progress toward the goals of the charter school law, the goals of individual charters, compliance with charter schools laws and regulations, academic achievement, and other educational issues.
- o. Charter schools that buy back staff services from school districts shall reimburse the district for the actual costs of the staff and the district and charter schools shall guarantee the contractual and legal rights of such employees. An individual member shall not be permitted to waive contractual rights. Charter schools that contract for other services from a school district must receive real services at a fair market price.
- p. Authorizing entities and charter school operators shall

be free of conflicts of interest in the approval and operation of charter schools.

- q. Charter schools shall comply with all state required accountability and testing requirements.
- r. Charter schools shall not be used for home schooling purposes.
- s. All records maintained by charter schools shall be available to the public in the same manner as those of school districts.
- t. The Brown Act (open meetings law) and Public Records Act shall apply to charter schools.
- u. Charter schools shall not charge tuition or any things of value as a requirement for attendance at the charter school. Neither shall a charter school intimidate a student or parent when asking for voluntary contributions to the charter school. Parental involvement and voluntary service should be encouraged but shall not be a condition of enrollment.
- v. Charter schools shall operate facilities consistent with the Field Act or other similar public safety standards as applied to buildings of public access similar to public schools.
- w. Provision must be made for proper oversight of charter schools within the California Department of Education.
- x. Charter school authorizations and renewals shall not be for more than five years and shall be evaluated annually, including a complete evaluation by the authorizing entity upon renewal consistent with law and the educational goals as set forth in the charter; all of which shall be made available to the public.
- y. No charter shall discriminate against a student because of race, language, color, national origin, religion, gender/gender identification, sexual orientation, disability, marital status or economic status. Nor shall they discriminate against any student because of educational need, academic performance, or any other form of preferential selection.
- z. Expansion of charter schools shall not be a pre-condition for increased federal funding.

Charter Schools Sponsored by Local Associations or CTA:

- 1. CTA supports the standards for a charter school as presented in the Charter Schools Act of 1992, including amendments. Charter School petitions must follow the standard of the Charter School Act.
- 2. CTA will seek representation rights for all non-management certificated employees in public charter schools as outlined in Education Code sections 47605, 47611.5 and 47626.

- 3. Agencies granting charters must provide a valid assessment of each school's programs to determine whether a school is meeting the objectives defined in its charter. If, after the initial term of its charter, a school has not met these objectives, remedial action shall be required and if not corrected, the charter should be revoked.
- 4. All stakeholders must be actively involved, directly or through elected representatives, in the creation and implementation of the charter.
- 5. When CTA assistance is requested for an existing or proposed charter school, CTA will work with the local and will, following an assessment, determine appropriate support.
- 6. A local Association may sponsor a charter school to become designated as a "CTA Charter School." The decision to designate a charter school shall be made by the CTA Board.
 - a. To be eligible for "CTA Charter School" status, a charter must meet the following criteria:
 - 1. Members in the school must possess valid California professional credentials.
 - 2. The charter school must ensure equal access for students and provide for diversity in their staffing.
 - 3. The charter school must not be a "profiteering" enterprise.
 - 4. The local Association must be actively involved in the development and management of the school.
 - 5. Non-management certificated employees shall be covered by a collective bargaining agreement.
 - b. The CTA Board shall determine what, if any, additional support may be provided to a school designated as a "CTA Charter School" in the same manner as non-Charter Schools.
 - c. CTA shall review CTA Charter Schools on a periodic basis.
 - d. Failure of a CTA Charter School to continue to meet the criteria (6A) shall result in the revocation of CTA Charter School status.

CTA will provide a collection of materials, including laws, regulations, sample charter language, charter finance information, collective bargaining information, due process information, and other helpful materials in an effort to assist its local association leaders in dealing with charter schools and members who are considering a charter school petition. This material shall be updated as needed. (CRE: 09-11, 03-05; 00-10;

and NEG: 10-06; 09-03; 06-04; 05-01; 04-01; 02-06; 00-01; 99-05; 93-06)

Child Care Services/Day Care

CTA believes there must be articulation among professional educators, parents, and social services agencies to jointly examine and monitor day care centers for developmentally appropriate educational programs, adequate facilities, proper adult supervision and appropriately credentialed personnel.

The mental and emotional well being of a child enhances his/her learning experiences and that stress involving the changing patterns of the family structure should be minimized by providing quality child care services.

1. Any agreement with the state, local education agency, institution of higher education or community center contain must assume:
 - a. Parents of school age children will be involved in the development and implementation of the program;
 - b. Non-discrimination in enrollment of children on the basis of race, ethnicity, socioeconomic or handicap;
 - c. Compliance with the state and local licensing laws and regulations;
 - d. The classroom or other school facilities utilized during the instructional day be exempt from usage in the child care services program;
 - e. Any act which affects the terms and conditions of employment will be negotiated; and,
 - f. The human and civil rights of the children in such programs are protected.
2. Sufficient funding for programs.
 - a. A fee schedule be established by the State Department of Education augmented by federal, state, and local funding.

Adequate funding as well as a clean, safe and educational environment to enhance the early development of all children should be supported. (ECE: 98-01; 96-01; 95-01; 89-01; 85-05; 84-10 and SSM: 08-06)

Class Size/Class Load

CTA believes educational legislation, programs, strategies, and information should encourage quality interaction between teacher and student (pre K-14) based on negotiating maximum teacher-student class loads by grade level or subject rather than minimum class sizes or averages per school. Class size should be consistent with the requirements of quality instructional standards, ensure a safe learning environment and be fair and equitable.

CTA believes small class size, particularly in grades pre-K-12, allows for the optimum development of a student's potential. Class size and daily student-teacher contacts must allow for individual attention to each pupil.

A reasonable goal for California's class size is a program that places California in the upper quartile of low class sizes in the United States with class size computed upon actual classroom teacher : pupil ratio.

Class size maximums must be established, with Association involvement, based on the type of students, state content standards, physical facilities, and other criteria.

Optimum maximums should include:

- a. Twenty (20) students in regular elementary classes including special day class students mainstreamed into the classroom;
- b. Twenty (20) students in regular secondary classes including special day class students mainstreamed into the classroom and students in each course of distance or online learning; with no more than 100 students per day;
- c. No more students than the optimum number of work stations in shop and laboratory classes, regardless of the grade level.
- d. A ratio of 8 students per 1 adult, with a maximum class size of 24, shall be maintained in pre-school, under the direct supervision of a certificated teacher; be maintained in pre-school, under the direct supervision of a certificated teacher.

Optimum maximums do not preclude larger class sizes which foster program effectiveness, e.g., orchestra, choir, drama, some intramural athletic programs, etc. The local bargaining agent and the local school board shall negotiate the list of classes which are included in this category.

CTA believes that class size reduction at all levels is essential. Further, that vocational and technical education programs, staffing, facilities, and funding must be protected and maintained during any attempt to reduce class size.

Full state funding must be provided for class size reduction, including funding for construction of appropriate classrooms. Class size reductions should reflect appropriate curriculum development and necessary additional support personnel. (C&I: 03-10; 02-06; 00-06; 97-03; 96-03; 90-06; 89-01; 85-10; 85-01; 75-10 and CTE: 99-03 and NEG: 06-04)

Collegiality

CTA believes mutual respect and support among education professionals can contribute significantly to the quality of education within a school district. (PRR: 91-06; and TEAF: 95-03; 91-03; 88-01; 86-01; 82-04; 69-11)

Combination Classes

CTA believes no grade level or departmental subjects (including Physical Education) should be joined in combination classes if such combination prohibits the students' mastery of the curriculum and their achievement of the performance standards for their particular grade level. CTA believes teachers should be assigned combination classes on a voluntary basis. Assignment, class size, professional development, and additional compensation are subject to bargaining. (NEG: 06-04; 98-06)

Corporate Sponsorship

CTA believes adequate funding for all materials and activities should be provided by the appropriate federal, state and local sources. Corporate donation of materials must be commercial and bias-free. CTA opposes the corporatization of public schools. CTA further opposes curriculum materials from private corporations without the full approval of local curriculum committees. (CRE: 00-10)

Counseling and Guidance

CTA believes all schools in California should have strong, comprehensive counseling and guidance programs in the areas of personal, academic and career counseling. Counseling services should be offered by certificated counselors with the appropriate use of support personnel. caseloads shall not exceed 250 students per counselor. (CRE: 92-10; 88-10; 86-04, PRR: 84-06; 79-11 and SPS: 02-06)

Counseling: Student Sexual Orientation

CTA believes every school district should provide counseling by trained personnel for students who are struggling with their gender identification/sexual orientation. (CRE: 90-01)

Counseling: Teenage Suicide

CTA believes a student's life is precious and ending life by suicide is a tragedy for both the family and the school community. CTA urges its members to "reach out" to troubled youth and to be supportive. CTA urges support for increased licensed and accredited programs to deal with counseling and guidance and mental health care for all students, particularly those students suffering from increased mental and emotional stress. (CRE: 86-01)

County Offices of Education Services

CTA believes educational services provided by County Offices of Education are an integral part of the educational program provided to many students, teachers and parents. Each County Office's instructional program is unique and designed to meet the needs of its community. (PRR: 96-05)

Discipline

CTA believes discipline is essential. The board of education in conjunction with local affiliates should develop policy which would provide necessary administrative support to the classroom teacher in the maintenance of a positive learning environment. (PRR: 84-06; 80-03)

Discipline: Parent Responsibility

CTA believes when disruptive students are suspended for their behavior, the cooperation of parents and guardians is essential for the improvement of school behavior. Schools should have the authority to compel a parent or guardian to attend disciplinary and/or suspension conferences. Disruptive students should not be returned to the school unless and until a parent conference has been held. Parent or guardian liability should be extended to include willful misconduct which results in damage to the educational climate of the school. Such liability should require cooperation with the school in the discipline and education of minor children. (PRR: 81-05)

Discipline, Order, and Safety Required for Learning

CTA believes discipline, order, and safety are essential for an environment conducive for learning. The following guidelines must be followed in the schools:

- a. Students must be taught a system of rules that will develop their mental, ethical, and physical capabilities to the utmost, and instill in them a clear distinction between their own rights and responsibilities and rights and responsibilities of others.
- b. An orderly environment, including infrastructure, for students and education employees must be established on the basis of rational methods and procedures to promote school activities and behaviors that enhance teaching and learning.
- c. A truly safe school setting must extend beyond freedom from danger to freedom from fear of danger, which inhibits both teaching and learning as well as participation in school and community activities.
- d. State and local government must assume full responsibility for providing law enforcement services in and near our schools including providing safe routes to school for pedestrians and bicyclists.
- e. Schools must be integrated into local emergency networks and tied into inter-agency health and safety networks. This includes up to date telecommunications systems. This also includes a telephone in every classroom.
- f. CTA believes elected school officials should exhibit the same level of professional behavior as expected of school personnel.

- g. CTA believes in "Restorative Justice" programs that:
1. Assure community protection;
 2. Hold offenders personally accountable for repairing the harm done to victims and communities resulting from juvenile crime;
 3. Ensure that juvenile offenders make measurable gains in educational, vocational, social, civic and other areas of competency that enhance their capacity to function as law-abiding citizens; and,
 4. Protects, restores and improves the public safety by providing the opportunity to bring together affected victims, the community and juvenile offenders for restorative purposes.

All present and future education employees should be given formal, extensive, and ongoing training in discipline, order, and safety in both school and school-related activities. (CRE: 08-04 and SMC: 02-02; 01-06; 95-03)

Dropouts

CTA believes every child is entitled to a free public education in a safe school environment. Every child Pre K to 21 years of age will be given a free education with the goal to graduate from high school.

Strategies should focus on behavior and academic/career and technical education interventions to promote, maintain, and increase students' willingness to remain in school with the goal of completing high school. (CRE: 07-06)

Early Childhood Education

CTA believes learners of all ages must have equal access to appropriate public school programs. Early childhood education programs in public schools for children from birth to age eight should be supported.

Programs should be held in facilities that are appropriate to the developmental needs of these children. Developmental level, including social, emotional, motor and intellectual maturity, is fundamental to the success of a child's achievement. Early childhood education programs should include a full continuum of services for parents, inclusive of training programs that prepare parents to take an active role in the child's education and development.

CTA strongly supports an integrated and developmentally appropriate curriculum which focuses on the whole child in an active learning environment which includes large group, small group and individual activities. Decision making and critical thinking skills should be integrated into all areas of curriculum. In addition, concept driven programs should be developed which are interdisciplinary as well as project oriented.

There is a need for appropriate early intervention strategies to address learning problems. Early childhood education programs should maintain small class size with appropriate teacher/child ratios for each age. These programs must be staffed with fully credentialed teachers and support staff. Males should be recruited for active involvement in all aspects of early childhood education. Early childhood education should include programs for Individuals With Exceptional Needs (IWENS).

An extended day program beyond the state mandated 200 minute day, designed to accommodate the day care needs of parents and children is an option and must be developmentally appropriate. Activities provided shall consider the emotional and physical needs of the child. An extended program is not intended to duplicate the base core curriculum or to extend the bargaining unit members' instructional time or work day.

Developmentally appropriate, non-graded, assessments of children under the age of eight (8) are essential to continued educational success. Bias-free assessments of children should be designed to determine proper placement for participation in developmentally appropriate activities.

Early childhood education programs must be sensitive to and meet the health and nutritional needs of children.

CTA supports legislation to assist in the implementation of fully funded early childhood education programs offered through the public schools. Any expansion of early childhood education programs should insure full funding without encumbering current Prop. 98 funded K-14 programs unless the ADA for the expanded program is included in the ADA for determining the amount in the Prop. 98 Trust Fund. (ECE: 03-03; 98-06; 96-03; 95-03; 94-06; 93-06; 89-01; 85-03)

Education of Immigrants

CTA believes inadequate funding is jeopardizing quality education in school districts impacted by immigrants and their children regardless of documentation status. Such impacted school districts should receive federal and state assistance to provide educational facilities, personnel, special programs and instructional materials.

CTA believes and recognizes all children of immigrants, born in California, are citizens of the United States, and are entitled to a free and appropriate quality public education.

An environment free from harassment for these children should be assured. (CRE: 08-06; 02-02; 96-01; 94-03)

Education of Incarcerated Individuals

CTA believes males who are incarcerated must be provided equal access to all educational, self-help and training

programs offered by county jails, camps and correctional institutions. (CRE: 07-01)

Educational Accountability

Accountability measures education by a variety of indicators that provide a clear description of resources, processes, and outcomes. The process for developing accountability-program requires time and should be deliberate and sequential. Valid testing and data reporting are required for any-accountability process.

CTA believes bargaining unit members can be held accountable only to the degree that they share responsibility in educational decision making. Other individuals and institutions who share this responsibility should also be held accountable.

CTA believes in meaningful educational accountability systems.

Any accountability process must assure that teachers are provided with the professional development and resources needed to help them align their curriculum, instruction and assessment with the adopted standards. Special programs should help teacher-design, implement and coordinate programs to support students who do not meet the standards.

Students must be provided with the materials and facilities needed to learn and meet adopted standards.

Any accountability process must be evaluated by valid testing and data reporting. Annual test items and official answers must be made public immediately after they have been used.

Students, teachers, certificated support personnel, parents, guardians, school board members, classified personnel, administrators, state legislators and community members are partners in the educational process and must be accountable for their roles in this effort.

CTA understands that statewide tests are a major component of California's education assessment system. The main use of these tests should be as a diagnostic tool. Local governing boards, the State Board and legislators should evaluate curriculum based on the results of local and statewide assessments. (AST: 03-05; 02-04; 98-06; 96-05 and C&I: 73-10)

Educational Excellence: Consequences of Accountability Systems

CTA believes intervention from state and federal government must focus on providing useful assistance that can produce powerful improvement, such as collaboration, meaningful professional development, parent involvement, and high quality classroom assessment.

CTA also believes meaningful improvements do not result from sanctions. Any interventions should be accompanied by

sufficient support and resources to increase the likelihood of success. If a school or district has taken steps toward desired improvement, it must be allowed sufficient time for those changes to take effect.

CTA opposes the labeling of schools as low-performing or any other negative label.

CTA opposes takeovers of public schools, privatizing school management and forcibly converting schools to charter schools as a consequence of an accountability system.

CTA opposes reconstitution of public schools as a consequence of an accountability system.

CTA believes students, parents/guardians, teachers, administrators, schools and school districts should not be penalized for parents/guardians exercising their right to exempt their children from standardized tests.

CTA believes state monies must be used towards resources that will help all students meet adopted standards. Incentives that reward individual students, bargaining unit members, schools or districts based on the result of a test constitute a policy of inequality.

Accountability Systems:

CTA believes that the use of statewide longitudinal data should be limited and relevant to informing effective instructional strategies and improving student outcomes. Multiple measures of student achievement must be used along with any mandated state and federal assessment system to show the progress of each student. Data will be reported that tracks the overall growth of each individual student from year to year. The use of longitudinal diagnostic information about student learning shall be limited to decisions about instructional strategies, allocation of classroom resources, student placement, and professional development opportunities designed by educators.

CTA believes that a firewall must be maintained between data elements in California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS) and California Longitudinal Teachers Integrated Data Education system (CALTIDES), or any successor education data collections systems, in order to prevent the use of data systems for any employment decisions related to individual educators and education support professionals. This firewall must also prevent the combining of CALPADS data with CALTIDES data. Privacy provisions should apply to education support professionals, students, parents and educators of pre-k through higher education.

CTA believes that the privacy rights of students, parents, educators and education support professionals must be protected in a statewide longitudinal education data system, including all privacy protections under state and federal law

(Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act) and protections under CALPADS and CALTIDES. The privacy rights of parents, students, educators and education support professionals must be maintained by all users of education data, including state and local officials, researchers, and policy makers.

CTA believes that to effectively utilize statewide longitudinal data effectively, the data must be regularly audited to assure that it is:

- (1) of high quality, and
- (2) valid and reliable both in its analysis and at the point it was collected, and
- (3) meaningful to the users of education data.

CTA believes that if the data are used for research purposes there must be assurances that the above criteria are reviewed and that human subject protocols are followed.

CTA believes that adequate funding and adequate time during the work day must be provided to allow educators and education support professionals appropriate and effective training in the use of longitudinal education data. Hardware and software needed for data use must be kept up to date and adequate technical support must be provided.

CTA believes that any governance structure, state or local, designed to manage education data, must include CTA representatives as an integral part of that governance and oversight structure.

CTA believes that education data systems should be subject to regular periodic review for the purpose of assuring that they are consistent with the goal of educating students. (AST: 08-06; 07-06; 04-06; 03-01; 02-04)

Educational Excellence: Student Growth Models

CTA believes growth models can best support teaching and learning when they are based on a set of principles and approaches to guide instruction as they describe—not measure—the progress of students.

A growth model is reporting tool by which each individual student's academic progress is monitored over time.

Growth models use multiple indicators to evaluate, quantify, and describe a finite set of student data in multiple ways. Multiple indicators do not mean more testing.

CTA believes a growth model:

- Is a description of the student's performance on state or local assessments aligned to the standards.
- Is a clear, usable report to parents
- Provides coherent and developmentally appropriate information in a timely manner
- Is not used alone or in conjunction with data from the

student achievement database for purposes of pay, promotion, sanction, or personnel evaluation of an individual teacher or groups of teachers.

Pre K-12 educators must lead the process of creating the growth model including development, piloting, implementation, and revision. (AST: 09-05)

Evaluation: Program

CTA believes the primary purpose of any program evaluation is to improve student learning and to determine the degree to which stated goals and objectives are being met. Program evaluation should be a continuous process which shall be directed at programs, not personnel. (C&I: 96-03; 77-10)

Foundations

CTA believes foundations and auxiliary organizations have been and can be a significant and positive force for improving the educational climate in California K-G. Foundations should be used to support educational programs, and not as a vehicle for evasion of accountability and/or collective bargaining.

To ensure this positive effect, CTA believes:

1. Faculty must be well-represented in a voting capacity on all foundation boards and be appointed by the local bargaining agent where appropriate;
2. Foundation meetings must be public and provide ample opportunity for public input;
3. Any transactions involving foundation funds or in-kind contributions must be adequately recorded and reported;
4. Since the foundation is designed to supplement state funding, any support provided to the foundation by the institution either through direct or in-kind contribution, must be repaid; and,
5. Instruction funded by the foundation shall be remunerated in accordance with the principle of equal pay for equal work when compared to the regular program. (FPE: 92-06; 85-01)

Gifted, Talented and Creative Education

CTA believes programs for gifted, talented, and creative students should be fully funded. Content of programs designed for gifted, talented, and creative students should address their particular high level ability and be more challenging and varied than the basic curriculum. Whenever possible these programs should provide primary language support for second language learners. The process for identifying gifted, talented, and creative students should be free of gender, racial, socio-economic, and cultural bias. (C&I: 97-03; 96-03)

Graduation Requirements

CTA believes students should receive high school diplomas only when they have met minimum competency standards for graduation. Multiple options will be provided for students to demonstrate competency. There will only be one document (referred to as a diploma) that designates that students have satisfied all requirements to graduate from high school. Students should not be denied a diploma based on the results of any single state or district mandated test or measurement.

CTA believes every student is entitled to the opportunity to graduate from high school. Mandated curriculum/graduation requirements must take into consideration the diverse needs of the learner; the differing abilities and resources of the schools and localities; the complex and ever-changing nature of our economy and society; and the difference between idealistic goals and practical realities.

Graduation requirements must be well-balanced and broadly based, including provisions for both general education (i.e., the common learning or core curriculum required of all students) and specialized education (i.e., career technical education and/or college preparatory education). CTA believes teachers should have the central role in the development, definition, and implementation of graduation requirements. (C&I: 05-10; 02-06; 01-06; 84-01)

High School Future Teachers Programs

CTA believes high schools should support programs that encourage students to become teachers. (HE: 96-05)

Home Study

CTA believes where children are taught at home, the following guidelines should be followed:

1. Teachers of home instruction programs should meet California certification requirements.
2. Permission granted by the local governing board shall be required annually.
3. Students should receive regular and thorough instruction in a program of study comparable to that taught to students of the same age in a public school, with monitoring by the local school.
4. Home study programs should comply with compulsory attendance laws.
5. Students shall participate in state and locally mandated testing programs at the school site unless there are compelling reasons for the test to be administered elsewhere.
6. Compulsory recordkeeping should include a register of work time at instructional activities, daily attendance and

progress. Submission of these records should be required before entering a regular public school.

7. Students should have the option of attending public school for part-time instruction. They should be counted in the average daily attendance (ADA) without proration.
8. When home study is a matter of parental preference, all expenses shall be borne by the parents. (C&I: 86-04)

Homework Policy

CTA believes the goal of homework is to practice concepts and skills presented through previous instruction to allow experimentation or preparation in areas which will be further developed in classroom instruction. Homework is beneficial to students, should both enhance the educational program and be an inherent part of the school program. Homework should be assigned at the discretion of the teacher to meet the needs and requirements of the course of study and/or enrich the lives of students. (C&I: 86-01)

Incarceration Prevention

CTA opposes policies and practices that support institutionalized racism, poverty and other factors leading to the criminalization and demoralization of children. (CRE: 09-01)

Independent Study Agreements for the Purpose of Receiving Student ADA

CTA believes regular attendance plays a key role in the success a student achieves in school. Independent study assignments have educational value but do not replace regular classroom instruction and participation. Assignments should not be utilized to encourage students' absences for recreational purposes. Independent study agreements for students unable to attend school shall be made for legal absences.

Independent study program assignments should be considered for a period of absence in excess of four (4) days but not more than ten (10) days.

Independent study assignments are due at the time the student returns to the classroom. In order to meet the needs of the student and the classroom teacher, independent study assignments shall be requested from the classroom teacher by the parent/guardian in writing at least one (1) week in advance, except in cases of emergency.

The Independent Study Agreements cannot be retroactive. (PRR: 92-06; 90-01)

Instructional and Learning Strategies

CTA believes in lifelong learning and that certain principles are basic to all learning. These principles include, but are not limited to:

1. Learning styles vary.
 2. Learning is a dynamic process.
 3. Learning proceeds from the general to the specific and then to the general.
 4. Learning generally progresses from the known to the unknown, from the concrete to the abstract, and from the simple to the complex.
 5. Learner uses that which has been learned:
 - a. The learner receives instruction through a variety of strategies and techniques;
 - b. Instruction is directed to the learner's needs and abilities;
 - c. Instruction encompasses all three domains- affective, cognitive and psychomotor.
 - d. A meaning-centered curriculum provides an in-depth exploration of concepts.
 - e. The learner receives instruction, especially in language skills, at the earliest appropriate age.
- (C&I: 09-05; 95-06; 95-01; 93-06; 84-10)

Instructional Excellence

CTA believes a prime responsibility of the Association and its affiliates is to encourage ongoing improvements in the quality of instruction. The primary authority to recommend instructional improvements should lie with the teachers through a democratic decision making process. The Association encourages and endorses curriculum and professional development activities by local associations to assist in this process.

The Association recommends professional educators enter into active collaboration with research and development specialists, both in regional educational laboratories and in industry, to promote technology's potential contribution to education by guiding the development of technology in the most educationally sound directions.

The Association recommends writers, publishers, and producers provide materials that have been field-tested in classroom situations and proven effective.

Instructional excellence is rooted in a knowledge of the subject and the ability to communicate it to the learner.

Excellence includes but is not limited to:

1. Engaging instruction for all students.
2. Integrating the knowledge of how students learn and develop.
3. Using common academic language between teachers and students.
4. Maintaining high and rigorous academic standards.
5. Structuring learning through assessment, review, rethinking and application. (PRR: 10-04; 94-06)

Instructional Materials: Local Selection

CTA believes the individual educator is the most qualified person to select instructional and supplemental materials which meet the diverse needs of learners.

The teacher must be able to make such decisions in complete freedom and without censorship. A broad matrix with a wide variety of basic, supplementary and technical materials (e.g., software) that meet the legal compliance requirements should be made available for selection. This selection should be in compliance with all existing laws mandated or encouraged by legislative action, including "mainstreaming" (most appropriate environment), school improvement programs, competency programs, et al, and should be free from racial and sexual bias.

Teacher involvement in the selection of instructional materials shall include the establishment of committees at the district and/or school site level to select materials purchased with state and district funds. This selection should take into consideration the fact that schools vary widely in values, size, community qualities, resources, and goals.

- It is important to consider that teaching styles, methodologies, and approaches vary widely.
- A majority of the committee members should be classroom teachers selected by the exclusive representative.
- The teachers on the committee should be a representative group.
- The need for involvement by administrators, parents and community members is recognized.
- The committee should establish its own criteria reflecting district goals for evaluation of materials and state-adopted frameworks.
- The committee should be vested with the authority for final selection of materials they determine best meet the needs of their students. This includes the flexibility to purchase, using state textbook funds, materials not included on the state adoption list.
- The committee should be able to demonstrate how the current year's purchases fit into the cycle of state adoptions.
- Instructional materials should not be limited. The term "instructional materials" shall encompass all materials developed as a part of the total educational program. (C&I: 05-06; 83-03)

Instructional Materials: State Selection Process

CTA believes selection of instructional materials is an ongoing process and that a wide matrix of current quality instructional materials should be available in each area of pupil instruction in order to meet the needs of California's diverse pupil population and teaching styles.

Consistency with the state adopted standards, frameworks

and excellence of materials should be the criteria for adoption. All instructional materials such as state curriculum guides, tests and other materials should be congruent with the state adopted standards and the frameworks.

CTA recognizes modifications of some materials may be necessary to foster vocabulary growth and critical thinking skills and to improve levels of test performance. Readability formulas, as such, should not be included as adoption criteria.

Legal compliance review of instructional materials is a necessary process at the state level, and that such review shall focus on the positive representation of the diversity of California's population.

Instructional materials need to be evaluated in a variety of classroom settings and results made public in order to ascertain their effectiveness prior to the adoption process.

Teachers should constitute the majority of the curriculum commission and of each state level Instructional Materials Evaluation Panel and teachers who serve on such panels and commissions on their own time rather than on released district time should be compensated by the state for this time at a rate not less than their regular teaching salary.

The state should provide each pupil in each district a textbook and/or other instructional material from the current approved state list in each area in which adoption is made. (C&I: 01-06; 00-06; 89-06)

Instructional Materials: Use of Brand Names

CTA believes instructional materials should not contain illustrations of any identifiable commercial brand names, representations or corporate logos unless such illustrations are necessary to the educational purpose of the instructional material and that purpose cannot be achieved without using such illustrations. If, under this exception, a brand name, representation or corporate logo is illustrated, prominence shall not be given to any one brand or corporation unless, in turn, such illustration is necessary to the educational purpose of the instructional material and that purpose cannot be achieved without using such illustrations.

When instructional materials contain illustrations of foods, there shall be an emphasis on foods of high nutritive value. (C&I: 77-10)

Intervention Programs

CTA believes once a low-achieving general education student has been identified, it is important the student be offered alternative modes of intervention to support mastery of the core curriculum. These interventions should be delivered by certificated personnel and take place outside of the

required instructional minutes such as Saturday school, summer school, after school and/or before school tutoring, or other locally determined programs. In these interventions, the student/teacher ratio shall be such that it provides an optimum learning environment for these students.

Funding for these intervention programs shall supplement the existing school program, not supplant it. (C&I: 01-06)

Kindergarten

CTA believes kindergarten shall be mandatory. While age alone is not the sole determinant of a child's readiness, age five by the beginning of the school term in which the child enters shall be the minimum age for entrance into kindergarten. The adjustment to age five of the entrance age kindergarten programs should be implemented in one month segments annually until the desired age is achieved. As the kindergarten entrance age is adjusted, the relief ADA (the ADA that would no longer be attributable to kindergarten ADA) should do one of the following:

1. Follow the child to public pre-K programs taught by appropriately credentialed teachers; or
2. Be used to reduce class size in grades K-3.

While CTA recognizes that the 200-minute kindergarten session is the norm, if an extended-day kindergarten were to be negotiated, CTA believes that both an extended-day and the 200-minute day kindergarten should provide time to meet the developmentally based instructional needs of the whole child. It should include all curricular areas inclusive of Fine Arts and Physical Education as outlined in the state adopted frameworks. An extended-day kindergarten should be no more than the maximum minutes allowed by the education code for kindergarten. Extended-day kindergarten programs should be fully funded to provide adequate developmentally appropriate facilities and support personnel. The impact of an extended-day program should be locally negotiated as it affects terms and conditions of employment. Any extended-day kindergarten programs should be implemented district wide so that all students in that district have equal access to the expanded program.

Any legislation implementing this policy shall be at least revenue neutral and not have the potential of causing the loss of bargaining unit member jobs. (ECE: 06-06; 04-06; 03-03; 02-06; 01-03; 93-01; 92-01; 90-06; 85-03; 84-01)

Language Acquisition Programs Including Bilingual Programs

CTA believes all students are entitled to equal access to all educational opportunities.

CTA further believes students without English proficiency are denied equal access unless appropriate educational support is provided.

Regardless of title, programs to engender language acquisition have two goals - language skills development and content learning.

Bilingual programs should focus on proficiency in the ability to speak, read, and write in English. For those students who have not reached proficiency in English, meaningful instruction in all curricular areas shall be provided, whenever possible, in the primary language including opportunities to acquire a second language.

- a. In developing language acquisition including bilingual programs, school districts should consider factors including but not limited to students' language background and educational needs, the availability of qualified teachers, and sufficient funding and materials. Whenever possible, at least one administrator and one member of the office staff at each site should speak the primary language of the majority of the English Language Learners and their parents.
- b. A school district shall provide opportunities for teachers to participate in ongoing evaluation of the components of a language acquisition and bilingual programs.
- c. Prior to placement in the program, a student's language proficiency shall be assessed by a qualified certificated person utilizing state-recognized assessment instruments. Student progress shall then be evaluated annually by qualified certificated personnel utilizing classroom teacher input.
- d. Classroom teacher input shall be utilized in the selection of state-recognized assessment instruments.
- e. All mandated programs shall be fully funded by the mandating agency(ies).
- f. All students shall have equal access to educational technology in all the content areas.
- g. All teachers in a bilingual program must possess a regular California Teaching Credential, not issued on the basis of emergency.
- h. All currently employed certificated teachers in a school shall be supplemented and not supplanted by personnel hired for these programs.
- i. Bilingual teachers have the right to be evaluated by credentialed bilingual administrative personnel.
- j. All teachers in bilingual programs shall have language-appropriate full-time aides. These aides shall be trained to assist the teacher in implementing the program.
- k. School districts shall provide inservice in the instruction of English Language Learners. Provisions shall be made for the implementation of staff development during reg-

ular school hours or at a mutually agreed upon time with appropriate compensation.

- l. The State of California shall provide incentives other than salary or stipends for the recruitment and retention of bilingual teachers.
- m. CTA believes Adult Learners should be afforded the opportunity to acquire primary language skills, literacy skills, and English proficiency through public schools. Adult English Language Learners must be afforded equal access to rigorous curriculum to allow them to obtain a high school diploma or the equivalent. (LNG: 08-06; 04-06; 02-04; 01-10; 99-10; 96-05; 96-01; 88-06)

Learning Support Services Staff

CTA believes California's schools, colleges and universities should employ sufficient learning support services staff including but not limited to counselors, nurses, librarians, social workers, speech-language pathologists, welfare attendance workers, audiologists and psychologists to provide quality support programs and to ensure equal access for all students to achieve academic success. (C&I: 07-06, HE: 96-05; 84-06; 83-01 and SPS: 02-04)

Library Services

CTA believes school library programs must have at least one full time, credentialed library media teacher for each school site with a population of 600 or more and for smaller schools, an itinerant credentialed library media teacher with a caseload of not more than 600, with clerical support. This position shall not be included when calculating class size/staffing ratios. (C&I: 90-10; 86-04; 69-11 and SPS: 02-04)

Loyalty Oaths

CTA believes any legislation or district regulations requiring faculty to swear to specific oaths of allegiance should be opposed. (HE: 71-10)

Mainstreaming Pre K-12

CTA believes students with special needs should be mainstreamed under the following conditions:

1. A beneficial learning experience is provided for both students with special needs and general education students.
2. Educators and administrators share equally in its planning and implementation and evaluation.
3. All staff will be prepared for mainstreaming roles through inservice training and retraining. District provided staff development programs to prepare staff for these roles prior to their involvement. Release time shall be given for this purpose.

4. All students shall be adequately prepared for the mainstreaming experiences prior to their involvement.
5. Appropriate instructional materials, supportive services and pupil personnel services will be provided for the educator and the students with special needs.
6. Determination of appropriate methods, materials, and support services the result of cooperation among the classroom teacher and the involved specialists.
7. An appeal procedure for teachers and support staff regarding implementation of mainstreaming, especially in the areas of students' placement and any prescriptive supportive services.
8. Modifications in class size, using a weighted plan which recognizes individual differences, scheduling and curriculum design to accommodate the shifting demands that mainstreaming creates.
9. Systematic evaluation of mainstream programs.
10. Adequate additional funding and resources for appropriate intervention will be maintained for students with special needs.
11. No reduction of educational staff as a result of mainstreaming.
12. The classroom teacher(s) shall be included on the school assessment/ placement teams. Released time shall be given for this purpose.
13. No encroachment of funds/resources from any other education program. (C&I: 90-06; 77-03 and ECE: 06-06; 03-05)

Middle School: Physical Design

CTA believes the physical design of middle schools and middle school programs must reflect the particular needs of the middle school child. (C&I: 91-01)

Middle School: Preparation and Staff Development

CTA believes educators of middle school students must be prepared to address the special needs of students going through the transition from self-contained to departmentalized classrooms while undergoing vast, and sometimes rapid, changes in their physical, emotional and psychological development.

Strategies for meeting these special needs can best be addressed through staff development opportunities designed by educators at the school site. The establishment of a specific or mandatory Middle School Credential is inappropriate and unworkable. (CPD: 03-05; 90-10)

Paperwork

CTA believes the excess paperwork mandated by state, federal, and/or local programs or regulations reduces time

available for teacher preparation and contact time with students. Data collection should be streamlined. All required forms and questionnaires should be consolidated and reduced to the least amount. These forms should be available in an electronic format and used only when the data is of significant educational use. (C&I: 07-06; 02-06; 80-12)

Paraprofessionals: Student-Teacher Ratio

CTA believes any current practices or legislation that would allow districts or building units to utilize paraprofessionals/aides in lieu of teachers or use paraprofessionals/aides to decrease the established student-teacher ratio must be opposed. (C&I: 96-03; 73-10)

Parental Consent

CTA believes no child should be denied the opportunity to participate in an educational experience without notification of exemption returned by the parent or guardian. (C&I: 03-10)

Pre-School

CTA believes a free universal pre-school should be available to all California children, one year prior to kindergarten eligibility. It should:

1. Be developmentally appropriate
2. Have a minimum of three hours (180 minutes) per day, 180 days per year
3. Be staffed at a ratio not to exceed 1:8; supported by one credentialed teacher and two qualified instructional aides. (ECE: 06-06)

Professional Development Programs Affecting Evaluation

CTA believes the utilization of "innovative" programs for purposes of observing teaching methodology and teacher behavior(s) ("clinical teaching/supervision," "PATH," etc.) by many school districts has led to confusion, mistrust and opposition on the part of teachers. Before any such program is put into practice, CTA recommends the following:

1. All staff, teachers, administrators, etc., should be involved in any program be concurrently trained in the application, utilization, vocabulary and purpose of the program.
2. The program should be utilized as a positive training device and not an evaluation process.
3. Teachers should be given the option of participating or not participating in the implementation of the program after being appropriately trained in all aspects of the program. (TEAF: 82-04)

Public School "Choice"

CTA believes all public schools must be "choice" schools - schools that offer a quality, first class education. CTA continues

to support open enrollment or public schools of choice for the purpose of magnet schools, ethnic or racial balance, or child care. CTA also supports open enrollment for public schools of choice for other purposes if the plan:

1. In no way lead to the privatization of the public schools.
2. Is based on the academic and individual educational needs of students.
3. States its purpose and intended outcomes at the outset.
4. Promotes equal educational opportunity for all students, and should operate in ways that facilitate better racial, ethnic, and socio-economic balances in the public schools.
5. Provides adequate resources to ensure quality education programs for every student.
6. Provides adequate financial assistance to enable all students to have transportation access to the intradistrict choices available to them.
7. Is consistent with and utilizes collective bargaining procedures between school personnel and school governance, and safeguards member transfer, employment status, and all other contractual or constitutional rights.
8. Does not impose additional burdens on the certificated staff or additional regulatory requirements for school districts.
9. Allows sufficient time for effective implementation by each affected district.
10. Includes enrollment procedures which guarantee continuity and stability in a student's education.
11. Is based on the needs and input of students, parents, the school staff, and the community at large.
12. Provides the resources and information necessary to ensure that every parent understands and is able to gain access to the choices available.
13. Delineates the roles and responsibilities of governmental officials, certificated staff, parents, and the community in the development, implementation, and evaluation of any program.
14. Does not allow recruitment for athletic or academic purposes.
15. Is legal, constitutional, and in full compliance with court decisions and with federal, state, and local mandates. (CRE: 03-05; 97-05; 93-03)

Ranking of Schools

CTA believes that ranking of schools is biased against minorities and low income students. (CRE: 09-11; 01-06)

Recruitment of Teachers

CTA believes every effort should be made by school

districts within the state to fill certificated vacancies from the existing labor force of qualified teachers within the state. Local boards should permit no recruitment outside the state until the existing supply of qualified teachers in California has been exhausted.

This provision shall in no way be interpreted or applied to hinder, hamper or otherwise preclude effort to recruit and assign personnel in achieving racial and ethnic balance of certificated staff. (PRR: 70-11)

Recruitment of Teachers from Outside the United States

CTA believes in clear, consistent state expectations and guidelines for the recruitment of teachers, including bilingual teachers, from outside the United States.

Guidelines must include but are not limited to: due process, support systems, reciprocity, credentialing requirements, English fluency and multicultural awareness. (LNG: 01-06)

Rights and Responsibilities of Parents

CTA believes parents have a right to participate and be involved in the education of their own children.

Parents need to:

1. Support and nurture their children's effort for a public education that will enable them to function in a democratic society;
2. To receive all notices and other communications in English and in the parent or guardian's primary language in a clear and concise manner.

Parents have a responsibility:

1. To fight against censorship of school materials, curriculum and policies because censorship is a divisive tactic that undermines the educational process and is detrimental to students;
2. To support teachers and the educational process and to provide an important link between the schools and communities in order to achieve the best public education for all students.

CTA further believes parents should have the ability to take their children to school, get to their place of employment, healthcare provider and day care centers. (CRE: 03-03; 02-04; 95-06; 95-03)

Rights and Responsibilities of Students

CTA believes students must be protected from being exploited in the political process. CTA's support of individual responsibilities and rights specifically includes those of students. Educators shall help students recognize their responsibilities and realize that exercise of their rights depends upon acceptance of these responsibilities.

For the Student

1. Being a member of the school and the community, the student has the following rights:
 - a. The right as an individual to express ideas and concerns.
 - b. The right to a sound, basic education which is relevant to our modern society.
 - c. The right to opportunities for association with all segments of society in integrated schools, where respect and dignity for all is the standard.
 - d. The right to develop and study in a safe and supportive school environment, free of verbal and physical harassment, where learning, not survival, is the school's highest priority.
 - e. The right to appropriate counseling, guidance, and health services, and to have access to accurate information about themselves, free of negative judgement or bias, and delivered by trained adults who not only inform them, but affirm them as well.
 - f. The right to participate in decision and policy making as related to the school and the community.
 - g. The right to function in accordance with a realistic code of conduct developed on a cooperative basis by all segments of the school community.
 - h. The right to participate in all school activities.
 - i. The right to due process, freedom of association and freedom of peaceful assembly and petition.
 - j. The right to positive role models, both in person and in the curriculum, including through the use of instructional materials which are free of any form of overt/covert bigotry or stereotyping.
2. Being a member of the school and community, the student accepts the following responsibilities:
 - a. The responsibility to attend all classes.
 - b. The right to a sound, basic education which is relevant to our modern society.
 - c. The right to opportunities for association with all segments of society in integrated schools, where respect and dignity for all is the standard.
 - d. The right to develop and study in a safe and supportive school environment, free of verbal and physical harassment, where learning, not survival, is the school's highest priority.
 - e. The right to appropriate counseling, guidance, and health services, and to have access to accurate information about themselves, free of negative judgement or bias, and delivered by trained adults

- who not only inform them, but affirm them as well.
 - f. The right to participate in decision and policy making as related to the school and the community.
 - g. The right to function in accordance with a realistic code of conduct developed on a cooperative basis by all segments of the school community.
 - h. The right to participate in all school activities.
 - i. The right to due process, freedom of association and freedom of peaceful assembly and petition.
 - j. The right to positive role models, both in person and in the curriculum, including through the use of instructional materials which are free of any form of overt/covert bigotry or stereotyping.
3. Being a member of the school and community, the student accepts the following responsibilities:
 - a. The responsibility to attend all classes.
 - b. The responsibility to adhere to all regulations and policies of the school.
 - c. The responsibility to develop abilities and special aptitudes to the fullest potential.
 - d. The responsibility to understand and work with all segments of the school community.
 - e. The responsibility to respect the rights of others.
 - f. The responsibility to accept reasonable, educationally sound limits on student employment which is not school-related.

For the Educator

The professional educator shall:

- a. Assist in the development of students' self-esteem.
 - b. Recognize and respect individual differences among students, and understand that the student body includes gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender students as well as those who are not.
 - c. Assist in the development of scholastic, social and career choices of students.
 - d. Assist in developing sound decision making skills.
 - e. Stress literacy as a crucial element for the survival of democracy.
 - f. Encourage parents to participate and support the educational process.
 - g. Actively intervene to stop the harassment of any student for any reason, including the incidence of name calling or the use of verbal slurs toward students.
- (CRE: 03-05; 95-10; 92-04; 84-06; 82-06; 73-01)

School Recognition

CTA believes any statewide competition, such as "Distinguished Schools," "Blue Ribbon Schools," should include

multiple measures (site visits, authentic assessment, written applications.) The decision to participate should be made by the educators at the individual schools. Active and retired teachers should constitute a majority of each selection committee. (C&I: 03-03; 94-01)

School Vouchers

CTA believes federal- or state-mandated parental options plans for private schools, that include the use of public funds directly or through vouchers, compromise free, equitable, universal and quality public education for every student. (CRE: 97-05)

Schools: Accreditation

CTA believes accreditation is an important component of the educational process which assists schools in their improvement efforts. To the extent additional time and effort is required of members prior to and during accreditation, release time/compensation shall be provided. The release time/compensation for accreditation work should be bargained in local contracts.

For any school to receive full accreditation it must have the following:

1. One person credentialed as a library/media teacher for each school site.
2. One fully credentialed school nurse at a ratio not to exceed 1,200 students; for special education, the ratio shall be 100 pupils per special education nurse.
3. One fully credentialed counselor with a caseload not to exceed three hundred students. (C&I: 95-10; 90-10; 90-06; 86-06)

Selection of School Administrators

CTA believes in the concept of bargaining unit members, appointed by the local CTA chapter; being involved in all steps of the administrator selection process. School principals should be considered members of the teaching staff with administrative duties. Bargaining unit members at each school should determine the characteristics a principal should possess. Screen all applicants for site administrator positions, and nominate their choice for employment to the district school board for acceptance or rejection. (PRR: 03-05; 86-04)

Site-Based Decision Making and Restructuring

CTA believes classroom experiences are the foundation of quality education. Restructuring, when properly implemented through site-based decision making and district-wide restructuring, can result in improved learning opportunities for students. Decisions that affect teaching and learning should be made by those closest to the students and the community. All

certificated bargaining unit members shall have extensive authority to make decisions that affect their schools, students, classrooms, and worksites.

Any model adopted for school restructuring shall fit the educational needs of the students, faculty, staff, school, and community shall:

1. Involve the local Association as a full partner with the school district through collective bargaining in the development and implementation of school restructuring, recognizing that any plan for site-based decision making necessarily involves restructuring of decision making at all district levels and all local configurations.
2. Provide to schools and certificated bargaining unit members funding, planning time, and time for participation in restructuring including adequate scheduled time for working together in professional collaboration at the school site.
3. Have school plans based on decisions that emerge from the school site certificated bargaining unit members.
4. Adhere to all provisions of the negotiated contract between the Association and the district.
5. Require agreement from certificated bargaining unit members at the school site for participation.
6. Be supported by effective and appropriate staff development jointly devised by the Association and the district.
7. Be designed to empower certificated bargaining unit members in the site-based decision making.
8. Be fully funded above current revenue levels without encroaching on existing programs.
9. Be evaluated at regular intervals by the Association and certificated bargaining unit members at the site.
10. Encourage the local school community to initiate or participate in problem solving in any non-personnel issues.

When properly implemented, the site-based decision making process will give bargaining unit members the ability and authority to make decisions that result in educational excellence and equity for all students. Site-based decision making, as used in this policy, is a locally developed joint process between the district and the chapter, seeking to improve the quality of education. The decision to develop site-based decision making shall be agreed to by the chapter and the district through the bargaining process prior to implementation, and shall contain specific procedures which ensure the integrity of certificated bargaining unit member and Association rights. Participation by school sites shall be voluntary, and determined by secret ballot which protects the confidentiality and privacy of individuals in making decisions.

Protection of Rights: Site-based decision making programs shall include proper and appropriate provisions for the protection of unit members. Site-based decision making shall not involve evaluation, discipline, non-renewal or dismissal of certificated bargaining unit members.

Participation in Site-Based Decision Making: Participation in site-based decision making at the school site level shall occur only if it is supported by at least two-thirds of the unit members affected, as indicated in a process negotiated by the chapter. The rights of unit members who choose not to participate shall be protected.

Site-Based Decision Making Committees: The minimum criteria for procedures governing the operation of site-based decision making committees shall include the following:

1. Composition of Site-Based Decision Making Committees - At a minimum, certificated bargaining unit members appointed by the Association shall constitute a majority of the district committee. At a minimum, the Association faculty representatives and certificated bargaining unit members shall constitute a majority of each site committee.
2. Membership in Site-Based Decision Making Committees - The process of selecting unit members who are to serve on the district and site committees shall be controlled by the chapter. The Association shall be able to appoint district level committee members and the Association faculty representatives shall be guaranteed seats on site councils.
3. Compensation - Certificated bargaining unit committee members shall be compensated at daily or hourly rates of pay, or shall be granted release time without penalties, loss of benefit or loss of salary to attend all regular and/or related meetings of the committee on which they serve.
4. Waivers and Site Specific Provisions - Prior to implementation, waivers of laws, regulations, or site specific provisions to the collective bargaining agreement shall be agreed to by the chapter and district through the bargaining process and shall be reviewed annually by the parties. (PRR: 03-05; 95-03; 92-04)

Social Promotion/Retention

CTA believes school districts should strive to eliminate the practice of social promotion by instituting policies and programs designed and implemented in collaboration with the teachers of the district. These policies and programs must address the underlying causes of academic failure and provide swift intervention when failure does occur. To accomplish these goals, school districts should consider changes to school organ-

ization, curriculum and instruction and educational programs which are necessary for children to succeed.

CTA believes a truly effective educational program using student-appropriate learning strategies would reduce the need for retention if students at all levels were given adequate personal, psychological and social support. Within this support system, developmentally appropriate curriculum must be offered in settings in which teacher-student ratios are conducive to the success of all students. (C&I: 98-03, 92-06)

Special Education Plan: Local Committee

CTA believes a committee should be constituted within each responsible local agency, county office, and consortium responsible for the submission of a local plan for special education. The committee should be composed of 25% administrators, 50% special education teachers, and 25% regular classroom teachers, the committee and the administrative entity of each agency should cooperatively develop and implement the local plan for special education. The exclusive bargaining agent(s) within each responsible local agency, county office, and consortium should provide for the appropriate representation of regular and special educators. (SAE: 81-05)

Special Education Programs: Foundation for Excellence

CTA believes some children with disabilities can benefit from instruction provided by regular education. There must be a greater emphasis on collaboration between regular education teachers and special education staff in order to improve and expand services to children.

Decisions about the appropriate education for an exceptional child must be individually determined and made with active involvement of varied professionals. There must be a full continuum of services and a full range of delivery models available. Each child must have available the alternatives which are most educationally appropriate to his or her needs.

CTA believes all educators retain the right to participate in development of IEP's for students whom they serve and be invited to participate in such IEP meetings.

The regulations of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) must be maintained. This includes protection of parent rights, professional rights, due process, IEP timelines, eligibility criteria and the evaluation process.

Special education eligibility standards must be maintained. Students who have met the eligibility standards for existing special education services must be assured an educational program to meet all of their educational needs. Delays in access to special education services, in the name of early intervention or prevention for eligible students must not occur.

Resources must not be diverted away from special education students in order to focus or refocus services to other "at risk" students.

Proposed education reforms must provide adequate funding. Before statewide implementation these must be piloted and carefully evaluated.

Staff development programs that address the needs for children with disabilities should be provided for all educational personnel. These programs must be designed and implemented by classroom teachers and other participating school personnel. Programs will be scheduled on released time throughout the school year and provided with an appropriate budget.

Implementation of strategies such as collaboration, team teaching, student study team planning and any other support activities must be an integral part of the educational process, be fully funded and occur within the parameters of the work day.

Any redefinition of roles and responsibilities, such as consultation, collaboration or alternative assessment procedures, must not result in an increase in the workload of personnel providing services to students with disabilities.

CTA stands ready and committed to be full participants in the dialogue and development that will produce positive changes for the benefit of our students through adequate funding and collaboration at the school site level to more appropriately address the needs of all students in California. (SAE: 05-06; 96-05; 90-06)

Special Needs Students in Locked Facilities

CTA believes an individual's rights to freedom of movement cannot be abridged without due process protections.

An IEP team may recommend placement in a locked residential facility without the consent of a non-adjudicated minor; when:

1. The non-adjudicated minor meets the mental health criteria for involuntary hospitalization at the time of the IEP meeting; or
2. The non-adjudicated minor's behavior meets the school district's or county office of education's criteria for expulsion but is precluded from this action by reason of a relevant handicapping condition. (SAE: 94-06)

Standards/Framework/Textbook Review

CTA believes adopted standards should be reviewed prior to revision of frameworks and/or textbook adoption. CTA further believes the state K-8 textbook adoption cycle should be no more than six years. Grades 9-12 textbooks should be reviewed at the local level at least once every six years in all subject areas in a manner consistent with the six-year cycle for

state framework adoption. (C&I: 05-04; 87-01; 86-04)

Student Data System

CTA believes a state-wide data system should exist that equitably and accurately reports high school graduation and drop out rates in California. The data system should address, but not be limited to, situations such as:

1. Juvenile detention, pregnancy, severe illness or accident, passage of the GED, expulsion, transience, or court school attendance;
2. Attendance in continuation, adult education, religious or private institutions; and
3. Returning from a charter school, home schooling, or another state or country.

The information in the data system shall not be utilized as part of any employee evaluation process. (C&I: 09-03)

Student Dropouts

CTA believes in and supports positive programs and legislation to reduce student dropouts in California and recommends that all school districts must take affirmative steps to deal with this rising problem in California. (CRE: 86-06)

Student Pregnancy and Student Parenting

CTA believes with the increased number of student pregnancies and student parents, special efforts must be made by school districts to meet the needs of these students to live productive lives in our society.

These efforts should include:

1. Prevention of unintended pregnancies.
2. Assistance to pregnant students and student parents in completing their education.
3. Acquisition of skills for productive employment.
4. Promotion of a lifestyle based on sound health principles.
5. Establishment of on-site child care services.

Access information about support services such as mental health and social services within the community must be made available to the teachers.

Student mothers and student fathers should not be discriminated against nor denied equal educational opportunities. (CRE: 03-05; 87-01)

Student Voting Participation

CTA believes all students should be taught the need and responsibility for voter participation in our democratic society. A year-round voter registration process should be implemented for all eligible students. (PIC: 91-06)

Teacher Exchange Programs

CTA believes both teachers and students will benefit if

teachers participate in exchange programs in various cultural, linguistic, educational and geographic environments. The Association encourages development of voluntary teacher exchange programs. (PRR: 94-06)

Teacher Representation on Advisory Groups/Agencies/Commissions

CTA believes all state-level advisory groups, policy groups or commissions involving education or children, will include a majority representation of CTA teachers who are involved in the designated field(s). (CPD: 96-03; 84-10)

Teacher Work Schedule: Departmentalized Schools

CTA believes that in departmentalized schools with a traditional six period day, the teacher to student contact load should be a maximum of five teaching class periods with a minimum of one preparation period during the student day. Teachers who teach in a departmentalized school who teach more than five periods shall be appropriately compensated.

Teachers who provide service in a departmentalized school with a non-traditional schedule, including, but not limited to, a modified block, a block, or four by four (4x4), should have the equivalent teachers to student load and preparation time as those teachers on a traditional schedule. (C&I: 09-05; 96-03; 87-10)

Technology: Advanced Technology

CTA believes imaginative use of technology can assist educators in meeting the needs of all students - enhancing not only what, how well and how fast students learn, but also student self-esteem and interest in education.

A bold and comprehensive program to bring the advances of technology into the classroom is fundamental to creating schools for the 21st century. At a minimum.

1. There must be a phone in every classroom
2. All students must have access to computers and other high-tech devices that permit them to interact with - and learn from - computers and multi-media devices.
3. Training should be provided for teachers in the use of technology equipment, technologies and applications, the development of effective materials, and appropriate instructional strategies.
4. Teachers must have access to the great variety of electronic resources available through network connection and must be trained in the use of such resources.

Technological resource material selection should follow the criteria and process for supplementary materials and comply with the State Department of Education guidelines. (C&I: 96-01; 95-06; 94-06)

Technology: Internet

CTA believes using technology and the Internet in the educational process improves the learning opportunities for students, improves the quality of instruction, and improves the effectiveness of educational employees. Technology can provide opportunities to reduce educational inequities.

The Association supports increased federal, state, and local resources, along with public/private partnerships, to fully fund equipment purchases/upgrades, maintenance, technical support, training, evaluation, and staffing to support the full use of technology in public schools.

Tools such as electronic mail, bulletin boards, list serves, the World Wide Web and similar technologies turn the whole world into an at-hand educational resource. Access to information, people, and perspectives becomes virtually limitless. Students must be adequately prepared for this new era.

The Association believes:

- A. Education employees must have access to necessary technology for managing and advancing instruction. Such technology must be compatible with and equivalent to technology in general use outside education (including use of the Internet). Further, education employees should be provided encouragement, time, training, and resources to experiment with and to research application of technology in order to integrate technology into the curriculum.
- B. Education employees, including representatives of the local association, must be involved in all aspects of technology and Internet utilization, including planning, policy-making, materials selection, implementation, and evaluation. Additional preparation time and ongoing technological support must be granted to education employees using technology and the Internet to enrich their regular programs. Further, education employees must have collaborative planning time to develop programs.
- C. Ongoing training must be provided for education employees in the use of technologies and applications.
- D. Preparation in instructional technology and use of the Internet, including the development of effective materials, and appropriate instructional strategies must begin in college and university programs and extend through continuing professional development.
- E. Students must have access to and instruction in technology and the Internet and the responsible use of technology. Further, there must be equity in training, funding, and participation for all students.
- F. Every classroom should have Internet access.

- G. K-12 instructional technology, including use of the Internet, should be used to support instruction and must be directed by a credentialed teacher.
- H. Instructional technology, including use of the Internet, must not result in reduction of positions, hours, or compensation because of any technological programs.
- I. The evaluation of education employees in any technological program should be conducted openly and meet the requirements of the local collective bargaining agreement and evaluation policy.

Security and Privacy

CTA believes schools have an obligation to protect students and education employees from harm, injury, and harassment. Student and education employee records must be protected from compromise, tampering, or unlawful disclosure. To that end, each education community must formulate the guidelines for the use of information systems. They must become educated about the content of the Internet, its use, and the potential for abuse. The education community should set standards for acceptable use, and establish the measures for enforcement.

CTA believes districts should, in cooperation with the local bargaining agent, adopt "acceptable use" policies for computing resources, including the following:

- Post schools' and students' rights and responsibilities statements that define accountability and responsibilities for both providers and consumers of information.
- Post disclaimers on workstations, in policy statements, or online, notifying users that the school claims no liability for the content of public online resources and assumes no responsibility for the willful violation of the usage policy.
- Offer widespread education programs for all education employees, students, and parents, including not only the established guidelines, but also training on how to preserve one's own privacy.
- Define enforcement provisions, since students must know that if they engage in illegal activity using the school's resources, they may be subject to criminal prosecution.

CTA believes education employees should have a reasonable right to free discourse and expression and should be able to use school computers and networks for work-related or educational activities. They should be able to use the equipment for lesson planning, classroom instruction, research, professional development, and collaboration with peers. They must also be allowed to explore and network without fear of retribution or the sense of being unduly monitored. Access to computer network services and the Internet should be viewed

as a necessary professional tool. Each education employee should be provided with a computer and printer/access to printer services at his or her work station with access to the computer network and the Internet.

Further, CTA believes education employees should have the right to use the district's computers and network for communication so that they may explore the full potential of information technology without penalty or prejudice.

CTA recommends local associations negotiate for recognition and participation in the acceptable use policy and bargain the association's right to use the district's or school's network for association-related purposes.

CTA recommends that districts, in cooperation with the local bargaining agent, consider the following options in increasing security:

- Use surveillance or a monitoring system for student computer use.
- Consider encryption for highly sensitive data, either encoding or scrambling the data so it cannot be readily interpreted by on-lookers.
- Employ various systems controls, such as setting up passwords or account numbers and/or captive user environments to protect student and employee records.
- Purchase/build software to filter out inappropriate material.

Interactive Distance Learning

CTA believes the goal of technology in education is to enhance learning through distance education and to make instruction available to those who otherwise would not have access. Distance education will support and assist in fulfilling the mission of traditional education.

CTA believes distance education should be used to improve learning opportunities for students, the quality of instruction and the effectiveness of education employees. Distance learning shall not be used as a means to avoid building classrooms or properly equipping schools.

All classes taught via distance education must be subject to the criteria adopted for quality education and to the regular curriculum review procedures and standards in each school district or campus.

All eligible students must be able to participate in distance education on an equitable basis without regard to economic or social status.

Students who take distance education courses should receive the preparation and support necessary to enable them to function effectively in an online environment. Technical assistance should be available whenever needed by students and faculty.

Distance education courses should be managed to assure effective student and school participation; provide for regular interaction between students, faculty and online classmates; and offer opportunities for appropriate offline activities.

Teachers who provide distance education at the elementary and secondary levels should be licensed in the subject matter taught and hold a teaching credential. Distance education teachers should also be skilled in learning theories, technologies, and teaching pedagogies appropriate for the online environment.

Teachers should receive equal compensation for distance education classes. The basic principle of "extra pay for extra work" should apply across-the-board to all education employees, including those who devote extra time to the development of traditional and online courses. Distance education should be used to support and enhance regular programs and not to reduce positions, hours, or compensation.

CTA believes the impact of distance education on education employees shall be subject to local collective bargaining agreements.

Educators who provide distance education are eligible for CTA and NEA membership as long as they meet the criteria for membership in CTA Bylaws, Article 3.

Intellectual Property Rights

CTA believes education employees should have full ownership of and subsequent control over their intellectual property, including, but not limited to, intellectual property related to technology-mediated instruction. (COM: 04-06; 03-05; 03-02; 00-06)

Technology: Use of Instructional Technology

CTA believes the advancement and application of instructional technology devices and materials provide new opportunities for developing skills, furthering research and expanding knowledge in our society. Technology can be used to promote educational equality within and among schools, school districts, colleges, and universities. Local associations should support efforts to use technology to improve the quality of instruction, to enhance the working conditions of their members, and to protect members' rights. Technology should be used to enhance the roles in instructional opportunities of education employees. (C&I: 95-06)

Telecommunications

CTA believes the development and implementation of new technology in schools is a way of individualizing instruction so that faculty may provide higher order learning and remedial intervention strategies for students.

Such technological projects should include "real time" classroom-based systems which provide varied learning resources; monitor student progress; analyze student progress; provide a pedagogical database for intervention strategies, include lesson plans; and provide a professional database for retrieving research in a form which is usable in the instructional setting. Resources should be indexed in such a manner that references teacher material by California Benchmarks and Standards.

Telecommunication projects should be evaluated on the basis of their contributions to the above goals.

Instructional innovations through technology should not be implemented on a wide basis until pilot programs which have been evaluated in controlled research programs show that the innovation is, at least, as instructionally effective as existing delivery systems within the district.

Participation in pilot programs must be voluntary for teachers and students and that no person shall be required to be a part of a controlled experiment without prior consent. (C&I: 03-02; 99-03; 87-10)

Testing/Assessment: Assessment of Student Learning

CTA supports ongoing comprehensive assessment of student growth using multiple measures. The term multiple measures refers to a variety of teacher selected assessments both formal and informal.

CTA believes the primary purpose of assessment is to support learning by:

1. Providing a basis for determining instructional strategies and appropriate learning experience for students.
2. Assisting students and their parents/guardians in identifying the students' strengths and needs.
3. Improving instruction
4. Measuring a program's effectiveness.
5. Communicating learning expectations.

CTA further believes:

1. Education standards specifying what students should know and be able to do should be clearly defined and prioritized before assessment procedures and exercises are developed.
2. A student's level of performance is best assessed with authentic measures directly linked to the lessons teachers teach and the materials teachers use.
3. Assessment standards, tasks, procedures, and uses should be free of cultural, racial, and gender biases and be fair to all students regardless of economic and/or linguistic differences.
4. Assessment exercises or tasks should be valid and

appropriate representations of the standards students are expected to achieve.

5. Appropriate assessment supports a students' positive self-image by reflecting accomplishment of curricular objectives.
6. No one measure should be used to determine a student's performance. A decision or characterization that will have a major impact on a student should not be made on the basis of a single test score. A variety of measures should be used to assess all students.
7. Assessment results and statistical data should be reported in the context of all relevant information.
8. Bargaining unit members, including classroom teachers, must be involved in the design and development of assessment systems, including multiple measures, and are best qualified to determine the criteria for multiple measure assessment of students and dissemination of results.
9. Assessment procedures and results should be understandable by all stakeholders.
10. Assessment systems should be subject to ongoing review and improvement and correlate with local curricular goals and objectives.
11. When new assessment procedures are adopted by a district, resources should be available for professional development of those who administer the assessment.
12. Students whose primary language is other than English should not be given mandated assessments until such tests are available in their primary languages or until fluency is attained in English. It is the responsibility of the State Department of Education to provide the state-mandated assessments in the child's primary language.
13. Multiple measures should be used to assess students with special needs, specifically in relation to the student's individual goals and objectives on their IEP. Accommodations and modifications to required district and/or state assessments should be made specific to individual student needs and should be defined in detail in an IEP. Students should be allowed any accommodation that will help them demonstrate mastery of statewide content standards.
14. On-line testing and evaluation creates new opportunities and concerns.
 - a. The privacy of students must be maintained, including student test results and records.
 - b. Each test takers' identity must be verified for the integrity of the results.
 - c. There must be equal opportunity to access on-line

testing and evaluation.

- d. Teachers must be involved with the input and development of on-line testing and evaluation.

CTA further believes students need adequate instruction time as well as appropriate time set aside for testing. Therefore, CTA recommends:

1. Testing of students should not detract from time allotted for the delivery of required curriculum or cause a negative impact on students' academic performance.
2. Time, format and instructions must be developmentally appropriate.

(AST: 10-01; 08-06; 04-06; 03-05; 02-04; 00-06; 99-05; 98-06; 95-06; 95-03; 94-06; 92-06)

Testing/Assessment: End-of-Course Exam

CTA believes no state-mandated subject exam or end-of-course exam should be used as the sole determination of a passing or failing grade within a course or to determine eligibility for promotion or graduation. (AST: 03-05; 01-06)

Testing/Assessment: Standardized Testing of Students

CTA believes standardized tests, whether norm-, criterion- or standards-referenced, can validly assess only a limited range of student learning. Therefore, they should be only an adjunct or supplement to information obtained through school- and classroom-based assessment conducted by teachers for the purpose of supporting and strengthening instruction as well as for summarizing and evaluating student learning.

Standardized tests are most useful when designed by the educational professionals closest to the classroom and integrated with assessment information specific to local programs.

CTA believes a standardized testing program must include a variety of developmentally appropriate assessment techniques that allow necessary accommodations, modifications and exemptions and are bias-free, reliable and valid. Every test and/or assessment mandated at the local, state or national level should be reviewed by a panel of appropriate subject area specialists and teachers to ascertain the relevance of the test to the subject area and be used to evaluate a program's effectiveness toward meeting local, state or national standards and/or goals.

The administration of standardized tests includes the responsibility to educate the stakeholders in the purpose of the test, the meaning of test results, and the accurate interpretation of conclusions.

CTA believes students, parents/guardians, teachers, administrators, schools and school districts should not be penalized for parents/guardians exercising their legal rights to exempt

their children from standardized tests and/or assessments.

CTA believes all test items should be made public after they are used. Every test must include procedures for teachers, students and parents to challenge the accuracy or fairness of test items, answer and scoring procedures. Challenges must be directed to a public body with the authority and responsibility to examine all challenges, to report its findings, and to recommend appropriate remedies in cases where challenged items have negatively impacted student scores.

CTA also believes in order for standardized achievement test and/or assessments to support quality education:

1. Content standards must be prioritized to support effective curriculum, instruction, professional development and assessment.
2. Stakeholders must determine high priority content standards. These standards must be clearly and thoroughly described so that the knowledge and skills students need to demonstrate are evident.
3. Valid results of assessment of high-priority content standards must be reported standard-by-standard for each student school and district.
4. The breadth of the curriculum must be monitored to ensure that attention is given to all content standards and subject areas, including those that are not assessed.
5. Progress should be continually monitored to ensure that assessments are appropriate for the purposes for which they are intended.

CTA opposes the use of standardized tests and multiple measure assessments when:

1. Used as the criterion for the reduction or withholding of any educational funding
2. Results are used to compare students, teachers, programs, schools and communities
3. Used as a single criterion for high-stakes decision making
4. The results lead to sanctions or other punitive actions
5. Arbitrary standards of improvement are required
6. They do not match the motor skills, academic developmental levels or language proficiency of the student
7. Student scores are used to evaluate teachers or to determine compensation or employment status
8. Programs are specifically designed to teach to the test
9. Testing programs or multiple measure assessments limit or supplant instructional time
10. Every student is required to be tested every year
11. Students and parents/guardians are not provided with a complete report of the individual student's test results
12. Time required to administer the test exceeds reasonable

and appropriate limits for the age of the student

13. Test preparation impedes or discourages learning, constrains the curriculum in ways that threaten the quality of teaching and learning for students, or limits future educational opportunities of learners.
14. Scores are used to track students.
15. Students in grade 2 and below are required to be tested. (AST: 10-01; 05-04; 04-06)

Testing/Assessment: Student Performance

CTA believes an integral part of the educational program is a system of multiple measures to gather a complete picture of student achievement. Valid testing and assessment is accomplished through a wide variety of teacher selected performance based assessments: developmentally appropriate tests, rubrics, and critical thinking activities. Assessments should allow for students to be measured by a variety of methods that address all learning modalities. Testing and assessment should be used as a diagnostic tool for the improvement of both instruction and learning; reflect what students know and can do; and be free from cultural, racial, gender, socio-economic and linguistic biases. Testing and assessment should measure growth of each student over time documenting the progress of individual students, not the comparison of students.

CTA believes in hearing, vision, and other health screenings.

CTA believes curriculum content standards, student performance standards, and student assessment programs are interrelated and interdependent; neither the state nor school district should develop or apply any of the three components separately from the others. Both standards and assessment instruments must be appropriate for students at each grade level and in each subject.

CTA believes all pertinent comparability information must be included with the results from any statewide program when these results are reported by the media.

CTA believes results from student assessment programs should not be used to evaluate bargaining unit members, determine compensation or continued employment status but be used to train and guide bargaining unit members on how to use performance based assessments in the classroom.

Teachers must be an integral part in the development, analysis and evaluation of curriculum content standards, student performance standards, and student assessment programs.

CTA further believes:

1. The full allocation of funds for programs and curricula must be provided to ensure adequate assessment results.

2. There should be staff development/teacher training and adequate classroom preparation time to administer a performance based assessment.
3. California educators and certificated support personnel must be involved in all aspects of the assessments process from construction through reporting to the public.
4. Assessments should be used as a diagnostic/prescriptive tool to assist bargaining members in improving instruction and advancing student learning.

(AST: 10-01 03-05; 02-04; 01-02; 97-10; 95-06; 95-03; 95-01; 93-06; 89-01; 80-06; 79-05 , and ECE: 03-05 and FPE: 97-10)

Testing/Assessment: Student Portfolio

CTA believes portfolios are collections of annotated student activities with clearly delineated goals and objectives that can be used to evaluate students' progress. Student portfolios are for the purpose of students' self-evaluation and for the identification of on-going goals. Portfolios should:

1. Provide information that shows the student engaged in self-assessment.
2. Consist of activities done by and with the student.
3. Exist as separate and different from cumulative folders.
4. Demonstrate student activities to the teacher or reviewer and should include the actual work, the rationale or purpose, and standards of performance.
5. Contain information that illustrates growth and provides a comprehensive view of student performance in context.
6. Provide a forum which encourages students to develop the abilities needed to become independent and self-directed life-long learners.
7. Send a message to students, parents, and administrators that learning is on-going.
8. Demonstrate progress toward the goals of the instructional program, based on clearly stated purposes.

There must be:

1. Teacher and student collaboration to determine what should be contained in portfolios.
2. On-going inservice and training for teachers and certificated support personnel to assist students in developing portfolios.
3. Training and guidance for teachers and certificated support personnel on how to assist students in self-assessment and how to assess students' work contained in portfolios.

4. Training for on how to use the work contained in portfolios as a tool for student assessment.
5. Adequate compensation for the many hours that teachers will need to construct, maintain, and assess portfolios.
6. Time provided for development, implementation, and maintenance of portfolios.
7. A concerted effort to educate parents and community members regarding the value of portfolios as compared to traditional methods of assessment.
8. Adequate storage space provided for portfolios.
9. A period of transition from traditional assessment to portfolio type assessment; this initial transition should focus on core subjects with mutually agreed-upon electives added gradually. (AST: 03-05; 02-04; 95-06; 93-06)

Testing/Assessment: Student Progress Reporting

CTA believes students and parents should be notified at regular intervals of the students' progress toward meeting District and/or State standards. The assignment of letter grades may be one of multiple methods used in the evaluation of the students' development and progress toward meeting District and/or State standards. (PRR: 01-06; 94-06)

Tracking of Students

CTA believes the use of academic tracking resulting in groupings along lines of socio-economic status, sex, race, color, or national origin must be eliminated in all public schools. The intentional or unintentional misplacement of students must be investigated, reported, and eliminated.

CTA encourages all school districts to investigate and monitor the discriminatory academic tracking of minority students. Areas of concern are the over-representation of minority students in low ability and special education classes and the under-representation of these students in college-prep and accelerated programs such as GATE, Honors and Advanced Placement.

A variety of appropriate grouping strategies should be used to ensure all students gain access to a meaning-centered curriculum that is strongly academic and encourages critical thinking. (CRE: 96-01; 95-06; 92-10)

Transfer of Student Records

CTA believes the current mobility of the American society dictates the need to expedite confidential informational exchanges between schools when students transfer.

The Association encourages its local chapters and all boards of education to pursue steps to achieve an effective transfer process that protects the rights of students and

facilitates continuity of their education. School and educators who receive students with known serious behavior problems or violence-related potential shall be immediately informed of the violence potential of those students. (PRR: 94-06)

Transition of Matriculating Students

CTA believes student success is contingent upon implementation of a comprehensive transition process. The transition process must be student-centered, flexible, relevant, viable and based upon the active collaboration of the community, parents, school staff, and students.

The transition process must maintain on-going effective, efficient articulation, and support for social, academic and psychological adjustments. This process must assure the health and safety of students.

Additional characteristics of a transition program from middle school should include:

1. Electronic transfer of student data and histories
2. Peer mentoring program
3. Vertical communication (among teachers) starting optimally six months before matriculation
4. Student transitioning support including counselors, teachers, parents, and students
5. Intercession/summer student-centered workshops
6. A parent education component that clarifies the educational program. (C&I: 06-06; 05-06)

Transportation of Students

CTA believes school districts and/or county offices must use district and/or county office modes of transportation of students for school or work-experience programs.

CTA further believes private modes of transportation should not be used for transporting students for school or work-related programs. (PRR: 91-06)

Workforce Preparation

CTA believes legislation and subsequent regulations must appropriately address both the career/technical and academic needs of our K-16 students. Students deserve and require workforce preparation to enter the technical global economy. Preparation should be initiated in the elementary grades by infusing career awareness across the curriculum. Career exploration and training opportunities must be offered and expanded as students move through middle and secondary grade levels. Career specialization education opportunities offered at postsecondary levels should lead students to advanced certification and appropriate degrees. Legislation and regulations must reflect the importance of integrating academics and career preparation to the extent possible. (CTE: 02-06)

Notes

California Teachers Association Procedures

Table of Contents

Arbitration Participation Fund	228
Awards, Scholarships and Grants	228
Board of Directors Awards	228
CTA Scholarship Program	229
Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Education Awards Program	229
Communications	230
Communications Awards Program	230
GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship Program	232
Human Rights Awards	233
Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund	234
Politics Award Programs	234
We Honor Ours (WHO) Award	235
CTA/NEA-Retired	235
Guidelines	235
Chapters	236
Chapter Assessment and Intervention Process	236
Communications	236
Coverage in CTA Publications	236
Teacher of the Year	237
Website	237
Website Links	237
Political Involvement	238
CTA Education Platform	238
CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program	238
Commendations for Elected Officials	240
Early Candidate Identification and Recruitment	240
Recommendation Procedures for Legislature/Congressional Districts	242
Recommendation Procedures for County Superintendent of Schools and County Board of Education	245
Recommendation Procedures for Other Offices	245
Recommendation Procedures for Statewide Public Office	246
Recommendation Procedures for United States Presidential Election	247
Recommendation Procedures for STRS Board Elections	247
Legislator in the Classroom Program	248
Special and Economic Services Procedures	249
State Legislation	254
Guidelines for Processing Legislation	254
Guidelines for Processing Legislation on an Interim Basis	258
Legislative Lobbying by State Council Members	259

California Teachers Association Procedures

Arbitration Participation Fund

Rules for Implementation of an Arbitration Participation Fund

- 1. Contract.** In order to participate, a chapter must have a provision within its contract for binding arbitration of grievances by an outside neutral party.
- 2. Chapter Contributions.** The chapter must have a local dues level of at least 30% of the previous years of CTA dues rounded to the nearest \$5.00. Under special circumstances the CTA Board of Directors may waive this requirement.
- 3. Chapter Bylaws.** The chapter's bylaws must contain an appropriate mechanism for making the decision on whether or not to process a grievance to arbitration. The chapter must also identify grievance representatives and require that they be trained annually in a CTA-NEA training program.
- 4. Staff Involvement.** CTA designated primary contact staff (PCS) should be provided a copy of the written grievance at the first level at which the grievance is placed in writing. PCS must be consulted in the processing of the grievance, and should be consulted regarding the decision to proceed to arbitration. Any decision to use a representative other than CTA staff in presenting a grievance to an arbitrator must be approved in advance by a CTA Assistant Executive Director/Regional Manager.
- 5. CTA's Financial Contribution.** Other than the cost of its staff, CTA's contribution shall be limited to 50 percent of the chapter's share of the arbitrator's fees and the cost of the transcript; but in no case, shall CTA contribute more than \$1500 per arbitration. Under extraordinary circumstances, due to a lengthy hearing of a complex grievance, the CTA Board of Directors may authorize up to an additional \$1500 toward the payment of 50 percent of the chapter's cost of the arbitrator and transcripts.
- 6. CTA Payment.** A payment of one-third (1/3) of CTA's financial contribution, described in #5 above, shall be made by CTA following submission of receipts by the chapter and the approval of the Assistant Executive Director/Regional Manager.

This does not apply to a grievance procedure which contains a "loser" pay provision, unless the CTA Assistant

Executive Director/Regional Manager has specifically given his/her prior approval to participate in the sharing of the cost of such a provision, and the CTA Assistant Executive Director/Regional Manager is provided the opportunity to enter his/her judgment of the merits of the case before it goes to arbitration, at which time s/he can decline any further fiscal participation in the processing of the grievance.

The CTA Board of Directors may periodically review these decisions. (*Amended 88-06; 87-05*)

Awards, Scholarships and Grants

I. Board of Directors Awards

California Friend of Education Award

I. Introduction

The Friend of Education Award is intended to recognize exemplary support of public education by any California resident, company, or organization.

II. Criteria

Annual award(s) may be given to a California resident, company, or organization, which has made extraordinary efforts to advance the cause of public education.

III. Nomination Process

Any member(s) of a chapter of CTA may nominate any California resident, company, or organization. All nominations must be postmarked by the specified application deadline of the school year in which the award is made. (*Amended 10-01*)

IV. Selection Process

The CTA Board of Directors will consider the nominations submitted and may select one or more of the nominees to receive the award. If the Board of Directors believes that none of the nominees submitted for consideration of the award meet the criteria, then the Board may decide not to give the award for the current year.

V. Presenting the Award

The Award(s) shall be given to the recipient(s) at a meeting of State Council. (*PIC 00-06*)

Spirit of 98 Award

1. Any CTA member may propose a member - or group of members - to a Board member for nomination for the Spirit of Proposition 98 Award. (*Amended 99-02*)
2. The Award may be granted to no more than one in any given year; but the Award need not be given annually.
3. The Award shall recognize some member - or group of members - who have rendered extraordinary service to CTA or to educators, education, and students throughout the state. That service shall have demonstrably have

had one or more of the following effects:

- a. A major enhancement of CTA's role as the voice of education in California
 - b. A significant strengthening of CTA and its ability to produce gains for educators, education, and students.
 - c. An indispensable contribution to winning some outstanding advance for educators, education, and students.
4. The Award shall be presented at a meeting of the State Council of Education.
 5. The Award shall consist of:
 - a. A suitable plaque for the recipient's possession.
 - b. The inscription of the recipient's name on a commemorative plaque that will be permanently displayed at the CTA headquarters. (*Adopted 90-03; Renumbered 94-03; Amended 99-02*)

2. CTA Scholarship Program

I. Introduction

CTA provides a scholarship program for its members, their dependent children and student CTA members to assist them in pursuing credential, degree or graduate programs. (*Amended 10-01*)

II. Scholarship Categories

A. CTA Scholarship for Dependent Children

- Applicant must be claimed as dependent status on current year's IRS tax forms. Applicant may be the dependent child of an active, retired-life or deceased member of California Teachers Association (CTA).
- Applicants may be graduating high school seniors, undergraduate or graduate students. (*Amended 10-01*)
- One scholarship, provided by the D.A. Weber Scholarship Fund, is designated for a student attending continuation high school.
- One scholarship is provided by the Ralph J. Flynn Memorial Fund for the highest scoring applicant.

B. CTA Scholarship for Members

- Applicant must be an active member of CTA - including members working on an emergency credential.
- Scholarships are available to members for credential, degree or graduate programs.

C. L. Gordon Bittle Memorial Scholarship

- Applicant must be an active member of Student California Teachers Association (SCTA) and be pursuing a career in public education. This scholarship is not available for those who are currently working in public

schools as members of CTA.

- Applicants may be undergraduate, credential or graduate students. (*Amended 10-01*)

III. General Criteria

Each application is evaluated and scored in the following four categories:

- A. Involvement in and sensitivity to human, social and civic issues.
- B. Characteristics such as responsibility, reliability and integrity.
- C. Academic and vocational potential: (High School grade point averages should reflect a 3.5 average - for GPA below 3.5, explain any special circumstances related to medical, physical or psychological condition. College grade point average should reflect a 3.0).
- D. Special and personal achievements. (*Amended 10-01*)

IV. Administration of the Program

Scholarship applications are widely distributed via Thursday mail in October of each year. Applications must be postmarked by the specified application deadline. Scholarship recipients are announced in May. (*Amended 10-01*)

The CTA Scholarship Committee reads all applications and forwards a list of recommended scholarship recipients to the CTA Board of Directors for final approval.

The CTA Human Rights Department administers the CTA Scholarship Program. Further information about the Scholarship Program can be found on the CTA Website or requested from the CTA Human Rights Department.

In order to receive funds scholarship recipients will be required to show proof of registration in an approved teacher preparatory program or in an accredited institution of higher learning in California. (*Adopted 10-01*)

3. Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Education Awards Program

I. Introduction

Cesar E. Chavez, the founder and president of the United Farm Workers of America, dedicated his life to improving the plight of American farm workers and pointing out the dangers of pesticides on food. His deep belief in the principles of non-violence and the teachings of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. won him the admiration and respect of leaders throughout the world. He believed strongly in public schools stating, "The purpose of all education should surely be service to others."

On December 7, 2000 the California Teachers Association announced the creation of the Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Education Awards Program to provide recognition for students

and their teachers who demonstrate an understanding of the vision and guiding principles by which Cesar Chavez lived his life. (Amended 10-01)

II. Eligibility for Awards

The Cesar E. Chavez Awards Program is open to all CTA members and their students Pre-Kindergarten through Higher Education. Projects may be submitted by one student or a group of no more than five (5) students, in conjunction with a CTA member. Grade level categories include: (Amended 10-01)

- Pre-K-K (art work only)
- 1-2
- 3-5
- 6-8
- 9-12
- Higher Education

III. General Criteria for Awards

Awards must focus on one or more of the following and show the relationship to Cesar Chavez's life and legacy:

- A. Principles of non-violence
- B. Self determination through unionization (forming and joining unions)
- C. Social Justice for farm workers
- D. Safe food/health/environmental issues
- E. Human and civil rights issues
- F. Teamwork, cooperation, collaboration, service to others
- G. Empowerment of the disenfranchised
- H. Innovation and education (Amended 10-01)

IV. Administration of the Program

The Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Education Awards Program Committee reviews all projects submitted, and forwards a list of recommended award recipients to the CTA Board of Directors for their final approval. Prizes are awarded in the following categories: Visual Art and Written Essay - one each per region in each of the six grade level groupings: Pre-K-K (art work only); 1-2; 3-5; 6-8; 9-12; Higher Education. (Amended 10-01)

The CTA Human Rights Department administers the program. Further information about the awards program can be found on the CTA website or requested from the CTA Human Rights Department. (Amended 10-01)

Applications are widely distributed via Thursday mail in October and must be received in the Human Rights Department by the specified application deadline. Awards recipients are announced in May. (Amended 10-01)

4. Communications

Communications Awards Programs

I. Introduction

The Communication Awards Program is designed to:

1. encourage CTA chapters, service centers and UniServs to communicate with their members and to
2. recognize and honor those CTA chapters, service centers and UniServs which communicate regularly and effectively.

Entries are solicited each summer from the previous school year. The entries are judged by members of the Communication Committee of CTA's State Council of Education. The awards are conferred at local Service Center Councils. (Amended 05-06; 99-07; 99-05; 93-9 10-01)

Entry forms are prepared and distributed by CTA's Communications Committee. The form is accompanied by a copy of CTA's Mission Statement.

II. Awards and General Requirements

A. Awards

Recognizing the diversity among CTA affiliates, especially in their size and resources, the Communications Awards Program allows for the granting of more than one award in each category. Each entry judged deserving of an award receives an inscribed plaque.

In addition, Merit certificates are conferred for entries that are of very high quality, but not viewed as qualifying for an award.

B. General Requirements

Entries should reflect the philosophy and principles of the chapter, service center or UniServ and of CTA-NEA. Nominations should include, but are not limited to: (Amended 10-01)

1. a devotion to equal education opportunity and to raising the quality of education for all students,
2. a parallel allegiance to elevating the status of the teaching profession and advancing the well-being of its members,
3. a commitment to reflecting the state's cultural and ethnic diversity and to promoting mutual understanding and respect among all Californians, and
4. affiliation with CTA and NEA. (Adopted 10-01)

Locals may submit entries into as many different categories as they choose, however, locals may not submit multiple entries in one category. (Amended 10-01)

III. Categories and Specific Requirements

A. Newsletters and Newspapers

1. Locals with 1 to 99 members
2. Locals 100 to 499 members
3. Locals 500-999 members
4. Locals 1000-2999 members
5. Locals 3000 to 4999 members
6. Locals 5000 and above

Newsletters and newspapers may be of any size and shape.

The date of the publication and the address of the CTA chapter, service center or UniServ must be indicated on each newsletter or newspaper. Additionally, publications must include reference to or logos of CTA/NEA affiliation. At least three (3) samples of different issues of the publication must accompany the entry form. *(Amended: 10-01, 05-06)*

B. Special Membership Communications

Awards for this category will be given in the following three areas: *(Amended 10-01)*

1. Publications - printed material such as flyers, surveys, hand-book, etc.
2. Audio-visual media, tapes, videos, CDs or DVDs, etc.
3. Other forms of communications. *(Amended: 05-06 10-01)*

C. Communications to Parents or Community

This category is designed to recognize outstanding efforts by CTA affiliates in reaching out or informing parents or other members of the community. *(Amended 10-01)*

Awards for this category will be given in the following three areas:

1. Publications - printed material such as flyers, surveys, hand-book, etc.
2. Audio-visual media, tapes, videos, CDs or DVDs, etc.
3. Other forms of communications.

Number of copies produced, the target audience(s), and the distribution must be indicated, as well as the person(s) who produced the entry. *(Revised 05-06; 10-01)*

D. Jose Colmenares Memorial Award

Jose Colmenares (1930-84) was manager of CTA's Communications Department from 1977 until his death. This award was established, in his honor, in 1985.

The Colmenares Award recognizes outstanding overall contributions to communications with members and with the community. What's looked for is an effective, coherent, and extensive communications effort. Such efforts include special campaigns, community outreach, or effective support for a political campaign.

No one affiliate or member is eligible for the Colmenares Award more than one time in any five-year period and the purpose of this award is to recognize the extraordinary, rather

than the usual day-to-day communication effort. Winners will be recognized at a State Council meeting. *(Amended 10-01)*

E. Ralph J. Flynn Memorial Awards for Websites

Ralph Flynn was Executive Director of CTA from 1976 to 1995. Under his visionary leadership, CTA grew into one of our nation's most progressive, effective advocacy organizations. Mr. Flynn's leadership truly made the CTA great as he helped it develop many programs including our multi-faceted communications program, during his tenure. These awards are meant to recognize efforts by CTA locals to use modern technology to communicate with its membership, and the public, through websites. *(Amended 10-01)*

Categories shall be:

1. Category A, General Websites (aimed for audiences equivalent to chapter newsletter/newspapers), broken down by size of local; and
2. Category B, Special Purpose Websites (created for a specific period of time, for a specialized purpose.) *(Amended 10-01)*

IV. Administration of the Programs

The Communications Committee of CTA's State Council of Education judges entries and forwards its recommendations for awards to the Board of Directors. Final selections are made by the Board.

Entry forms and detailed instructions for preparing entries are sent to chapter presidents shortly before the traditional school year opens. Entries must be postmarked by the specified application deadline. For further information, contact: Manager, Communications Department, California Teachers Association, 1705 Murchison Drive, Burlingame 94010, or refer to the CTA website. *(Amended 99-05; 89-06, 10-01)*

John Swett Media Awards

John Swett Media Awards recognize outstanding contributions by individual journalists and their publications or broadcast stations to public understanding of the issues facing California schools, colleges, and universities.

Entries are judged by a panel of independent media professionals outside of CTA. John Swett judges may include publishers, editors, bloggers and reporters from newspapers, journals, magazines, online and wire services, as well as people in every aspect of radio and television broadcasting. CTA removes itself entirely from the judging process.

Completed nominations forms and all supporting materials must be received by the specified application deadline. *(Adopted 10-01.)*

State Gold Awards

I. Statement of Purpose

The California Teachers Association State Gold Awards may be bestowed upon any person(s) or organization(s) whose leadership, acts, and support have proven that person(s) or organization(s) to be (a) true friend(s) of public education, educators, or students and deserves statewide recognition.²

II. Qualifications

An individual recipient need not be a California resident, but he or she should reflect the philosophy and principles of the CTA. Individual nominees may be a public official or a private citizen. (*Amended 10-01*)

The two (2) non-member categories

- A. persons from business
- B. persons from non-profit or community organizations
(*Amended 10-01*)

Nominations will be solicited and received each year, but no award need be granted in any one or more category(ies).

III. Procedures

- A. Any CTA affiliate, other unit, or individual member may place a name(s) in nomination.
- B. Nominations shall be on forms prepared by the CTA Communications Department.
- C. Notice of the State Gold Awards Program, its purpose, and its deadlines shall be placed in the first issue, at the beginning of the school year, of CTA's official publication.
- D. Completed nomination forms and all supporting materials must be received by the specified application deadline, at least one week prior to the first State Council of the calendar year.
- E. The Committee shall review the nominations and forward its recommendations to the Board of Directors.
- F. The Board shall select a State Gold Awardee(s), if any, from the recommendations of the Committee.
- G. CTA's official publication shall publicize the achievements of the winner(s).
- H. The State Gold Award(s) may be presented at an official General Session of State Council.
- I. Only one State Gold Award will be awarded for each category (profit and non-profit). (*Amended 02-03, 10-01*)

Chapter Gold Awards

CTA Chapters are encouraged to develop local guidelines and to confer local Gold Awards. Certificates suitable for presentation may be obtained from the CTA Communications Department. (*Amended 89-04*)

5. GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship Program

I. Introduction

The California Teachers Association GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship program was created to promote human and civil rights by making our public schools safe for gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender persons.

II. Eligibility

- A. CTA/SCTA members, or
- B. Public school student(s) nominated by a CTA or SCTA member, or
- C. Public school district(s) nominated by a CTA or SCTA member

III. General Criteria

- A. Increases safety for GLBT students and faculty.
- B. Increases involvement of GLBT ethnic minorities.
- C. Promotes collaboration with straight allies.
- D. Increases awareness and understanding of gender identity.
- E. Increases awareness and understanding of the GLBT community.

Grant Program. The grant program will support projects and presentations that promote understanding and respect of GLBT persons.

Categories:

Programs in Public Schools

- A. Students in public schools, community colleges or four year universities who implement GLBT projects and/or presentations.
- B. CTA members who implement a GLBT project/presentation at a public school for students and/or employees.
- C. Public school districts that implement a project/presentation which promotes a safe public school environment conducive to learning and teaching for GLBT persons.
- D. Special consideration will be given to projects that recognize, promote and celebrate ethnic diversity among GLBT youth.

Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)

- A. GSA's will be eligible for project activities and/or presentations that promote a safe public school environment for all GLBT persons.
- B. Seed money to establish a GSA
- C. Special consideration will be given to projects that recognize, promote and celebrate ethnic diversity among GLBT youth.

Scholarships. The scholarship program will support

members enrolled in a teacher/counseling credential program who are pursuing a career in public education. Proof must be submitted that you are currently enrolled or that you will be enrolled in a teacher/counseling credential program.

IV. Administration

The GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship Committee reads all applications and forwards a list of recommended grant and scholarship recipients to the CTA Board of Directors for final approval.

Scholarship applications are widely distributed by Thursday mail and must be postmarked by the specified application deadline.

More information on the deadline and application process is available on the CTA website. (Adopted January 2010)

6. Human Rights Awards

I. Introduction

The CTA Human Rights Awards Program began in 1984. The goal of the Awards Program is to promote the development of programs for the advancement and protection of human and civil rights within the Association.

Presentation of the awards is made annually at the Equity & Human Rights Conference luncheon. Nomination forms may be obtained from Chapter Presidents, Service Center Council Chairpersons, State Council Representatives, Human Rights and Women's Issues Contacts and the Human Rights Department. Forms are due by the specified application deadline prior to the Equity and Human Rights Conference in March. (Amended 10-01)

II. Award Categories

Human Rights Awards are given annually to CTA members, chapters, and Service Center Councils in the following categories:

- A. CTA Chapter Human Rights Award
- B. CTA Service Center Council Human Rights Award
- Individual Member Awards:
 - C. Jim Clark American Indian/Alaska Native Human Rights Award
 - D. Cesar Chavez "Si Se Puede" Human Rights Award
 - E. CTA Member Human Rights Award
 - F. CTA Peace and Justice Human Rights Award
 - G. Lois Tinson Human Rights Award
 - H. Nancy Bailey Leadership in Lesbian and Gay Human Rights Award
 - I. Pacific Asian American Human Rights Award
 - J. Physically/Mentally Challenged Students' Issues
 - K. Women's Issues Human Rights Award

(Amended 10-01)

III. General Criteria for Awards

Awards are presented to nominees who meet one or more of the following criteria either through work, contributions, or programs within the Association or on its behalf.

- A. Helped protect and advance the human and civil rights of educators and students.
- B. Designed and implemented project(s) to inform the membership about the meaning of human and civil rights and how they can be protected or abridged.
- C. Designed and initiated plans which identify and encourage the use of effective teaching materials reflecting the value of diversity.
- D. Promoted human rights training and programs.
- E. Worked to eradicate discrimination within the profession.
- F. Promoted equal educational opportunity and access for all students.
- G. Worked to improve inter-group relations.
- H. Worked to eliminate hate motivated incidents and/or harassment.
- I. Worked to reduce violence and promote peace.
- J. Worked to gain a greater voice for all in Association policy and decision-making.
- K. Helped to eliminate stereotyping in the curriculum, in the schools, or in the community.
- L. Established or improved an effective Human Rights Program.
- M. Worked to educate others about extremists who threaten the human and civil rights of others.
- N. Worked to promote educational opportunity for physically and/or mentally challenged students.
- O. Worked to build more effective family, school and community partnerships. (Amended 10-01)

IV. Administration of the Program

The Human Rights Awards Committee judges nominations and forwards its recommendations for awards to the Board of Directors. Final selections are made by the CTA Board of Directors.

Awards applications are due by the specified application deadline. Awards are presented at the Equity and Human Rights Conference in March. (Amended 10-01)

The CTA Human Rights Department administers the program. Information about the awards program can be found on the CTA Website, or requested from the CTA Human Rights Department. (Amended 03-07, 00-04, 10-01)

7. Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Scholarship Fund

I. Introduction

In 1968 after the assassination of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., CTA and Student CTA established a living memorial in the form of a scholarship fund to aide members of ethnic minorities to prepare for teaching-related careers in public education.

CTA recognizes the shortage of ethnic minority teachers and the demand for continuing professional growth in the field of public education.

The goals of the scholarships are to encourage ethnic minority students to become teachers and to promote professional growth for ethnic minority teachers. *(Amended 10-01)*

These scholarships are supported by voluntary contributions from the CTA membership. *(Amended 10-01)*

II. Eligibility for Scholarships

In order to be eligible an applicant must be pursuing a teaching related career in public education and be:

- A. A member of defined ethnic minority group; and
- B. An active member of CTA; or
- C. A dependent child of an active, retired, or deceased member; or
- D. A member of Student CTA

III. General Criteria for Scholarships

Each application is evaluated and scored in the following categories:

- A. Financial need
- B. Involvement in and sensitivity to human, social and civic issues
- C. Characteristics such as responsibility, reliability, and integrity
- D. Academic and vocational potential
- E. Special and personal achievements

IV. Administration of the Program

The Martin Luther King Jr. Scholarship Fund Committee reads all applications and forwards a list of recommended scholarship recipients to the CTA Board of Directors for final approval. Scholarship amounts vary each year depending on the amount of contributions and on the financial need of individual applicants.

Scholarship applications are widely distributed via Thursday mail in January and must be postmarked by the specified application deadline. Scholarship recipients are announced in May.

The CTA Human Rights Department administers the MLK Scholarship Program. Further information about the scholarship program can be found on the CTA Website or requested

from the CTA Human Rights Department. *(Amended 03-07; 00-04, 10-01)*

8. Politics Award Programs

Theodore Bass Memorial Award

The purpose of these awards is to recognize, as a tribute to the late Ted Bass, CTA Political Consultant, outstanding members in politics for their contribution to the education profession through political action. *(Amended 10-01)*

Procedure:

- A. Chapters are encouraged to submit to the Service Center Council chairperson one nominee from each chapter who has made an outstanding contribution to member political action. Each chapter president will be provided a nomination form for this purpose. (Check with Governmental Relations Department for annual deadlines.)
- B. Each SCC is to select, from among the most qualified nominees submitted by the chapters, up to five (5) members from within the SCC area.
- C. The nomination forms and certificate order forms for those selected by the SCC's should be forwarded by the SCC chairperson to CTA Governmental Relations in Sacramento.
- D. Each SCC nominee will be awarded a certificate. The certificates will be prepared by CTA and forwarded to the SCC chairpersons in the Spring for presentation to the nominees at an appropriate SCC event.
- E. The Awards Committee will select the Award recipients.
- F. Individuals selected will be honored by the CTA State Council of Education at the fourth annual meeting. *(Amended 10-01)*

Joyce Fadem Award

The purpose of these awards is to recognize, as a tribute to the late Joyce Fadem, Director of Governmental Relations, outstanding chapters in politics for contributions to the education profession through political action. *(Amended 10-01)*

Procedure:

- A. Chapters are encouraged to apply to the Service Center Council chairperson. Each chapter president will be provided a nomination form for this purpose. (Check with Governmental Relation for annual deadlines.)
- B. Each SCC is to select, from among the most qualified nominees, up to five (5) chapters from within the SCC area.
- C. The names, nomination forms, and certificate order forms for those selected by the SCC's should be forwarded by the SCC chairpersons to CTA

Governmental Relations Department in Sacramento.

- D. Each SCC chapter nominee will be awarded a certificate. The certificate will be prepared by CTA and forwarded to the SCC chairpersons in the Spring for presentation to the chapter nominees at an appropriate SCC event.
- E. The Joyce Fadem Awards Committee will select the Award recipients.
- F. Chapters selected will be honored by the CTA State Council of Education at its fourth annual meeting. (Amended 10-01)

Legislator for Public Education Award

- A. **Criteria:** Annual award(s) may be given to legislators or elected statewide officials who have made extraordinary efforts to advance our legislative goals or to advance the cause of public education. (Name changed 04-09)
- B. **Nomination Process:** Any member(s) or chapter of the CTA may nominate an elected public official for the Legislator for Public Education Award. All nominations must be postmarked by the specified application deadline of the school year in which the award is made. (Amended 10-01)
- C. **Selection Process:** The CTA Board of Directors will consider the nominations submitted and may select one or more of the nominees to receive the award. If the Board of Directors believes that none of the nominees submitted for consideration of the award meet the criteria, then the Board may decide not to give the award for the current year.
- D. **Presenting the Award:** The award(s) shall be given to the recipient(s) at a meeting of State Council. (PIC: 00-06)

9. We Honor Ours (WHO) Awards

State: Chapters may nominate, and Service Center Councils may select, each year, an individual member who has rendered exceptional service at the state and/or national level. Service Center Council should forward the name of their nominee to the CTA President in preparation for being recognized at the fourth State Council meeting of the school year (Added 10-01).

Chapter: CTA encourages its chapters to honor individual members for outstanding contributions to education, the profession, and the California Teachers Association

CTA/NEA-Retired

Guidelines

1. Membership

- a. Retired CTA and/or NEA members are eligible to become members of CTA/NEA-R and NEA-R, and local retired chapters where available.
- b. Only active CTA members can participate in local chapter/service center council/UniServ governance. Local, state or national retired members should not hold any membership positions on committees (i.e., elections, budget, negotiations, political action, Board Advisory Groups, etc.) (Amended 10-04)
- c. Local chapters/service center councils/UniServs are encouraged to invite a local CTA/NEA-R representative in a liaison (Non-Voting/Ex Officio) capacity to attend local chapter/service center council/UniServ meetings and activities.

2. Finances

- a. Active CTA local chapters/service center councils/UniServs shall not provide direct financial support to CTA/NEA-R groups utilizing active member dues dollars. Any in kind support (i.e., facilities, materials, etc.), should be approved by the active governing board prior to use.
- b. CTA services/staff time may not be granted without written request and prior approval from local chapter/service center council/UniServ governance, and the appropriate CTA manager.
(1) The request should include the estimated cost of staff time and the cost of materials.

3. Dispute Resolution

- a. Any dispute should be first resolved at the local chapter/service center council/UniServ level with notification to the CTA/NEA-R President and the CTA Board Liaison to CTA/NEA-R.
- b. If a dispute cannot be reached at the local chapter/service center council/UniServ level, the dispute will be appealed to the regional manager for resolution.
- c. If a dispute cannot be resolved at the regional manager level, final resolution will be with the CTA Board of Directors.

4. Legal Services

- a. Local chapters/service center councils/UniServs cannot obligate legal or financial services to any CTA/NEA-Retired member.
- b. In the event a retired member is injured while

attending a CTA/NEA-R sponsored event at a regional resource center, CTA headquarters or any other building that CTA affiliates rent, insurance coverage is in effect. If a local chapter/service center/UniServ owns their own building, they would need to get their own general liability policy.

5. Political Activities

- a. Local chapters/service center councils/UniServs should be encouraged to coordinate coalitions with local chapter/service center council/UniServ CTA/NEA-R members on CTA recommended political activities and campaigns. (*Adopted 07-09, Amended 10-02, 10, 04*)

Chapters

Chapter Assessment & Intervention Process

I. Process Initiated by:

- Executive Officers
- Board members
- Chapter, i.e. members or leaders called Board members
- Staff

II. Informal Assessment

- a. Involves Board member(s) and local staff contacts (may include local leaders)
- b. Seeks to resolve issue/situation at this level if possible.
- c. May include trainings or site level visits (on a small scale).
- d. Needs to be conducted as soon as possible/in a timely manner.
- e. Make sure there is follow up with complainant.
- f. *Process Log* is started to document resolution of issue or implementation of next steps.

III. Request for Intervention Team

- a. Initiated by Board member in writing, goes through Executive Officers to CTA Board.
- b. Request should include specifics as to need areas for the chapter so team members with necessary expertise can be appointed.

IV. Intervention Team

- a. Local CTA Board member(s) serve in an ex-officio capacity throughout the intervention team process.
- b. More formal assessment of chapter and issues — involves appointment of staff as consultant to the

CTA Intervention Team to provide support and deal with logistics.

V. Investigation

- a. Hearings, review of documents and/or informal discussions may be conducted in the Chapter to gather information.
- b. Intervention Team discuss findings to reach consensus on the issues and recommendations for assistance.

VI. Report of Findings and Recommendations

- a. Written report presented to the CTA Board for approval and implementation.
- b. Intervention Team Member(s) return to the Chapter to present official report to Executive Board.
- c. Signature of Chapter Executive Board demonstrates commitment to comply with report requirements.
- d. Intervention Team Member(s) present report to the Chapter's policy-making body (Rep. Council or general membership).
- e. Non-compliance by the Chapter may result in initiation of Trusteeship proceedings.

VII. Implementation of Recommendations

- a. CTA will provide assistance to enable compliance, including a Timeline and Action Plan.

VIII. Evaluation of Implementation Progress

- a. Return visit to Chapter by Intervention Team Member(s) to monitor Chapter's efforts and progress.

IX. Follow-up Report to Board

- Compliant - Chapter is implementing report requirements
- Non Compliant - includes recommendation for further assistance or initiation of Trusteeship proceedings as provided in Article X, Section 5 of CTA Bylaws.

X. Follow-up Report to Board

- a. Return visits and/or written reports as needed. (*Adopted 05-12*)

Communications

Coverage in CTA Publications

Any State Council action calling for the publication of material in *California Educator*, or some other official publication, shall be referred to the Communications Committee,

prior to presentation to the Council, for review and recommendation relative to (1) feasibility in light of printing deadlines and (2) space availability. The recommendation of the Communications Committee shall be noted in the printed resolution presented to the Council for disposition.

Teacher of The Year

The following criteria shall be utilized in recognition of the California Teacher(s) of The Year:

1. CTA check directly with the recipient's local Association to determine the recipient's status.
2. Based upon input from the local Association, CTA may acknowledge the recipient in the *California Educator* and *CCA/CTA Advocate*.
3. The CTA President may send a letter of congratulations to the teacher recipient.
4. The CTA President may invite the teacher recipient to address the State Council. (84-06)

Website

General Information

The CTA website is an ongoing electronic publication of the California Teachers Association. It is dedicated to providing information to CTA members and to the public.

The website's mission is to express the general sentiments and interests of the membership and to reflect the policies of the organization. In addition, its mission includes bringing appropriate organizational and educational information and assistance to parents and the public.

Content

CTA shall be solely responsible for all content appearing on its website. The CTA Website Advisory Committee, composed of members appointed by the CTA Board of Directors, makes recommendations to the CTA Board of Directors. The CTA State Council of Education has jurisdiction over website policy, which will fall under the purview of the Communications Committee.

Content within the CTA website is predominately staff written and does not rely on articles that are written by outside contributors.

CTA:

- Reserves the right to reject any and all articles, information, or other material.
- Reserves the right to edit all material for both space and content.

CTA does not:

- Post information not in accordance with CTA policy;
- Post information which is inimical to the interests of

education or the education professions;

- Pay for individual articles or artwork by members or other California public school or college staff eligible for membership. (07-04)

Writing style/copyright issues

Articles written for the CTA website are expected to follow the standard Associated Press style and to be reported within the standard canons of good journalism, i.e., accurate, appropriate and in good taste. Associated Press Copyright Guidelines are to be adhered to, concerning information on the CTA website, and information taken from the CTA website.

Advertising

Advertising shall be subject to the same advertising policies in effect for the *California Educator*.

CTA Members Only Area

Access to the CTA Members Only Area of the website shall be by official registration and use of a password or other security measures and shall be granted only after membership verification in CTA. CTA shall have the expectation that its members will respect the security and the Acceptable Use Policy of the CTA website. (07-04)

Links

All affiliates of the CTA shall have the right to have their independently operated websites linked to the CTA website as long as they meet the standards of affiliation.

Education-related websites-including those intended for teachers, school employees, parents, and students-must be reviewed by the appropriate CTA staff prior to being linked.

Other websites may be linked from the CTA website as they are deemed to help CTA members and support the Association's mission and goals.

Linked websites will be reviewed to ensure that they continue to meet the requirements of CTA under the policies listed above. CTA reserves the right to remove any link to another website or any information contained on the CTA website for any reason-regardless of its source.

While CTA monitors and provides links to other websites it deems to be of interest to educators and the public, CTA is not responsible for the information or content changes to these other websites. (07-04; 01-02)

Website Links

CTA may establish links on its Website to institutions, organizations, or agencies that further the cause of public education and advance the welfare of teachers and students. It may also establish links to chapters and other organizations affiliated with CTA and NEA. (96-10)

Political Involvement

CTA Education Platform

An educational platform should be developed by CTA, and such platform be presented to the political parties in California on an ongoing basis. (84-06; 75-10)

CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program

Purpose:

Through the CTA Board of Directors and the Legislative Coordinators, the CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program unites the CTA statewide and federal Legislative and Political Action Programs with the realities of local politics. The focus of the Legislative Contact Program is on local activities within legislative districts.

Goals:

The Legislative Contact Program serves two important functions in furthering CTA's legislative goals. These are:

- The establishment of a regular system of personal contacts by the Association in legislators' home districts; and
- The execution of a rapid response program when specific legislation requires numerous communications to legislators by constituent teachers.

Each legislative district is unique. Effective implementation of this program will require a high degree of pre-planning by Board Members, Legislative Coordinators and Coordinating Teams, and staff assigned to work with Coordinating teams.

Organization:

The CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program is organized according to legislative (Assembly, Senate, and Congressional) district boundaries and coordinated by the CTA Board of Directors.

Legislative and political activities should be organized according to legislative district boundaries. Each Legislative Coordinator has the responsibility at the local level for carrying out legislative action requests made through Governmental Relations Division in Sacramento.

Appointments:

All appointments shall be made by the Board of Directors on recommendation of the President by December 1 in even-numbered years.

1. The Legislative Coordinators for the State Assembly and Senate shall be nominated by the CTA Directors in consultation with the appropriate Service Center Council(s). Wherever legislative boundaries do not coincide with CTA directoral district boundaries, the affected CTA directors shall meet to decide on the appointment of the coordinator. Legislative Coordinators for the U.S.

Congress shall be nominated by the CTA Directors in consultation with the appropriate Service Center Council(s) and NEA Board Member. An optional application process can be used if deemed appropriate.

2. If the statewide total of recommended Legislative Coordinators does not reflect CTA ethnic minority goals, the President may request any CTA Director(s) who have not recommended ethnic minorities to reconsider their appointment recommendations.

Legislative Coordinators:

1. Legislative Coordinators shall:
 - a. Be active members of the Association.
 - b. Be both Association leaders and active participants in legislative district activities, with preference given to chapter presidents and State Council members.
 - c. Have the ability to articulate and advocate the CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program.
 - d. Have personal acquaintance with their legislator.
 - e. Have daily access to a personal or Association Fax machine for exchanging up-to-date information and receiving instructions from Governmental Relations in Sacramento.
 - f. Attend Service Center Council meetings to communicate and coordinate legislative activities with local leaders.
 - g. Attend statewide and local training sessions offered to Legislative Coordinators.
 - h. Participate in the re-election campaign of their CTA-endorsed legislator, and whenever possible serve as the liaison between the campaign and the Association(s) within the legislative district.
 - i. Have personal or Association computer access and sufficient computer skills to use the Internet and E-mail systems.
 - j. Commitment to lobby and work to implement CTA/NEA goals.
 - k. Willingness and ability to serve on Candidate Interview Teams.
2. The Governmental Relations Division will conduct a comprehensive statewide training session for all Legislative Coordinators and assigned staff in January of odd-numbered years. The CTA Board of Directors will be responsible for additional training of Coordinators and Coordinating Teams at the local level. Local training will target the CTA Directors, Coordinators and Coordinating Teams, and Primary Contact Staff, with assistance and consultation by Governmental Relations

staff and the regional Political Action Consultants. The Governmental Relations Division will develop guidelines for the training.

Legislative Coordinating Teams:

1. The CTA Board of Directors in each Legislative District, in consultation with the Coordinator, shall establish Legislative Coordinating Teams comprised of SCC and chapter 'power actors.' The CTA Regional Manager shall appoint appropriate primary contact staff to work with Coordinators and as members of Coordinating Teams.
2. Legislative Coordinating Teams shall:
 - a. Meet with legislators at least three times a year. The first of these meetings shall be scheduled in January of each year to give a general review of current CTA activities and the CTA Legislative Program, and to distribute copies of appropriate materials and publications. The Governmental Relations Division and the Training, Information and Development Division will coordinate the distribution of these materials to Coordinators. Teams shall also meet with legislators and/or their staff after the May Revision is issued. The purpose of this meeting will be to ensure that legislators are aware of CTA's budget priorities and to secure commitments of support. The third and any other additional meetings shall be called at a time determined by the Coordinator and CTA Board member. Coordinators should contact the Governmental Relations Division in Sacramento prior to these meetings to discuss issues to be covered.
 - b. Provide input in the process of early candidate identification.
 - c. Be the nucleus of candidate interview teams for endorsement purposes.
 - d. Incorporate the Community College Association (CCA) in the program.
 - e. Coordinate additional activities such as phone calls, letter writing, and inviting the legislator to local school and Association events. The purpose of any and all activities is for legislators to meet and talk with teachers.
 - f. Seek and implement opportunities to build coalitions with other organizations with similar goals.
 - g. Congressional Coordinators should meet with members of Congress at least two times a year. The first of these meetings shall be scheduled in

January of each year to review CTA and NEA activities and the NEA legislative program. Congressional Coordinators should contact the NEA Governmental Relations Department prior to the second and any other additional meetings to discuss issues to be covered. Additional materials to be utilized in these meetings include a calendar of events provided by NEA.

3. Individuals may serve on more than one team.

CTA Legislative Alert Process:

From time to time, it will be necessary to generate large numbers of communications to legislators from teachers. It is impossible to predict how often this will occur. In some years, no more than one or two alerts will be generated; in other years there will be many more. Alerts will normally involve issues such as budget, sponsored legislation and legislation that CTA supports or opposes.

1. Legislative Alerts will be faxed to the appropriate Regional Manager and Board member. The Regional Manager will be responsible for forwarding the Alert to the appropriate Coordinator; primary contact staff member; and political consultant. Board Members, Coordinators, Teams and staff must devise a contact plan for their particular legislative district(s) that will ensure the rapid distribution to chapter leaders of requests for letters, faxes, phone calls, etc. to legislators by teachers.
2. Coordinating Team members will also attempt to contact legislators personally when Alerts are issued.
3. The contact plan shall also include a reporting system so that Legislative Advocates in Sacramento will know how many contacts were made. Each Legislative Alert will include a brief summary of the provisions of the bill, and will include a report form to be completed by Coordinators and assigned staff. A completed form will include:
 - The bill number and author.
 - The approximate number of responses generated (faxes, phone calls, letters).
 - Names of those who personally contacted legislators or legislative staff and the response received. Space will also be provided to report an inability to make a contact and the reason.
4. The primary contact staff member assigned to each Coordinating Team will be responsible for returning the form to the Governmental Relations Office. A preliminary telephone report may be made if necessary.

It is important that Coordinators, Coordinating Teams

and assigned staff understand that, by definition, Legislative Alerts reflect emergencies. Timelines are usually very short in these instances. It would not be unusual for an Alert to arrive two or three days before legislative action will occur on the issue.

5. The Governmental Relations Division shall report the results of the legislative action on every issue generating a Legislative Alert. The report shall be distributed to the same people who received the Alert and will include the following elements:
 - The bill number and author.
 - Action taken by the committee or house floor following the Alert.
 - Recorded votes by legislators.
 - Any other anecdotal information that would be helpful to program participants.
6. This program does not preclude requests by Legislative Advocates to individual Coordinators and their staff partners for help with specific legislators on specific legislation or issues.

Responsibilities:

CTA shall:

1. Develop a clear legislative agenda to drive the program.
2. Develop and implement a computer-based "Lobby by Fax" program to communicate with legislators rapidly and to generate large numbers of individual messages as needed.
3. Throughout this program, incorporate sophisticated state-of-the-art technology in both internal communications and in generating support for CTA positions among legislators.
4. Provide mileage reimbursement for Coordinators according to each legislative district's geography and population distribution.
5. Regional Managers shall assign appropriate staff to work with the Legislative Coordinators and to serve on coordinating teams.
6. Invite Legislative Coordinators to attend SCC meetings and provide time on meeting agendas for Coordinators.
7. Encourage SCC's to sponsor informal meetings or activities, for the purpose of establishing working relationships between CTA leadership/staff and the legislator and his/her district staff member. SCC's should check with the Governmental Relations Department before spending money for food, refreshments, etc. to ascertain what restrictions or reporting requirements may be in effect.

8. Provide information and resources necessary for the successful and effective implementation of the CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program.

CTA Directors and Assistant Executive Directors (Regional Managers) should communicate with each other to ensure that necessary coordination exists between staff and member activities within the Coordinating Teams.

Evaluation:

The CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program shall be evaluated at the end of each legislative session by the CTA Board of Directors.

Commendations for Elected Officials Who Support Our Issues and Closing the Information Loop to Legislative Contacts

- A. Key votes by Assembly persons and Senators on Sponsored and Opposed legislation will trigger a letter of commendation which will be initiated by the appropriate advocate. The letter will be a joint letter from the CTA President and the appropriate Legislative Contact.

Implementation:

1. The advocate will notify the Coordinator of the State Contact Program of the vote and the need for the letter.
2. The Coordinator of the State Contact Program will draft the letter and send to the CTA President for signature.
3. The CTA President will sign and then send to the appropriate legislative contact for signature and mailing or personal delivery to the legislator.
- B. All legislators receiving a positive report card (as determined by the appropriate advocate) will receive a letter of commendation from the CTA President and appropriate legislative contact. The procedure would match the one outlined above.
- C. The Sacramento Governmental Relations Office will send information to Burlingame regarding specific votes on key issues. Burlingame will dispense the information via the CTA Bulletin Board. Service Center Councils will copy the information and send it to legislative contacts within the SCC. (Contacts who have their own computers and modems may access directly, eliminating the need for SCC copies. Suggested interval - two weeks.)
(87-10)

Early Candidate Identification and Recruitment of Candidates for State Elected Office

I. Definition of Terms:

- A. Early Candidate Identification (ECI): the recruitment of individuals who have the potential for holding elective office for support by CTA at the beginning of a political cycle, the exploratory campaign phase, often more than two years prior to an election for support by CTA. Those receiving the status will be known as ECI's.
- B. Early Candidate Recommendation (ECR): A CTA designation given to candidates who meet the criteria established in the early identification and recruitment program prior to filing date established by the Secretary of State. Those receiving this most favored status will be known as ECR's.
- C. A CTA designation given to a candidate during the regular CTA recommendation process or an early candidate recommendation.
- D. Federal: U.S. House of Representatives and U.S. Senate.
- E. Legislative: California State Assembly and State Senate Offices.
- F. Name Identification: A known measure of a particular percentage of voters who can identify a name.
- G. Statewide or Constitutional Offices: Governor; Lt. Governor; Attorney General, Treasurer; Secretary of State, Controller; Insurance Commissioner; Superintendent of Public Instruction, Board of Equalization.
- H. Early Candidate Identification Committee (ECIC): An advisory committee to the Board of Directors for statewide constitutional offices. The membership shall consist of two CTA Directors, the Chairs and Vice Chairs of PIC & ABC, and an Executive Officer; who will chair.

II. Early Candidate Identification

A. Criteria

- 1. Individuals eligible for consideration in the early identification program must possess "name identification," or exhibit extraordinary potential such as strong grass roots ties, etc., support CTA issues or be willing to learn and support them, a specified level of candidate viability, and a history of external political involvement. The candidate must also possess the willingness to become the primary fund raiser of the campaign, and possess a political profile acceptable to the district in which the individual is seeking office. A candidate must express an interest and commitment to CTA to work for public education and teachers' rights.
- 2. Approval is not to be construed as a recommen-

dation. If the candidate's status changes or the agreement is not upheld, the Board of Directors may remove the favored status of Early Candidate Identification with a simple majority vote.

- 3. If, at filing date, a candidate who files for another office has a public record and holds the Friendly Incumbent status or other outstanding attributes, and the ECI does not hold such a status or record, CTA may recommend the Friendly Incumbent for the endorsement.

B. Procedure

1. State Constitutional Offices

- a. An Advisory Committee to the Board of Directors shall be established. It will be named the Early Candidate Identification Advisory Committee (ECIC).
- b. The Governmental Relations Division shall, upon recommendation of the executive officers, meet with the ECIC and provide the materials necessary for consideration of early candidate identification.
- c. If the ECIC committee recommends approval of a particular individual, the name shall go to the next meeting of the Board of Directors for their concurrence.
- d. A status report regarding the progress of the candidate who received an early Candidate Identification shall be given to the Board of the Directors on a regular basis.

2. State Assembly & Senate Candidates

- a. An Early Candidate may be identified if there is no CTA recommended official in the position, if the term of the current official will expire and/or if the local and CTA determines it is necessary to replace the recommended elected official.
- b. If it is the desire of the locals to trigger the process, the Service Center Council and prime local chapter representatives must contact the Governmental Relations Division and communicate this interest. The Governmental Relations Division shall then notify the executive officers of the recommendation.
- c. If it is the desire of Governmental Relations to trigger the process, Governmental Relations Division must communicate this interest to the Service Center Council, and the local prime chapter within the legislative district.
- d. The Governmental Relations Division shall

research and prepare the necessary documentation for consideration by the executive officers.

- 1) Upon receipt of the documentation, which shall contain evidence that the candidate wants the status, the Governmental Relations Division will make a recommendation to the executive officers. The executive officers will make a determination and, if favorable, the prime Service Center Council shall poll the prime and secondary chapters. The result shall be sent to the Governmental Relations Division.
- 2) The Governmental Relations Division shall forward poll results to the executive officers.
- 3) The executive officers shall decide whether or not to recommend the Early Candidate Identification to the Board of Directors for concurrence.

III. Scope of Services

- A. CTA may offer in-kind services that will provide credibility, organizational support, introduction to other organizations and financial sources, candidate training, campaign staff training, vulnerability polling and assessment of other candidate potential, assist in assembly campaign teams including vendors, consulting services, coalition building, free press, and in-depth information on educational issues and the way the California educational system works.
- B. Governmental Relations will provide one or all of the services listed below to an individual holding an Early Candidate Identification based upon the appropriateness and need.
 1. An assessment of the district.
 2. Assistance in the development of a fund raising plan.
 3. Assistance in the development of a campaign plan. This will consist mainly of targets for accomplishment, an endorsement program and timelines for hiring professional consultants.
 4. Up to seven hours of media training.
 5. A one-week training seminar on candidate behavior to be held in conjunction with the Political Institute.
 6. Introductions to several key players in the legislature and consultants who are involved in candidate recruitment, selection and development in California.
 7. Up to 50% coverage for one focus group and poll.

IV. Early Candidate Recommendation

- A. Individuals are eligible who have always held the status of "friendly incumbent" since their first reelection and are seeking a different office. A candidate must express interest in wanting an early recommendation and indicate why a pre-recommendation would be beneficial as well as making a commitment to CTA to carry out and support CTA issues during their tenure in office. The candidate, so identified, can receive early financial assistance.
- B. If an incumbent who received an early recommendation moves from the Assembly to the Senate, the same procedures for local involvement as described in section [(2)a-d] will be followed. (95-05)

Recommendation Procedures For Legislative/Congressional Districts

I. Political Calendar

- A. In each odd numbered year, the Governmental Relations Division shall develop a recommendations timeline to be approved by the CTA Board at their January meeting.
- B. The Governmental Relations Division will notify Service Centers Councils (SCCs) in a timely manner of CTA and NEA Recommendation Procedures and approved timeline.
- C. In the event of a special election or a change in the date of the primary, the Governmental Relations Division, with the approval of the CTA Board, will modify the timeline as appropriate, while maintaining the integrity of the policy.

II. Proportional Voting Report

In each odd numbered year the Governmental Relations Division shall prepare a Proportional Voting Report for each SCC which calculates the number of votes each chapter will receive for each legislative/congressional district based on their membership.

- A. Based on the current CTA Proportional Voting Report the number of votes that may be cast by each Chapter for candidate recommendation shall be on a ratio of one vote for each fifty members (1:50) or major fraction thereof. Each Chapter within the Legislative/Congressional District shall be guaranteed at least one vote.
- B. The Responsible Service Center Council (SCC) is the Service Center Council which has the most total votes by Chapter in any particular legislative/congressional race.

III. Recommendation Procedures

CTA Recommends only one candidate per

Legislative/Congressional District, if a candidate recommendation is to be made.

A. Friendly Incumbent Recommendations:

1. At the October meeting of the Board of Directors the Governmental Relations Division shall submit a list of Friendly Incumbent legislators.
2. A Friendly Incumbent is identified as a current State Senator, Assembly member or Congress member who is running for a subsequent term in the same seat and:
 - a. Has an approved Governmental Relations Division voting record assessment in support of CTA or NEA legislative positions.
 - b. Is accessible to the CTA Board Members and local leaders through the Legislative Contact Program.
 - c. Has consistently been of assistance to CTA during the legislative session to advance the goals of public education.
3. By November 15 of the odd numbered year, all incumbents recommended for Friendly Incumbent status must be sent an addendum written questionnaire, provided by CTA or NEA, from the Regional Political Organizer.
4. Legislators recommended for Friendly Incumbent status do not have to interview. Completion and return of the written addendum questionnaire is required for CTA Recommendation.
5. The list of Friendly Incumbents to be considered shall be sent to the SCC Chairs and CTA Board Members prior to their fall meeting.
6. SCC's shall be entitled to pull the names of any Friendly Incumbent(s) they wish to send to ballot by a motion at the SCC General Meeting. All others shall be referred to the CTA Board for consideration at the State Council meeting.
7. For Friendly Incumbents that are pulled, the Regional Political Organizer shall send a ballot to each affected chapter. Each chapter ballot shall designate the number of votes allotted to the chapter based on the Proportional Voting Report.
8. The Regional Political Organizer shall report the results of the Friendly Incumbent balloting to Governmental Relations at least 15 days before the January meeting of State Council. The Governmental Relations Division shall prepare a list of Friendly Incumbent recommendations to be

presented to the Board of Directors prior to the January meeting of State Council.

9. Should a Friendly Incumbent fail to receive 60% of the votes cast, then the responsible SCC shall be charged with conducting an interview process as outlined in Section C.

B. Early Action

1. The Governmental Relations Division may determine if a specific race(s) requires early action by CTA due to the significance of the race(s) to the Association. In such cases, the Governmental Relations Division may recommend to the CTA Board of Directors that specific race(s) be designated for early action by the Board and the State Council at the October meeting of the Council.
2. The Responsible SCC in the designated race(s) shall appoint the necessary Interview Team(s) to hold early interviews to allow action at the January meeting of State Council. If the race(s) involves a Friendly Incumbent, the normal procedure for Friendly Incumbents will be followed.

C. Recommendations of Other Than Friendly Incumbents

1. Forming Interview Teams
 - a. The Responsible SCC PAC Chair shall request each chapter president with the Legislative or Congressional District to submit by November 1 of odd numbered years, up to three names for participation on the Interview Team(s).
 - b. Responsible SCC PAC Chair, in consultation with the CTA Board Member and affected SCC Chair(s), shall develop a list of Interview Team members from names submitted by the Chapters within the Legislative/Congressional District, and from specified leadership positions (see "d" below).
 - c. Selection of Team members shall take into account the following criteria for purposes of balance:
 - (1) Political Affiliation
 - (2) Size of Chapters
 - (3) All geographic parts of the Legislative/Congressional district
 - (4) Gender
 - (5) Ethnicity
 - d. The appropriate CTA Board of Director member(s) and CTA/ABC Committee member may participate on these teams. The

Legislative Contact(s) should participate on these teams. Those Teams that participate in Congressional candidate interviews should include the appropriate Congressional Contact and NEA Board of Director member(s).

- e. All affected, CTA Directors, SCC Chairs, PAC Chairs, ABC Committee member(s), and Regional Political Organizers shall be sent an e-mail or fax notification of all meetings and interview dates scheduled to complete this process.
- f. The Governmental Relations Division shall provide a training program to review implementation of Recommendation Procedures. Those who should attend include all Team members appointed by the Service Center Council PAC Chair and appropriate staff members.

D. Interview Team Process For Recommendation

- I. The process for the Interview Team shall be to:
 - a. Send to all viable candidates an invitation to be interviewed along with the written biographical questionnaire. The SCC in consultation with the Regional Political Organizer will determine candidate viability. All invitations shall be confirmed in writing.
 - b. Review the written and biographical questionnaires and any available records.
 - c. Conduct an interview using the CTA or NEA interview questionnaire. **NOTE:** *All written questionnaires shall include a statement to be signed by the candidate indicating that they will agree to confer with the CTA local(s) prior to recommending candidate(s) for local school board or county board of education.*
 - d. Videotape all interviews.
 - e. Summarize the results of interviews conducted in writing.
 - f. Recommend only one candidate per Legislative/Congressional District if a candidate recommendation is to be made.
 - g. Recommend one of the following positions:
 - "Recommend" (CTA supports the candidacy of the individual)
 - "Neutral" (CTA has no position one way or the other in this specific election).
 - h. Send the recommendations of the Interview Team to the Responsible SCC Chair and to the Regional Political Organizer for chapter balloting.

- i. Select for final CTA recommendation only the candidate that has completed and signed the questionnaire and has had an interview with the Interview Team.

E. Role of Responsible Service Center Council

- 1. The Responsible SCC Chair or designee shall, through electronic process, notify all Chapters in the geographic area of the number of votes to which each Chapters is entitled:
 - a. Copies of the Interview Team summary shall be sent electronically to the SCC PAC Chair, Primary Contact Staff within the Legislative/Congressional District, Regional Managers and Regional Political Organizers.
- 2. Each Chapter shall determine its own procedure to follow in casting votes for that chapter.
- 3. The Responsible SCC shall be responsible for conducting the Recommendation voting on the recommendation for the Interview electronically.
- 4. The adoption of the Interview Team recommendation requires an affirmative vote of 60 percent or more of the votes cast in the Legislative/Congressional District. If the Interview Team recommendation does not receive 60 percent or more of the votes cast, the process stops at this point, and the results communicated to the Regional Political Organizer will be that of "Neutral."
- 5. It shall be the charge of the Responsible SCC Chair or designee to communicate the results of the Recommendation voting to the Chapters and CTA leaders within the geographic area, including the appropriate CTA Board member(s), NEA Board member(s) and the Regional Political Organizer. The recommendation is not final until adopted by CTA State Council of Education.
- 6. The Responsible SCC Chair or designee or the Regional Political Organizer shall communicate the results of the Recommendation voting to candidates after the State Council of Education has taken action on the Recommendation.
- 7. In the event that the Responsible SCC fails to take timely action to implement the CTA Recommendation Procedures, the Board of Directors may initiate action, which will assure that the candidates for legislative office are considered for a CTA recommendation at the same time as the other recommendations are considered.

F. Legislative Recalls

In the event a member of the State Assembly or Senate is subject to recall, the Responsible Service Center Council shall convene a committee in accordance with section C I b. The committee shall make a recommendation for or against the recall. In order to assist in the deliberations, Governmental Relations staff shall prepare documents that support both sides of the recall issue and shall include such information as recall documents, applicable state statutes, campaign contributions, message points, endorsers and press clippings.

In addition to recommending a position on the issue of recall the committee shall interview and recommend a candidate according to the procedures outlined in section III D. The legislator who is subject to the recall may be included in the interview and questionnaire process.

Ballots shall be sent to all the chapters in the legislative district. Based on the proportional voting report the local chapters may cast votes for or against the recall recommendation and for or against the candidate recommendation. Adoption of the recall recommendation shall require a 60% vote of those chapters voting or shall be neutral.

Results of the recommendation procedure shall go to the CTA Board and State Council as per section V. (08-04)

IV. Problem Resolution

In the event that a problem arises in the Recommendation Process, the Responsible SCC Chair or designee shall arrange to convene a meeting of all voting members to provide an opportunity to resolve the problem locally. If no resolution is possible, the question of Recommendation is referred to the CTA Board of Directors for its Recommendation to the State Council.

V. Report of the CTA Board

- A. The Governmental Relations Division shall prepare a report for the CTA Board of Directors of all of the SCC Recommendations. SCC Recommendations are due in the Governmental Relations office five (5) working days prior to the start of the State Council meeting in which action will be taken.
- B. The CTA Board of Directors may make a substitute Recommendation to replace a SCC Recommendation when the Board believes that it is in the best interest of the Association. An explanation will be given to the Responsible SCC Chair.
- C. After review, all Recommendations shall be referred to

the State Council by the CTA Board of Directors and identified as SCC Recommendations or Board Recommendations.

VI. Actions to be Taken by State Council

- A. Recommendations by the CTA Board of Directors will be placed on a Consent Agenda unless required by procedure or State Council action to be placed on a secret ballot.
- B. Motions from the floor to change a Recommendation shall require a 60 percent or more of the floor votes cast to change the Recommendation. If adopted, the State Council shall be placed the substitute motion on a written ballot for vote. If the substitute motion fails to achieve a 60 percent of the floor vote, the State Council shall place the original recommendation on a written ballot for vote.
- C. Approval of a motion by written ballot shall require an affirmative vote of 60 percent or more of the votes cast.
- D. If a Recommendation does not receive 60 percent or more of the votes cast by State Council, the position shall be "Neutral."
- E. All Recommendations shall continue Post-Primary unless changed at the State Council immediately following the Primary.

VII. Post Primary Recommendation

- A. The Interview Team shall indicate one of two choices to be taken post-primary should circumstances require:
 1. Should a recommended candidate not prevail, Interview Team will reconvene to make a recommendation to the CTA Board prior to the July board meeting; or
 2. Should recommended candidate not prevail, the recommendation will be "Neutral". (07-06)

Recommendation Procedures for County Superintendent of Schools and County Boards of Education

In the event there is interest in recommending candidate(s) for County Superintendent and/or County Board of Education, the SCCs and county office chapter shall determine the procedure. This procedure shall include oral questions, a written questionnaire, a video or tape recording of all interviews and a record of support by affected local associations. The procedure shall involve all chapters in the county. The Governmental Relations Division will assist as needed. (07-06)

Recommendation Procedures For Other Offices

A chapter recommended candidate(s) for Mayor, County

Supervisor, City Council, Sheriff, District Attorney, County Central Committees and/or other local races may also be recommended by SCC to other chapters in the county or counties. These recommendations are not eligible for CTA-ABC funding. (07-06)

Recommendation Procedures for Statewide Public Office

I. Friendly Incumbent Recommendation

The CTA Board of Directors may recommend consideration of an early Pre-Primary recommendation of "Friendly Incumbents." In such cases, the Board of Directors shall make a recommendation to State Council, in writing, at least one month prior to the October meeting of State Council.

II. Interview Teams

- A. Any office for which the CTA Board of Directors determines an interview is necessary, an Interview Team shall be established for each public office, for which statewide elections are being conducted in the even numbered years.
 1. Each Interview Team shall consist of one member from each of the following appointed by the CTA President and approved by the CTA Board of Directors: CTA Board, CTA/ABC, State Legislation Committee, Political Involvement Committee and one other member of the Association.
 2. Teams shall be appointed by September 15 of the odd numbered years.
 3. Each team shall be as representative as possible of CTA membership.
 4. CTA Executive Officers shall be ex-officio members of each of the Teams.
 5. The Interview Team recommendation shall be signed by the members of the Team and transmitted to the Board of Directors.

III. Pre-Primary Interview Process

- A. Interviews of candidates who have announced their intent to seek statewide office shall begin as soon as practicable after the Interview Teams have been constituted.
- B. All candidates of the major parties and all major candidates in nonpartisan races shall be invited to participate in separate interviews.
- C. "Friendly Incumbent" candidates shall be mailed an addendum questionnaire. "Friendly Incumbents" candidates do not have to interview unless the Board of Directors determines an interview is necessary. All other candidates invited to participate in the interviews shall be

mailed a written questionnaire and a biographical information form provided by CTA. These documents must be returned prior to scheduling an interview.

- D. All candidate interviews shall be videotaped.
- E. The report shall include a list of all interviewed candidates and the Recommendation of the Interview Team. This report shall be sent to the CTA Board of Directors and shall be published prior to the State Council at which a vote is planned so that chapters can give direction to their State Council Representatives.
- F. Interview Teams may recommend one of the following positions:
 - "Recommend" (CTA supports the candidacy of the individual)
 - "Neutral" (CTA has no position one way or the other in this specific election)

IV. Pre-Primary Recommendation Process

- A. Pre-Primary Recommendations of the Interview Teams shall be published one month prior to the State Council meeting at which the Recommendations are to be voted.
- B. Balloting on the question of which candidate to Recommend Pre-Primary shall be conducted in accordance with established CTA Recommendation Procedures. A candidate receiving 60 percent or more of the votes of those present and voting shall be Recommended.

V. Post-Primary Recommendations

Post-Primary Recommendations for candidates, for statewide public office, where there was no Pre-Primary Recommendation or where the candidates Recommended Pre-Primary by the CTA State Council did not win the Primary, will be conducted at the CTA State Council meeting immediately following the Primary Election.

VI. Actions to be Taken by State Council

- A. The State Council may consider a Recommendation for the following statewide offices:
 1. State Constitutional Offices
 2. U.S. Senate
 3. State Board of Equalization
- B. All CTA Board of Director(s) Recommendations will be placed on a Consent Agenda unless required by procedure or CTA State Council action to be placed on a secret ballot. (A Recommendation that is pulled from the Consent Agenda for informational purposes only may be returned to the Consent Agenda without objection.)
- C. Motions to substitute a different position on

Recommendations shall require 60 percent or more of the votes cast to change a recommended position. If adopted, the State Council shall place the substitute motion on a written ballot for vote. If the substitute motion fails to achieve a 60 percent vote to change a Recommended position on the Consent Agenda, the original motion of the Board shall be placed on a written ballot for a vote by the State Council.

- D. Approval of a motion by written ballot shall require an affirmative vote of 60 percent or more of the votes cast.
- E. If a Recommendation does not receive 60 percent or more of the votes cast by State Council, the position shall be "Neutral."
- F. All Recommendation shall continue Post-Primary unless changed at the State Council meeting immediately following the Primary.

Recommendation Procedures for Candidates for United States Presidential Election

I. Pre-Primary Presidential Recommendation Process

CTA will utilize the follow procedure for the Pre-Primary Presidential Recommendation Process.

- A. The Association recognizes the need to recommend candidates for public office, both state and national, who are supportive of public education and support issues that are consistent with the goals and objectives of the California Teachers Association.
 - 1. The State Council shall establish the process for recommendation.
 - 2. Each viable* candidate for President of the United States from the major parties shall be given an opportunity to participate in the CTA Recommendation Process.
 - 3. Each candidate shall be invited to complete a written questionnaire on national issues of concern to CTA members.
 - 4. Upon completion of the written questionnaire, the CTA shall invite the candidates to interview at a time and a place to be determined. The completion of the written questionnaire is required before an interview is scheduled.
 - 5. The CTA Interview Committee shall be composed of:
 - At least 1 officer
 - 1 PIC member
 - 1 NEA Board of Directors member
 - 1 CTA Board of Directors member

- 1 ABC Committee Member
- 2 Other members of CTA

- 6. No candidate may be recommended for a CTA recommendation without completion of both the written questionnaire and completion of an interview with CTA.
- 7. Upon completion of the interviews, the interview committee will make a recommendation with rationale to the Board of Directors. This recommendation may be to:
 - a. Recommend a candidate
 - b. Not Recommend a candidate (Neutral)
- 8. The recommendation of the Board of Directors will be sent to State Council. (07-04)
- 9. The recommended candidate may also provide the Association a 3-5 minute clip on a DVD/video that expresses the candidate's position on public education. This clip will be shared with the State Council members, chapter presidents, and SCC Chairs. (07-04)
- 10. The State Council will consider the recommendation of the Board of Directors and will vote to approve or disapprove of the recommendation. Substitute motions to change the recommendation for a different candidate may not be made. (07-04)
- 11. The recommendation shall be placed on a written ballot and shall require an affirmative vote of 60% or more of the ballots cast. If the recommendation fails to achieve 60% or more of the votes cast, the position shall be "Neutral."

*Criteria for viability

- a. Qualify for FCC Matching Funds: To participate in the matching fund program, a candidate must demonstrate broad-based support by raising more than \$5,000 in \$250 donations of matchable contributions in each of 20 different states.
- b. National media coverage in articles and campaign activities.

II. Post-Primary Presidential Recommendation Process

The CTA will follow the established NEA procedures for the Presidential Recommendation Process. (05-04; 03-05; 01-06; 97-05; 93-03; 88-01; 83-03; 81-10)

Recommendation Procedures for STRS Board Elections

I. Recommendation Process and Timelines

- A. CTA will interview candidates and make

recommendations for newly created elected seats to the CalSTRS Board of Directors.

- B. The Board elected seats are for four-year terms starting in January 2004 and are as follows:
 - 1. Pre-K-12 Teacher Seat: A K-12 or County Office of Education (COE) employee who is an active CalSTRS member or participant who is not an administrator, elected by all K-12 and COE employees who are active CalSTRS members or participants.
 - 2. Pre-K-12 Teacher/Administrator Seat: A K-12 or COE employee who is an active CalSTRS member or participant, including administrators, elected by all K-12 and COE employees who are active CalSTRS members of the Defined Benefit Program.
 - 3. Community College Seat: One instructor who is an active CalSTRS community college member or participant, elected by active CalSTRS community college members and participants.
- C. CTA GR will develop and distribute a detailed schedule of dates for recommendation activities once CalSTRS develops an election/balloting calendar for the new seats.

II. Interview/Assessment Team

- A. A separate Interview/Assessment Team for each elected seat to the CalSTRS Board of Directors will be appointed by the CTA President and approved by the CTA Board of Directors.
- B. The makeup of the teams will be as follows:
 - 1. Pre-K-12 Teacher Seat: A CTA Board member; a CTA/ABC member; a CTA Retirement Committee member; CTA Political Involvement Committee member; and one member at-large.
 - 2. Pre-K-12 Teacher/Administrator Seat: A CTA Board member; a CTA/ABC member; a CTA Retirement Committee member; CTA Political Involvement Committee member; and one member at-large.
 - 3. Community College Seat: A CTA Board member; a CTA/ABC member; a CTA Retirement Committee member; CTA Political Involvement Committee member and one member at-large who must be from the Community College Association (CCA) if no other member of the team is from the CCA.
- C. Each team shall be as representative as possible of the CTA membership.
- D. CTA Executive Officers shall be ex-officio members of each of the teams.

- E. The Interview/Assessment Team recommendation shall be signed by the members of the team and transmitted to the Board of Directors.

III. Interview Process

- A. Interviews of candidates who have announced their intent to seek a seat of the CalSTRS Board shall begin as soon as practicable after the Interview Assessment Teams have been constituted. (If CalSTRS has certified which candidates have gathered the necessary signatures to qualify for the ballot by the date of CTA interviews, only those candidates will be interviewed.)
- B. All candidates shall be mailed a written questionnaire and a biographical information form provided by CTA. These documents must be returned prior to scheduling an interview.
- C. All viable candidates shall be invited to participate in separate interviews.
- D. Staff, in consultation with the CTA Political Involvement Committee and Retirement Committee chairpersons, shall develop the candidate questionnaire.
- E. All candidate interviews shall be videotaped.
- F. The Interview/Assessment Team recommendation shall be signed by the members of the team and transmitted to the Board of Directors. The report shall include a list of all interviewed candidates and the recommendation of the Interview/Assessment Team.
- G. The CTA Board of Directors shall act on the recommendation report and shall publish the results prior to the State Council meeting for which time a vote is planned.

IV. Actions To Be Taken By State Council

- A. The CTA Board recommendations will be placed before the Council for a secret ballot vote.
- B. Motions to substitute a different position on recommendations shall require a majority (at least 50 percent plus one) of the votes cast to change a recommended position. If adopted, the substitute motion shall be placed on a written ballot. If the substitute motion fails to achieve a majority vote to change a recommended position the original motion of the Board shall be placed on a written ballot.
- C. If a recommendation does not receive a majority of the votes cast by State Council, the position shall be "No Recommendation." (03-02)

Legislator in the Classroom Program

Goal:

To assist every legislator in gaining firsthand knowledge of

the public schools by spending time in the classroom working with students.

Objectives:

1. To assure that participating legislators have a positive, non-threatening experience in the classroom
2. To assure that participating legislators have the opportunity to work with a cross section of the instructional program as well as a cross section of students.
3. To assure that participating legislators gain knowledge of the public school classroom - its problems and its rewards.

Role of Legislative Contact:

Each Legislative Contact should assist the chapters in participating in the CTA Legislator in the Classroom Program. At a service center council meeting the CTA Director(s) should review and explain the program.

Program Structure:

Each participating chapter president should select a teacher to host and mentor the legislator in the classroom.

1. The teacher should be an Association advocate familiar with the goals and objectives of CTA.
2. The teacher should work with the legislator in advance of his/her visit to assist in the development of the lesson plan.
3. The teacher should assure that the legislator has a positive educational and instructional experience during his/her time on campus.

Legislator activities should be designed to assist him/her in understanding the dynamics of the learning process in the classroom. This is designed to be a full-day experience, not just an one-hour visit. This is not just an opportunity to discuss the Legislature in a high school government class, but a chance to gain experience at different levels and in different programs offered in the public schools.

1. The legislator should experience one-on-one working with students.
2. The legislator should experience presenting a lesson to the whole class.
3. The legislator should experience working with student groups in completing classroom assignments.
4. The legislator should experience dialoguing at break and at lunch with other staff members at the site.

At the end of the day the local association president should be at the school site to dialogue briefly with the legislator about the experience and to assist the legislator in any way to assure a positive learning experience.

Recognition of Participation:

CTA should provide special recognition for those who participate in the program. The program could be scheduled throughout the year with CTA in Sacramento awarding the participant with a pin and certificate shortly after his/her participation in the program. The local chapter will also recognize the legislator's participation by presenting a plaque provided by CTA. Each participating teacher will be recognized locally with a certificate and pin provided by CTA.

A press release should be issued for use in local newspapers.

Special and Economic Services Procedures

I. CTA Special and Economic Services

Special and Economic Services Programs form an integral part of the Association's package of Membership Services and Benefits. To this end, CTA will develop and maintain a broad program of Special and Economic Services, which shall be under constant supervision and re-evaluation of the Board of Directors; in accordance with procedures established in Bylaws, Standing Rules and CTA policy. As a major function of its overall coordination of the Special and Economic Services Programs, the Board of Directors shall ascertain that said programs are fully self supporting, with the exception of incidental staff, committee and council expenses.

II. CTA Special and Economic Services Program Definitions

A. Endorse. The term "endorse" shall apply to programs which meet the following:

1. The plan and/or program is under the continuing review of the CTA Board of Directors.
2. The endorsement criteria for the specific program has been substantially complied with, and an endorsement agreement in compliance with CTA Policy has been negotiated, signed and ratified.
3. Disputes between members and the endorsed vendor regarding the provisions of the plan or program shall be resolved through either an arbitration provision or through the use of the CTA Advisory Panel on Endorsed Services.

B. Recommend. The term "recommend" shall apply to programs which do not meet the requirements set forth under "endorse" above, but which do meet one or more of the following:

1. The program has been determined to be fiscally sound, and of sufficient benefit to CTA members to have the "recommend" designation and a written agreement between CTA and the vendor

has been negotiated and ratified which sets forth the terms and conditions of the "recommend" designation.

2. The program is sponsored by the National Education Association (NEA), and is not in conflict with a CTA endorsed program.

C. Logo. The term "logo" refers to the CTA Logo, with the term "endorsed" or "recommend" juxtaposed to the logo in close proximity. The "logo" as defined, may be used by CTA "endorsed" or "recommended" firms in marketing products to CTA members, but only in accordance with written agreements between CTA and the "endorsed" or "recommended" firm, and then only after review of the material by the appropriate CTA designee.

D. Delivery System. CTA may utilize any or all of the following delivery systems in its delivery of Special and Economic Services to CTA members:

1. Single product/service endorsement or recommendation.
2. Dual or multiple product/service endorsement or recommendation.
3. Broker, agent or agency endorsement/recommendation for the delivery of several products/services.

III. CTA Special and Economic Services - Role Definitions

An effective Association Special and Economic Services Program results from implementation of several interrelated roles. These roles involve at least the following: 1) Overall coordination; 2) Policy review, development and adoption; 3) Screening, review and recommendation of vendors; and 4) Review and resolution of complaints regarding vendors. To this end, CTA has assigned each of these functions as follows:

A. Overall Coordination. The CTA Board of Directors is responsible for the role of overall coordination of the CTA Special and Economic Services Program. Within the parameters of CTA Policy, the Board of Directors appoints CTA members to each of the two Economic Services Groups: 1) The Advisory Panel on Endorsed Services; and 2) The Vendor Evaluation and Screening Committee. In addition, the Board of Directors coordinates the activities of the two committees; including acting on committee recommendations, referring matters from committees to other committees, or to the Council as defined in CTA Policy.

B. Screening, Review and Recommendation of Vendors.

The role of screening, reviewing and recommending vendors for Association "endorsement" or "recommendation" is

performed by the Vendor Evaluation and Screening Committee as follows:

1. Conducts investigations, screens, evaluates, and recommends vendors in accordance with CTA policy.
2. Recommends to the Board renewal or non-renewal of agreements with current vendors.
 - a. In accordance with CTA policy, meets with such vendors for the purpose of evaluating programs, or recommending modifications in program based upon criteria established by CTA policy.
 - b. Reviews with such vendors their marketing plan, including advertising in CTA publications and participation at CTA meetings and conferences.
 - c. Reviews and recommends proposed rate changes.

C. Review and Resolution of Complaints Regarding Vendors.

The role of reviewing disputes between CTA and its "endorsed" and "recommended" vendors, or between CTA members and such vendors is performed by the Advisory Panel on Endorsed Services as follows:

1. Assist in adjudication of disputes between members and endorsed or recommended vendors.
2. Recommends changes in policy and/or programs based on information obtained in panel hearings.
3. Coordinates and reviews use of any arbitration provisions contained in agreements between CTA and its vendors.

IV. No Conflict of Interest

Members of the Board of Directors and members of other CTA Governance bodies who are directly involved in the development, evaluation, review and recommendation of Association Special and Economic Services Programs shall be free of any conflict of interest with respect to relationships to any vendor of any endorsed or recommended program. To this end, members of the Board of Directors, the Advisory Panel on Endorsed Services and the Vendor Evaluation and Screening Committee shall annually sign a non-conflict of interest statement which attests his/her commitment to the following principles:

- A. To refrain from making personal investments in enterprises which he/she knows may be directly involved in decisions made by him/her or which will otherwise create substantial conflict between his/her duty in serving the Association's interest and his/her private interest.
- B. To refrain from any transaction as representative or agent of the Association with any business entity in which he/she has a direct or indirect interest that might rea-

sonably tend to conflict with the proper discharge of his/her official duties.

- C. To refrain from accepting any other position which will impair independence of judgment in the exercise of official duties on behalf of the Association.
- D To refuse, for personal use, any compensation of any kind, per diem, travel expense or gift of value from a firm or corporation which sells goods or services to the Association.
- E. Those who represent the interests of the Association in endorsed Special and Economic Services Programs by participating in the governance and other related activities of the firms involved with those programs may receive reimbursement for the necessary and actual expenses incurred in fulfilling their responsibilities. This provision shall also apply to persons serving as members of Boards of Directors of endorsed credit unions, or for similar service in other endorsed firms which service derives from an agreement between the Association and said firm. (*Amended May 2009*)

V. CTA Special and Economic Services Program - Endorsement Criteria

To receive a CTA "endorsement" or to receive a CTA "recommendation" for a product or service, a prospective vendor of such product or service will be measured by a set of "general" criteria applicable to all products and services, and by a set of "specific" criteria designed for each particular type of product or service. When the Association determines to "endorse" or "recommend" a vendor of a particular product or service, the Association shall select the vendor which best meets the general and specific criteria as established.

A. General Criteria for Endorsement/Recommendation

(applicable to all products and services).

- 1. The prospective vendor shall be legally, actuarially, and financially sound, as determined by submission of evidence by the vendor and by independent investigation by the Association.
- 2. The prospective vendor must demonstrate that its product or service will offer an economic advantage to CTA members over similar products or services available to members in the general market place.
- 3. The prospective vendor must be willing, where applicable, to offer its programs to retired members on the same basis that they are offered to members.
- 4. To the extent possible, the prospective vendor shall have the capacity to market the program statewide.

- 5. The prospective vendor must agree to a dispute resolution procedure, either: a) binding arbitration of disputes, or b) adjudication by the CTA Advisory Panel for Endorsed/Recommended Services.
- 6. The prospective vendor shall be willing to enter into a written agreement with the Association, setting forth the benefits and responsibilities of both parties in the Endorsement/Recommendation relationship.
- 7. The prospective vendor must provide an "Account Executive" (or similar title) who will maintain ongoing liaison between CTA and the vendor. This person shall, to the extent possible, have authority on behalf of the vendor, to resolve problems and disagreements that may arise.
- 8. In addition to its annual financial report, the prospective vendor shall provide CTA with an annual report setting forth its experience with the Association account which shall include the following: a) all contacts made with CTA members; b) number of CTA members who participated in the program or service; c) gross dollars collected or gross premiums collected; d) benefits, costs, or claims paid; and e) profit to vendor; or a similar report which is mutually agreeable to CTA and the proposed vendor.
- 9. The prospective vendor shall have a reputable history of offering similar products or services to other organizations, and must provide at least five (5) verifiable references which the Association may contact to verify claims made.
- 10. When applicable, the product or service shall continue while a member is on a leave of absence, disability, or in a work stoppage situation.

B. Specific Criteria

- I. Group Life Insurance
 - a. Provision for continuation of insurance when transferring from one group to another.
 - b. A plan must be available for retired members with premiums deducted from retirement checks.
 - c. Vendors must be willing to participate in payroll deduction plans when available.
 - d. Coverages must be substantial enough to provide adequate survivor benefits during the years of greatest need.
 - e. Accidental death and dismemberment benefits must be included.
 - f. Dependents shall be included for maximum coverage allowable under state insurance laws.
 - g. The program must provide supplemental life

- insurance which can be added to the basic plan on an individual basis.
- h. There must be an open enrollment period for new bargaining unit members who join CTA.
 - i. Proposed changes in rates and benefits must be negotiated with CTA, as the holder of the master contract.
 - j. Several plans should be available, both in decreasing term and level term, so chapters can select the plan that best meets the needs of its members.
 - k. Group experience must be pooled on a statewide basis.
2. Group Salary Protection Programs
 - a. Provision for continuation of insurance when transferring from one group to another.
 - b. Vendor must be willing to participate in payroll deduction plans when available.
 - c. Coverages substantial enough to provide adequate salary protection benefits when needed.
 - d. Several plans should be available for chapter consideration, including a daily benefit plan and a percent of salary plan.
 - e. For members not eligible for STRS or PERS Disability payments, program should provide income until age 60.
 - f. Open enrollment period for new bargaining unit members who join CTA, or for all members when chapter changes plans.
 - g. Any proposed changes in benefits or rates must be negotiated with CTA.
 - h. Members shall be reinstated after an approved leave of absence.
 - i. Group experience will be pooled on a statewide basis.
 3. Credit Unions
 - a. Among those whose field of membership is certificated, non-management or non-supervisory, educational employees, only those who are CTA members may join.
 - b. Anyone related to the CTA member by blood or marriage, and anyone living in the immediate household of the CTA member may join.
 - c. Retired persons belonging to the CTA/NEA-Retired may join.
 - d. Fees and service charges assessed to members shall be reasonable, and competitive; and shall not be in excess of fees and service charges normally assessed in the financial market place.
- e. The first 100 checks will be printed free of charge.
 - f. The credit union shall offer a competitive credit card service to members.
 - g. Interest rates charged on loans shall, at all times, be reasonable and competitive with those loan interest rates charged by other credit unions in the area of jurisdiction.
 - h. Applications for signature loans and collateral loans will be made available to any employed CTA members. Approval of and amount of each line of credit shall be determined by the length of employment, the loan repayment history, and current encumbrances.
 - i. Ten or twelve month loan repayment schedules shall be made available to members.
 - j. Any CTA member who is a member of the Credit Union may run for the Credit Union Board of Directors, through open and democratic procedures which provide appropriate procedural safeguards.
 - k. No staff member of the Credit Union may be a member of the Credit Union Board of Directors.
 - l. Meetings of the Credit Union Board or of the general membership of the Credit Union shall not be scheduled during the same time period as meetings of the CTA State Council of Education.
 - m. Elections of members of the Credit Union Board of Directors and other Credit Union elections shall be preceded by a written notice of election to all Credit Union members sufficiently in advance of the election to guarantee full participation.
 - n. The Credit Union shall provide services to its members which are not in conflict with CTA services.
 - o. Any contemplated changes in Credit Union policies and/or procedures which affect CTA members shall be communicated in writing to the CTA at least 15 days in advance of a final decision on such changes. CTA shall have the opportunity of providing input on such changes to the Credit Union.
4. Auto, Home and Renter Insurance
 - a. Members who move from one community to another should be assured continuance of service and benefits.

- b. The company must have an excellent background in casualty insurance.
 - c. The company must have the staff to adequately handle claims, sales, and service.
 - d. The company should have a rating of B+ or better in Best's Key Rating Guide of Insurance Companies.
 - e. The company should write business directly, rather than through brokers or independent agents.
 - f. Premium may be paid annually through installments or through payroll deduction.
 - g. The company should provide information as to areas where their coverage is broader or more restrictive than standard policies in both auto and homeowners.
 - h. The company should provide information as to minimum and maximum limits of auto coverage for bodily injury, property damage, uninsured motorist, under-insured motorist, collision, comprehensive, medical expenses, towing, and rental reimbursement.
 - i. The company should provide information on minimum and maximum coverages available for property protection, liability protection and medical payments.
 - j. Medical payments should be primary, rather than a coordination of benefits.
 - k. Coverage should be available if traveling to Mexico and Canada.
 - l. Coverage should be provided for motor cycles, mobile homes, exotic cars, boats, jewelry, furs.
 - m. Earthquake insurance should be available.
 - n. The cancellation policy, or the policy regarding unacceptable risks must be clear, must be fair, and must provide for appeal.
 - o. Surcharges prior to cancellation should be made available.
 - p. Discounts should be available for "good students," multiple cars, low mileage use of cars, excellent driving records, smoke alarms, non-smokers, burglar alarms, etc.
5. Mass Purchasing/Travel Programs
- a. The agency or firm shall be reputable, as evidenced by independent CTA investigation, and by submission of references.
 - b. The agency/firm must offer a product or service at prices which are not available other than through group purchase arrangements.

- c. The agency/firm must be bonded, and must agree to hold CTA harmless against any and all claims.
- d. The agency/firm must offer reasonable warranty/money back guarantee provisions for defects in products or for failure to perform services.
- e. The agency/firm must offer products and/or services which are generally marketable to and of interest to CTA members.

VI. CTA Special and Economic Services Program— Endorsement/ Recommendation Agreements

Once the Association has determined to "endorse" or "recommend" a particular vendor for a product or service, a written agreement between the Association and the vendor must be developed and signed by both parties. Following are the Association's policies relating to such agreements:

A. General Provisions (applicable to all agreements).

- 1. The Agreement shall contain provisions relating to the vendor's agreement to meet the relevant endorsement/recommendation criteria set forth elsewhere in CTA policy.
- 2. The Agreement shall contain a provision for resolution of disputes, both individual member disputes with the vendor, and disputes relating to the implementation of the Agreement.
- 3. The Agreement shall contain provisions relating to the use of the CTA "endorsed" or "recommended" logo, the use of CTA membership list, inserts in various Association publications, and such additional marketing techniques as may be agreed upon.
- 4. The Agreement shall contain a specific detailing of the product or service to be offered to CTA members, including, if appropriate, any certification of insurance, insurance policy, contract, etc.
- 5. The Agreement shall contain a provision for termination of the Agreement by either party for non-performance by the other party, of Agreement's provisions.
- 6. The Agreement shall contain an effective date and a termination date, which shall be no longer than five (5) years duration.
- 7. Include a "save harmless" statement by which the vendor agrees to indemnify the Association, its applicable affiliate, members, and employees against all damages and liabilities, including counsel fees incurred in connection with the solicitation, sale, service of the endorsed product or program.
- 8. Include a non-discrimination provision for products subject to all applicable laws and regulations.

9. Stipulate other required relevant reports and deadline dates in the Agreement.
10. The Agreement should specify procedures for modifying the program and identification of individuals who can act to modify the program.
11. Other legally appropriate and necessary contract provisions as determined, from time to time, by the CTA Legal Counsel.

B. Review and Removal of Endorsement/Recommendation Agreements

1. Agreements between CTA and its endorsed or recommended vendors shall be for no longer than five (5) years.
2. Agreements shall be reviewed and may, subject to the Association's discretion, be renegotiated and renewed for an additional period of no longer than five (5) years.
3. No Agreement may be renewed for a third term unless and until the Association has received renewal bids from any additional proposed vendors and has evaluated both the incumbent vendor and the newly proposed vendors in terms of the endorsement/recommendation criteria set forth in CTA policy.

VII. Implementation of Policy

In order to implement the policy set forth herein, the Board of Directors, upon consultation with the appropriate committee, has the authority, within the broad parameters of this policy, to vary from the policy as long as such variance is substantially in compliance with the policy and is necessary for the implementation of a particular plan or program. (*Adopted 86-03*)

State Legislation

Guidelines For Processing Legislation

1. The State Legislation Committee will recommend to the CTA State Council a priority ranking according to the CTA Goals and Objectives for CTA's legislative program for adoption by the CTA State Council.
2. The Legislative Advocates in Sacramento will screen all bills. Those affecting the public school system and the teaching profession in California will be directed by the Legislative Advocates to the proper standing CTA State Council committee(s) for study and recommendation. Committee recommendations are presented to the State Legislation Committee for policy determination.

The State Legislation Committee presents recommendations that conform to CTA policy to State Council for adoption.

- a. If the subject matter of a bill falls in the area of several committees, a Prime committee will be designated by the Legislative Advocates. If a policy committee disputes the designation, the dispute shall be referred to the State Legislation Committee Chair for a recommendation to the CTA Executive Officers for resolution.
- b. Upon the request of a policy committee, the State Legislation Committee Chair may add a secondary committee, in which case the Chair will notify the CTA Executive Officers of the addition.
- c. Assigning bills to two committees evenly as "co-prime" should be avoided. However, in the rare instance where co-prime assignments must be made, the chairs of the affected designated committees should meet to discuss the bill contents and determine the process for taking a position on the bill. The process should be determined and finalized no later than Friday evening of Council.
- d. Should there be a dispute as to how to proceed with any bill, the CTA Executive Officers will serve as the final arbiters.
- e. In the case of multiple referrals, it will be the responsibility of each committee to report a recommended position to the Prime committee. After appropriate study and consideration, the Prime committee will report a recommended position to the State Legislation Committee for policy determination. (*Amended 10-06; 03-11*)
- f. **Community College Association (CCA)**
CCA shall function as a standing committee of State Council. CCA shall serve as the Prime committee. If the subject matter relates primarily to community colleges but may have an impact on other segments of public education, CCA shall serve as the Prime committee with other appropriate State Council committee(s) serving as secondary. If the area of legislation affects all levels of education, or all higher education, CCA shall work through the State Council committee system, or CFA, to develop a coordinated proposal for recommended action. Where the interest of the groups cannot be resolved, the legislation shall be referred to the Board of Directors.

g. **California Faculty Association (CFA)**

For CTA assistance and support for California Faculty Association (CFA) legislation considered of urgent importance to CFA:

- (1) CFA shall address a letter to the President of CTA specifying the legislation for which support is needed. Said letter should provide rationale and a copy of the legislation. Copies should be sent to the CTA Manager for Legislative Relations and the CTA Director for Higher Education.
- (2) The CTA Officers will take a position pursuant to CTA Interim guidelines if the legislation relates solely to the California State University (CSU) system.
- (3) If proposed legislation specifically names the California community colleges (district and/or Board of Governors) exclusively, the bill shall go to CCA for a recommended position to be forwarded to State Council. If proposed legislation specifically names the California State University exclusively, the bill should go to CFA for CFA's process to be followed. If proposed legislation names both the California community colleges and the California State University, the CCA leadership and the CFA leadership shall confer and determine the position to recommend to State Council. If CCA is named the prime committee, the recommendation shall be processed through State Council or the interim process. If both CCA and CFA are named prime committees, the recommendation shall go to the CTA Board of Directors for referral to the State Council. *(Amended June 2008)*
- (4) Appropriate State Council committee(s) shall be consulted if the proposed legislation impacts all levels of education.

h. **State Council Committees**

Committees are responsible for screening bills and recommending action to the State Legislation Committee. State Legislation will check recommended positions to see whether or not they are within CTA policy. It is recommended that legislation be the first item of business on the agenda of each standing committee at State Council. Legislative subcommittees of standing committees

should meet on the evening preceding the first day of the State Council meeting to study bills referred to them, and to develop recommendations.

i. **Immediate Policy Adoption**

- (1) A State Council of Education policy committee may bring a recommended position on legislation to the State Legislation Committee without existing policy only if the standing committee proposes new policy for immediate action to the entire State Council.
- (2) During the State Legislation Committee report to the State Council at its general session on Sunday, the State Legislation Chair will inform the Council that policy for immediate action must be adopted before the State Legislation Committee proposed recommendation for legislative position can be moved.
- (3) Immediately thereafter, the Chair of the policy committee will be recognized on the floor to move adoption of the new policy for immediate action.
- (4) If the policy for immediate action is adopted, the State Legislation Chair will move the proposed recommended legislative position. The Council will vote on the State Legislation Committee's recommendation on the legislation.
- (5) If the policy for immediate action is not adopted, no action shall be taken on the proposed recommended legislative position. *(08-01)*

Sponsored Bills - CTA develops the legislation and has it introduced by a member of the Legislature. Working for its passage is given major emphasis.

1. State Council Committees will be expected to:

- a. Prepare rationale sheets for presentation to the State Legislation Committee before the bill is heard. Included should be a clear explanation of the need for a new law or reasons why the current law should be amended.
- b. Make available for distribution to the State Legislation Committee thirty five (35) copies of rationale sheets and the legislative proposals in substantive language.

2. Community College Association (CCA)

For purposes of sponsored legislation relating to community colleges, CCA shall function as a standing committee of State Council. If the subject matter of a bill relates solely to

community colleges, CCA shall serve as the Prime committee. If the subject matter relates primarily to community colleges but may have an impact on other segments of public education, CCA shall serve as the Prime committee with other appropriate State Council committee(s) serving as secondary. If the area of proposed legislation affects all levels of education, or all higher education, CCA shall work through the State Council committee system, or CFA, to develop a coordinated proposal. Where the interest of the groups cannot be resolved, the proposed legislation shall be referred to the Board of Directors.

3. California Faculty Association (CFA)

For CTA assistance and support for California Faculty Association (CFA) sponsored legislation:

- a. CFA shall address a letter to the President of CTA specifying the legislation for which sponsorship is needed. Said letter should provide rationale and a copy of the legislation. Copies should be sent to the CTA Manager for Legislative Relations and the CTA Director for Higher Education.
- b. The CTA Officers will take a position pursuant to CTA Interim guidelines if the legislation relates solely to the California State University (CSU) system.
- c. CCA shall be consulted if the proposed legislation impacts the community colleges. If there is a disagreement between CCA and CFA, the CTA Director for Higher Education shall convene a joint meeting with CCA and CFA to see if differences can be resolved.
- d. Appropriate State Council committee(s) shall be consulted if the proposed legislation impacts all levels of education.

4. The Last State Council Meeting (even-numbered years, prior to the first year in the legislative cycle).

- a. All proposed sponsored legislation that embodies new items or concepts, not currently before the Legislature, must be introduced at the last State Council meeting.
- b. All proposed sponsored legislation presented by policy committees shall go to the State Legislation Committee for policy and priority conformance.
- c. All proposed sponsored legislation approved by the State Legislation Committee shall go to the State Council on Sunday. If the State Council approves the proposals for further study, they will be referred to the Board of Directors. The Board will request a staff analysis and a cost analysis and

recommendation on each proposal from the Financing Public Education Committee prior to formulating its recommendations. This will be accomplished during the summer months. All analysis and recommendations will be forwarded to the primary policy committees at the first State Council meeting of the school year.

5. First State Council meeting.

- a. All proposed sponsored legislation held over at the last meeting for analysis and recommendations will be referred to the primary policy committees for reconsideration. Primary policy committees will reconsider the proposed legislation, projected cost, and recommendations. The Prime committee's recommendation will be reported to State Council. If the decision is to sponsor, then the proposals will be sent to the State Legislation Committee. The State Legislation Committee will prioritize the proposals and submit them to the State Council for adoption.
- b. The proposal(s) will be introduced as soon after the first State Council meeting as possible.
- c. All new legislative proposals originating at the first State Council meeting (in even-numbered years, prior to the first year in the legislative cycle) will be presented to the State Legislation Committee and to the State Council as separate items and will require a majority vote. All new legislative proposals will be approved by the State Council at the first meeting.
- d. During the autumn months, a thorough cost analysis will be accomplished by the Financing Public Education Committee and the staff will provide a legislative history. They shall prepare recommendations for further action.
- e. The Financing Public Education Committee and staff's analysis and recommendations will be forwarded to the CTA Board of Directors which will formulate recommendations and forward all analysis and recommendations to the primary policy committee for reconsideration at the next State Council meeting. If the decision is to sponsor, then the proposals will be sent to the State Legislation Committee for consideration, priority ranking by tiers and then to be presented to State Council for adoption by a majority vote as official CTA legislation.

Tiers for Sponsored Legislative Proposals

Tier 1 - Legislative proposals that represent the Association's highest goals and objectives.

Tier 2 - Other legislative proposals determined to be of an urgent nature that the Association will work to have passed.

Tier 3 - Desirable legislative proposals that CTA deems important but may not require the total commitment of the Association.

- f. The new proposals (from the first State Council meeting) will be introduced as soon as possible after the second State Council meeting. If it is not possible to introduce the proposals in January, they will be held over for introduction in the second year of the legislative session. (Complete cooperation of CTA attorneys in drafting major cost legislation will be an absolute necessity at this point.)

6. First State Council Meeting (odd-numbered years, prior to the second year in the legislative cycle).

- a. If the Council approves sponsorship at the first Council of the year; analysis, histories, and Board recommendations will be prepared prior to the second Council meeting for referral to the Prime committee.
- b. If a CTA sponsored bill has not been enacted, the Council may approve its reintroduction without new analysis or recommendations.
- c. No new CTA sponsored bills may be proposed any later than the first Council meeting of the second year of a legislative cycle.
- d. Proposed sponsored legislation that comes through State Council as new business will be referred to the appropriate Council policy committee of the next State Council meeting. The policy committee will review the item and determine the appropriate action. If the policy committee concurs in the recommendation to sponsor the legislation, it shall follow the procedures for sponsorship as outlined in the CTA policy handbook.

7. Upon the recommendation of the State Legislation Committee, the Council may refer new proposals from policy committees for the introduction of sponsored legislation to the Board of Directors during the second State Council meeting of any school year. The recommendation of the State Legislation Committee must be based upon a finding that:

- a. Extenuating circumstances and/or emergency exists and;

- b. That no other alternative is available to resolve the situation which gives rise to the proposed legislation including awaiting the next legislative year:

The Board may approve immediate introduction of the proposed sponsored legislation, pending an FPE and staff analysis. If such authorization is approved, the action shall be submitted to the State Council for ratification at its next regular meeting.

Introduction of the legislation will depend upon securing an author prior to any legislative deadlines which might apply.

8. The CTA Board of Directors may initiate sponsored legislation between State Council meetings based upon a finding that:

- a. Extenuating circumstances and/or an emergency exists and;
- b. That no other alternative is available to resolve the situation which gives rise to the proposed legislation including awaiting the next legislative year.

If the Board approves immediate introduction of the proposed sponsored legislation, pending an FOE and staff analysis, the action shall be submitted to the State Council for ratification at its next regular meeting.

Introduction of the legislation will depend upon securing an author prior to any legislative deadlines which might apply.

9. After proposals are adopted as sponsored legislation by the State Council, it is the responsibility of the consultant to the committee of origin:

- a. To present the proposal to the CTA Legal Counsel's office for final bill drafting.
- b. To prepare testimony which will be utilized before policy committee(s) when hearings on the bill occur.
- c. To prepare fact sheets on each bill for use with the policy committee(s).

10. Any proposals to be sponsored which are submitted after the first State Council meeting would be considered for the second year of the two-year legislative session.

Co-sponsored Bills - CTA cooperatively works with one or more other groups to develop, introduce and seek the passage of the proposal. This position is to be utilized when necessary to join with other organizations.

Process for Initiating Co-Sponsorship of Legislation

- I. The agency or organization seeking co-sponsorship of a legislative proposal shall submit a request, in writing, to

the CTA President. The request shall contain the rationale, including but not limited to the timeliness of the proposal, the need(s) addressed, and the agency or organization's common ground with CTA.

2. The CTA President may refer the proposal with a recommendation to pursue co-sponsorship based on CTA policy, to the CTA Board of Directors.
3. The CTA Board of Directors shall determine whether the proposal shall continue through the process for sponsored legislation either through Board adoption or referral to the appropriate State Council committee.

Bills Introduced by Others:

Recommendations on other bills on which State Council committees have taken positions should be presented to the State Council Legislation Committee for policy determination.

The following are appropriate position recommendations.

Support - CTA does not introduce the legislation but supports it in every way possible.

Approve - CTA wishes the legislation to pass but will not work for its enactment at the expense of more important legislation.

Oppose - CTA gives major emphasis to the defeat of such legislation.

Disapprove - CTA does not wish such legislation to pass but will not work for its defeat at the expense of more important legislation.

Watch - CTA will monitor the bill. Any significant amendments to the bill will be brought to the appropriate committee(s) for a possible change in position.

Rationale for **Watch** must include any of the following:

- Needs clarification
- Spot bill
- Waiting for amendments
- Working with the author
- Funding sources unclear

Special Rule:

Support with Reservations is a special category which may be applied to omnibus and/or multi-topic legislation containing both positive provisions and unacceptable provisions. This position is recommended by the CTA President or the designee of the President and may be applied only during the time of CTA negotiations on content with authors and/or state agencies. At the time of final consideration, CTA shall change this position to one of the regular categories as listed in of the CTA Guidelines for Processing Legislation.

Should a **"Support with Reservations"** position be adopted by the State Council of Education, a task force made up of members from appropriate committees shall be formed to deal with that bill for the life of the bill. This task force shall be chaired by the CTA President or the designee of the President with other members recommended by the appropriate committees for approval by the Board of Directors.

All positions taken by the Board of Directors and/or the Interim Legislative Committee shall be acted upon at the next State Council meeting.

For the purpose of advocacy of CTA positions on legislation before the California State Legislature, State Boards, Commissions, and other Government bodies, CTA representatives are authorized to use the term "Support" to describe CTA's position on a bill that has an "Approve" position and the term "Oppose" to describe CTA's position on a bill that has a "Disapprove" position.

Individual or Chapter Proposed Legislation:

Individual members or Chapters desiring sponsored legislative proposals shall contact the CTA Governance office which shall direct the proposal request to the appropriate policy committee(s) for study and recommendation.

Presentations to the State Legislation Committee by the standing committees will be made on the first day of State Council, after committees have convened.

Chairpersons of the standing committees should indicate specific times during these hours at which they wish to appear.

Committees having no legislative proposals should notify the State Legislation Committee as soon as possible after committee meetings begin.

The State Legislation Committee will finalize the legislative package for presentation to State Council after all policy committees have reported their recommendations. (04-12; 03-06; 94-06; 91-03; 87-05; 86-04; 85-03)

Guidelines for Processing Legislation on an Interim Basis

1. **Between State Council meetings,** bills are amended that may result in position changes. It is the responsibility of the advocate to contact the Committee consultant, Committee chair, and State Legislation chair to approve the position change. After that approval, the CTA President or another executive officer will approve the position. Once the Interim legislation form has been approved and signed by the CTA President and the CTA Manager of Legislative Relations, copies of the form shall be transmitted to the CTA Board liaison to the policy committee, the CTA liaison to the State Legislation

Committee, the CTA Vice-President, the CTA Secretary-Treasurer and the CTA Executive Director. At its next meeting the CTA Board must also reaffirm the position. The CTA President's approval shall stand until the CTA Board acts. This interim position is effective until the next State Council meeting. These interim positions are presented by the State Legislation Committee to State Council for their final approval. The policy committees should review interim positions taken between State Council meetings. If the Committee concurs, no action is necessary. If the Committee wishes to change positions on a bill, it must process a new position form through the regular procedure.

2. Interim 24-Hour Actions. The President, when notified by the Executive Director or designee that legislative positions must be determined within 24 hours, shall have authority to take such positions, and to accept or reject proposed amendments to legislation which require an immediate decision. If and when time permits, such action shall be taken after a conscientious effort by the President to consult with the Prime committee chairperson, State Legislation Committee Chairperson and other appropriate chairpersons. The President's action shall reflect their recommendation, insofar as is practicable. All such actions shall be in conformity with CTA policy positions. The President shall report such actions and rationale to the Board of Directors for ratification and to the chairpersons of the related committees. *(Amended 04-02)*

3. Omnibus Legislation.

- a. The President or Vice President, when notified by the Executive Director of multi-subject legislation, shall have the authority to call and chair a meeting of the Omnibus Bill Monitoring Task Force as defined in the Standing Rules.
- b. The decision of the Omnibus Bill Monitoring Task Force shall serve as a recommendation to the Board of Directors for a supplementary position to be taken during the period between State Council meetings. *(04-02)*

4. Consultation with Prime Committees. Prior to any conference call or meeting, representatives of Council committees are expected to discuss progress of legislative proposals with other members of their respective committees.

5. Polling of Council. The Board of Directors may authorize a poll of the voting membership of the entire

Council when a major change in a priority legislation proposal is proposed by the Legislative Interim Advisory Committee, if such action is deemed feasible and desirable, or take any other appropriate action within its authority between meetings of the Council. *(Amended July 1979, October 1981, January 1982, moved June 1994)*

Legislative Lobbying By State Council Members

California Teachers Association lobbying procedures have been established in order to involve CTA members more actively and effectively in the legislative process. All CTA-sponsored legislation and bills on which the CTA State Council of Education has taken a position will be included and subject to this program.

- I. Responsibility for preparing detailed rationale (background material, position papers and fact sheets) and substantive testimony on legislative proposals rests with the CTA consultants and chairpersons of State Council committees.
 - a. Committee consultants and chairpersons should read and analyze all legislative bills (and all amended versions) immediately upon receipt of same from the Governmental Relations Division. A preliminary position should be discussed by the chairpersons and consultants in case an interim position is needed between State Council meetings.
 - b. Consultants and chairpersons will be informed by the Governmental Relations Division of the need for testimony or member lobbying in Sacramento. If they decide they cannot personally appear in Sacramento to testify, or that the testimony would be more effective if done by another member, the Governmental Relations Division will then contact the designated committee member.
 - c. Each council committee will have a ten-member lobbying list to be selected in the following manner:
 - (1) At the first fall meeting of the State Council, each committee chair shall, with the assistance of committee consultants, nominate 15 candidates for appointment to the member lobbying program.
 - (2) Nominations will be reviewed by the CTA Officers who shall select 10 of these candidates per committee and recommend their appointment to the CTA Board.
 - (3) The Board shall make the final appointments to

- the member lobbying program at its next meeting. This will ensure that member lobbyists will be available to provide technical assistance as soon as possible.
- d. Members on the committee lobbying list who can be called upon to lobby committee positions and/or testify on bills, should meet the following criteria.
 - (1) The members must generally be available, even on short notice, to come to Sacramento.
 - (2) The members must be thoroughly knowledgeable in their committee subject areas.
 - (3) The members should be of strong persuasion, possess the ability to express CTA policy clearly and be able to respond to criticism from legislators with appropriate demeanor.
 - e. Mini-workshops will be provided by Governmental Relations Division to train members selected by the respective State Council Committees to go to Sacramento. Such training shall include:
 - (1) Legislative protocol;
 - (2) Lobbying procedures;
 - (3) Content and format of testimony.
2. Responsibility for supplying the consultants and those State Council members who have been designated to lobby with up-to-date legislative material and calendar information will rest with the Governmental Relations Division.
 - a. Governmental Relations staff will maintain the official list of those who will be involved in the new lobbying program.
 - b. Governmental Relations staff will keep members informed on a continuing basis by timely communication of information necessary to carry out the lobbying program.
 - c. Governmental Relations staff will inform committee consultants and chairpersons when their bills are to be heard by the Legislature.
 - d. Governmental Relations staff will make necessary reservations for accommodations for those selected to go to Sacramento to lobby or testify. They shall also inform the consultants and chairpersons of all legislative committee hearing changes.
 - e. Governmental Relations Division staff will brief members when they arrive in Sacramento to provide them with updated information and necessary materials.
 - f. Governmental Relations staff will coordinate member lobbying to assure consistent and thorough legislator contact.
 - g. Governmental Relations staff will debrief members upon their return from the Capitol in order to assess the results of their efforts and the need for further lobbying activity.
 - h. Governmental Relations staff will keep necessary records of member participation in the Sacramento lobbying effort and cumulative totals of member lobbying expenditures so that the program remains within the amount of money budgeted.
3. On selected issues of importance to the teachers statewide, the CTA Executive officers or members of the Board of Directors may also be invited to testify before legislative committees.
 4. Responsibility of members who are asked to testify or lobby in Sacramento:
 - a. Make their own transportation arrangements.
 - b. Report to Governmental Relations office upon arrival in Sacramento and complete brief registration form.
 - c. Fill out debriefing form for each bill lobbied or testified on.
 - d. Submit expense reimbursement requests as soon as possible so they can be processed and paid promptly.
 - e. Have written testimony if invited to testify. (93-09; 78-11)

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

California Teachers Association

Topic Index

ADA Generated Funds, Continuation of	170	After-School Activities: Before and	175, 199
AIDS/HIV	184	Age Discrimination	148, 153, 163, 185, 186
Abusive Behavior & Criminal Activities in Schools	172	Agency Fees: CSU	177
Academic Freedom	135	Aides, Student-Teacher Ratio	213
Academic Honesty	198	Alaska Native/Native American Heritage Month	188
Academic Planning: Higher Education	177	Alcoholic Beverages	116
Academic Senate Role: CSU	177	Alteration of Student Grades	135
Academic Senate Role: Community Colleges	177	Alternative Bargaining	141
Academic Transfer	184	Alternative, Career & Technical Ed. Committee (ACT) ...	98
Access to Copyrighted Materials	135	Alternative Education	165, 172, 177, 198
Access to Health and Human Services	172	Alternate Education Programs	165, 198
Accommodations for Physically Challenged	115	Alternative Pay Plans	148
Accountability, Educational Consequences of System	207	Alternative to Military Service	184
Accounting/Membership Department	22	Amendments	63
Accreditation	216	Americans with Disabilities Act	190
Accrediting Bodies, Credential Programs	159, 162, 164	Annual Report, Retirement Benefits	151
Actuarial Projections	140	Apportionment, CTA Directorial District	71
Actuarial Tables, Insurance Practices	188	Appropriate Inclusion	199
Adoptive Leave, Family Care Leaves	147	Appropriate Placement: Special Education	199
Adjunct Duties	136	Arbitration Participation Fund	228
Admission Requirements	177	Armed Forces Reserve Leave	147
Administrator Effectiveness	198	Articles of Incorporation	45
Administrator Evaluation	198	Articulation	199
Administrator Preparation	158	Articulation: Community Colleges	177
Administrator Responsibilities	198	Asbestos	175
Administrator/Teacher Ratio	198	Asian/Pacific Islander Heritage Month	184
Administrators: Selection of Schools	216	Assessment,	221
Adult Education	164, 170	End-of-Course Exam	222
Adult Education and Regional Occupation Programs/ Centers Funding	170	Student Learning	221
Advanced Specialty Certificates	158	Student Performance	223
Advisement Programs: Counseling	198	Student Portfolios	224
Advisory Groups	14, 103, 108	Student Progress	224
Advisory Panel on Diversity	104	Students Standardized Tests	222
Advisory Panel on Endorsed Services	105	Assessment and Testing Committee (AST)	98
Advisory Panel on Legal Services	105	Assets, Distribution	47
Affiliate Policy on Personal Relationships in Higher Education	190	Assignment/Missassignment	158
Affiliates	59, 76, 82	Assistance: Request for	71
Affiliates, Governance	59	Association Activity in Political Campaigns	190
Affiliates, Non-Governance	59, 82	Association Participation in National Political Conventions	190
Affirmative Action	150, 152, 153, 155, 181, 183, 180	Attendance Laws, Enforcement of	173
Transfer Policy	155	Attention Deficit Disorder: Special Education	199
		Audit	67
		Audit, Retirement System	151

Audit, Self-Insured Plans	140	Task Force, Workgroups and Panels	103
Authorization of Delegates to		Term of Office	56
Conventions/Special Meetings	68	Vacancies	56
Awards/Commendations/Scholarships	112, 228-235	Waiver of Notice	57
Bargaining and Employee Rights	136	Board-Certified Classification	158
Bargaining Goals	136	Board Management Handbook	71
Bargaining Goals: CCA	177	Bonding of Employees and Audit	67
Bass, Theodore Memorial Award	234	Bookkeeping/Clerical Assistance	200
Before and After School Activities	175, 199	Booths and Exhibits	73, 115
Beginning Teachers	158	Boycott	70
Induction	159	Broadcasting and the Public Interest	156
Benefit Provisions	137	Breaks for Bargaining Unit Members	147
Benefits: Cancer and Specific Disease Insurance Programs	137	Breast Feeding	186
Benefits: Health and Welfare	137	Budget and Corporate Matters	66
Benefits: Health Benefits Programs (Statewide)	137	Budget Accounting: Community Colleges	178
Benefits: Health Care Cost Management	137	Budget Committee	98
Benefits: Health Care Coverages	137	Budget Emphasis: Community Colleges	178
Benefits: Health Coalitions	138	Budget Preparation and Assessment	66
Benefits: Health Plan Uniform Standards	138	Budgeting-UniServ Unit: Sparsity Factor	82
Benefits: Joint Employer-Employee Trusts	138	Burden of Proof in Dismissals	140
Benefits: Long-Term Care	138	Bus Safety, School	175
Benefits: Medicare Supplement Plans-Endorsement		Business/Education Coalitions	156
Criteria	139	Business and Fiscal	62, 66
Benefits: Retiree Health Benefits Funding and GASB 45	139	Business and Support Services Division	22
Benefits: Self-Insured Health and Welfare Benefit Plan		Business Services	22
Audits	140	Bylaws	47
Benefits: Workers' Compensation	140	CBEST	162, 164
Bereavement Leave	147	CBEST, Testing of Teachers	162, 164
Bilingual/Language Programs:	211	COBRA	137
Reclassification of Students	199	COFPHE	178
Bill of Rights, NEA	155	CTA Conference Fees	115
Bittle, L. Gordon	229	CTA Directorial Districts	6, 7, 71
Black History Month	184	CTA Education Platform	238
Blue Ribbon Schools	215	CTA Mission	4
Board of Directors	5, 55, 71	CTA Internal Matters	76
Advisory Groups/Committee (Appointed)	14, 96, 103	CTA Office Directory	26
(Non-Appointed)	108	CTA Scholarships	112, 114, 228
Awards	228	Dependent Children	229
Composition	55	Members	229
Directorial Districts	7, 55, 71	CTA Service Center Councils	16, 61, 81
Management Procedures Handbook	71	CTA Support for Chapter Actions	82
Meetings	54, 57, 87	CTA/ABC Committee	13, 108
Nomination and Election	55	CTA/NEA Legislative Contact Program	112, 238
Powers and Duties	57	CTA/NEA-Retired	19, 88, 89, 91, 92, 140, 235
Qualifications	55	CTA/NEA-Retired, Guidelines	235
Quorum	54, 57	Cadre Training	115

California Educator	105, 236	Child Care, Family Care Leave	147
California Educator Committee	105	Child Care Reimbursement	68, 76
California Faculty Association	18, 255, 256	Child Care Services/Day Care	204
California Friend of Education Award	113, 228	Child Development, Stages	197
California State University:		Child Prostitution, Sexually Exploited Minors	172
Academic Senates	177	Children's Day and Week	185
Agency Fees	177	Civil Rights in Education Committee (CRE)	99
Department Chairpersons	179	Class Load/Class Size	204
Faculty Diversity	179	Class Size, Special Education	154
Faculty Transfer Rights	180	Clerical Assistance	200
Funding	180	Closed Public School Buildings	170
Funding Inequities	180	Coaches	155
Growth Plan	181	Coalitions	193
Quality Indicators	183	Business and Education	156
Support: Student Services	184	Health	138
Workload	184	Coalitions, Education	156
Campaign Reform	193	Code of Ethics	37
Campus Senates	183	Cognitive Learning	210
Cancer and Specific Disease Insurance Programs:	137	Colmenares, Jose, Memorial Award	113, 231
Candidate Support	194	Collaborative Bargaining	141
Candidates for State Elected Office	240	Collaborative Programs	165
Capital Funds	170	Collective Bargaining	141
Capital Outlay Funds for Public Higher Education	178	Collegiality	204
Cards, Membership	91	Combination Classes	205
Career Options	140	Commendations for Elected Officials	240
Career/Technical Education	165, 182, 200, 225	Commercial Instructional Materials	157
Career/Technical Student Organization	200	Commercially and Sexually Exploited Minors	172
Caseload, Counselors	205	Committee Membership in School District	190
Caseload, Special Education	154	Committees, State Council	96
Categorical Programs	201	Communicable Diseases	173
Categorical/Mandated Programs	141	Communication Devices, School Bus	175
Categorically Funded Faculty	178	Communications	21, 230, 236
Categorically Funded Bargaining Unit Members	148	Communications Awards	113, 230
Central Services Department	22	Communications Committee (COM)	100
Cesar Chavez Day	185	Communications Department	21
Cesar E. Chavez Memorial Award	113, 229	Community Colleges:	
Chancellors Office: Community Colleges	180	Academic Senates	177
Chapter in Politics Award	114	Affirmative Action, Student	183
Chapters (Locals)	60, 76, 236	Articulation	177
Obtain Support	82	Budget Accounting	178
Chartering, Standards	76	CCA/CTA	18
Charters	78	Categorically-Funded Faculty	178
Review of	78	Chancellors Office	180
Charter Schools	201	Competency Standards	179
Chemicals	175, 176	Contract Education	179
Child Abuse/Neglect/Abduction	172	Evaluation of Faculty	179
Child Care	68, 76, 178	Facilities	179

Faculty Hiring	181	Continuation of ADA Generated Funds	170
Fees	180	Continuing Education: Teacher Education Centers	155, 195
Funding	180	Continuum of Placements	199
Governing Boards	181	Contract Education:	
Graduation Requirements	181	Community Colleges	179
Instructional Funding	181	Contract Provisions	141
Interdistrict Agreements	181	Contract with Parents	157
Lecture-Lab Equivalency	181	Contracting-Out/Subcontracting	155
Mandated Fee Waivers	181	Control of Teacher Developed Materials	135
Matriculation and Remediation	182	Controlled Substances	176, 195
Mentors for First-Year Faculty	182	Coordinated School Health Services	173
Minimum Standards	182	Coordination of Social Services	174
Mission	182	Copyrighted Materials: Access	135
Part-Time Faculty	182	Core Curriculum	136, 161, 168, 206, 209, 211
Performance Based Funding	182	Corporal Punishment	185
Quality Indicators	183	Corporate Seal	59, 69
Reduction in Force	183	Corporate Sponsorship	205
Revenue Limits	183	Correspondence Programs	165
Salary Schedules	183	Cost Containment	138, 176
Staffing Overloads	183	Cost Management-Health Care	137
Standing Committee	254	Counseling	205
Transfer Education	184	Student Sexual Orientation	205
Trustee	184	Teenage Suicide	205
Tuition	184	Counseling and Guidance	205
Community Economic Development	156	Counties in CTA/NEA Directorial Districts	8, 9, 11
Community Outreach Department	21	County Offices of Education Services	205
Community Property Laws, STRS	151	Course Comparability: Community Colleges	177
Community/Public Health Issues	173	Course Credit	146
Community Relations	156	Coverage in CTA Publications	236
Community Service Learning	166	Creative Education: Gifted and Talented	208
Comparable Worth	142	Credential, Degree Programs, Off Campus	162, 195
Compensation	142	Credential, Middle School	162, 213
Compensation: Schedule Placement	142	Credential, Reciprocity	162
Competency	143	Credentialing: NBPTS	159
Competency Commissions	143, 192	Credentials:	
Competency Standards: Community Colleges	179	Due Process in Adverse Action	159
Computer Access	219	Fees	159
Computer Centers and Teacher Education	155, 195	Fingerprinting	160
Conference Coordination Center	22	Grandparenting	160
Conferences and Workshops, Scheduling	87	Permits	160
Conference Fees	115	Qualified Instructors	160
Conference Planning Committee	86	Registration/Renewal	161
Confidentiality of Student Records	185	Special Education	161
Conflict of Interest Laws and Disclosure Regulations	193	Teacher Databases	161
Conflict Resolution Education	165	Credentials/Teacher Preparation	158
Conflict Resolution Training	159	Credentials & Professional Develop. Committee (CPD)	100
Conservation/Pollution	173	Criminal Activities in Schools	172

Crisis Assistance Panel	14, 105
Critical Thinking Skills	167
Cultural Diversity in Education	166
Curriculum	164, 166
Curriculum, High School	167
Curriculum and Instruction Committee (C&I)	100
Curriculum Decision	143, 166
Consequences of Narrowing Options	166
Day Care	204
Deaf Students	169
Death Benefit	152
Death Penalty	185
Decision Making, Curriculum	143, 166
Decision Making, Site-Based	201, 216, 217
Defined Benefit	150, 151, 152
Degree, Credential Programs	162, 195
Delegates to Conventions & Meetings	68
Dental Care	136, 137
Department Chairpersons: CSU	179
Departmentalized Schools, Teachers Work Schedule	219
Dependent Coverage	137
DeRosa, Guy, Safety in Schools Grant and Scholarship Program	113, 232
Desegregation-Integration	185
Destructive Behaviors	169
Deunification of Districts	155, 194
Developmental Programs, Early Childhood	206
Differential Pay Systems	183
Directorial District Apportionment	71
Directorial Districts	6, 11
Disability	140, 147, 151-154, 167, 190, 199
Disaffiliation	79, 81
Disaster Emergency Preparedness Plan	173
Disaster Relief Committee	106
Discipline	205
Discipline: Parent Responsibility	205
Discipline, Order and Safety Required for Learning	205
Discrimination	155, 166, 177, 185-189, 192
Discrimination, Based on Sex	185, 190
Diseases, Insurance for	137
Dismissal Procedures	143
Dismissals	140, 143, 179
Distance Education: Higher Ed.	179
Distance Learning	168, 179, 220
Distinguished Schools	215
Diversity, CSU	179
Doctor of Arts Degree	179
Doctorate of Education	195
Domestic Partners	137, 138, 144, 188, 191
Dress Standards: Student	173
Driver Education and Training	166
Drop-Outs	206
Drug and Alcohol, Students	169
Drug Education	166
Drug Related Suspension/Expulsion	185
Drug Testing	185
Due Process, And Evaluation	135, 140, 143, 144, 148
Mentors	148
Student	177, 189
Teacher	144
Due Process Rights	143, 178, 182, 185, 192
Dues	62, 67, 88, 90
Early Candidate Identification	241
Early Childhood Education	206
Early Childhood Education Committee (ECE)	100
Earthquake Standards	153
Education Coalitions	156
Education of Immigrants	206
Education of Incarcerated Individuals	206
Education of Migrant Children	166
Education Platform	193, 238
Education Support Professionals (ESP) .86, 142, 160, 207, 208	
Education Through Community Service Learning	166
Educational Accountability	207
Consequences of System	207
Educational Excellence: Student Growth Models	208
Effective Teachers	195
Election Campaign Reform: Political Contributions	193
Election Districts for NEA Directors	95
Elections and Credentials Committee	106
Elections Manual	72, 81, 83, 106, 109
Electronic Resources	219
Electronic Surveillance	135
Elimination of Discrimination/Bias	185
Emergency Procedures	72
Employer-Employee Trusts: Joint	138
Employment of Staff	62
Encroachment on General Funds	201, 213
End-of-Course Exam	222
Endorsed Services, Advisory Panel	105
Endorsement of Candidates	93

Endorsement of Instructional Materials & Programming	157	Experience, Teaching	149, 158
Endorsement of Providers of Health Care	137, 139, 191	Expulsion, Student	136, 177
Enforcement of School Safety and Attendance Laws	173	Expulsion/Suspension, Drug Related	185
English Language Learners (ELL)	158, 163, 196, 200, 211	Expulsion of Members	91
English Plus	185	Extended School Year	145
Entrance Requirements for CSU and UC	185	Extremist Attacks on Public Education	186, 190
Environmental Curriculum	167	FTE Computation of Dues	90
Environmental Safety	173	Facilities: Community Colleges	179
Equal Access: College Preparation	185	Facilities/Enterprises Use/Boycott-Union/Non-Union	70, 191
Equal Educational Access	186	Faculty Diversity: CSU	179
Equal Employment	142, 153	Faculty Evaluation: Community Colleges	179
Equal Opportunity for Women	153, 186, 190	Faculty Hiring	180, 181
Equal Pay	142, 186, 208	Faculty Mentoring	182
Equitable Reporting	186	Faculty Participation Teacher Preparation Programs	161
Ergonomics	153	Faculty Rights in Student Grievances: Higher Education	180
Essential Skills	167	Faculty Transfer Rights: Higher Ed	180
Establishment of Dues	89	Fadem, Joyce Award	114, 234
Establishment of Meetings	75	Fair Housing	186
Ethnic Balance	214	Fair Share Fees: CSU	177
Ethnic Identification, Student	189	Family Benefit, Retirement	152
Ethnic Minority Affairs Committee (EMAC)	111	Family Leave	147, 191
Ethnic Minority Delegate, NEA RA	38	Family Life and Sex Education	167
Ethnic Minority Educator Recruitment	195	Family Violence	174
Evacuation Plan	173	Fee Structures	180
Evaluation	179, 186, 213, 218	Fee Waivers	181
Administrator	198	Fees: Community Colleges	180
Mentor Teachers	148	Fees: Credentials	159
Program	196, 208	Fees: Representation	92
School Board Member	194	Financial Aid: Higher Education	180
Staff Employees	62	Financial Privacy	191
Evaluation and Due Process	144	Financing Public Education Committee (FPE)	100
Evaluation of Bilingual Programs	199	Fingerprinting, Credentials:	160
Exchange Programs, Student	167	Fiscal Year	62
Exchange Programs, Teacher	167, 218	Flynn, Ralph G, Memorial Awards	113, 231
Exclusion, Student	136	Foreign Language Education	167
Exclusive Representation	141	Foster Care	186
Executive Officers:	58	Foundations	170, 208
Election	58	Fraud, Disability Claims	140
Qualifications	58	Freedom of the Press	135
Resignation	58	Friend of Education Award	113, 228
Subordinate Officers	58	Friendly Incumbents	191, 243
Term of Office	58	Fringe Benefits	137, 200
Vacancies	58	Fringe Benefit Carriers	191
Exemption, Student	136	Full-Time Legislature	193
Exhibits at CTA Functions	116	Fund Parity, Adult Education	164
Expenses, Reimbursement	68	Funding	170
Multi-Chapter, State Council	69		

Capital	170	Grades: Alteration of	135
Closed Public School Buildings	170	Grades, Letter	224
Community Colleges	180	Graduation Requirements	209
Equity	170	Graduation Requirements: Community Colleges	181
Foundations	170	Grandparenting: Credentials	160
Higher Education/Vouchers	180	Grants	181
Inequities: CSU-UC	180	Grievance Processing	145
Local	171	Group Homes	187
Performance Based	182	Growth Plan: CSU	181
Proposition 98 Guarantee	171	Guidance Counselors	205
Public Education (Pre K-14)	170	Guidelines, CTA/NEA-Retired	235
Public State Universities	180	Guidelines for Processing Legislation	254
Retirement System	151	On Interim Basis	258
School Facilities	171	Guy DeRosa, GLBT Safety in the Schools Grant and Scholarship Program	113, 232
Serrano Compliance	171	HIV/AIDS	184
Summer School	171	Handicapped	
Technology	172	Facilities	115, 153
Vouchers: Higher Education	180	Students	182
Future Teachers	197, 209	Handicapping Conditions	218
GASB 45	139	Hate Crimes: Violence	172, 187
GLBT Guy DeRosa Safety in Schools Grant & Scholarship Program	113, 232	Hazards in School Environment	175
Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgender Issues Advisory Committee	107	Headquarters Office	66
Gay and Lesbian Pride Month: Recognition of	186	Health and Welfare, Benefits:	136, 137
Support of	191	Health Benefits Programs (Statewide), Benefits:	137
Gender Equity in Education	186	Health Care: Cost Management, Benefits:	137
Gender Identification/Sexual Orientation	187	Coverages, Benefits:	137
Gifted, Talented and Creative Education	208	Universal	176
Global Education	167	Specialized	176
Gold Awards: Chapter	232	Health Coalitions, Benefits:	138
State	115, 231	Health Education	167
Good Teaching Conference Planning Committee	85	Health Education Programs	167
Good Samaritans	145	Health Plan Uniform Standards, Benefits:	138
Governance: Bodies Definition	47	Health Screenings	174
Community College; Chancellor's Office	180	Health Services, Coordinated	173
Liaison with NEA	92	Health, Welfare, and Safety	172
State-Level Meetings	70	Hearing Impaired Students	169
Structure Chart	12	High-Risk Students	167, 187, 200
Support Department	23	High School Curriculum	167
Governance Documents Review Committee	14, 77, 107	High School Future Teachers Programs	209
Governing Boards: Community Colleges	181	Higher Education	18, 177
Governmental Relations Division	21	Academic Planning	177
		Academic Senate: Community Colleges	177
		Academic Senate: CSU	177
		Admission Requirements	177

Affiliated Associations	18, 19
Agency Fees (CSU)	177
Articulation: Community Colleges	177
Bargaining Goals: CCA	177
Board of Governors	181
Budget Accounting: Community Colleges	178
Budget Emphasis: Community Colleges	178
Capital Outlay Funds	178
Categorically Funded Faculty: Community Colleges ..	178
Chancellor's Office	180
Child Care	178
Department Chairperson (CSU)	179
Dismissal Standards	179
Distance Learning	179
Entrance Requirements	185
Equal Access	185
Facilities	179
Faculty Diversity	179
Faculty Rights in Student Grievances	180
Faculty Transfer Rights: CSU	180
Fee Waivers	181
Fees	180
Financial Aid	180
Funding	180
Funding: Inequities, CSU-UC	180
Governance	180
Grants/Loans	181
Growth Plan	181
Matriculation and Remediation	182
Mentoring	182
Part-Time Faculty	182
Performance Based Funding	182
Personal Relationships	182, 190
Policy	134
Professional Development	182
Program Discontinuance	182
Quality Indicators	183
Reduction in Force	183
Relations with Campus Senate	183
Research	183
Staffing Overload	183
Student Grievances	180
Study Grants	183
Student Support Services	184
Tenure	184
Vouchers	180
Wall-to-Wall Units	184
Workloads	184
Higher Education Loans/Grants	181
Hiring Procedures: Community Colleges	181
Hispanic Heritage Month	187, 191
Home Study	209
Homelessness and Poverty: Impact on Children	188
Homework Policy	209
Honorariums	116
Hotels	68, 70
Hospice Care	137
Housing: Cooperative Trusts	145
Human and Civil Rights	184, 187
Human Relations	187
Human Resources Management Department	23
Human Rights Awards	114, 233
Human Rights/Community Outreach Department	21
ICCUFA	19
Identifying and Recruiting Candidates	
for State Office	191, 240
Immediate Policy Adoption	255
Immigrants, Education of	206
Immigration	187
Immunity From Liability: Good Samaritans	145
Impact of Homelessness/Poverty	188
Incarcerated Individuals, Education of	206
Incarcerated Males, Education of	206
Incarcerated Women, Equal Opportunity	186
Incarceration Prevention	209
Incentives for Teachers of Language Minority Children ..	145
Incumbents, Friendly	191, 243
Independent Credentialing Boards	161
Independent Study	167, 198
Independent Study Agreements	209
Indigenous People, Self-Determination	189
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) ...	199, 217
Individuals with Exceptional Needs (IWENS)	199
Induction: Beginning Teacher	159
Industrial Arts	165
Initiative, Referendum and Recall	49
Initiatives and Referendums: Funding	191
Inservice Education:	
Multicultural/Global Education	167
Professional Development	146
Instruction and Professional Development Department ..	21
Instructional and Learning Strategies	209
Instructional Excellence	210

Instructional Funding: Community Colleges	181	Lead in Environment	173
Instructional Materials:		Leadership Involvement in NEA Candidate Activities	93
Educator Developed	135	Leadership Involvement in Political Campaigns	69
Endorsement of	157	Leadership Training	85
English Learners (ELs)	168	Learning, Cognitive	210
Local Selection	210	Learning, Lifelong	209
State Selection Process	210	Learning Progression	210
Technology: Use of	219	Learning Support Personnel Ratios	174
Use of Brand Names	211	Learning Support Staff	212
Insurance, Specific Diseases	137	Leave/Legislative	146
Insurance Practices	188	Leave/Public Service	146
Integrated Systems and Strategies Department	23	Leaves:	
Integration/Desegregation	185	Armed Forces Reserve	147
Intellectual Property Rights	146	Bereavement	147
Interactive Television Network	168	Catastrophic	147
Interagency Coordination of Social Services	174	Family Care	147
Interdistrict Agreements: Community Colleges	181	Maternity	147
Internal Policies	190	Personal Necessity	147
Internal Matters	76	Professional Development	196
International Educational Relations	191	Lecture-Lab Hours: Community Colleges	181
International Studies	167	Legal Services Department	22
Internet	219	Legal Services, Advisory Panel	105
Intervention, Response to (Rtl)	168	Legislative Lobbying by State Council Members	259
Intervention Programs	211	Legislative/Political Activities	191
Interview Team	93	Legislator Contact Program	112, 238
Investment, Retirement System Funding	152	Legislator in the Classroom Program	248
J ob Sharing	146	Legislator for Public Education	114, 235
John Swett Awards	114, 191, 231	Lesson Plans	168
Joint Employer-Employee Trusts, Benefits:	138	Letter Grades	224
Joint Powers Agreements	138, 200, 202	Liaison Committee	107
Jose Colmenares Memorial Award	113, 231	Library Services	212
Joyce Fadem Award	114, 234	Licensure of Teacher Assistants	162
Juneteenth	188	Life Long Learning	209
Jury Duty	146	Loans	181
Juvenile Court School	188	Local Funding	171
K indergarten	211	Locked Facilities	218
King, Martin Luther, Jr. Day	188	Logo	69
King, Martin Luther Scholarship Fund	114, 234	Long-Term Care, Benefits:	138
L anguage Acquisition Committee (LNG)	100	Loyalty Oaths	212
Language Acquisition Programs	199, 211	Lunch Programs	176
Language Minority Children: Incentives for Teachers	145	M agnet School	214
Large Urban Advisory Committee (LUAC)	111	Mailing Lists	83
Latchkey Children	199	Mainstreaming Pre K-12	212
Lay-Off Notices, RIF Order of Termination	149	Majority Vote	193
		Managed Care	137
		Management Chart	20

Management Division	23	Mentors	162
Mandated Breaks for Bargaining Unit Members	147	Mentors for First-Year Faculty: Higher Education	182
Mandated Fee Waivers	181	Merit Pay	148
Mandated Programs	141	Middle School: Physical Design	213
Mandatory Preparation Time	147	Middle School: Preparation and Staff Development ..	162, 213
Marriage	188	Migrant Education	166
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	188	Military Leave	147
Scholarships	114, 234	Military Service, Alternative to	184
Materials, Technology	221	Minimum Days	168
Maternity Leave	147	Minimum Living Wage	188
Matriculation and Remediation: Higher Education	182	Minimum Standards Community Colleges	182
Matrix for Curriculum Selection	210	Minority Students, Tracking	224
Media Awards, John Swett	114, 191	Minority Teacher Recruitment	195
Media and Children	157	Misassignment, Assignment/	158
Media Relations	66	Miscellaneous	115
Medical Examinations	148	Missing Children	174
Medicare	148	Mission: Community Colleges	182
Medicare Supplement Plan-Endorsement Criteria		Mission and Goals: CTA	4, 66
Benefits:	139	Multicultural/Global Education	167
Meeting Facilities	70	Multimedia Communications	157
Meetings: Establishment of	70, 87	Multimedia Instruction	168
Meetings: Non Attendance (Board Advisory)	104	Multiple Intelligences	148
Member Benefits	23		
Members in Politics Awards	114	Name and Purposes	47
Members Only Website	237	National Boards for Professional Teaching	
Membership	47, 88	Standards (NBPTS)	149, 159
Active	48, 88, 89	National Education Association:	92
Associates	48, 89	California Caucus	95
Cards	48, 91	Candidates	93
Categories of	47, 48	Convention Task Force	95
Dues Computation	67, 89, 90, 91	Directors, District Map	8
Expense Reimbursement	68	Election Districts	95
Expulsion of Members	91	Endorsement Procedures	93
Hearings	67	Governance Liaison	92
Obligations	49	Leadership Involvement	93
Qualifications	89	Office (Pacific Region)	10
Representation Fee	92	Representation	9, 88
Requisites	47	Retired	92
Retired Life	48, 89, 92	State Affiliate Meetings	87
Rights and Privileges	49, 88, 91	State Directors	10, 60
Staff	48, 88, 89	National Public Radio	156
Student	48, 88, 89	Native American/Alaska Native Heritage Month	188
Termination	49	Native American Remains	188
Membership: Dues and Representation Fees	88, 92	Negotiations Committee (NEG)	101
Membership Mailing Lists	83	Negotiations & Organization Department	23
Mental Health Examinations	148	Network Connection	219
Mentor Teachers: Evaluation	148	Non-Administrative Certificated Employees	149

Non-Discrimination	148
Non Governance Affiliates	82
Non-Sponsored Conferences	87
Non-Union Establishments	70, 191
Non-Governance Advisory Groups	59
Nurses, School	175
Nutrition, Student	176
Occupational Safety Health Administration (OSHA)	175
Off-Campus Degree/Credential Programs	162, 195
Office Directory	26
Officers:	5, 58
Election and Term of Office	58
Qualifications	58
Resignation	58
Subordinate Officers	58
Vacancies	58
Official Publication	63, 70
Omnibus Bill Monitoring Task Force	111
Open Access	180
Open Enrollment	184, 214
Open Public Meetings	194
Overload, Staffing	183
Panels and Advisory Groups	103
Paperwork	213
Paraprofessionals, Student-Teacher Ratio	213
Parent Involvement	157, 204
Parent Participation	157, 214
Parent Responsibility, Discipline	205, 214
Parent Teachers Association	157
Parental Consent	213
Parental Involvement, Shared Support	157
Parenting Skills	168
Parenting, Student	189, 218
Parliamentary Procedure	63
Part-Time Employment	148
Part-Time Faculty: Higher Education	182
Participation in Professional Associations (Non-CTA)	87, 148
Paternity Leave, Family Care	147
Pay, Pro Rata	142, 169, 178, 183, 196
Pay Plans, Alternatives	148
Payroll Deduction Rights	148
Peace and International Relations	188
Peer Assessment, Assistance, Review, Programs	192, 195
Performance Based Funding: Community Colleges	182
Permanent Status:	
Categorically Funded Bargaining Unit Members	148
Non-Administrative	149
Temporary Teachers	149
Permits; Credentials	160
Personal Identification Information	149
Personal Relationships in Higher Education	182, 190
Personnel: Board of Directors and Staff	71
Personnel Files:	
Materials	149
Medical	149
Privacy	149
Personnel Policies and Procedures	149
Phones in Classrooms	219
Physical Attack, School Personnel	174
Physical Education	168
Physical Restraints, Special Education Students	189
Physically Challenged Accommodations for	115
Platform, Education	193, 238
Policy Adoption	74
Policy Positions	133, 190
Political Awards Program	114, 234
Political Action: Candidate Support	194, 242
Political Action: Term Limits	194
Political Campaigns	
Association Activity	190
Leadership Involvement	69
Releases	84
Political Contributions and Reporting	194
Political Contributions: Election Campaign Reform	193
Political Conventions	190
Political Funding	192
Political Involvement Committee (PIC)	101
Political Involvement Procedures	238
Political Recommendations	192, 242
Politics and Legislation	193
Pollution	153, 173
Portfolios and Teacher Assessment	149
Portfolios, Student	224
Power and Duties of Trustees	80
Pregnancy, Student	189, 218
Pregnant Students/Parents	189, 218
Prejudicial Terms and Symbols	189
Preparation and Staff Development, Middle School:	162, 213
Preparation Programs, Faculty Participation	161
Preparation Time: Mandatory	147
Pre-Schools	213
Prescriptions	137

President (CTA), Powers and Duties	58	Qualified Instructors: Credentials	160
President (CTA) Election	58	Quality Education Policies	198
Press: Freedom of	135	Quality Indicators: Community Colleges	183
Preventive Care	137	Quality Indicators: CSU	183
Previously Expelled Violent Students	190	Quorum	54, 57
Privatization of Transportation	225		
Privileges of Membership	88	RIF's	149, 183
Pro Rata Pay	136, 142, 169 178, 183, 196	ROC/ROP	200
Probationary Period	143, 144, 149 180	Racial and Ethnic Minority Guarantees	51, 103
Procedures	228	Racial Balance	214
Procedures to Obtain CTA Support		Racial Identification, Student	189
for Chapter Actions	82	Racial Profiling	189
Processing Legislative Guidelines	254	Ralph Flynn Memorial Awards	113, 231
Processing Legislation Interim Basis	258	Ranking of Schools	214
Professional Competency Commissions	143, 192	Ratings, Insurance Companies	139
Professional Development		Reassignment	155
Continuing Education	195	Recall	50
Higher Education	182	of State Council Representative	53
Inservice Education	146	Reciprocity	151, 162, 214
Leave	196	Reclassification, Bilingual Students	199
Programs Affecting Evaluation	213	Recommendation Procedures	242-248
Professional Excellence Policies	195	Recording Devices in Schools	135
Professional Expenses, Tax Deductions	197	Recruiting of Candidates	191, 240
Professional Growth/Development	196	Recruitment and Retention, Ethnic Min. Teachers	195
Professional Learning Communities	197	Recruitment of Teachers,	
Professional Responsibilities in Violent Situations	174	Future Teachers	197
Professional Rights and Responsibilities Committee	101	Outside the United States	214
Professional Staff Directory	28	Redistricting	194
Program: Evaluation	208	Reduced Benefits	151
Program and Support Units	21	Reduced Workload	149
Program Discontinuance; Higher Education	182	Reduction in Force (RIF):	149
Programs: Intervention	211	Higher Education	183
Prohibition Upon Honorariums	116	Reduction in Staff	183
Promotion of Conferences	88	Reduction of Gang Related Crime	175
Promotions	142	Referendum	50, 191
Property Rights, Intellectual	146, 221	Regional Leadership Conference Committee	85
Proposition 98 Guarantee	171	Regional Offices	25
Protection for School Personnel	174	Regional Resource Centers	26
Psychological Services	137	Registration Number	70
Psychomotor Learning	210	Registration/Renewal: Credentials	161
Public Broadcasting System	156	Rehabilitation	140
Public Health Issues/Community	173	Reimbursement for Dependent Care	68, 76
Public Meetings, Open	194	Reinstatement Rights, After Disability	152
Public School "Choice"	213	Relations with Campus Senates: CSU	183
Pupil Support Services Team	174	Release of Membership Mailing Lists	83
Purposes, Association	47	Release Time-(Appointed to Serve)	150
		Released Assigned Time	150

Religious Heritage in Instructional Materials	168	Sale or Lease of School Property	153
Remediation	182	Sale or Lease to Competing Entities	153
Removal	104	Scheduling of Meetings, Conferences, Workshops	87
Representation, Bargaining	141	Scholarships	112, 228
Representation: Commission, Council & Advisory Groups	150	School-Based Health Clinics	175
Representation Committee	101	School Board Elections	192, 245
Representation Fees	92	School Board Member Evaluation	194
Reproductive Freedom	186	School Bus Safety	175
Request for Assistance	71	School District Take-Over	194
Research and Study Grants: Higher Education	183	School Facilities	171
Resignation of Employees	150	School Nurses	175
Response to Intervention (Rtl)	168	School Parent "Contracts"	157
Responsibilities, Parents	214	School Property, Sale or Lease	153
Responsibilities, Students	214	School Recognition	215
Retention of Students	136, 217	School Safety, Responsibility for	175
Retired, CTA/NEA	19, 48, 88, 89, 91, 140	School Safety/Management Committee	102
Retiree Health Benefits	139	School-to-Career/Work	169
Retirement Committee (RET)	102	School Vouchers	216
Retirement Principles	150	School Year: Extended	145
Retirement System	151	Year Round	156
Benefits	151	Schools: Accreditation	216
Defined Benefit Program	151	Second Language Acquisition Skills	145, 146, 199, 211
Disability Program	151	Secretary-Treasurer (CTA)	59
Funding and Investment	152	Selection of School Administrators	216
Services/Counseling	152	Self-Determination of Indigenous People	189
Survivor/Death Benefits	152	Self-Esteem/Student Stress	169
Voluntary Savings Plan	152	Self-Insured Health and Welfare Benefit Plan	
Revenue Limits: Community Colleges	183	Audits, Benefits:	140
Rights and Duties of Employees	153	Seniority	153, 192
Rights and Responsibilities		Seniority/Affirmative Action	153, 192
of Parents	214	Serrano Compliance	171
of Students	214	Service Animals	189
Rights of Bargaining Unit Members on Waiver	163	Service Center Councils	15, 16, 61, 81
Rights of Crime Victims	176	Service Center Council Chairs Committee	111
Rights of Students	214	Service Credit, Retirement	151
Risk Management/Business Initiative Development	23	Service Marks (Logos)	69
Role Models	215	Sex-Based Wage Discrimination	142
Rules of Evidence	189	Sex Education	167
Rural Issues Advisory Committee	108	Sex Equity	169
Sabbaticals	146, 197	Sexual Harassment	186, 189, 192
Safe School Environment	175	Sexual Orientation	148, 153, 168, 174, 185-187, 189, 203
Safe School Environment: Physical Education	175	Shared Support/Parental Involvement	157
Safe Working Conditions	153	Sick Building Syndrome	175
Salary Schedules	142	Sign Language/Programs	169
Community Colleges	183	Site-Based Decision Making and Restructuring	216
Placement, Compensation:	142	Smoking	117
		Social Promotion/Retention	217

Social Security	154	Composition	51
Social Services, Coordination	174	Dependent Policy	76
Sound Limits	176	Electoral Districts	51
Sparsity Factor: Budgeting	82	Ex Officio Voting Members	52
Speakers, Outside	73	Expenses	55, 76
Special Attendance of Chairpersons	117	Functions	51
Special and Economic Services, Procedures	249	Guests	75
Special Education:		Meeting Notice	54
Appropriate Placement	199	Meetings	54, 75, 87, 256
Attention Deficit Disorder	199	New Business Items	73
Caseload	154	Open Budget Hearings	67
Caseload Waivers	154	Past Presidents	75
Credentials	161	Policy Adoption	74
Graduation	189	Quorum	54
Suspension and Expulsion	189	Racial & Ethnic Minority Guarantees	51
Use of Aversive Procedures	189	Registration	72
Special Education Committee (SEC)	102	Rules of Procedure	55, 75
Special Education Plan: Local Committee	217	Speakers	73
Special Education Programs:		Special Rules of Procedure	75
Foundation for Excellence	217	Study and Research	73
Special Needs Students in Locked Facilities	218	Vacancies	53, 73
Special Rules of Procedure	75	State Council Representative:	
Specialty Certificates: Advanced	158	Duties of	54
Specialized Health Care Procedures	176	Election	52
Spirit of 98 Award	114, 228	Legislative Lobbying	259
Sponsored Bills	255	Qualifications	52
Staff Development,		State Directors of NEA	60
Continuing Education	195	Term of Office	52
Technology	198	Voting Rights	54
Staffing Overload: Higher Education.	183	State Gold Awards	115, 231
Stages of Child Development	197	State Headquarters Office	66
Standards of Performance	143, 148, 224	State Legislation Committee (SEC)	102
Standards-Based Instruction	169	State Legislation Guidelines	254
Standards/Framework/Textbook Review	218	State Loans to School District	154
Standardized Test Norms - Use in Evaluation	145	State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)	148, 151, 248
Standardized Tests	207, 222, 223	Statement of Mission & Goals	4, 66
Standing Rules	63, 65	Statewide Support Services	22
State Agencies	194	Statewide Programs and Services	21
State Council of Education:		Statewide Public Office Recommendations	246
Alternates	53	Statutory Protection of Rights	155
Action Items	73	Stress Claims	140
Arrangements for	73	Stress, Student	169
Attendance Procedures	72	Strikes	141
Booths	73, 76	Strip Searches	176
Caucuses	76	Student CTA	61, 88, 193
Committees and Officers	14	Student CTA/NEA	19, 61
Committees, Responsibilities of	74, 97, 255		

Student:	
Affirmative Action: Community Colleges	183
Counseling: Sexual Orientation	205
Counseling: Teenage Suicide	205
Data System	218
Dress Standards	173
Dropouts	206, 218
Due Process	189
Grades: Alteration of	135
Group Homes	187
High Risk	187
Nutrition	176
Performance	223
Portfolio	224
Pregnancy/Parenting	189, 218
Progress Reporting	224
Racial-Ethnic Identification	189
Records, Confidentiality of	185
Responsibilities & Rights	214
Retention	136
Safety	176
Stress	169
Support Services, Higher Education	184
Teacher/Student Ratio	213
Tracking	224
Transition, of Matriculating	225
Violent-Previously Expelled	190
Voting Participation	218
Student Support Services Committee (SPS)	102
Study Grants	183
Subcontracting/Contracting-Out	155
Subordinate Officers	58
Suicide, Teenage	205
Summer Institute Planning Committee	85, 87
Summer School: Funding	171
Supplementary, Technology Resources	210, 219
Support for Chapter Actions	82
Suspension, Special Education	189
Suspension Conferences	205
Suspension/Expulsion, Drug Related	185
Suspension, Expulsion, Exclusion and Exemption	136
Swett, John Awards	114, 191, 231
Symbols, Prejudicial Terms and	189
Task Forces	103
Tax Deductions for Professional Expenses	197
Tax Registration Number: Use of	70
Tax-Sheltered Law	148, 151
Teacher:	
Assistants, Licensure	162
Beginning	158
Beginning: Induction	159
Compensation	142
Curriculum Decision Making	143
Developed Instruction Materials	135
Dismissals	143
Education Centers, (TEC)	155, 195
Effective	195
Exchange Programs	218
Expansion of Alternative Programs	164
Incentive-Language Minority Children	145
Limited English Proficient Students	163, 199
Mandated Breaks	147
Mentor: Evaluation of	148
Preparation	161, 162, 163, 164, 197
Preparation: English Language Learners (ELL)	163
Programs	161, 162, 164
Recruitment	195, 197, 214
Recruitment, Bilingual	195, 214
Representation on Advisory Groups/ Agencies/Commissions	219
Rights	155
Statutory Protection of Rights	155
Student Ratio	217
Testing of	164
Work Schedule	219
Teacher Evaluation and Academic Freedom Committee (TEAF)	103
Teacher of the Year	237
Teacher Preparation: English Language Learners	163
Teacher Preparation Programs: Faculty Participation	161
Teacher Support Providers	197
Teachers on Commissions	150
Teachers on Selection Committees	150
Teaching Loads	181, 183
Technology	
Advanced Technology	219
Funding	172
Internet	219
Staff Development	198
Training, Teachers	219
Use of Instructional Technology	221
Ted Bass Memorial Award	114, 234
Teenage Suicide	205

Telecommunications	221	Vendor Evaluation and Screening Committee	108
Televised Curriculae	168	Vendor Promotional Booths	116
Temporary Full-Time Faculty	184	Vesting, Retirement System	151, 153
Temporary Teachers, Permanent Status	149	Vice President (CTA)	58
Tenured Faculty: Higher Education	184	Victims of Physical Attack	176
Term Limits	194	Victims of Violent Crimes	176
Termination, Reduction in Force (RIF)	149	Video and Audio Productions	157
Testing/Assessment:		Violence and Vandalism	176
End-of-Course Exams	222	Violent Situations, Responsibility in	174
Standardized Testing	222	Violent Students, Previously Expelled	190
Student Assessment	221	Violence, Hate Crimes	187
Student Performance	223	Virtual Learning Programs	170
Student Portfolio	224	Vision Care	136, 138
Student Progress Reporting	224	Visual and Performing Arts	170
Testing of Teachers	164	Voter Registration	191, 194
Textbook Availability	210	Voting Procedures	191, 194
Textbook Review	218	Voting Process	195
Threats to Public Education	193	Voting, Students	218
Tracking of Students	224	Vouchers	172, 180, 216
Training, Information & Development Division	21		
Transfer and Reassignment	155	W age Discrimination	142
Transfer Education: Community Colleges	184	Waivers	154, 155, 161, 181, 217
Transfer of Student Records	224	Walk-On Coaches	155
Transfer Policy: Affirmative Action	155	Wall-to-Wall Units	184
Transition of Matriculating Students	225	Weapons	177
Transmittal of Dues	90	Website	237
Transportation of Students	225	Website Links	237
Trustee Elections: Community Colleges	184	Website Advisory Committee	108, 237
Trusteeship	79-81	WHO (We Honor Ours) Awards	115, 235
Trusts: Employer-Employee, Joint	138	Withdrawal or Disaffiliation, Chapters	79, 81
Tuition: Community Colleges	184	Witness in Court	146
Tuition Tax Credits/Vouchers	172	Women's History Day/Month	170
		Work Groups	103
U nderstanding and Support of Public Education	193	Workers' Compensation, Benefits:	140
Unemployment Insurance	155	Workforce Preparation	225
Unfunded Liability	152	Workload: CSU	184
Unification/Deunification	155, 194	Workplace Exploitation	190
UniServ Units	88		
Budgeting	82	Y ear Round Schools (YRS)	156
United State Presidential Election Recommendation	247	Youth and Public Gaming	177
Universal Health Care	176		
Unprofessional Conduct	150, 182, 190		
Urban Issue Conference Planning Committee	87		
Use of Public Funds for Private Purposes: Vouchers	172		
Use of Tax Registration Number	70		
V andalism	169, 174, 176		

California Teachers Association

Name Index

A aron, John	16	Bloom, Gilda	10, 11, 14, 18
A cord, Harold	14	Bonaccorsi, Greg	13, 14
Adams, Lisa	33	Boone, Sandra L.	16
Adler, Ann	32	Booth, Jacki	18
Aquilar, Jesse	14	Borla, Linda	18
Ahlgren, Elizabeth	10, 11	Bost, Karen	32
Alcala, Jose	14	Bowen, Laura	31
Alfano, Tom	31	Boyd, E. Toby	5, 7
Alford, Gary	30	Boyd, Joe	31
Allen, Larry	5, 7	Boyle, Angela Marese	33
Allen, Sue	14	Bradfield, David	18
Alves, Tom	29	Bramble, Seth	34
Ammons, Bob	31	Bramlette, Darla	10, 11, 17
Anderson, Blanca	14	Brandstetter, Faith	14
Anderson, Jake	36	Breen, Kimberlee	33
Aponik, David	31	Bridge, Donald L.	5, 7
Appel, Douglas	30	Bristow, Ernie	16, 31
Aquino, Annie	36	Brown, Charlene	34
Aragon, Joella	32	Brown, Dannette	14
Araiza, David	35	Brown, Dave	33
Arellano, Christopher	31	Brown, Phillip	28
Arnold, Justin	34	Bruner, Judith	31
Atkinson, Laurie	31	Bryant, Angela	31
Austin-Smyth, Theo	30	Burt, Ken	34
Ayan, Manuel	19, 28	Bynoe, Linda Turner	18
B aca, Cynthia	30	C abellero, Juan	13
Bailey, Carole	10, 11	Cabell, Tyrone V.	5, 7
Bailey, Jennifer	19	Caber, Max	29
Bailey, Patricia	32	Campbell, Gary	34
Baker, Deborah	35	Canton, Cecil	18
Baker, Jennifer	34	Cara, Elizabeth	18
Balentine, Christine	28	Carpenter, Dave	28
Balentine, Steve	28	Castaneda, Lilian Vega	18
Bartlett, Dan	30	Cataldo, Jo Ann	18
Begin, Stacy	34	Cerecerez, Michelle	18
Bell, Margaret-Suzanne	19	Chambers, Paul	16, 32
Bell, Sheila	36	Chan, Linda	14
Benitas, Anita	32	Chi, Hue	29
Berg, Bruce	35	Chipman, Heidi	13
Berumen, Mary Ellen	29	Churchill, Deborah	28
Bilek, Gayle	13	Cichocki, Mikki	5, 7
Blanchard, Debra	18	Cirillo, Sue	10, 11, 14

Clark, Jackie	32	Fetters, Eileen	29
Clark, James L	28, 29	Fincher, John	18
Clarke, Kris	35	Finnell, Gaylla	18
Colton, Joseph	29	Fink, Sandra	14
Colwell, Bruce	30	Flanigan, Rebecca	30
Condon, Alexandra	10, 14	Foglia, Ed	19
Conry, Tamara	30	Fong, Gerry	30
Coss, Caryn	30	Fong, Marlene	32
Cottrell, Matthew	30	Ford, Mike	17, 28
Crawford, Don	34	Fowlkes, Cheryl	13
		Francis, Chris	14
		Frey, Alan	16, 32
Darty, Diana	31		
Davidson, Elana	5, 7	Gale, Dick	34
Dawson, Don	5, 7	Galindo, Sandra	29
Day, Scott	34	Gallegos, Roberto	32
DePue, Steve	32	Gandolfo, Gerald	14, 16, 17
Devitt, Robin	35	Garcia, Isabelle	34
Dick, Mary	14	Garland, Chris	18
Dickson, Kristopher	36	Gates, Vernon	32
DiLeva, Mario	36	George, Cami	31
Dillingham-Plew, Wendy	29	Geron, Kim	18
Dillon, Dana	5, 7	Gettone, Vernon	30
Doggett, Carolyn	5, 28, 29	Gibson, Emma	18
Dohner-Chavez, Areli	17, 19	Gipson, Mike	31
Donhoff, Karyn Ferrera	28	Goldberg, David	5, 7
Doyle, Reena	35	Goldman, Jonathan R.	28
Dreith, Donna	16	Gomez, Ramon	31
Dragos, Marta	30	Gonzales, Caroline	30
Dresel, Barbara	28	Good, Jeff	16, 30
Durgin, Guillermo	33	Goodwin, Sherry Posnick	28
		Govea, Jose	32
Easterling, Lori	34	Granado, Margie	10, 11
Eby, Marla	31	Green, Susan	18
Eck, Lisa	31	Groth, Jim	5, 7
Edelheit, Lisa	30	Gurazada, Shyamal	29
Edwards, Ron	10, 11	Gusdal, Elisa	16, 31
Egan, Michael	29	Gutman, Jim	16, 34
Ellis, Maggie	14	Guy, Bill	34
Ellis, Robert	14		
Elting, Bill	28, 29	Halcon, John	18
Emerson, Brenda	30	Hale, Barney	32
Ensworth, Cindy	35	Hall, Phyllis	18
Escandon, Jesus	35	Hall-Kessler, Gladys	32
Esselstrom, David	19	Hardgrave, Myndi	17
		Harrelson, Michael	13
Feldman, Leonard	34	Harrison, Judith	31
Fernandes-Lisi, Diana	30		

Harrison, Sharon	32	Kinel, Carolyn	31
Hasker, Tiffany	28	King, Charles "Chuck"	29
Hasson, Ed	17, 35	Klein, Steven	32
Hastings, Jan	16, 36	Knox, Joel J.	16
Haynes, Chris	18	Koch, Daly Jordan	14
Heckroth, Shera Lee	17	Koen, Daniel	32
Heins, Eric	5, 7	Kohn, John	35
Heller, Cynthia	36	Kohn, Kathy	32
Hendel, Larry	18	Kotch, Mark	14
Hernandez, David	35	Kral, Thames	29
Hersh, Michael	35	Kraus, Linda	17
Higginson, Mike	16, 29	Krause, Joe	33
Hill, Tim	33	Kress, Michael	34
Hillman, Don	35	Kreysa, Peter	18
Hlinka, Patty	14	Kurylak, Judith	18
Hoffman, Elizabeth	18	Kusaba, Cliff	14
Hohman, Kristina	19	Kyhn, Karen	25, 32
Holmes, Gail	32		
Horton, Teresa	28	L aurans, Lydia	32
Howarth, Terri	32, 33	Law, Keith	18
Howell, Luisa	18	Leach, Mark	36
Hoyos, Margaret	31	Leachman, Kelsey	19
Hunter, Amy	33	Lee, Patricia	18, 31
Hyatt, Marc	16	Leedham, Craig	34
		Leheny, Emma	28, 29
J ackson, Sandra F.	34	Lemieux, Estelle	34
Jackson, Terri	13	Lerner, Lorraine	35
Jacobs, Paula	18	Lindner, John	17
Jannotto, Ginny	36	Lindquist, Robert	35
Jefferson, Donna Ann	34	Lipps, Lee	25, 32
Jennex, Denise	31	Little, Dwayne	19
Johnson, Ken	17, 34	Littman, Leslie	13, 14
Jones, Joia	14	Lopez, Yvette	33
Jones, Roslyn J.	13, 17	Louissaint, Rosemary	30
Jordan, Donnell	32	Love, Nicole	36
Jordan, Mary	16, 33	Lowe, Sandra	34
Joseph, Carl	32	Luckenbach, Carole Anne	29
Juran, Laura	29	Luckinbill, Mary Ann	16, 32
		Luna, Rose	33
K aiser, Thomas	28	Lynch, Robert	13
Kaplan, Steve	34	Lyon, Curtis	29
Karpf, Jonathan	18		
Kawaguchi, Charmaine	14, 16	M aloney, Elizabeth	18
Kaz, Edward	32	Marien, Vicki	16, 36
Keeble, Bob	30	Martin, Dale "Dina"	28
Kemp, Ballinger	29	Martin, John	18
Kidd, Arleigh	36	Martin-Solis, Sonia	10, 11

Martinez, Sergio	10, 11
Martinez, Tomas	33
Mathews, Carol J	10, 11
Matlock, Bruce	16
Mazzulli, Pat	14
McClure, Rick	13
McCoy, Tom	18
McDonald, Bobby	29
McDonald, Maryann	14
McFrazier, Hattie	13
McGowan, Edward "Cork"	16, 34
McGuigan, Cathy	16, 36
McGuire-Griggs, Doreen	10
McLaughlin, Kim	32
McMurray, Bill	29
McQuown, Eloise	18
Meade, Donna	14
Meeden, Marty G.	5
Mekki, Halimah	35
Melendez, George	5, 7
Mendes, Gail M	5, 14
Menezes, Sandy	36
Merced, Claire	10, 11
Merrifield, Andrew	18
Merritt, Jamye	36
Merriweather, Elaine	16
Miceli, Rocco	32
Midori-Jones, Susan	34
Miller, C. Scott	14
Miller, Mark	33
Miller, Steve	17, 29
Miller-Fee, Patricia	34
Milroy, David	18
Mina, Kimerly	33
Miyamoto, Sheri	35
Mollet, Hank	14
Monroe, Paula	10
Monroy, Carolina	30
Montaño, Theresa	5, 18
Moore, Donald	34
Mora, Monica	31
Morejon, Dale	34
Moreno, Carlos	28
Moriarty, Kerry	16, 30
Morris, Jessica	18
Morte, Diane	29
Murray, Dawn	31
Murray, Mark	14
Musser, Michael	10
Myart-Cruz, Cecily	14
Myers, Elsie Akita	32
Myers, Peg	10, 14, 17
Myslinski, Michael	28
Nagasaki, Les	14
Newman, Jim	18
Ng, Terry	29
Norgard, Elsie	34
Núñez, Joe	28, 34
Nyaggah, Lynette	18
O'Donnell, Helen	17, 36
O'Hara, Shannon	30
O'Haver, Rebecca	19
O'Neill, Kathy	32
O'Neill, Timothy	17
O'Neill, Michaela	29
Olson, Mitch	14
Oman, Andrew	36
Ortega, Mary Rose	5, 7
Ortiz, Jay	29
Ortiz, Norma	35
Oshige, David T.	32
Ouchi, George	31
Padget, Eric	14
Pan, Wei	28
Parish, Gina	33
Parrino, Juan	32
Pastora, Marvin	19
Patterson, Mike	13, 16
Peña, Cynthia	5, 7
Perry, Randall	30
Perry, Steve	28
Peters, Phyllis	33
Piffero, Steve	16
Pinkava, Tom	18
Pinkney, Carla	18
Postel, Scott	28
Potter, Norma	16, 33
Prigian, Ara	16, 30
Prokop, Christopher	13, 14
Pulkkinen, Stephen	32
Pullen, Samantha	19

Rabin, Eliyahu	33	Scott, Paul	34
Rallings, Kathy	33	Scott, Roger	32
Rambo-Rodgers, Rene	28	Scott, Sheri	34
Rath, Tyson	19	Segura, Monique	14
Reel, Ron Norton	16, 18	Shapiro, Madeline	13
Reichert, Carol	16, 36	Shatun, Bonnie	5, 7
Reina, Dorothy	18	Sheaffer, DeWayne	18
Renning, Dieter	18	Sheridan, George	10, 11
Reyes, Al	14	Shoemake, Lian	29
Reynolds, Brad	18	Sholars, Joan	13, 18
Reynolds, Marianne	33	Sibby, Edward	34
Rico, John Donato	14	Skotnes, Terry	28
Riggs, Patrick	13	Smith, Barbara	33
Rivera, Alva	35	Smith, Janell	16
Robb, Jane	32	Smith, Michael	18
Robles, Justo LL	28	Smith, Stanton	16
Rockwell-Woods, Denise	17, 31	Soderberg, Vicki	16
Rodgers, Vicki	29	Souza, David	28
Rodriguez, Leisette	32	Spearman, Kenya	32
Rodriguez, Roberto	13	Stafford, Brian	30
Rogers, Jim	5, 7	Stephens, John	32
Rohrbacher, Bernard	18	Sternberger, Marc	5, 10, 11, 14
Romero, Ramon	29	Sternman, Harvey	32
Romo, Michael	31	Stone, Michael	5, 7
Rose, Robin	25, 35	Stobridge, Mary	14
Rucker, Patricia	34	Strauss, Felice	35
Russo, Rowena	32	Su, Angela	33
Russo, Sherry Lynn	19	Sullivan, John	18
Ruszczuk, Diane	25, 30	Sunshine, Alice	18
		Sutton-Wills, Brenda	35
Saathoff, Bruce	28		
Sabo, Pat	17	Taiz, Lillian	18
Saenz, Richard	18	Tallberg, Rolf	16, 29
Salas, Susana	17, 33	Tan, Jeff	18
Sanchez, Art	32	Tapp, Rosemarie	30
Sanchez, David A.	2, 5	Taylor, Don	29
Sassman, E. Lysa	14	Taylor, Patty Blume	14
Savage, Steve	30	Thorton, Sandra	14
Savage, Susan	32	Thrasher, Jim	28
Sbranti, Tim	14	Tibero, Armand	10
Schafer, Janet	14	Tomasi, Georgine	35
Schipske, Evelyn	31	Tracey, Peg	34
Schlotz, Jim	33	Travis, John	18
Schuetz, Karen	13	Trigueiro, Toni	34
Schulman, Barbara	14	Tripp, Jolene	10
Schultz, Laura	36		
Schuster, Cliff	28		

U nderwood, Katherine	10, 11
Upton, Pamela	30
Urroz, Roger	30
V alencia, Ana	17
Vaughn, Daniel R.	35
Vaught, Kendall	10, 11
Vega, Sharon	16
Vick, Hal	35
Vieler, Lisa	29
Villarreal, Manuel	34
Vogel, Dean E.	5, 14
W allen, Karrie	33
W alsh, KC	10, 11
Washington, Curtis	5
Washington, Michelle	17, 29
Wathen, Rick	30
Watts, Gail	17, 19, 28
Weir, Jim	18
Welborn, R. "Terry"	36
Wells, Frank	35
Wheeler, Layne	16
Wilcox, Karen	16
Williams, Bruce	32
Williams, Patricia	17, 35
Willis, Richard	30
Winslow, Priscilla	29
Witthohn, Andy	36
Wolf, Rosalind	35
Woods, George	28
Worsham, Floyd	13
Y ates, Bob	32
York, Mark	33
Young, Charles	29
Young, George	36
Young, Katie	14
Young, Linda	14
Young, Mark	32
Z oglman, Rebecca	28, 29

